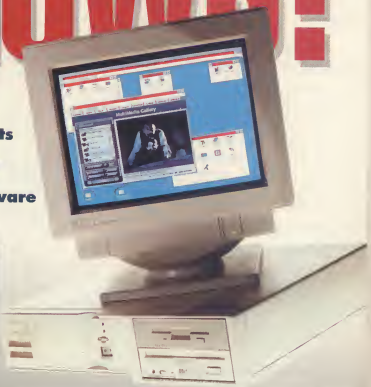
PRINTER REVOLUTION: DIRT-CHEAP COLOR IS HERE!

The Magazine for Business Computing Experts

April 1993

PC Computing

Pump Up Windows!



55 SECRET WEAPONS!

PLUS

82 Killer Spreadsheet Secrets

Coolest Multimedia Machine

Hottest Communication Software

OS/2 Tips • LapLink Lives!

Microsoft Excel has a Wizard that helps you plot nonadjacent selections of related variables with a transposed data series in a multicategory 3-D chart.

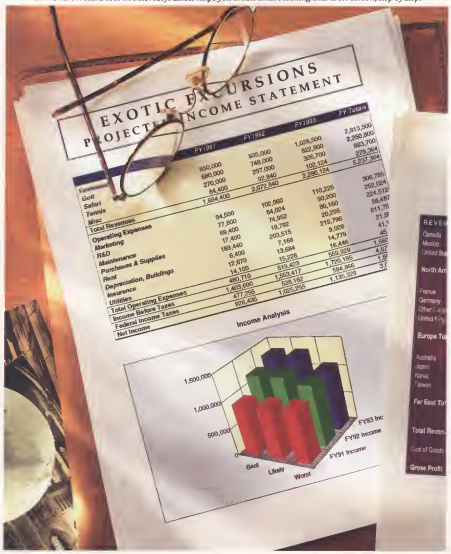
Loosely translated, it just me

All of the spreadsheet innovations in the world don't really matter, if they don't work for you. Which is why all the innovations in Microsoft® Excel are designed to do just one thing: make your everyday job easier.

In order to achieve this goal, our product development team spends countless hours studying the way you work with your spreadsheet. Talking to you about the things you need to do with your spreadsheet. And listening to things you'd like to do with your spreadsheet, but can't.

For example, they discovered you like to put charts into your documents, but that often you don't. Why? Because it's too hard to do with your current spreadsheet. So they designed a tool that helps you create a variety of smart-looking charts on-screen, step by step. It's called the ChartWizard. And it's so easy to use, it actually feels a little like magic.

The ChartWizard tool in Microsoft Excel helps you create smart looking charts on-screen, step by step.



They also found there are a number of things you have to do over and over again that are time consuming, and tedious. Like filling in dates. Or formatting your worksheets. Or adding up countless rows and columns of figures.

To put an end to this and add some "zing" to creating a worksheet, we developed a set of tools that can accomplish most everyday tasks

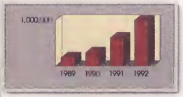
*Each year shows approximate total number of users who have switched. Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows has a 90-day money-back guarantee. †See reseller for details. Plus freight and applicable sales tax. Offer good through June 30, 1992, and only in the 50 Unit HYS. For information only. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and Autosum are t

ans it's easier.

with just the click of a mouse. We call them "Autoformat, Autofill and Autosum."* And they work just the way they sound – automatically.

Type January into the first cell, and Autofill will instantly fill out as many (or few) months ahead as you indicate on your worksheet. Hit Autoformat and you can instantly apply a professionally designed format to your worksheet, so that the data points you make will stand out. And Autosum can give you the numbers you want faster than you can say, "one-two-three."

Over a million Lotus users have already made the switch to Microsoft Excel: the leading spreadsheet for Windows.



All of which has helped more than a million Lotus® users make the switch to Microsoft Excel for Windows – the number one spreadsheet for Windows.™

Finally, we've not only made Microsoft Excel easier to use, we've also made it easier to get. Because right now you can make the switch for only $129.† Just call us at (800) 426-9400, Department HY8. Or visit your nearest reseller.

And then see for yourself, why the most innovative spreadsheet is the one that really works for you.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

In United States. Reseller prices may vary. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. Department HY8. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

EXOTIC EXCURSIONS

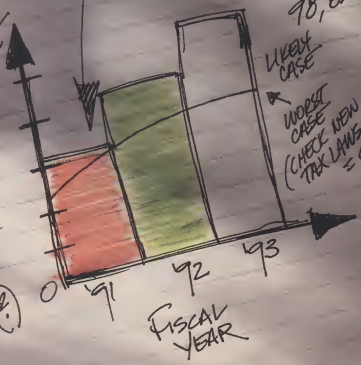
ECTED INCOME STATEMENT

	FY91	FY92
	1,884,400	2,072,840
	480,710	519,423
ES	1,403,690	1,553,417
INCOME	477,255	528,162
L TAXES	926,435	1,025,255
INCOME		

EXTEND

10%
98,826

84,866
5,162
4
56,



ASSUME:
INFLATION = 8%
(ALLEVIATE)

No strings attached.
ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE
ACC PAC BPI Series ● CALL
ACC PAC Simply Accounting ● ■ 135
Budget Express ● 109
DAC Easy Accounting 4.3 ● 105
DAC Easy Accounting Upgr ● 49
DAC Easy Bonus Pack ● 135
DAC Easy Instant Accounting ● 39
DAC Easy Payroll 4.3 ● 69
DAC Easy Point of Sale ● 99
Home Lawyer ● 49
Individual Stock Investor ● 55
Master Accounting Jr ● 49
MS Money ■ 55
Peachpay ● 55
Peachtree Accounting ■ 85
Peachtree Complete ● 195
Quickbooks ● 95
Quicken 2.0 ■ 49
Quicken 6.0 ● 49
Quickpay ● 65
Turbo Tax Federal ● ■ CALL
Turbo Tax State ● ■ CALL
BUSINESS GRAPHICS
ABC Flowcharting ■ 209
CA Cricket Paint ■ 99
Cricket Graph ■ 89
Cricket Presents ■ 129
WP Presentation ■ 295
Formfiller 3.0 ● 89
Formtool Gold 3.0 ● 65
Freelance Graphics ● ■ 349
Freelance Graphics Upgrade ● ■ 109
Harvard Graphics ● 409
Harvard Graphics ■ 369
Labels Unlimited ● 69
MM Make Your Point ■ 75
Perform ■ 195
Powerpoint For Windows ■ 325
Stanford Graphics ■ 359
Visio ■ 199
CAD/DRAFTING
Autosketch 3.0 ● 155
Design CAD 2D ● 185
Design CAD 3D ● 259
Design CAD Professional ● 595
Design Your Own Home Series ● CALL
Drafix CAD ■ 439
Drafix CAD Ultra ● 259
Easy CAD 2 ● 109
Fast CAD ● 419
Generic 3D Drafting ● 215
Generic CAD 6.0 ● 259
Generic Home Series ● CALL
COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING
WINfaxScan/Printer ★ 59
Blast Professional ● 89
Blast Remote for Procomm ● 29
Carbon Copy Plus ● ■ 145
Co Session ● ■ 105
Crosstalk 2.0 ■ 129
Crosstalk 2.0 ■ 129
Crosstalk Communicator ● 49
Hyperaccess 5 ● 75
Hyperaccess 5 ◆ 135
Lantastic Products ● ■ CALL
Laplink Pro 4.0 ● 109
Laplink Pro Upgrade ● 59
Novell Products ● CALL
PC Anywhere 4.5 Host/Rmt ● 119
Procomm Plus ● 79
Procomm Plus ■ 89
Q-Modem Pro ● 69
Remote 2 (Host & Caller) ● 119
Smartcom III ● 119
Wildcat BBS ● 89
Windows For Workgroups ■ CALL
Winfax Pro ■ 95
WordPerfect Office PC ● 95
DATABASE/DEVELOPMENT
Access ■ 99
Acefile ■ 195
Approach ■ 169
Approach Comp. Upgrade ■ 155
CA Clipper ● 499
CA Clipper Tools ● 469
CA Compiler Kit-dBase IV ● 799
CA Ret/XBase ■ 195
Clarion Personal Developer ● 55
Clarion Professional ● 479
DataEase Express ■ 115
DataPerfect ● 295
DB Fast ■ 339
dBase IV ● 519
FileMaker Pro ■ 269
Foxbase + LAN ● 305
Foxbase + LAN Runtime ● 349
Foxbase + S/U Runtime ● 249
Foxbase Plus ● 275
Foxpro 2.0 ● 519
Foxpro 2.0 6-User Pack ● 585
Foxpro 2.0 Distribution Kit ● 329
Instant Database ■ 55
Paradox ● ■ 549
Paradox LAN Pack ● CALL
Paradox Upgrade ● 179
PC-File ● 89
Q & A 4.0 ● 265
R&R Report Writer 4.0 ● 195
Rbase ● CALL
Rbase ◆ 635
Rbase 3.1 LAN Pack ● 595
SCO Foxbase ● CALL
Superbase 2.0 ■ 469
DESKTOP PUBLISHING & FONTS
By Design for WP ● ■ 65
Catchword ● 145
Corel Draw 3.0 ■ ◆ 389
Corel Draw 3.0 Comp. Upgrade ■ 179
Corel Draw 3.0 Upgrade ■ 145
Cricket Paint ■ 99
Discovery Font Pack ■ 39
Express Publisher ● ■ 109
Facelift For WP ● 69
Fontmonger ■ 105
Freedom Of The Press ■
Freehand ■
Fontmonger ■ 105
Freedom Of The Press ■ 255
Freehand ■ 409
Infinitype Plus ● ■ ◆ 65
Make Up ■ 105
More Fonts ● ■ 79
Newsmaster II ● 55
Omnipage 386 3.0 ■ 459
Omnipage Pro ■ 649
Pagemaker ■ 529
PFS: Publisher ■ 99
PFS:First Graphics ●
Postscript Cartridge ★
Printshop Deluxe ●
Publish It ●
Publisher ■
Masterpiece True
Upgrade True Typ
Ventura Publisher
Automap ● ■
Automap Europe ●
Body Works ●
Chemistry Works ●
DINE Right for Windows ■
Distant Suns ■
Home Medical Advisor ●
French Assistant 5.0 ●
German Assistant 5.0 ●
Italian Assistant 5.0 ●
Jet Fighter II ●
Kid Pix ● ■
Knowledge Adventure
Orbits ●
PC Globe ● ■
PC Study Bible ● CALL
PC USA ● 35
Personal Training Systems ● ■ CALL
Science Adventure ● 49
Space Adventure ● 49
Spanish Assistant 5.0 ● 59
Sports Adventure ● 49
The Playroom ● 35
The Treehouse ● 45
Typing Tutor VI ● ■ 39
Vista Pro ● 75
Where is Carmen Series ●
A-Train ●
Entertainment Pack (MS) ■
Falcon 3.0 ●
Flight Simulator 4.
Flightstick ●
Go Master ● ■
Go Master Deluxe
1st Act ● 59
Act! ● ■ CALL
Address Book Plus ● 65
Ascend ■ 179
CA Super Project ■ 499
CA Up To Date ■ 99
Calendar Creator ■ 49
Daybook Plus ■ 45
Descriptions Write N 65
Info Select 2.0 ● ■ 99
Lotus Organizer ■ 99
Manage Pro ■ 239
Target ■ 269
85
49
Rat ■ 249
109
329
PFS:First Ch
PFS:Windo
Simply Bu
Smart Su
Smart Su
Pocket Edition
Sportster 960
Ultra 144 ★
Ultra 96 ★
WorldPort 24
WorldPort 96
Labtec SS-7
Sound Blast
Sound Bla
Sound Bl
MS DOS 5.0 ● 75
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade ● 75
New Wave ■ 119
OS/2 ◆ 155
OS/2 Upgrade ◆ 109
PC DOS 5.0 ● 149
PC DOS 5.0 Upgrade ● 69
PC MOS 5 User ●
PC Mos Single User ● 55
SCO Unix/Xenix CALL
Windows 3.1 ■ 99
Windows 3.1 Upgrade ■ 59
Audioman ★ CALL
Ballpoint Mouse ★ 129
Ballpoint Mouse W/Windows 3.1 149
Ballpoint Mouse 129
Ballpoint Mouse W/Window 149
105
559
79
89
165
275
109
59
105
529
Mgr Toolkit ◆ 335
99
65
Postscript Cartridge ★ 259
Printshop Deluxe ● 55
Publish It ● 149
Publisher ■ 139
Masterpiece True Type ■ 59
PFS:First Choice ● 99
PFS:Windowworks ■ 89
EDUCATION & TRAINING
Automap ● ■ 53
Automap Europe ● 75
Body Works ● 43
Chemistry Works ● 43
DINE Right for Windows ■ 95
Distant Suns ■ 55
Home Medical Advisor ● 65
French Assistant 5.0 ● 59
German Assistant 5.0 ● 59
Italian Assistant 5.0 ● 59
Jet Fighter II ● 45
Kid Pix ● ■ 45
Knowledge Adventure ● 49
Orbits ● 33
PC Globe ● ■ 49
PC Study Bible ● CALL
PC USA ● 35
Personal Training Systems ● ■ CALL
Science Adventure ● 49
TurboTax
Call for free catalogue
THE DUSTIN
Free Ground Shipping
Same Day Shipping • Overnight Delivery Available • Easy Shipping To Canada •
Corporate PO's, APO's & FPO's Welcome • Government & Educational Pricing • Visa, MC & AMEX

Dustin delivers.

Space Adventure ● 49
Spanish Assistant 5.0 ● 59
Sports Adventure ● 49
The Playroom ● 30
The Treehouse ● 45
Irving Tutor VI ■ 35
Meta Pro ● 75
Where is Carmen Series ● CALL

GAMES & ENTERTAINMENT

A-Train ● 49
Entertainment Pack (MS) ■ CALL
Falcon 3.0 ● 55
Flight Simulator 4.0 ● 49
Flightstick ● 55
Go Master ● ■ 45
Go Master Deluxe ● ■ 115
Jack Nicklaus Unlimtd Golf ● 45
Links: The Challenge Of Golf ● 45
Playmaker Football ● 39
SimCity ● ■ 39
SimEarth ● ■ 49
Test Drive III - The Passion ● 45
Tetris ● ■ 29
Ultimate Golf ● 39

GRAPHICS & CLIPART

Apprentice ■ 89
Clickart Business Images ● ■ 55
Designer ■ 469
Dr. Halo IV ● 79
Gem Draw Plus ● 179
Graphics Editor ■ 399
Halo Desktop Imager ■ 89
Harvard Draw Upgrade ■ CALL
Harvard Draw ■ 189
Hijaak ● ■ 135
Illustrator ■ 389
Image Pals ■ 129
New Printshop ● 45
Photofinish ● 129
Photostyler ■ 549
Publishers Paintbrush 2.0 ■ 295
Windows Draw ■ 99

INFORMATION & PROJECT MANAGEMENT

1st Act ● 59
Act! ● ■ CALL
Address Book Plus ● 65
Ascend ■ 179
CA Super Project ■ 499
CA Up To Date ■ 99
Calendar Creator ■ 49
Daybook Plus ■ 45
Descriptions Write Now ● 55
Info Select 2.0 ● ■ 99
Lotus Organizer ■ 99
Manage Pro ■ 239
On Target ■ 269
On Time ■ 85
On Time ● 49
Pack Rat ■ 249
Policies Write Now ● 109
MS Project ● 329
MS Project ■ 455
Timeline ● 485

INTEGRATED

Lotus Works ● 99
MS Office Windows 489
Simply Business Bundle ■ 425
PFS:Fire! 99
[illegible] 30

Smart Suite ■ 469
Smart Suite Upgrade ■ 349
Stepway ■ 55
Symphony 2.2 ● 515
Works ■ 139
Works ● 105

MATHEMATICAL

Derive 2.0 ● 155
Mathcad 3.0 ■ 319
Mathmatica 386/387 ■ 849
Statgraphics 5.1 ● 689
Systat Dual ● 745

MODEMS

Courier Dual Standard Modem ★ CALL
Courier HST 16.8 Ext. ★ 655
Courier HST 16.8 Int. ★ 575
ESP 189
Hayes Smartmodems ★ CALL
Modem Sharing Kit ★ 679
Optima 144 + Fax 144 ★ 499
Optima 24 + Fax 96 ★ 175
Optima 96 + Fax 96 ★ 399
PM14400FX Send/Rec Fax ★ 389
PM2400 V.42BIS ★ 129
PM2400FX96 Send/Rec Fax ★ 109
PM2400PPM Pocket Modem ★ 119
PM2400PPm Pocket W/Fax ★ 169
PM9600 V.32/V.42 BIS ★ 299
Pocket Edition 2400 ★ 115
Sportster 9600 ★ 319
Ultra 144 ★ CALL
Ultra 96 ★ 699
WorldPort 2400 ★ 149
WorldPort 9600 ★ 419

MULTIMEDIA

Labtec SS-700 Speakers ★ 39
Sound Blaster ★ 115
Sound Blaster Pro ★ 199
Sound Blaster Pro 16 ★ 249
Pro Audio Spectrum Plus ★ 145
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ★ 209

Call for great bundle prices on CD-ROM drives and software. We have hundreds of CD titles in stock.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Desqview 2.4 ● 85
Desqview 386 ● 139
Desqview X ● 179
Dr. DOS Multuuser 5.1 ● 489
Geoworks Pro ● 135
MS DOS 5.0 ● 75
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade ● 75
New Wave ■ 119
OS/2 ● 155
OS/2 Upgrade ● 109
PC DOS 5.0 ● 149
PC DOS 5.0 Upgrade ● 69
PC MOS 5 User ● 429
PC Mos Single User ● 155
SCO Unix/Xenix CALL
Windows 3.1 ■ 99
Windows 3.1 Upgrade ■ 59

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Audioman ★ CALL
Ballpoint Mouse ★ 129
Ballpoint Mouse Windows 3.1 ★ 149
[illegible] 105
[illegible] 559

Expert Mouse ★ 105
Fotoman ★ 559
Mouseman ★ 79
MS Mouse ● 89
MS Mouse w/Windows 3.1 ★ 165
Scanman Mode 256 ★ 275
Trackman Portable ★ 109
Trackman Serial ★ 59

PROGRAMMING

Borland C++ ● ■ 349
Borland C++/App ● ■ 519
MS C Compiler ● 329
Data Boss ● 349
Install Boss ● 69
MS Macro Assembler ● 105
Multimedia Toolbook ● 329
OS/2 Pres Mgr Toolkit ● 335
Quick Basic ● 75
Quick C ● 75
Smalltalk ■ 299
Smalltalk V ● 85
Toolbook ■ 299
Turbo C++ ■ 115
Turbo C++ ● 75
Turbo Pascal 7.0 ● CALL
Visual Basic ● ■ 139
Visual Basic Pro.Toolkit ● ■ CALL
Windows Development Toolkit ■ 325
Zortech C++ ● 475

SPREADSHEETS

123 for Home ● 99
CA Compete ■ CALL
Excel ■ ● 319
Excel Comp. Upgrade ■ 129
Excel Version Upgrade ■ 99
Lotus 123 Upgrade ■ 99
Lotus 123 V3.4 ● 419
Lotus 123 ■ 349
Lotus123 V2.4 ● 349
PlanPerfect ● 245
Quattro Pro ● ■ 319
Quattro Pro Upgrade ● ■ 145
Supercalc ● 99

UTILITIES

386 Max ● 69
After Dark Windows ■ 35
Back It 4 ● 85
Back It 4 Windows ■ 55
Check It ■ 89
Copy II Deluxe Option Board ● 115
Copy II PC 6.0 ● 39
Direct Access ● ■ 59
Fastback Plus ● ■ 109
File Runner ● 85
Label Pro - Laser ● 55
Mac in Dos ● ■ 99
Menu Works Advanced ● 65
MS Productivity Pack ■ 49
Mac in Dos ● ■ 99
Menu Works Advanced ● 65
MS Productivity Pack ■ 49
Netroom ● 69
Norton Antivirus ● ■ 95
Norton Back-Up ● ■ 95
Norton Desktop ● ■ 119
Norton Utilities ● 119
PC Kwik Powerpak ● 85
[illegible]

PC Tools Deluxe 8.0 ● ■ 139
Pizazz Plus ● 85
PK Zip ● 55
Print Cache ● 99
Print Q 6.0 ● 99
Q DDS III ● 55
QA Plus ● 99
QEMM 386 ● 55
QRAM ● 55
SPF/2 ◆ 179
SPF/PC ● 195
Spinrite II ● 69
Stacker 3.0 ● ■ 99
Stacker Upgrade ● ■ 59
Star Trek Screen Saver ■ 75
Super PC Kwik ● 55
Superstor Pro ● ■ 95
Virex PC ● 69
Virusafe ● 69
Virusafe LAN ● 399
Winmaster ■ CALL
X Tree ■ 75
X Tree Gold 2.5 ● 99

WORD PROCESSING

Ami Pro V3.0 ■ 249
Ami Pro V3.0 Upgr ■ CALL
CA Textor/Grammatic Bndl ■ 99
Grammatik ● ■ 69
LetterPerfect ● 99
Lotus Write ● 135
MS Word ● 229
MS Word ■ ◆ 319
MS Word Upgrade ■ 129
PFS:Write ● 85
Professional Write ● ■ 175
Rightwriter ● ■ 65
Screen Extender For WP ● 65
Wordperfect ◆ CALL
WordPerfect ● ■ 279
WordPerfect MLP ● ■ ★ CALL
WordPerfect Upgrade ● ■ CALL
Wordstar ● 265
Writers Toolkit ● 89

DOS ● WINDOWS ■ O/S2 ◆ HARDWARE ★

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

20969 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA (818) 710-9174

Call Toll Free from anywhere in the United States

Mon thru Fri 6AM to 5PM, Sat 10AM to 2PM PST

1-800-274-6611

Or Fax Your Order!

1-818-884-5310

We will promptly replace any defective items returned within 30 days, but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods, and all returns must be accompanied by a Returned Merchandise Authorization. Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. While ground shipments are free, we do ask $11.00 per item for 2-day, $22.00 per item for overnight, and $4.50 for C.O.D. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less. Free catalogues are available upon request, and please call us for any item not listed.

Circle 145 on reader service card.

DIFFERENCE

Call for Any Item Not Listed

No Credit Card Surcharges • 24-Hour FAX Order-Line • Latest Versions •Thousands of Items in Stock • Manufacturers' Warranties & Documentation • Call for Free Catalogue

YOU'RE ABOUT TO MAKE THE PRESENTATION OF YOUR LIFE—TO A MAJOR PROSPECT WHO DOESN'T KNOW YOU, YOUR FIRM OR YOUR PRODUCTS.

YOU BETTER HAVE THE RIGHT TOOLS.

The same old dog-and-pony-show just won't cut it.

It isn't what you've been saying, it's how you've been saying it—and, in this case, how you say it just might separate you from the competition.

So you remember hearing about this unique program that enables just about anyone with a Macintosh® or Windows™ PC to replace static, uninspired overheads with a persuasive, multimedia presentation.

You know that's exactly what you need to do. And Macromedia™ wants to help you do it.

PRESENTING ACTION!® FOR WINDOWS AND MACINTOSH.

This could change everything.

Unlike other presentation software, Action! was built from the ground up to help you create dramatic on-screen presentations with video, animation, voice-overs, music, sound effects, motion, graphics and text.

Yet, Action! uses the same metaphors as traditional slide-based presentation packages, so you won't have to learn everything all over again.

In fact, you can take any presentation created in Harvard Graphics, PowerPoint, Persuasion or Freelance and add impact with Action! All of which means you won't lose the time and effort you've invested in other programs.

So, whether you start with an existing slide-based presentation, one of our professionally designed templates, or a blank Action! scene, there's no easier way to express your ideas with all the drama of multimedia.

Since we've also included a sampling from our ClipMedia™ library of sounds, graphics and animations, you'll be making noise with your very first Action! production.

HOW TO MAKE A MOVING PRESENTATION.

It's tough to move an audience with a dull performance. Fortunately, you won't have that problem with Action!

Graphic elements fly on and off the screen. Text enters where and when it's needed to make a point. Scenes change smoothly with colorful, creative transitions. Charts generated from spreadsheets and hot-linked into Action! come to life with motion and animated effects. And QuickTime®, Video for Windows™ or Indeo™ movies communicate ideas clearly and powerfully.

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT

Because involving an audience is the best way to convey your message, we've also made it easy to add interactivity. In fact, anything on the screen can serve as an interactive button to control the flow of your presentations.

LIGHTS, CAMERA, THIS MUST BE ACTION!

You can't involve an audience you can't reach. Which is why Action! provides so many ways to deliver your ideas.

You can play your presentations on a notebook, laptop or desktop computer and—for delivery in group settings—connect them to a standard color monitor, LCD projection panel, projection video or large screen monitor.

Action!'s Content List, Scene Sorter and drawing tools are familiar to anyone who's ever used slide-based presentation programs, while the powerful multimedia tools, including the Timeline and Control Panel, are even easier to master.

> *"Action! may do for the multimedia PC what Pagemaker did for desktop publishing. (It's) a must for anyone who needs to throw together presentations with minimum effort and maximum punch."*
>
> Computer Shopper, January 1992

> *"Of the multimedia-integration programs now available, Action! gives you the richest selection of features and is one of the easiest to master."*
>
> MacWorld, February 1993

> *"(Action!'s) greatest strength is that it allows regular businesspeople to apply multimedia as they see fit."*
>
> PC/Computing, December 1991

Action! 2.5 for Windows offers many exciting new features, including data-driven motion charts with DDE links, as well as support for the newest digital video formats.

Action! is a registered trademark, and ClipMedia, Macromedia and the Macromedia logo are trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. All other registered marks and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. ©1993 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved.

Of course, you can also print to paper when you need to produce a hard copy leave-behind.

You can even *present* without being present. That's because both the Mac and Windows versions of Action! include runtime players that allow you to distribute presentations or demos via floppy disks and over networks. And with the addition of an inexpensive video card, you can print to video and play your presentation on any VCR.

FOR EVERY ACTION! THERE'S A REACTION.

The best way to learn about Action! for Windows or Action! for Macintosh is to try them for yourself.

So call 1-800-945-9066 for more information and a copy of our $9.95 Interactive Demo Disk. (Outside the US and Canada, please fax 415-626-0554 or call 415-252-2000 and add $15 [US] for shipping and handling.) Then get your own full copy of Action! and create the presentation of your life.

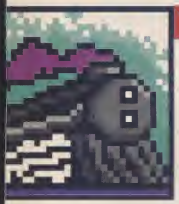
Because all you need are the right tools.

MACROMEDIA

TOOLS TO POWER YOUR IDEAS.

PC Computing

METZ

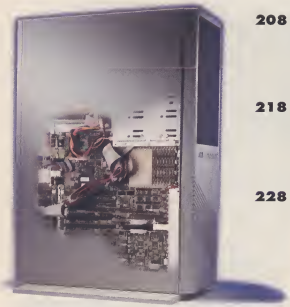


Cover Story

110 A Better Windows Than Windows
BARRY SIMON
Blast through Windows performance barriers with 55 add-ins! Discover how to combat the everyday sluggishness you encounter in Windows tasks, from managing files and launching programs to switching tasks with third-party utilities. Our experts advise you on which utilities to collect so that you end up with a better Windows than Windows.

149 Power-Packed Spreadsheet Secrets
CRAIG STINSON
You made the switch to a Windows spreadsheet because it promised to be more powerful and easier to use—now tap the hidden power of Excel 4.0, Quattro Pro for Windows, and 1-2-3 for Windows! Here you'll find the best tips to help automate and accelerate your way to Windows spreadsheet mastery.

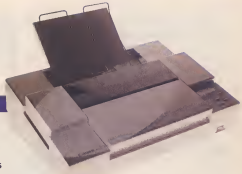
184 Communications Get Graphical: Nine Windows Solutions
JOE SALEMI
Still relying on your faithful old DOS-based communications program? At last, Windows communications software provides streamlined performance, smooth multitasking, and reliable functioning. We stress-test nine Windows programs so you can decide if it's time to switch.



208 Techniques of the OS/2 Masters
ED BOTT AND JOHN DVORAK
Unleash OS/2's power on your desktop! We ask two OS/2 aficionados to answer your most frequently asked questions. Learn their favorite tricks and techniques for customizing and navigating this potent operating system.

218 Consultant's Notebook: 10 Expert Tips For Buying a Network Server
WILLIAM BEEM
Bring an expert along when you buy the brains of your network. We demystify the choices available and arm you with a critical checklist for buying the perfect server.

228 Face-Off: 386Max vs. QEMM-386
DAN GOOKIN
Get a front row seat for the championship bout between 386Max and QEMM-386! Both have the memory-management muscle to free up megabytes of memory, but which package packs the definitive punch?



PAGE 44 CANON'S BUBBLEJET COLOR PRINTER

New!

36 **Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows**
Take a guided tour through the hot features of the new Windows version of this image-processing software

40 **Insight's 486DX2-66MHz VESA VL-Bus Multimedia System**

40 **Plustek's ScanPlus Color 6000**

44 **Canon's BJC-800**

46 **Tektronix's Phaser 200i**

48 **Traveling Software's LapLink V**

48 **SoftLogic Solutions' Software Carousel**

58 **Software Publishing's Superbase**

58 **Sonera's DisplayMate Professional**

60 **Falia's Falia Views 3.0 for Windows**

60 **Design Science's MathType**

60 **Micro Solutions' Backpack Parallel Port CD-ROM Drive**

65 **Olivetti's Quaderno**

66 **Laser Printer Accessories' doubleRes 4**

66 **Myriad Enterprises' PrintSprint 600**

66 **MicroHelp's FM Tools and UnInstaller**

70 **American Small Business Computers' DesignCAD 6.0**

70 **Tadpole's SPARCbook 2**

72 **Media Vision's Fusion CD 16**

72 **Extended Systems' PocketPrintServer**

PAGE 40 INSIGHT'S MULTIMEDIA MACHINE

78 **PC/C Update**
Clipper 5.2, Kinesis Ergonomic Keyboard, product upgrades, and short takes on the unusual

84 **Best Bets**
A once-in-a-millenium spreadsheet and database deal

86 **Software Saleswire**

Columns

20 **Ed Bott**
Insider tips for the 1993 Software Derby

27 **Letters**
The battle over MIS credibility, Bob Vila's "old" PC, plus more debate on OSs

90 **John C. Dvorak**
The hot stories of 1993—readers want the scoop

92 **Gil Schwartz**
Journey to the center of the box with our business wonk

96 **John Dickinson**
How IBM can rescue itself from the abyss

100 **Dvorak vs. Somerson**
Why do so few users back up their data?

332 **Penn Jillette**
An apology for last year's trick

Help

250 **DOS**
Work smarter with floppy disks

251 **DOS Hot Tips**
Double-duty floppy drives

256 **Windows**
Quick-print from File Manager

258 **Windows Hot Tips**
Print without fonts onboard

262 **Software Secrets**
Expert advice on popular apps

280 **Hardware Hints**
Optimize PC performance

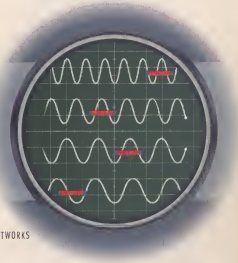
284 **How It Works**
Radio-wave networking

286 **Q&A**
Authoritative answers to your most pressing PC questions

289 **Fast Facts**
Using extended TrueType characters

296 **Networking Smarter**
Expert advice for your network

252 **This Month's Free Software**
Access PC/Contact, our online service



PAGE 284 HOW IT WORKS: RADIO-WAVE NETWORKS

PRODUCT INDEX ▶

Product Index

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN THIS ISSUE
FOR FREE INFORMATION ON THESE PRODUCTS, CIRCLE THE CORRESPONDING READER SERVICE NUMBERS ON THE REPLY CARD ON PAGE 315.

PRODUCTS BY ARTICLE

To request information on all the products in one article, circle the corresponding number on the reply card on page 315.

Page Number	Name/Company	Reader Service
110	**Windows Utilities** — Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0, Power Launcher 2.0, ProKey for Windows 1.0, WinBatch 4.0, plus 46 more.	705
149	**Power-Packed Spreadsheet Secrets** — Excel 4.0 for Windows, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1, and Quattro Pro for Windows.	706
184	**Windows Communications Solutions** — Crosstalk for Windows 2.0, DynaComm 3.1, MicroPhone Pro for Windows 1.0, Reloy/PC, plus five more.	707
228	**386Max 6.02 vs. QEMM-386 6.02** — 386Max 6.02, QEMM-386 6.02, and Stocker.	708

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Page Number	Name/Company	Reader Service
	486-BASED SYSTEMS	
82	**Direct Bus Systems** — Swan Technologies	601
82	**PW² Family, Advantage Plus Series** — Unisys	602
82	**VESA Local Bus Systems** — Austin Computer Systems	603
	MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS	
40	**Insight 486DX2-66MHz VESA VL-Bus Multimedia System** — Insight Distribution Network	604
	NOTEBOOKS—COLOR	
70	**SPARCbook 2** — Tadpole Technology	605
	SUBNOTEBOOKS	
65	**Quaderno** — Olivetti North America	606

PERIPHERALS

Page Number	Name/Company	Reader Service
	CD-ROM DRIVES	
60	**Backpack Parallel Port CD-ROM Drive** — Micro Solutions Computer Products	607
	HARD DRIVES	
82	**Maxtor MXL-105-III** — Maxtor	608
	INPUT DEVICES	
80	**Ergonomic Keyboard** — Kinesis	609
	MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE KITS	
46	**Fusion CD 16** — Media Vision	610
	PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS	
66	**doubleRes 4** — Laser Printer Accessories	611
46	**PocketPrintServer** — Extended Systems	612
66	**Print5print 600** — Myriad Enterprises	613
	PRINTERS—COLOR	
44	**Canon BJC-800** — Canon Computer Systems	614
82	**CorrectPrint 300i** — RosterOps	615
72	**Phaser 200i** — Tektronix	616
	SCANNERS—COLOR HANDHELD	
40	**SconPlus Color 6000** — Plustek	617
	SCANNERS—GRAYSCALE	
48	**SconOffice** — Umax Technologies	618

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Page Number	Name/Company	Reader Service
	CD-ROM	
80	**Office for Windows 3.0** — Microsoft	619
	COMMUNICATIONS	
187	**Crosstalk for Windows 2.0** — Digital Communications Associates	620
187	**DynaComm 3.1** — FutureSoft Engineering	621
190	**MicroPhone Pro for Windows 1.0** — Software Ventures	622
193	**Mirror for Windows 1.1** — SoftKlone	623
196	**Procomm Plus for Windows 1.01** — Datastorm Technologies	624
197	**Reloy/PC** — Reloy Technology	625
199	**Reloy/PC Gold for Windows 5.0b** — Reloy Technology	626
204	**Terminal Plus 3.1 with Foxit** — FutureSoft Engineering	627
204	**Unicom 3.1** — Data Graphics	628
	COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN	
70	**DesignCAD 2D 6.0** — American Small Business Computers	629
	DATA RETRIEVAL	
82	**Solvage Professional 4.0** — Comtech Publishing	630
	DATABASES	
80	**Clipper 5.2** — Computer Associates International	631
58	**Superbase 2.0** — Software Publishing	632
	DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
80	**PowerPak** — Ventura Software	633
	FILE CONVERSION	
65	**Word for Word Windows Edition 5.2** — Mastersoft	634
	FLOW CHART	
80	**ABC FlowCharter 2.0** — Micrografx	635
	GRAPHICS/PRESENTATION	
36	**Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows** — Adobe Systems	636
	MATH	
60	**MathType for Windows 3.0** — Design Science	637
	PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGERS	
82	**Commence 1.0** — Jensen-Jones	638
	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	
80	**Guide Line** — Symantec	639
80	**Guide Line Maker** — Symantec	640
	SPREADSHEETS/UTILITIES	
149	**Excel 4.0 for Windows** — Microsoft	641
149	**Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1** — Lotus Development	642
149	**Quattro Pro for Windows** — Borland International	643

6 steps to healthy computing

1. Curtis Glass Filter Plus — *Relieves eye strain and fatigue, cuts glare up to 99%, and reduces VLF radiation up to 98%.*

2. Curtis Monitor Arm — *Positions and adjusts monitor to optimum viewing angle to reduce glare and improve posture. Both arm and platform swivel 360°.*

3. Curtis Keyboard Organizer — *Keeps supplies in reach and relieves tired, aching wrists with built-in wrist rest. (Wrist rest also available separately.)*

4. Curtis Clip — *Holds copy next to monitor to reduce eye fatigue and neck strain by eliminating constant refocusing from desktop to monitor.*

5. Curtis Wrist Rest — *Supports wrists at a more comfortable height to help reduce pain and fatigue.*

6. Curtis Mouse Pad Organizer — *Built-in wrist support relieves sore, tired wrists. Pad improves pointing accuracy and pen/pencil tray organizes supplies.*

Curtis offers many practical and low cost accessories that can reduce everyday physical stress and strain from computing.

Long periods of highly routine computing can harm your physical and mental well-being. That's why Curtis offers an entire family of ergonomic accessories to improve your computing health and comfort.

Choose from eye-saving Copy Clips and Glare Filters, wrist-saving Keyboard Organizers with Wrist Rests, and posture enhancing Monitor Arms. In no time, you'll be able to feel the difference these innovative Curtis accessories make in your personal computing comfort and well-being.

So why wait any longer? Six simple steps you can take today can mean more energy, greater productivity, and more job enjoyment tomorrow.

For more information, call Curtis at 1-800-955-5544, Ext. 276.
Ask for your free "Healthier Computing Guide" brochure.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

©copyright 1993, Curtis Mfg Co., Inc.
All Rights Reserved

For Windows And DOS!

Looking For A Fast, Accurate, Color Video Frame Grabber?

Check Out The 'Eyes!

ComputerEyes/RT

- Accurate, Fast 24 Bit Color Video Frame Grabber
- Plug-and-Go Product - No Setup Hassles
- Excellent User Software For Both DOS And Windows
- Captures From Any Camcorder Or VCR - Composite and S-Video Inputs
- Supports All Common PC Image File Formats
- Includes CineMaker Movie Capture Software With Support For Popular Sound Boards
- Developers Software Package Available
- ComputerEyes/RT - $599.95 Monochrome-only Version Also Available - $399.95

Also Check Out The New Low-Cost TelevEyes VGA-to-TV Converter - Just $299.95!

See Your Dealer Or Call For More Information And Free Demo Disk

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400 (800) 346-0090

Circle 241 on reader service card.

Product Index

Page Number	Name/Company	Reader Service
	UTILITIES	
126	**Almonac** — Impact Software	644
130	**Amish Utilities** — Amish Software	645
130	**BackDesk 2.4** — SP Services	646
126	**ColendarMaker** — CE Software	647
136	**ClipMate 1.5** — Thorton Software Solutions	648
119	**Compose** — DEC	649
125	**Doshboard for Windows 1.0** — Hewlett-Packard	650
116	**Direct Access Desktop 1.0** — Fifth Generation Systems	651
115	**Drog and View, Drog and Zip** — Canyon Software	652
135	**EDO5** — Firefly Software Systems	653
129	**First Apps** — hDC	654
66	**FM Tools** — MicroHelp	655
144	**Fonter 5.0** — OsoSoft	656
144	**FontMinder, FontMonger** — Ares Software	657
144	**Fontographer 3.5** — Altsys	658
126	**Hi Finance** — Brightridge Solutions	659
122	**HotWin 2.0a** — Abacist Software	660
136	**ImagePals 1.2** — U-Lead Systems	661
125	**K-U-I 1.0** — Softoc	662
125	**Metz Task Monager 2.0** — Metz Software	663
113	**Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0** — Symantec	664
115	**Outside In for Windows 2.0** — System Compatibility	665
113	**PC Tools for Windows 1.0** — Central Point Software	666
122	**Plug-Ins for Program Monager** — Plannet Crofters	667
122	**Power Launcher 2.0** — hDC	668
144	**PrintCoche** — LoserTools	669
140	**Printer's Apprentice 5.5a** — Lose Your Mind Development	670
144	**PrintQ** — Software Directions	671
112	**ProKey for Windows 1.0** — CE Software	672
119	**QAPlus/Win** — DiagSoft	673
119	**Roger's Rapid Restort** — Plannet Crofters	674
129	**Rooms for Windows** — XSoft	675
136	**Scrapbook Plus 2.2 for Windows** — Central Point Software	676
119	**Skylight** — RenoSonce Group	677
126	**Squeegee 1.0** — Icam Simulations	678
144	**SuperQueue** — Zenographics	679
139	**System Engineer** — Windows Users Group Network	680
130	**TopDesk** — Microsoft	681
144	**Typecase** — Swfte International	682
119	**UnInstoller** — MicroHelp	683
130	**Wide Angle 3.0** — Attitash Software	684
112	**WinBatch 4.0** — Wilson WindowWore	685
135	**WinCLI, WinCLI Professionol** — Escholon Development	686
125	**Windows Express 4.0** — hDC	687
129	**WinEdit 2.0 Lite** — Wilson WindowWore	688
119	**WinKey 1.0** — DotoGem	689
119	**WinMoster 1.0** — PC-Kwik	690
119	**WinSleuth Gold** — Doriono	691
125	**WinTools 1.0b** — Tool Technology Publishing	692
114	**XTree for Windows 1.0** — XTree	693
	WORD PROCESSORS/TEXT UTILITIES	
60	**Views 3.0 for Windows** — Folio	694
60	**Views Lite 3.0 for Windows** — Folio	695
	DOS SOFTWARE	
	DATA COMPRESSION	
243	**Stacker** — Stac Electronics	696
	FILE TRANSFER	
48	**LopLink V** — Traveling Software	697
	MEMORY MANAGERS	
228	**386Max 6.02** — Qualitas	698
228	**QEMM-386 6.02** — Quarterdeck Office Systems	699
	MONITOR ENHANCEMENT	
58	**DisplayMate Professional** — Sonera Technologies	700
	UTILITIES	
48	**Software Carousel 6.0** — SoftLogic Solutions	701
	OS/2 SOFTWARE	
	COMMUNICATIONS	
191	**ChipChat 1.3** — Cowthan Software Group	702
191	**PMComm 2.01** — Multi-Net Communications	703
	OPERATING SYSTEMS	
208	**OS/2 2.0** — IBM	704

Introducing XTree® for Windows™ 1.5—way beyond Windows.

Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 is a great environment. But serious users need a utility that goes beyond the two biggest panes in Windows – the File Manager and the Program Manager. *PC/Computing* called XTree for Windows "the most powerful File Manager replacement." Now, with version 1.5, it's the best replacement for the Program Manager, too!

Enhancing Windows is one reason *PC Magazine* called XTree for Windows "one slick utility." Now, take advantage of our new program management features. You already know how useful ToolBars™ can be. We go beyond these with our unique CommandBars™: fully-configurable sets of icons that let you launch programs and run macros (with our new easy recorder and scheduler) from instant hot-buttons, anywhere in Windows! And for XTreeGold users, we've provided hot-key macros so that you can add familiar Gold commands to XTree for Windows.

Want more? How about ZIP archive handling that's as easy as drag-and-drop? Or file viewers that show you more than 50 different file formats? You can even edit text and print documents and graphic files right from XTree for Windows, without even opening the application that made the file. You'll also get full support for Windows for Workgroups.

As if that isn't enough, you also get XTreeLink, a utility that makes transferring files from computer to computer a cinch. With XTree for Windows, it's as easy as point and click!

As *Windows Magazine* said, "Usually, multi-function packages have to compromise somewhere. XTree didn't."

So visit your local dealer or call

1-800-388-3949

and ask for offer number 136!

XTREE COMPANY

4115 Broad Street, Bldg. 1
San Luis Obispo, CA
1-805-541-0604

Trademarks/owner XTree is a registered trademark of Executive Systems, Inc. Windows and ToolBars are trademarks, and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1993 Executive Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Specification subject to change without notice

Circle 180 on reader service card.

Exactly how fast is graphics performan Image™ Series PCs?

Let's just say we developed Image Video™ technology expressly for all you high-performance speed demons. Fact is, we've engineered our Image™ Series PCs with a powerful combination of our second-generation local bus and graphics accelerator, allowing graphics information to travel directly between the CPU and video memory, so Windows™ is a breeze and you can sprint through today's most demanding graphics applications.

NEC has the ultimate system for graphics applications: lightning-quick Image Series PCs with integrated SCSI II interface, legendary MultiSync FG monitors, and our pioneering CD-ROM readers with MultiSpin™ technology.

Based on Intel's powerful 486 chip, each Image Series PC has OverDrive™ capability for easy processor upgradability. An on-board SCSI II interface means you can quickly connect to a wide variety of peripherals. And with our new OptiBus™ technology, your peripheral performance is up to 30% faster than ordinary systems. We've even made it easier for you to network your PCs with an optional factory-integrated, high-performance 10BaseT Ethernet® adapter.

Plus, every Image Series PC is designed with True Color support of up to 16.8 million colors for photo-realistic images, as well as our exclusive ImageSync™ technology for flawless performance when connected to our award-winning MultiSync® FG™ series monitors. The result? Clear, flicker-free images without any adjusting.

So call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418), or NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 (# IMAGE). Then hold on to your spots.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

MultiSync is a registered trademark and FG, Image, Image Video, ImageSync, OptiBus, MultiSpin and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. NEC USA #000CW0814G0241 © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

the
ce of NEC's

WHAT'S THE POINT?

The point is, pointing devices don't have to be this dumb. A WinTRAC™ TrackBall, with its unique TrackWheel,™ not only feels better and works faster, it's smart enough to actually learn your personal pointing style, your favorite applications, and adjusts automatically for peak performance. Microsoft® plug-and-play compatible, and so much more. For a dealer near you, call 1-800-232-7888.

MICROSPEED

Circle 107 on reader service card.

PC Computing

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Paul Sarnerson

EDITORIAL

EDITOR Ed Bott

EXECUTIVE EDITORS Ron White, Charlotte Donaldson Zierns

FEATURES EDITOR Scot Finnie

SENIOR EDITORS Sebastian Rupley, Gina Smith

EDITOR-AT-LARGE Preston Gralla

TECHNICAL EDITOR Dale Lewallen

DEPUTY MANAGING EDITOR Pesy Gering

TECHNICAL CENTER DIRECTOR Nathan Garcia

ASSOCIATE EDITORS Cyndy Bates, Peggy Berg, Christine Grech, Marty Jerome, Matthew J. Lake, Vincent Ryan, Wendy Taylor, Marilyn Young

STAFF WRITER Jon Smith

COPY CHIEF Denise E. M. Penrose

SENIOR COPY EDITOR Deborah A. Gravitz

COPY EDITORS Sharon May Brown, James Cary, Anita Dennis

RESEARCH ASSISTANT Laura Watt

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING MANAGER Mark C. Li

PRODUCTION EDITOR Heidi L. Vargas

ASSISTANT EDITORS John Teschek, Dylan Tweney

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Jean Ateshek, George Beinhorn, Paul Bonner, Michael Burgard, Carol Olson Day, John Dickinson, John C. Dvorak, Mike Falkner, Daniel Gasteiger, Eric Gewirtzd, Stephen Manes, Jeff Prosise, Winn L. Rosch, Gil Schwartz, Chris Shipley, Craig Stinson

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF'S ASSISTANT Devorah J. Symonsky

EDITOR'S ASSISTANT Rebecca L. Patton

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS Jozelle Cox, Dave Johnson, Liesl La Grange

EDITORIAL TRAINEE Lydia Lee

ART AND DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR Michael Yapp

ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR Donna Sharne

SENIOR DESIGNER Jeannette Hodge

DESIGNER/ILLUSTRATOR Timothy Edward Downs

DESIGNER Ragan Honda

ART ASSISTANT Peggy Smith

PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Carlos Lugo

PRODUCTION MANAGER Stephen DeLacy

ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER Monique L. Rosso

PUBLISHER Jonathan Sacks

MARKETING AND SALES

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Nancy Newman

MARKETING AND PROMOTION DIRECTOR Frank Popsodora

GENERAL BUSINESS MANAGER Anne H. Ashmead

SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR Charles Mast

SINGLE COPY SALES AND MARKETING DIRECTOR James E. Gerth

SALES DEVELOPMENT MANAGER Tamar Hospel

RESEARCH MANAGER Gay Tessaka

EVENTS MANAGER Julie Grasso

MARKETING COORDINATOR Marlon Bernstein

EVENTS COORDINATOR Caryl Dearing

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER Marilyn Flannigan

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT Lorraine Kelly

MARKETING ASSISTANT Katrina Harris

RESEARCH ASSISTANT Mey Tang

RECEPTIONIST Karen Gaskin

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

CHAIRMAN William B. Ziff, Jr.

PRESIDENT Philip B. Korsant

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENTS Philip Sine, Steven C. Feinman

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT Hugh Tietjen

VICE PRESIDENT AND SPECIAL ASSISTANT TO THE CHAIRMAN Bruce Barnes

VICE PRESIDENT, GENERAL COUNSEL AND SECRETARY J. Malcolm Morris

VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER AND TREASURER Patrick J. Burke, Jr.

VICE PRESIDENT Seth R. Alpert

VICE PRESIDENT, BUSINESS MANAGER T. L. Thompson

VICE PRESIDENT, CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER Thor Olson

VICE PRESIDENT, ELECTRONIC EDITORIAL DIRECTOR Michael Kolowich

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC/Computing* want to hear from you. Questions, kudos, and feedback should be addressed to 950 Tower Ln., 20th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. You can also reach us electronically via MCI Mail (359-2648) or via PC/Contact on CompuServe (76000,21; refer to page 228 for log-on instructions). If all else fails, you may try to reach us by telephone at (415) 578-7000. Be aware, however, that we cannot recommend products or diagnose your computer ills over the phone. If you buy a product advertised in *PC/Computing*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (please do not call) Marilyn Flannigan, Executive Assistant, *PC/Computing*, at the above address. Include copies of all correspondence. *PC/Computing* is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All unsolicited submissions become the property of *PC/Computing*. If you wish to write for *PC/Computing*, send a query letter, along with samples of your published writing, to Ron White, Executive Editor, *PC/Computing*. Unsolicited manuscripts, if accompanied by return postage, will be treated with reasonable care; please be patient, however, as we cannot guarantee their speedy return.

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES/CHANGE OF ADDRESS

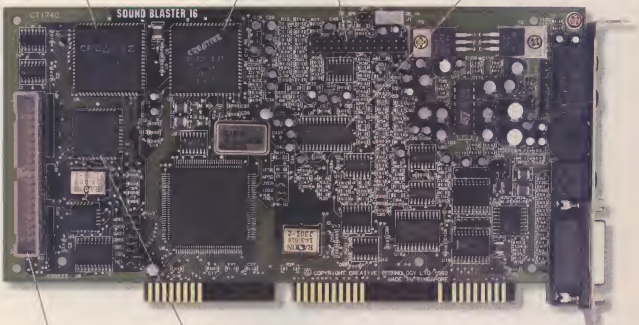
For subscription service questions, address changes, or how to order: Call toll-free (800) 365-2770 in the U.S. and Canada, or (303) 447-9330 for all other countries; or write to *PC/Computing*, P.O. Box 58229, Boulder, CO 80322-8229. The subscription rate is $24.97 for one year (12 issues). Canada and all other countries require an additional $15 for postage. For back issues (subject to availability), send a check or money order for $6 ($7 outside the United States) to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Advanced Signal Processing *(ASP) delivers 4X realtime hardware data compression and saves up to 65% of CPU processing time.*

Enhanced Features *include programmable mixing, multiple-source recording, treble and bass controls.*

Wave Blaster™ upgrade option *for next generation wave table music synthesis.*

State-of-the-Art *16-bit Codec with 90 dB signal-to-noise ratio.*



High Performance *CD-ROM interface.*

Full Compatibility *with all Sound Blaster applications and 2-million-user installed base.*

Cross Platform Support *ensures all functions are accessible from DOS, OS/2, Windows or MPC.*

More Inputs *than other 16-bit boards, including MIDI, joystick, and multiple audio sources.*

Sound Blaster 16 ASP. We're not playing games anymore.

Sure, games are great. But with new applications ranging from voice recognition to full-blown integrated multimedia, it's time to get serious about PC audio. With Sound Blaster™ 16 ASP.™

The 16 ASP comes with all the features you'd expect on a professional-quality sound board, plus more than $500 in bundled software…all for a suggested retail of just under $350.

But the real secret lies in Creative Labs' exclusive Advanced Signal Processing technology: realtime hardware data compression that delivers full CD-quality stereo at a fraction of the CPU power required by other 16-bit boards. And downloadable algorithms that enable future upgrades like voice recognition, time control and special effects.

So if you thought the original Sound Blaster set the standard for games, you're right. But the 16-bit PC Sound Barrier has now been broken. With Sound Blaster 16 ASP: the new Sound Standard for CD-quality PC Audio.

For more information call 1-800-998-LABS.

Sound BLASTER

CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

Circle 211 on reader service card.

© Copyright 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. All specifications subject to change without notice.
Sound Blaster, ASP, and Wave Blaster are trademarks of Creative Labs, Inc. All other software and trademarks are owned by their respective companies
International inquiries: Creative Technology Ltd. Singapore, TEL 65-773-0233, FAX 65-773-0353.

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

Give everyone in your office their own HP LaserJet printer...without buying another one

Any Office Any Budget Any Printer

Advanced printer sharing technology. Our *ServerJet* products give up to 12 users a direct line to the printer. *ServerJet* also lets users switch back and forth between two printers without leaving their chairs. Everyone won't be lined up disks in hand, waiting to use the PC connected to the printer. Each user can simultaneously send *their* print job, *their* way, thanks to *ServerJet* buffer memory (up to 4MB).

Effortless Installation

Just plug the *ServerJet* into the printer.

Run telephone-type cable to any desk, anywhere. And once your *ServerJet* system is up and running, its lightning speed (up to 115.2*Kb*) will save you time and money all around.

Easiest Installation, Fastest Performance On A Novell Network

Many users have installed our product in five minutes. We can turn your LaserJet into a stand-alone print server – one that gets jobs to the printer 3 to 5 times *faster* than Novell's Print Server utility. And you can connect the printer anywhere on the network.

Printer Sharing For The New HP *LaserJet 4*

We keep pace with printer technology. That's why we worked closely with HP to have *seven* advanced printer-sharing devices ready for their powerful new LaserJet 4.

Since 1987, people have relied on ASP for cost-effective, *hassle-free* printer-sharing. And because we stand behind our product, we offer you a 30 day trial with our *ServerJet* – no risk, no obligation.

The call is free. The trial is free.

US and Canada

800-445-6190

DEPT. 43156

ASP

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA
Telephone: 408-746-2965 • Facsimile: 408-746-2803
Int'l *Phone:* (33-1)41-07-91-70 *FAX:* (33-1)41-07-91-79

ServerJet is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc. HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. / Novell is a registered trademark of Novell Corp.

Circle 122 on reader service card.

PC Computing

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

CHAIRMAN AND CEO Eric Hippeau

PRESIDENT J. Scott Briggs

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT Ronni Sommerberg

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT Mike Edelhart

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT/INTERNATIONAL J. B. Holston III

GROUP VICE PRESIDENT J. Samuel Hasey

GROUP VICE PRESIDENT, DIRECT PUBLICATIONS Jim Stafford

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING Paul H. Chook

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT Rachel Greenfield

VICE PRESIDENT AND GENERAL MANAGER Louis B. Ostri, Jr.

VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS Baird Davis

VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER Howard O. Sckolnik

VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES Herbert Stern

VICE PRESIDENT, RESEARCH Rolf M. Wolfsberg

VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION Bert Lacy

VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES James F. Ramaley

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES Ann Pollak Adelman

VICE PRESIDENT, PRODUCTION Roger Herrmann

VICE PRESIDENT, ASIA PACIFIC Alan Power

VICE PRESIDENT, EUROPE Frank Eelcz

VICE PRESIDENT, TECHNOLOGY William B. MacKenzie

VICE PRESIDENT, CENTRAL ADVERTISING SALES Paul Stafford

VICE PRESIDENT, ZD MAGAZINE NETWORKS Marion O. White

VICE PRESIDENT, HUMAN RESOURCES Bryna Brown

VICE PRESIDENTS William L. Phillips, Claude P. Sheer

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/INFORMATION SYSTEMS John Holliwell

NATIONAL MANAGING DIRECTOR/MAGAZINE NETWORKS Joseph Gillespie

DIRECTOR OF LICENSING Jean Lamensdorf

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING Gary A. Gustafson

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Walter J. Terlecki

DIRECTOR OF SALES TRAINING Don Leonetti

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE MARKETING Susan Dalman

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR Lewis D'Vorkin

DIRECTOR, DIRECT MARKETING PROGRAMS Alicia Marie Ivans

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC RELATIONS Gregory M. Jarboe

BUSINESS MANAGER/PUBLISHING OPERATIONS Tom McGrade

ADVERTISING OFFICES

PC/Computing serves its advertisers from eight offices throughout the United States. *PC/Computing* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with the International Business Machines Corporation. *PC/Computing* is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: *The Magazines for Business Computing Experts, Personal Computing, PC/Contact, The Ultimate PC, America Computing, Fast Facts, Perfect 10, Pro Tips,* and *Software Secrets.*

Entire contents © 1993 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved.

COREL DRAW 3.0

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

THE FIRST ALL-IN-ONE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Compare CorelDRAW to the competition!

CorelDRAW 3.0 makes using graphics easy. Everything you need is in one value-packed box. You no longer have to buy separate illustration, charting, painting and presentation software. CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with unmatched power and ease of use!

And CorelDRAW includes a CD-ROM with over 14,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts! You get fingertip convenience for software that would otherwise occupy over 500 floppy disks and cost thousands of dollars.

Feature	CorelDRAW 3.0	Adobe Illustrator 3.0	Aldus FreeHand 3.1	Micrografx Designer 3.1	Micrografx Draw 3.1	Micrografx Charisma 1.0	Micrografx Draw Plus 1.0	Micrografx Picture Publisher 1.0	Micrografx Scenery 1.0	Micrografx Windows Draw 1.0	Benefit
DRAWING											
▸ Supports TrueType & Type 1 fonts	●	●	●	●		●			●	●	Industry standard font formats
▸ Interactive on screen kerning	●							●			Click and drag text kerning
▸ Spelling dictionary	●	●	●	●							Catches your spelling mistakes
▸ Hyphenation	●										Improves word spacing in narrow columns
▸ Thesaurus	●										Synonyms are just a mouse click away
▸ Text remains editable when											
⊛Rotated/skewed	●					●	●				Correct spelling mistakes and make font changes without
⊛Extruded	●										removing transformations or special effects
⊛Fit to a curve	●					●	●				
⊛Enveloped	●										
▸ Recolor characters individually	●	●	●	●							No need to separate text string
▸ Number of fonts	253	13	22	15	175	40	4				Target your audience with the right font
▸ Blend shapes and colors	●						●				Realistic shading & novel shape transformations
⊛Automatic rebleinds	●						●				Live blending allows for instant feedback
⊛Blend along a path	●										Blend elements can follow a chosen path
⊛Blend groups of objects	●										Several objects can be blended at once
⊛Link blends together	●										Blended objects can remain grouped
▸ True mathematical perspective	●										Object recedes towards a movable vanishing point
▸ Envelloping	●										Warp any object using a rubber-band envelope
▸ Generate 3-D extruded objects	●										Convert 2-D objects to 3-D appearance
⊛Rotate and recolor	●										Rotate in 3-D space with automatic color refresh
⊛Simulate light source	●										Create realistic shading with a movable light source
▸ Fit text to path											
⊛Interactive placement of text	●					●					Click and drag text along path
⊛Align to baseline, ascender, descender	●						●				Adjust vertical position of text above, below or on path
⊛Fit multiple text strings to path	●										One path can be used for multiple text strings
⊛Autoupdate when path is changed	●					●	●				Text reflows automatically when path is altered
▸ Maximum number of layers	Unl				64		Unl				Simplify complex drawings with multiple layers
▸ Lock, hide and print layers	●										Extensive layer controls let you work effectively
▸ Number of graphics import filters	16	9	14	7	10	9	5				Import charts and graphics
▸ Number of graphic export filters	18	5		5	10	10	12				Export to all popular programs
▸ OLE Support	●		●		●					●	Allows quick access to your drawing
▸ Pantone and TruMatch color systems	●				●						Industry standard color matching systems
CHARTING											
▸ Number of chart types available	79	15	19	35		6					Choose the chart type that best suits your data
⊛Ring pies, 3-D bar, scatter & surface	●										Add impact using a variety of chart types
⊛Histograms	●										Show frequency of values in a data set
⊛Pictographs	●										Show data using a repeated picture
⊛Dual axes	●		●								Allows two sets of values for X or Y
⊛Bipolar charts	●		●								Split chart at zero point for positive/negative values
▸ Rotate, zoom 3-D charts	●										Interactive 3-D manipulation
▸ Number of series	Unlim	26	4000	16		1000					Chart more data
▸ Number of pies per chart	4	1	1	6							Compare more data sets
▸ Remove and restore pie slices	●			●							Add emphasis by removing slices
▸ DDE links	●		●	●							Update chart data automatically with DDE links
▸ Excel 3.0 import	●		●	●							Use existing Excel data to create charts
▸ Lotus 1-2-3 import	●		●	●							Use existing 1-2-3 data to create charts
▸ Harvard Graphics charts import	●			●							Enhance existing Harvard Graphics charts
▸ Sort and exchange data series	●										Organize your data without manual re-ordering
▸ Plot regression lines	●			●							Indicate trends in data
▸ Visual menus	●										Thumbnail samples make menu selection easy
▸ Context sensitive menus	●										Intuitive pop-up menus change to suit context
▸ Free form data input	●			●							No need to enter data in a pre-determined way
▸ Libraries of editable fountain fills	●										Ready-made gradient fills can be modified
▸ On-screen color palette	●										Choose chart element colors on screen
▸ Includes libraries of textured fills	●										Use textures to dress up backgrounds
PRESENTING											
▸ Slide sorter view	●	●	●	●							Reorder, insert and delete slides
▸ Play animated fics	●										Use any Autodesk FLI or FLC animation file
▸ Number of animations included	152										Ready-to-use general purpose animations
▸ Number of transition effects	6	13	45	15	4						Variety of transitory wipes used between slides
▸ Control transitions per slide	●	●		●	●						Assign different transitions for each slide
▸ Automatic or manual slide shows	●	●	●	●	●						Timed self-running or manual advance
▸ Play sounds during show	●		●								Use recorded sounds to liven up your show
▸ On screen status line	●										Monitor timing and slide transitions
PAINTING/PHOTO EDITING											
▸ Convert to any color depth	●								●	●	Choose from 1, 256 or over 16 million colors
▸ Select by color or range of colors	●								●	●	Automatically select area(s) based on color
▸ Special effects filters	12								8	27	Apply special effects like motion blur, emboss, etc
▸ Paint tools: brush, airbrush, paintcan	●								●	●	Create images from scratch using basic painting tools
▸ Rip and rotate images	●								●	●	Allows you to place image as needed
▸ Control of brush sizes and shapes	●								●	●	Adjust to change look of brush stroke
▸ Control transparency & opacity	●								●	●	Create interesting overlay effects
▸ Magic wand selection	●								●	●	Automatically selects irregular areas
▸ Apply filters to selected areas only	●								●	●	No need to cut and paste
▸ Channel response curve control	●								●	●	Adjust color channels as needed
▸ Color replacer	●								●	●	Search and replace colors or range of colors
▸ Cloning tool	●								●	●	Copy one area of image to another area
▸ Preview effects	●								●	●	Avoids having to undo and re-apply effect
▸ Automatic locator tool	●								●	●	Displays the same area in all active views
▸ Tiling of fills	●								●	●	Use a scanned image as a fill pattern

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE OFFER!

$199 Limited Time Offer

You can take advantage of this sensational offer if you own one of the following products.

- Micrografx Designer
- Picture Publisher
- Micrografx Charisma
- Aldus Freehand
- Professional Draw
- Aldus Persuasion
- Harvard Graphics
- Harvard Draw
- Lotus Freelance
- Adobe Illustrator
- Arts & Letters
- Microsoft PowerPoint
- DrawPerfect
- Aldus PhotoStyler

Suggested list price

$595

KLIK-0021

Over 70 First Place Awards!

No wonder CorelDRAW is the world's best selling graphics software!

1-800-836-DRAW

Call today for a free demo disk and brochure!

CorelDRAW is NETWORK READY and is MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX and CTOS. Soon available on the Mac, and in 20 languages!

Circle 218 on reader service card.

If you're not flowcharting with allCLEAR, you're wasting your time.

Type this in at 10:30... print this out at 10:33.

Get price quotes.
Is money in the budget?
(Yes) Fill out Purchase Requisition Form #P-27.
(No) Fill out Purchase Requisition Form #P-95.

Purchase Amount:
(Under $100 use corporate credit card)
(From $100 to $999 use purchase order terms 2 10 Net 30)
(From $1,000 to $5,000 use purchase order terms Net 45)

Submit Requisition to Purchasing Dept.

You're probably spending needless hours, maybe days, designing flowcharts — even if you're using a graphics package. That's the bad news.

"This slick program is a much better choice than any previous method for depicting your ideas."
—PC/Computing

The good news? We've got a simple solution that will cut your flowcharting time by as much as 80 percent.

It's called allCLEAR™. And it allows you to do all kinds of flowcharting in a fraction of the time you're spending now. You can even produce complex, multi-page charts without drawing so much as a line. allCLEAR lets you create flowcharts, decision trees, organization charts, instruction sets and more, simply by describing your process in plain English. In many cases, a few minutes of keystroke text and boom — you're done.

Use allCLEAR's integrated text editor, your word processor, or any WK1 file. Speed keys and pull-down menus make entries fast and simple. Style sheets let you customize layout, box shapes, type fonts and page orientation. While instant edit and redraw features let you make revisions in seconds.

allCLEAR comes with a 60-day no-risk guarantee. A network version is also available. Get the whole story on this $299 time-saver. Phone now for your free allCLEAR Info Kit, with user samples, illustrated brochure & product reviews.

Don't waste another minute. Call now for your free Info Kit.
1-800-338-1759

CLEAR Software, Inc.
385 Elliot Street, Newton, MA 02164
PCC-4/93 **Circle 144 on reader service card.**

PC Computing

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

NEW ENGLAND
Patrick O'Brien, District Manager
10 Presidents Landing
Medford, MA 02155, (617) 393-3306
Karen Mitchell, Account Representative (415) 578-7068

MID-ATLANTIC
Chip Berry, District Manager
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-4907
Ellen H. Spence, Account Representative (415) 578-7067

MIDWEST
Thomas Rousseau, District Manager
150 North Wacker Dr., Suite 2500
Chicago, IL 60606, (312) 346-2600
Rick Burish, Account Representative (415) 578-7065

SOUTHEAST
District Manager
3405 Piedmont Rd. NE, Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305, (404) 814-8960
Monica Sembler, Account Representative (415) 578-7072

SOUTH CENTRAL
District Manager
5956 Sherry Ln., Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225, (214) 360-5755
Kelly Worrall, Account Representative (415) 578-7056

SOUTHWEST
John T. Larson, Jr., District Manager
18500 Von Karman Ave., Suite 510
Irvine, CA 92715, (714) 852-5912

Michael J. King, District Representative
3530 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 645
Los Angeles, CA 90010, (213) 351-1853
William B. Wise, Account Representative (415) 578-7066

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA/PACIFIC NORTHWEST
Mark Crafts, District Manager
950 Tower Ln., 20th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 578-7061
Marilu Stuart, Account Representative (415) 578-7070

SAN JOSE
Suzanne Reider, District Manager (415) 578-7060
Vincent G. Bonney, District Representative (415) 578-7073
950 Tower Ln., 20th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
Anne Gewling, Account Representative (415) 578-7058

MARKETPLACE SALES OFFICE
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Ave., 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016, (800) 825-4237

SALES MANAGEMENT

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER Leslie Hutchison (415) 578-7052

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR/EAST COAST Sloan Seymour (617) 393-3305

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR/WEST COAST Debbie Moss (415) 578-7075

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR Andrew G. Adelski (415) 578-7031

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT Rebecca Schuett (415) 578-7017, George Zhu (415) 578-7054

SALES ASSISTANTS Lee Ann Bernbach, Ken E. Buchmann, Heidi Carenzio, Erving Dockery, Dawson Driscoll, Tom Keegan, Sandy Marcinick, Francie More, Lisa Sheo, Jennifer Williams

PERMISSION AND REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Written requests for permission should be addressed to Chantal Lovelanet. For information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, call or write Claudia Crichlow, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Printed in the USA.

The fastest

How would you like to get an up-close look at the first and only flight of the Spruce Goose? Or experience the heart-stopping excitement of the world's highest trapeze act? It's easy — and exciting — with the

shortest

1993 Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records, brand-new from Grolier Electronic Publishing. This remarkable CD-ROM brings the world's most extraordinary feats and exploits to life with pictures, sound and motion video.

largest

From science and technology to sports and games, the *1993 Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records* turns every subject into an exhilarating multimedia experience.

strangest

The *ALL-NEW* 1993 disc offers over 2,000 new and updated records; more than 750 pictures, including 300 never-before-published photographs; and dozens of full-action video sequences with synchronized audio.

newest

And it makes browsing and searching for information as easy as can be with separate alphabetical, topic and superlative indexes. Priced at just $99, the *1993 Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records* may set a record of its own:

story on

The world's best CD-ROM value!
If you're looking for hours upon hours of fun, excitement and learning, look to the *1993 Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records*.

1-800-285-4534

CD-ROM

Grolier
Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Sherman Turnpike, Danbury, CT 06816 ■ 203-797-3530

The greatest

How would you like to open an encyclopedia and actually watch U.S. Marines raise the flag at Iwo Jima? Or listen to a whale's mournful song? You can do all this and much more with the *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia*.

collection

Featuring all 21 volumes of Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia on a single CD-ROM, this unrivaled reference makes serious research an exciting multimedia adventure complete with pictures, video, sound and animation.

# of facts

The *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia* features 33,000 articles, more than 3,000 images, over 100 video and animation sequences, hundreds of audio excerpts and 250 full-color maps. And it offers simple-to-use search options

photos

that help you quickly locate information on a multitude of topics, from world history and music to art and science. There's even a Timeline that lets you journey from prehistory to the present in a matter of seconds.

video and

And a Knowledge Tree™ that makes it easy to branch from broad research topics to more specific subjects. No wonder *PC/Computing* took one look at the *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia*

sound on

and exclaimed, "It's the best we've seen!" See for yourself how Grolier combines the highest-caliber content of any electronic encyclopedia with truly extraordinary multimedia capabilities.

1-800-285-4534

CD-ROM

Grolier
Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Sherman Turnpike, Danbury, CT 06816 ■ 203-797-3530

Circle 148 on reader service card.

Both discs are available for MS-DOS, Macintosh and Windows/MPC

Hot Inside Tips: Bott's Racing Form For the 1993 Software Derby

PSSSST! WANT A HOT TIP? NEXT TIME YOU GO SOFTWARE shopping, take a long look at the company behind the shrink-wrap.

Good software packages make dazzling first impressions; the great ones have staying power. You're in business for the long haul—you need solid assurance that your software company will be there next year, with a well-defined upgrade path, talented developers to exploit new hardware and operating systems, and a real commitment to service and support.

You could ask Wall Street for its analysis, but what kind of advice can you expect? In a stock-picking contest sponsored by the *San Francisco Chronicle*, a trained orangutan beat five out of eight professional money managers by throwing darts at the business section.

No, to separate the winners from the also-rans, there's only one place to go: the racetrack. Here's how I'd handicap the top software companies. Prepare to place your bets, but remember—the odds can change fast.

Microsoft: The even-money favorite. It's too bad the name Seattle Slew is already taken, because it's a perfect description of the Microsoft strategy. If Bill Gates had a string of thoroughbreds, they'd be tended by 9,000 stable hands, half of them assigned to tell us how fast they'll run next year. They run on a fast track, in mud and muck, probably even on broken glass—but not, for some reason, on OS/2 2.0.

Microsoft's entries are usually unimpressive their first time out, but the hired hands have learned the secrets of patience and persistence, and by the second or third try they usually have what it takes to win. Some folks, including a few from the Federal Trade Commission, think it's easier to win races when the owner also owns the racetrack. We'll find out later this year whether they're right. Meanwhile, at 6 to 5 they're the safest bet around, as long as you don't mind following the crowd.

Novell: The reincornotion of Big Red. The last time Secretariat ran in a Triple Crown race, he won by the length of the grandstand. They called him Big Red, and it's sheer poetic justice that NetWare ships in a big red box. Novell has an early lead in the crucial networking race, and enough in reserve—technologically and financially—to maintain that advantage against any challenger. Today's serious business apps have to run with Windows and NetWare. The odds are 2 to 1 and getting better by the minute.

Borland: "They're not horses, they're objects with the properties of o horse." Two years ago, it looked like Philippe Kahn, with his near-obsessive devotion to object-oriented technology, had figured out how to develop a contender. But the Barbarians stumbled badly at the gate with two big Windows products, Quattro Pro and Paradox. Borland has some classy applications, but the race is rarely decided by who has the better technology. Can you give the competition a ten-length head start and still hope to cross the finish line first? Maybe. Borland's still a good bet at about 4 to 1.

Lotus: Still running, after all these years. They've got the best word processor (Ami Pro 3.0), the best presentation graphics program (Freelance Graphics), and a killer networking strategy. So why is Lotus a long shot? Because the big horse in the barn is a 10-year-old that's held together with Ace bandages and cortisone, and the one-time champ hasn't run a good race in years. Take 10 to 1, and bet 'em to show. I mean, Lotus is sure to run 1-2-3, right?

WordPerfect: The people's choice. If nice guys finish last, how come WordPerfect 5.1 is still in the winner's circle every month? You can knock its methods, but you have to admire a company with such single-minded devotion to its supporters. WordPerfect's never had a big win with anything except a word processor, though, and it could slip to third in that category unless WordPerfect for Windows can hold off Microsoft Word and Ami Pro. With those threats, it deserves to be 12 to 1, but the crowd may make it the sentimental favorite.

IBM: Big Blue pulls out all the stops. How fast can a horse run with an 800-pound gorilla for a jockey? IBM has a champion-class operating system in OS/2 2.0, but there are plenty of furlongs to go before it can be declared the winner. Meanwhile, Team Microsoft is getting Windows NT ready for a great winner-takes-all race. OS/2 is odds-on if the race is held in Corporate America; otherwise, Big Blue is a big long shot at 15 to 1.

Symantec: Counting on Bedrock for o big run. Symantec's old stars, Q&A and TimeLine, haven't done much lately, but the Peter Norton division is still going strong on Windows, the Mac, and OS/2. Symantec's Bedrock technology, a tool that lets developers move applications from one GUI to another quickly and without fuss, could be a secret weapon. An interesting long shot at 50 to 1.

Place your bets—but remember, the odds can change fast.

Computer Associates: Still looking for that first big win. On the Windows side of the backstretch, nobody has more horses and more good intentions than CA. Every app has potential, but this mainframe software giant has yet to develop a Windows application that can outrun the best from Microsoft, Borland, and Lotus. Until that day, they'll remain a 99-to-1 long shot.

Was your favorite company left at the gate? Send predictions and revised odds to Software Derby, c/o *PC/Computing*, 950 Tower Lane, 20th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. ◩

PHOTOGRAPH BY RICHARD MORGENSTERN

The Word Is Out.

"The stand-out was the ZEOS 486DX2-66 system that blew all competitors away—in some cases performing more than ten times as fast as competitors."

–PC Magazine, January 26, 1993

"The ZEOS 486DX-33 is the fastest 33-MHz 486DX system we tested, and its performance even topped that of two 50-MHz 486DX2s."

–PC World, February 1993, BEST BUY

"ZEOS couples smart design with excellent software options...easily upgradable, excellent video performance."

–PC Computing, March 1993, BEST VALUE

Circle 139 on reader service card.

Nobody gives you as ZEOS.® At any

Everybody is talking price, price, price. Now ZEOS is talking price, price, price and features, features, features! Right now, you get more features at lower prices from ZEOS than from anyone else!

TAKE A REALLY CLOSE LOOK AT WHAT YOU GET:

■ VESA-standard local bus video—the *fastest video performance* available anywhere. *PC Magazine* said the ZEOS 486DX2-66 "shattered our previous record… by nearly fourfold." Now the dazzling video performance that rated #1 with *PC Magazine* can be yours!

■ Local bus IDE hard drives. Now we've made your hard disk drive data throughput *over twice as fast with local bus IDE!* Dell doesn't have it; few others do either. ZEOS does. You do.

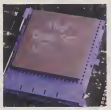
■ You get eight expansion slots, including two that support VESA-standard local bus devices with bus mastering. *Expandability with local bus performance in mind!*

■ *"An array of features to make a user's mouth water." –PC Magazine.* Such as stronger cases, high-capacity power supplies with built-in surge suppression, floppy drives by Teac, and so much more.

■ *PC Magazine Readers' Choice for Service and Reliability—February 9, 1993!* ZEOS was the *only* PC vendor to receive the "Excellent" rating for both desktop *and* laptop systems. Our customers vouch for our excellent standards. We were the first to offer 24 hour support—years ago. Even now, few offer it 'round the clock. But with ZEOS you get it, 365 days a year!

■ *UL Listing.* We feel it says something about quality as well as safety. And it's *on the entire system*—not just the power supply. Most don't have it. You do.

■ On-board SCSI for only



$49. *Add SCSI devices (such as CD-ROM) now or later* and you get high performance on-board SCSI, cheap.

■ *ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) CPU upgradability* from the 486SX-25 right through to the 486DX2-66 and, in the future, Intel's Pentium™-based OverDrive™ processor. According to *PC Magazine*, a system that can accommodate Intel's future generations of processors "is an advantage that you are likely to appreciate…" Gateway doesn't have it. ZEOS does. You do.

■ *"It's hard to imagine a brighter upgrade picture."—PC World.* Flash BIOS for future upgrades by disk or modem, 6-bay cases, eight slots, cache all the way to 256K. Only from ZEOS!

■ Warranties, guarantees and more. If you're not absolutely convinced your new ZEOS PC is everything we

Upgrade from a desktop to a vertical case for only $95.

SERVICE & RELIABILITY PC MAGAZINE READERS' CHOICE

as much price!

say it is and more, *you have a full 30 days to return it to us for a complete, no-questions-asked refund.* Plus, you're covered by our One Full Year Limited Warranty, our Express Parts Replacement Policy and our Complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

■ Don't forget, *free software too.* ZEOS Windows systems include your choice of 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro or Freelance, plus DOS, Windows and Lotus Organizer. More savings for you!

NOBODY GIVES YOU SO MUCH.

Nobody, and we mean nobody, gives you as much as ZEOS. At any price. And frankly, in the history of our company, we've never built better PCs than these. That means a lot from a company with *nine PC Magazine Editors' Choice awards.*

SO GIVE US A CALL!

You can't make a better purchase decision than to buy your own ZEOS system. So why not give us a call right now and talk with your own friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant. ZEOS is absolutely your best choice. And we don't just say it. We guarantee it!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-5218

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders (for the hearing impaired): 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131.
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1300 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPGR3ROB-FCC-8304

Circle 248 on reader service card.

CHOOSE FROM FOUR MONEY-SAVING PACKAGES.

Or we can custom-build a system to your exact specifications. Just call us!

#1	#2	#3	#4	
$1395	1895	2195	2595	486SX-25
$1495	1995	2295	2695	486SX-33
$1595	2095	2395	2795	486DX-33
$1695	2195	2495	2895	486DX2-50
$1795	2295	2595	2995	486DX2-66
■	■	■	■	Intel 486 CPU
■	■	■	■	ZIF upgrade socket
2	4	8	16	MB of RAM expandable to 64MB on motherboard
85	130	245	340	High-speed IDE hard drive (MB)
32K	32K	128K	256K	Built-in hard drive cache
■	■	■	■	Local bus IDE hard drive interface
16	16	12	12	Seek time (ms)
■	■	■	■	1.2MB Teac floppy drive
	■	■	■	1.44MB Teac floppy drive
■				ZEOS 14" high-resolution mono VGA monitor
	■	■	■	ZEOS 14" high-resolution 1024x768 non-interlaced monitor
.28	.28	.28	.28	Monitor dot pitch (mm)
■	■	■	■	1MB high-speed VESA local bus card
■	■	■	■	Eight expansion slots including two VESA local bus
■	■	■	■	Two serial ports, one parallel port
■	■	■	■	Shadow RAM/EMS support
■	■	■	■	Optional on-board SCSI port
■	■	■	■	Flash BIOS
■	■	■	■	High-capacity 200W power supply and built-in surge suppression
■	■	■	■	ZEOS SpaceSaver case with six drive bays
■	■	■	■	Two cooling fans
■	■	■	■	ZEOS 101-key tactile/click keyboard
■	■	■	■	Microsoft DOS
	■	■	■	Microsoft Windows
	■	■	■	Microsoft Mouse
	■	■	■	Choice of 1-2-3, Ami Pro or Freelance Graphics
	■	■	■	Lotus Organizer
■	■	■	■	24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support
■	■	■	■	30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
■	■	■	■	One Year Limited Warranty

The only notebook with a tilt & swivel display. Great for sharing data or keeping it private. Easily adjusts for perfect viewing.

SERVICE & RELIABILITY · PC MAGAZINE · READERS' CHOICE

Buy with confidence. ZEOS just won PC Magazine's *Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability (Feb. 9, 1992). We're the only PC vendor to earn the "Excellent" rating for both our laptop* and *desktop systems!*

Digital brightness and contrast buttons make screen adjustment so easy.

NEW LOW PRICE!

ZEOS® Freestyle/SL. More features at a lower cost than any other notebook. Period.

To try and compare the new ZEOS Freestyle/SL to any other notebook is next to impossible. Because nothing else has all its features. And even with all these great features, nobody can match the price. Features and price. It would seem the new ZEOS Freestyle/SL is the best of all worlds. It is.

DESIGNED BY USERS. JUST LIKE YOU!

We asked our customers what it is they want in the perfect notebook. The first thing they told us is that most notebooks look like a cigar box with a lid. They told us they wanted not only good looks, but things like great power *and* great battery life. Lightweight too, like five pounds and change. And the keyboard should be effortless to use. The entire product had to be extremely durable. And that was just for starters.

SL POWER. SL BATTERY LIFE. 64K CACHE!

We listened well. Then we got down to work. For the chipset and CPU we selected the Intel 25MHz SL. We then built in a high-speed 64K SRAM cache as standard. We know this system might well replace a desktop for many users.

And power to your ZEOS Freestyle/SL system is provided by our advanced battery system. The fully enclosed lightweight battery packs easily snap in and out and can be "quick-charged" when the system is not being used or trickle-charged when in use. So what happens when the power is on?

GREAT VIDEO TOO.

You get great video! Because for video control, we chose the amazing new Cirrus Logic VGA controller. It not only consumes less power, it also produces the fast crisp images you're looking for. And with a business machine like this you'll also appreciate our dual display capabilities. You can connect an external VGA color monitor for simultaneous co-display. And that's not all.

A NOTEBOOK KEYBOARD YOU'RE GOING TO LOVE.

We re-designed and re-sculpted every key from scratch. Even the key-switch mechanism was invented anew. And we added the mouse key for easy cursor control. It is the absolute perfect notebook keyboard. What else?

Lots else! Like the best display system of any notebook available anywhere. We listened here too. The screen is big and easy to read. Plus, it's high contrast and it's fast. It's also very easy to adjust. People said contrast and brightness knobs were hard to use. So we replaced them with soft touch buttons that *electronically* adjust screen settings at your command. Then we really got creative.

THE ONLY NOTEBOOK WITH A TILT & SWIVEL DISPLAY.

Can you imagine your desktop PC without a tilt and swivel display? Neither could we. So why not incorporate that feature into a notebook. With the ZEOS Freestyle/SL notebook you can adjust the screen left and right as well as tilt it up and down. Now you can truly adjust your notebook screen to the perfect viewing angle.

IT FLOATS TOO.

And then there is the "floating" screen. When you're facing your new ZEOS Freestyle/SL, the screen actually appears to "float" in the air in front of you. It's the only notebook that can really be used sitting on your lap!

EXTRA, EXTRA, EXTRAS. READ ALL ABOUT 'EM!

We've made more options available than ever before. Like our modem with send/receive fax. And memory up to 20MB, hard drives to 180MB, even an optional Italian leather carrying case! Extra batteries and a charging stand are available too. Call 800-554-5218 for all the details.

2MB, 60MB Only $1695!

Built-in mouse key provides easy cursor control. Leave those bulky mice behind!

This sliding port door won't break off or come loose. Saves your fingers too.

ZEOS. READERS' CHOICE FOR SERVICE AND RELIABILITY.

According to *PC Magazine's* February 9, 1993 Service and Reliability issue, ZEOS was the only vendor to rate "Excellent" for service and reliability. For both notebooks *and* desktops! Our customers vouch for our high standards, so you can buy with confidence.

What's better, ZEOS technical support is 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and toll free. And we back your new ZEOS Freestyle with our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and more.

ORDER YOUR AMAZING ZEOS FREESTYLE/SL NOW.

Ordering your new ZEOS notebook is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. A friendly ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. You're going to love your new ZEOS notebook. Give us a call!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:
800-554-5218

Circle 216 on reader service card.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions are subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993, ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). X202-PCC-9304

NEW ZEOS FREESTYLE/SL
NOW ONLY $1695

- Intel 25MHz 386SL, 64K cache!
- 2MB RAM standard, expandable to 20MB.
- 60MB hard drive, options to 180MB, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy.
- Backlit 9½" VGA display with tilt/swivel base. Simultaneous display with external VGA monitor.
- Snap-in and -out battery packs provide for a real 3-4 hours of typical operation or even longer depending on your applications.
- Quick-charge in little over an hour with the small lightweight AC adapter.
- 8.5" x 11.3", 5.6 pounds, built-in soft carrying handle.
- 81-key keyboard with built-in full-size inverted "T" arrow keys.
- Serial, parallel and VGA ports with standard connectors protected by a durable, easy-to-use sliding door. No more broken doors or broken fingernails!
- Includes DOS!
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee One Year Limited Warranty, ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- Loads of options. Modems, carrying cases and more!
- Designed and built by ZEOS right here in the USA.
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Telephone Support, 365 Days a Year.
- Upgrade Packages Too: Call for details about absolutely loaded systems featuring more memory, bigger drives and Windows.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-554-5218

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, Visa, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card.™
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

DUSTIN DOES CD-ROM

$85
World Atlas MPC
World and regional maps, tables, statistics, conversion tables and national anthems make this program educational & entertaining

MULTISESSION PHOTO CD-ROM DRIVE

- 350MS Access Time
- Interface & Cables
- 150K Transfer Rate
- 32K Buffer
- XA Ready
- MPC Compliant

$239
INTERNAL

$269
Microsoft Encarta
The 29 volume Funk and Wagnalls Enclyclopedia with a 1000 new articles, photos and sounds

DOS ● WINDOWS ■ MPC ✚ HARDWARE ★ MAC ▲

Software

Animals, The ✚	69
American Business Phone Book	35
Annabel's Dream ✚	59
Aircraft Encyclopedia	69
Audobon's Mammals ● ▲	39
Bible Library ●	59
CIA World Fact Book ✚ ▲	45
Composers Quest ✚	65
Compton's Family Encyc. ●	195
Corel Draw 3.0 ■	399
Corel Draw Comp Upgrade ■	179
Grolier's MM Enclyclopedia	229
Jets & Props ● ■ ✚	49
Just Grandma and Me ●	45
Kings Quest V ●	55
Leisure Suite Larry I ●	55
Loom ●	59
Mixed Up Mother Goose ✚	49
MM Toolbox ✚	535
Monarch Notes ● ▲	69
Monkey Island ●	55
MS Beethoven ✚	59
MS Bookshelf ✚	139
MS Cinemania ✚	59
MS Encarta ✚	269
MS Office ✚	499
MS Publisher ✚	139
MS Video ✚	139
MS Word w/Bookshelf ✚	395
MS Works ✚	139
Multimedia Animals Encyc. ✚	55
Nat'l Geographic Mammals ✚	99
Sherlock Homes Co[illegible]	

SOFTWARE BUNDLES

WINPACK
$69
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing
Chessmaster 3000 MPC
US Atlas MPC & World Atlas MPC
Power Tools
Procomm Music Sampler
WINPACK WITH GROLIER ENCYCLOPEDIA
$99

DOSPACK
$75
US Atlas & World Atlas
Game Pack 2
Power Tools
Procomm Music Sampler
Secret Weapons
DOSPACK WITH GROLIER ENCYCLOPEDIA
$119

BUNDLES ARE AVAILABLE ONLY WITH THE PURCHASE OF SELECTED CD-ROM DRIVES

Sherlock Homes Consult. Det. ● ▲	49
Space Adventure ●	59
Space Adventure ●	59
Street Atlas USA ■	99
Time Table of History ●	59
US Atlas w/Automap ●	65
USA Wars Series ✚	[illegible]
Where in the World (DL[illegible]	[illegible]
Wing Commander [illegible]	269
Wing Comman[illegible]	299
World Atla[illegible]	479
World V[illegible]	499
World [illegible]	275
Hita[illegible]	35
P[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	

Where in the World (DLX) ●	65
Wing Commander w/Speech ●	49
Wing Commander w/Ultima VI ●	55
World Atlas ✚	65
World View ● ▲	35
World Vista Multimedia Atlas ✚	55

Call for hundreds more titles!

Drives and Kits

Philips LMSI Internal ★	269
Philips LMSI External ★	299
Procomm MM 16 Station Int ★	479
Procomm MM 16 Station Ext ★	499
Sony 31a Internal ★	275
Sony 31a External ★	335
Sound Blaster MM Upgr. Kit Int ★	575
Sound Blaster MM Upgr. Kit Ext ★	659
Texcel 3024 w/interface ★	509
Texcel 5024 w/interface ★	625
Toshiba 3401 Internal ★	499
Toshiba 3401 External ★	589
NEC CDR-74 ★	659
NEC CDR-84 ★	589
NEC Express PC ★	449
NEC Multimedia Gallery PC ★	869

We have lots more drives in stock!

Accessories

Labtec SS200 Speakers ★	29
Labtec SS700 Speakers ★	39
Midi Mate ★	55
Pro Audio Spectrum Plus ★	145
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ★	209
Sound Blaster ★	115
Sound Blaster Pro ★	199
Sound Blaster Pro 16 ★	255
Thunder Board ● ★	105
Thunder Board ■ ★	115
Trantor T-130 ★	75

There are hundreds more accessories

Philips LMSI Internal ★	269
Philips [illegible]	299

DUSTIN
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.

SAME DAY SHIPPING • FREE GROUND SHIPPING

CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE & ANY ITEMS NOT LISTED

Mon thru Fri 6AM to 5PM, Sat 10AM to 2PM PST

1-800-274-6611

FAX your order 24-hours

1-818-884-5310

20969 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 818-710-9874

Prices subject to change without notice

Circle 126 on reader service card.

The Battle Rages over MIS Credibility

Bob Vila's "Old" PC, hexed chips, more MIS madness, and MIS-representations

MIS Fires Back

About Ed Bott's January column ("Get a Clue, MIS! Pay Attention to Next Year's Best-Sellers," page 20): If MIS is going to be held responsible, then MIS needs to decide when a product should be used. MIS is under enough pressure to support a bewildering array of products, and with the onslaught of new releases, support (or hand-holding) is a difficult task.

RAYMOND H. THOMPSON
OLIVER SPRINGS, TENNESSEE

Our problems lie in getting senior management to comprehend what MIS does! Only recently have corporations begun to realize that the more money they put into their MIS departments, the more they can achieve. Maybe the MIS people you refer to were in a typical position—without the resources to obtain current hardware and software. I think you're giving MIS a bad rap.

NAME AND ADDRESS
WITHHELD UPON REQUEST

It might do Ed Bott good to get out of his office and see what the rest of the world is using. Not everyone needs a 486, a color laser printer, networking ability, and an oversize monitor.

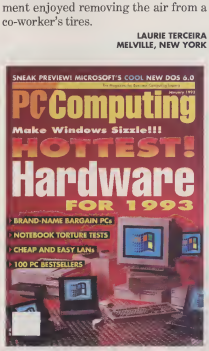
TED SILVERMAN
MIAMI, FLORIDA

Since when does MIS purchase anything? Your suggestion that the success in 1992 of Windows PCs with skimpy hard drives, 286-based PS/2 Model 50s, and dot matrix printers is the result of MIS's ignorance is at least a narrow-minded view and at most slander to MIS professionals. I'd bet that many of those systems were for LANs or for schools. Dot matrix printers and low-cost PCs with small hard drives and memory supplies are attractive to budget-strapped colleges and public schools.

DOUGLAS K. GARDNER
WALKERSVILLE, MARYLAND

My MIS horror story is just that—a horror! One employee in our MIS department enjoyed removing the air from a co-worker's tires.

LAURIE TERCEIRA
MELVILLE, NEW YORK



Just How Old Is Old?

Congratulations on the first installment of "This Old PC" (January, page 212). The series is sure to be a hit.

AMEED TAYLOR
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

I was excited to see "This Old PC" in the January issue. But "Old PC"? I expected to be walked through an upgrade of something more like my faithful old tortoise—an XT with a 10MB hard drive. I'm waiting for "This Truly Old PC."

ELAINE C. PENN
ST. JOHN, VIRGIN ISLANDS

Like the rest of America, I long ago became tired of Bob Vila telling anyone who would listen how easy it was to install a new bathroom in 30 minutes or less. Now Winn L. Rosch comes along and writes an article telling the world he solved Bob's PC problem in four hours. You two sure are superhumans!

CHARLES E. TYZZER, JR.
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

Purchase Blunder Prevented

Thank you for saving me from making a major purchasing error. I'm in the market for a notebook computer and was seriously considering purchasing the PC Brand 486/SLC until reading Scot Finnie's "torture test" in your January issue (page 128). Keep telling it like it is.

E. R. BAILEY
EAST BRADY, PENNSYLVANIA

OS Debate Rages On

I just opened the January issue and there, in Ed Bott's column, was the perfect summary of what's wrong with Microsoft: "Wait a couple months, and MS-DOS 6.0 will catch up with DR DOS 6.0" ("Get a Clue, MIS! Pay Attention to Next Year's Best-Sellers," page 20). For years, we've been getting the same message from Microsoft. We're tired of waiting, Bill Gates. Better operating systems are out there: If you can't give them to us, we'll go to someone who can. That's why so many of us are defecting to DR DOS or waiting until we can afford machines that run OS/2.

KEITH BACKMAN
PROVO, UTAH

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just $139!

suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. **Call for your free power protection handbook.**

The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW!

Guaranteed ABSOLUTE™ Protection

- ABSOLUTE™ Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment (up to $25,000) if damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (See warranty for details).
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992 — 1991, 1990

Reseller News Editors' Choice

Model	Application	List	New List
Back-UPS 250	LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS	~~$149~~	$139
Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	~~$249~~	$229
Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	~~$329~~	$279
Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	~~$449~~	$399
NEW! **Back-UPS 900**	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications		$599
NEW! **Back-UPS 1250**	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment		$799

Circle 116 on reader service card.

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

(800)800-4APC, Dpt. E7

APC 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI (401)789-5735
APC Europe TEL: (+33)1.64.62.59.00 FAX: (+33)1.60.17.80.29

©1992, Back-UPS, PowerChute, Guaranteed ABSOLUTE Protection are trademarks of APC
All other trademarks are property of their respective owners

Letters

I wholeheartedly agree with Michael Benz (Letters, January, page 29). The OS/2 vs. Windows vs. DOS debate has been decided for me. I purchased an IBM PS/1 486DX with 8MB of RAM and OS/2 installed. After four nightmarish days of SULU (Sudden, Unexplained Lock-Ups) and STUPID (Sudden Terminal Unexplained Peripheral Interface Dysfunction), it was obvious that I had no time or use for OS/2.

I find your articles to be very informative, but the software told me everything that I needed to know. The only question I have about OS/2 is, What's the point?

DON ATKINSON
VICTORVILLE, CALIFORNIA

Psst—Gotta Tip?

Since OS/2 was recognized by *PC/Computing* as a Most Valuable Product, I wonder why no hints, comments, or suggestions on how to use it more effectively appear in your magazine. By virtue of the number of Windows users out there, the cover stories and special issues on Windows 3.1 are probably warranted, but OS/2 2.0's virtual invisibility in *PC/Computing* remains a mystery. Maybe this is a riddle that the Micro Mephisto could work on.

DAVID PAUL MASWICK
GLEN FALLS, NEW YORK

We didn't mean to mystify you and other readers who are looking for coverage of OS/2. Check out "Techniques of the OS/2 Masters" on page 208.

—Marilyn Young

It's All Greek to Intel

Rob Spear's January letter (page 35) was to the point—Intel's Department of Figuring Out Names for New Products was clearly not thinking about what would come after the Pentium.

However, Mr. Spear's analysis of the chip's name was incorrect: *Pent* comes from the Greek word for five, *pente,* not from Latin (though *-ium* derives from Latin). The Greek word for six is *hex,* but I think that *Hexium* would do worse for Intel than *Sexium. Hexium* sounds too much like a chip that's under a curse, and while I personally have cursed a good deal of hardware and software, I wouldn't want to buy anything that sounded like it was already cursed.

DAVID RENSBERGER
VIA PC/CONTACT

Forget the FTC—and Redmond

Both Dvorak and Somerson make some very good comments on the issue of the Federal Trade Commission action against Microsoft ("Does the Rise of Megacompanies Spell the End of Innovation?" January, page 106), but they missed a couple of points. First, breaking up Microsoft could harm the way Microsoft applications and system software work together. Second, Microsoft could move a hundred miles north to Vancouver, Canada, and be outside the FTC's jurisdiction—which would make the entire discussion of a breakup moot. This could be another example of government regulation driving American industry offshore.

ROBERT D. ESTES II
TACOMA, WASHINGTON

Inordinate Ordinance

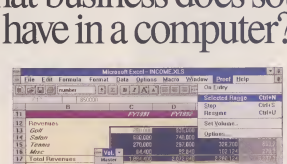
In the article "Getting the Bugs Out" (December 1992, page 304), the author stated that Grace Hopper, a Navy lieutenant, was assigned to the Bureau of Ordinance Computation Project. However, it's more likely that Lieutenant Hopper was assigned to a Bureau of Ordnance project. As a former employee of the Naval Ordnance Laboratory, I used to occasionally get mail addressed to the Naval Ordinance Laboratory. I can assure you that the Navy has never had a Bureau of Ordinance. Ordnance is sometimes used to enforce ordinances, and we have ordinances restricting the ownership and use of ordnance, but the two words aren't interchangeable.

HAROLD PAZOUREK
MT. AIRY, MARYLAND

What a difference an i makes! We apologize for the error and any confusion it may have caused our readers.

—Denise Penrose

What business does sound have in a computer?



For starters, you can increase your productivity when you proof spreadsheets with the new Microsoft Windows Sound System. Just highlight a series of numbers or words on the screen and it will read them back to you. It will even read them aloud as you enter them, if you like. To hear more, turn the page.

Rather than tell you how quiet our printer is, we'd like to show you the kind of noise it can generate.

"Many users will be hard pressed to see any difference [from] laser printer pages without resorting to a magnifying glass."

PC Magazine

"...laser-quality text and graphics at about half the cost of the cheapest laser printer."

PC World

"Perhaps most startling is the improvement in output quality. In some cases it is extremely difficult to distinguish from laser printer output."

Marco Boer, Analyst, International Data Corporation

"With the BJ-200 from Canon comes a whole new world of innovation in print quality at a new price point."

C.J. Meiser Jr., Analyst, BIS Strategic Decisions

"Excellent print quality... printing speeds faster than comparable competitive models."

Bill Gott, Analyst, InfoCorp

"Best Buy"

Printers Buyer's Guide and Handbook

"The BJ-200 is whisper quiet while printing, which makes it a pleasant neighbor for any computer. Even better, however, is its small footprint."

PC Magazine

The computer industry has spoken, and the message is loud and clear.

To sum it all up, the Canon® Bubble Jet™ 200 desktop printer is super fast, whisper quiet and conveniently compact.

But most importantly, it produces laser quality print at the unheard of price of under $400.*

For more information, or for the name of your nearest Canon dealer, give us a phone call at 1-800-848-4123. We hope to hear from you soon.

Canon

Dealer prices may vary, but most dealers sell the BJ-200 at prices under $400. PC MAGAZINE quote reprinted from "PC MAGAZINE," December 22, 1992. Copyright ©1992 Ziff Communications Company. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon Inc. Canon Computer Systems, Inc., 123 E. Paularino Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626. For the nearest dealer in Canada, call (800) 387-1241.

Letters

Standouts in the Usability Hall of Fame

In February Letters, we printed examples of products readers love to hate in "Nominees for the Usability Hall of Shame" (page 33). Since well-designed products deserve some recognition, too, here are some of the products readers mentioned in response to "Tell Us What Usability Means to You" (January, page 227).

Any tax program. You don't have to be a CPA, just a pack rat with your papers. Also, Sound Blaster Pro—it covers all the bases, from games to multimedia.

BYRON L. AND DOROTHY E. SMITH
COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO

The Norton Commander is as easy to use as a pen. I didn't need the documentation at all. Also, dBASE III brought an intuitive interface to my databases.

FELIX RABINOVICH
WEST HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA

I like my Sony CD-ROM drive. Just load the caddy, and you get flawless performance.

NORMAN W. DAVIS
KENNETH CITY, FLORIDA

Quicken. You don't need a manual.

JAMES V. PATTEN
TENMILE, OREGON

With Quicken, I can always have a balanced checkbook.

JOHN R. MAHONEY
LINCOLN PARK, NEW JERSEY

My NEC 5FG monitor. Everything seems automatic despite the variables.

GORDON J. CALLON
WOLFVILLE, CANADA

Telix communications software. In addition to the logical structure, the package supports many protocols, making it particularly attractive.

ROBERT P. SULLIVAN
VIA PC/CONTACT

WordPerfect 5.1 has a wide range of functions, so you don't have to buy a bunch of add-ons.

WILLIAM A. SELSOR
STROUD, OKLAHOMA

Quattro Pro 4.0 is logically organized and well documented.

ANTON FLEISCHMAN
KIRKLAND, WASHINGTON

My Epson laser printer, for quality output. And XTree for Windows for its ease in keeping everything tidy.

ROBERT A. CLOSE
FRANKTOWN, VIRGINIA

The extra button on my three-button mouse saves time.

EDMUND N. ZULAWSKI
DEPEW, NEW YORK

PC Tools 7.1 has a Windows interface that runs so intuitively that I seldom need to consult reference documentation. Also, my tape backup system has gotten me out of many system crashes—and it's quick and easy to use.

RONALD D. NELSON
NANAIMO, CANADA

Any Windows app from Microsoft. Microsoft labors over the documentation, the products have a fairly consistent look and feel, and functions can be customized. Also, Compaq computers are exceptional because they're "plug and play." If you encounter a problem that the bundled diagnostic utilities and extensive documentation can't solve, you can fall back on customer support.

MARK SCHMIDT
VIA PC/CONTACT

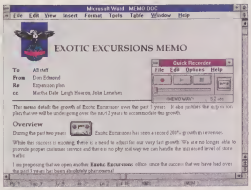
OS/2 is easy and trouble-free, and its abilities are amazing. It runs everything I have, and I can customize it in record time. The onscreen help is terrific. I love it and I'm staying with it.

ELOISE TROSAN
JOHNSTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA

Hewlett-Packard products work well.

ALEXANDER W. WALTER
AURORA, COLORADO

What business does sound have in a computer?



Now you can communicate more effectively by adding your voice, or even music, to documents and presentations. Just record it, drag it and drop it in.

Microsoft Windows Sound System can also recognize and execute spoken commands like *open*, *cut* and *paste*. You can easily create custom commands in any application for the Microsoft Windows operating system. Want to hear something else? Turn the page.

COMPARE THE NEW HONEYWELL MOUSE TO ALL THE OTHERS.

It's Different. It's Better. It's The Last Mouse You'll Ever Need To Buy.

It's Almost Unfair To Compare. Our new technology is so advanced it virtually makes other mice obsolete.

Compare the accuracy. A ball mouse picks up dust and dirt that can roll up and contaminate the internal mechanism, which makes your cursor jump around the screen.

Our unique design keeps the mouse free of debris, so your cursor goes precisely where you want it – when you want it – forever.

Compare the ease of use. The Honeywell mouse doesn't need a special pad; it works perfectly on any surface – at any angle – even upside down!

Compare the quality, reliability and price. Proven Honeywell quality and fewer parts make our mouse extremely reliable. So reliable, we back it with a limited lifetime warranty.* And, our simple design allows it to be competitively priced with mice using out-of-date ball technology.

So, compare all of the other mice. But do yourself a favor and try a new Honeywell mouse – you'll see why it's the last mouse you'll ever need to buy. We guarantee it.

The new Honeywell mouse is Microsoft® Windows™ compatible, works with IBM, compatibles and PS/2 systems.

For information on where to get the new Honeywell mouse call us at 1-800-445-6939.

Circle 244 on reader service card.

Honeywell

Helping You Control Your World

Honeywell Inc., Keyboard Division 4171 N. Mesa, Bldg. D, El Paso, Texas 79902 1-800-445-6939

*See warranty for complete details. ©1993 Honeywell Inc., Keyboard Division. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Letters

President . . . Dvorak?

John C. Dvorak's arguments for breaking up Microsoft demonstrate that he should be president of the United States. He's perfectly qualified. He has the compassion to realize that playing God with other people's property is for their own good. He has the courage to ignore the jobs destroyed, the losses and inconvenience to shareholders, and the adverse impact on computer users. He's the ideal politician. Mr. Dvorak says that only Microsoft needs to be broken up—other companies needn't be afraid. So what's to stop President Dvorak's successors from using his actions as a precedent to break up Lotus, WordPerfect, and eventually any computer company that makes a profit?

HARRY BROWNE
AUSTIN, TEXAS

Like, What's with the Lingo?

I was flipping through the most excellent January issue when I was taken aback by not one, not two, but three reviews that describe products as *cool*. The same word appeared on the front cover. I'm 28 years old and not anal retentive. When did *cool* come back into vogue? You all must be hanging out with Penn Jillette.

DOUG MOHNEY
VIA PC/CONTACT

Kudos for Quicken . . .

I can't help but notice how many of your letters contain gripes about poor service from software companies. Most I've dealt with have been helpful, courteous, and honest.

For instance, several months ago I installed Quicken 5.0 to handle my business accounting. When I read in *PC/Computing* that Quicken 6.0, unlike Version 5.0, could make accounting graphs, I called Intuit. For a mere $10 (including shipping) I had the new Quicken 6.0 in only five working days. I'm impressed with the program and the people behind it.

ANDREW HARTLEY
BATESBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

. . . and *PC/Computing*

Keep up the good work and continue to raise a little hell.

DAVE LEWIS
NORMAN, OKLAHOMA

Wanted: More Hardware Hand-Me-Downs

In January Letters (page 32), we printed the names of some organizations that would be thrilled to receive hardware hand-me-downs. Since then, we've heard from a few more that could use donations:

MAC Area Agency on Aging

1504 Riverside Dr.
Salisbury, MD 21801
Contact: Lowrence Robinson, (410) 742-0505, (410) 376-3662

A private, nonprofit corporation, the MAC Area Agency on Aging provides services for the elderly. The agency would especially welcome donations of PS/2 or Macintosh computers.

Counterparts

3695 Neol Ave.
Kingmon, AZ 86401-2343
Contact: Dorryl Nelson, (602) 692-6016

Counterparts is an international, cross-cultural, nonprofit association of people who were involved in Southeast Asian military conflicts. The organization could use donations of either 286 or 386 systems.

McKinley High School

800 E. McKinley St.
Baton Rouge, LA 70802
Contact: David C. Bronton, (504) 344-7696

The computer science department at the McKinley High School would be grateful for donations of 286 or 386 machines.

Mail your thoughts to Letters, PC/Computing, *950 Tower Lane, 20th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404; fax us at (415) 578-7029; or contact us via MCI Mail at PCC Editorial or via PC/Contact, our online forum. Letters must be signed and must include a daytime phone number. All letters become the property of* PC/Computing *and will be edited for length and clarity.*

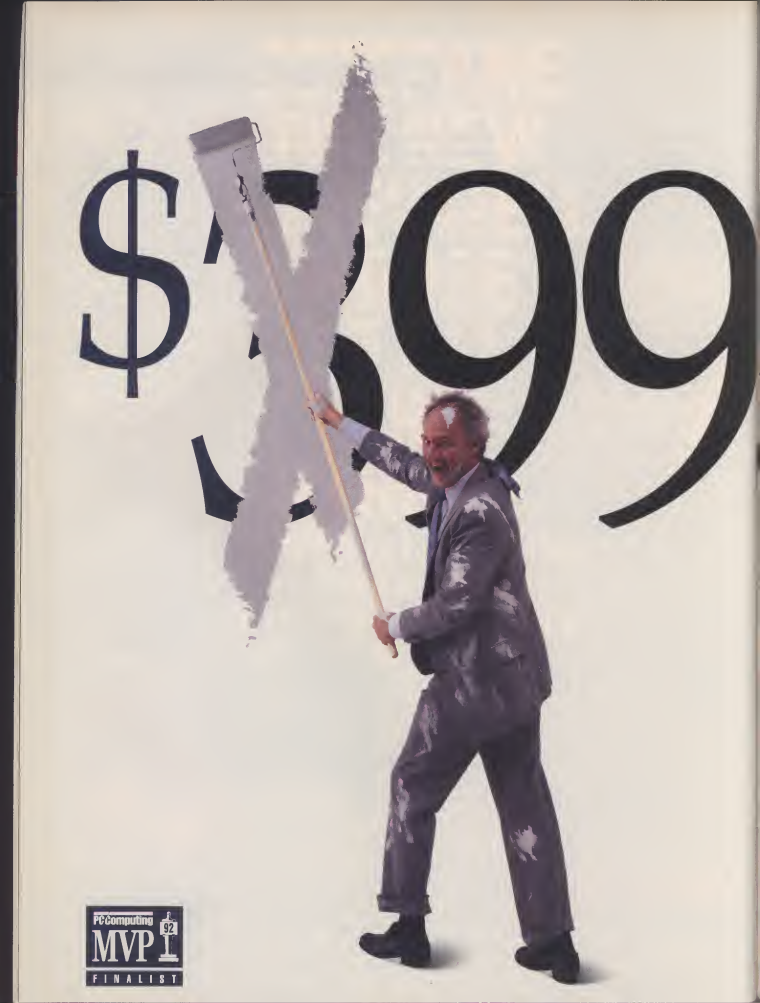
Microsoft Windows Sound System. You'll be hearing a lot about it.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

It's the complete audio solution for your business, with all the hardware and software included. Call (800) 426-9400, Dept. JK8, for a free demo disk that'll bring the Microsoft Windows Sound System to life on your PC. It's the first audio system specifically designed for the Microsoft Windows operating system.*

Microsoft
Making it easier

*Requires the Windows operating system 3.1 or later. Demo is on a 3.5-inch high-density disk. Offer good while supplies last. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. JK8. For information only. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-6961. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.


$399
PC Computing
MVP 92
FINALIST

We just removed the one thing that kept you from buying a high quality color printer.

5.00

Introducing the

Primera

COLOR PRINTER

Finally – great color that's *affordable*.

New from FARGO,® the Primera Color Printer delivers rich, vibrant color for stunning presentation graphics and transparencies. All in just over two minutes per page! But at just $995*, it's thousands of dollars less than other high quality color printers. So if you're shopping for a color printer but don't want to spend all that money, check out the new Primera Color Printer. It'll make you look as brilliant as your presentations.

- **Up to four times faster than ink jet printers**
- **Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 driver included**
- **Thermal transfer print quality**
- **Monochrome ribbon available for near-laser quality text-only printing**

For more information, call

FARGO
ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED
7901 Flying Cloud Drive
Eden Prairie, MN 55344 U.S.A.
1-800-FARGO-22
Ext. 100
(1-800-327-4622) FAX: 612-941-7836

Primera is a trademark and FARGO is a registered trademark of FARGO Electronics, Incorporated. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1992 FARGO Electronics, Incorporated. All rights reserved. *Suggested U.S. Retail Price

Circle 110 on reader service card.

Available January 1993

New!

A Mac classic flourishes under Windows . . .

Photoshop: A Quantum Leap for PC Images

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.5 FOR WINDOWS, $895
ADOBE SYSTEMS
1585 CHARLESTON RD.
P.O. BOX 7900
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94039
(800) 833-6687
(415) 961-4400

TAKE YOUR PICK

Why spruce up images one iteration at a time? Photoshop for Windows' Variations feature lets you control hue, saturation, brightness, and contrast for all or part of an image. Use the sliding control shown below in conjunction with the option button to perfect and preview changes before applying them.

TAKE YOUR FAVORITE image-processing software, add cutting-edge features and a touch of refinement, and you've got Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows. Make no mistake, this is a prime-time application, the kind that sets benchmarks for others to measure up to. Think the Mac is the graphics platform of choice for professionals? Give Photoshop for Windows a test spin, and you'll see that image processing is a whole new ball game.

This is high praise for a brand-new Windows program, but then, Adobe is a veteran player. Version 2.5's expanded feature set matches that of the Mac version, while it also emphasizes Windows-specific features such as multiple document interface support and context-sensitive help. The result is an image-processing program that lets you create original art, retouch and color-correct photos and images (in black and white or full color), and color-separate continuous-tone images.

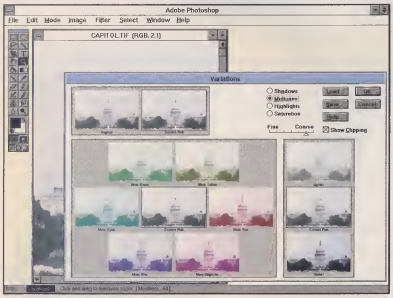
With such sophistication, you might expect Photoshop to be a bit unwieldy, but Adobe deserves credit for providing a usable and tunable interface that keeps Photoshop as simple as possible. The various tool palettes, including paint tools, color palettes, and path and channel palettes, are both floating and collapsible (Adobe calls these *collapsible modeless palettes*) so that your edit screen can be either tidy or sprinkled with palettes. Other helpful interface extras include a prompt line at the bottom of the screen and the ability to have the program beep when it finishes a particular function.

Photoshop's extensive file-format support includes popular formats such as EPS, PCX, BMP, TIFF, and GIF, along with slightly more exotic formats such as Kodak Photo CD, JPEG, Pixar, and Scitex CT. If you plan to use or share Photoshop across platforms, the binary-compatible file format in both the Mac and Windows versions is a major benefit in any production environment.

Besides importing files, you can create artwork from scratch or scan material directly into Photoshop. Photoshop for Windows is TWAIN-compliant, so you can use any scanner that supports TWAIN to directly scan in images. A plug-in kit for development of third-party plug-ins means that soon there will likely be plug-in scanner drivers either for products that don't support TWAIN or to address specific features of new scanners.

Photoshop provides plenty of tools for creating original art, including an unlimited number of custom brushes, tools for painting with textures or patterns, and a rubber stamp for cloning and reproducing elements of an image. You get the usual drawing tools (pencil, brush, airbrush, text, and so on), along with some functional options like definable soft-edge brushes, Wacom tablet support, and brush widths of up to 999 pixels. Photoshop is not first and foremost a painting and drawing tool, but the controls and tools included are top notch, and creating high-quality art is as easy as retouching an image.

As strong as Photoshop's image-creation and image-capture tools are, however, no one



is going to shell out $895 just to create illustrations. The program's strongest features fall in the area of image editing, transformation, and output.

Any image can be transformed by rotating, stretching, skewing, or distorting, and a generous collection of filters (35 come standard) covers a range of effects, from sharpening and softening to special effects like mosaic, tiles, pointillize, and wave. You can define your own custom filters or obtain third-party special filters (again, via the plug-in interface). A new feature in Photoshop is Dodge and Burn, which mimics the traditional photographer's method of controlling an exposure by lightening or darkening selective parts of an image. As with many other Photoshop functions, keyboard shortcuts for Dodge and Burn speed up the process; for example, holding down the Alt key lets you toggle between the two functions.

Photoshop has a wide range of tools for selecting part or all of an image. These include lasso, magic wand, and rectangular and elliptical tools; a quick-mask tool lets you create or edit simple temporary masks.

Color Your World

Photoshop's output control is both comprehensive and precise. First, you can calibrate everything from your monitor to your output device. Once you set the calibration (a simple procedure), you can use just about any leading color system with confidence, including Pantone (the United States printing-ink standard), Toyo (the Japanese standard), or Focoltone (the United Kingdom standard). Photoshop also supports the CIE LAB color model, which offers device-independent color output to any PostScript Level 2 device.

You can edit any image in a variety of modes and quickly switch between bitmap, grayscale, duotone, and RGB and CMYK color modes. The capacity for onscreen CMYK editing is convenient. Anyone involved in prepress work will appreciate the precision of onscreen CMYK editing as well as the time saved by not having to convert a CMYK image into RGB for editing.

Photoshop for Windows' output controls apply to just about every possible situation. You can create high-quality color separations and adjust the output for different paper stock and printing devices. You can also control such details as under-color removal, ink densities, and gray-component replacement. And you can create duotone, tritone, or quadtone separations, which are attractive but less expensive to print than four-color separations.

The features we've covered so far only hints at what you can do with Photoshop. In addition, the Channels feature lets you edit and view any combination of color plates onscreen. You can correct color for an individual channel or any portion of an image you're working with.

Image-editing and image-manipulation programs with this much power often burden system resources, but Photoshop is fairly sprightly. The peppy performance stems from Adobe's directed effort to make Photoshop image-editing sessions efficient. For instance, a tiled redraw doesn't require the entire screen to redraw when only a small section of an image is edited.

Downsides

The bad news? Even though Photoshop is impressive, we can still suggest a few improvements. The program could use previews before you initiate a filter, a feature some of Photoshop's competitors offer, and the text tool could be more powerful. The program also lacks the automatic, one-step straightening and cropping of color scans that PhotoFinish offers. And there is only a single-level undo command, although the revert function undoes all changes since the last save.

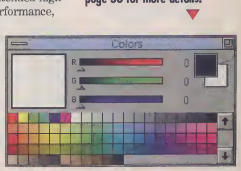
All in all, these are fairly minor quibbles. Photoshop includes most of the best parts of competing products, along with extended high-end prepress capabilities, good performance, extendability, and cross-platform support. Business users with modest graphics needs might be better served with less expensive alternatives, such as ZSoft's PhotoFinish or Micrografx's PhotoMagic, but graphics professionals won't need any convincing. This is the real thing.

JON PEPPER

RAZZLE-DAZZLE

As the screen above shows, Photoshop 2.5 for Windows is no stronger to floshy colors.

Photoshop's color controls ore superior, and they're very flexible. You con edit ony image in o voriety of modes and switch between, say, RGB (see below) ond CMYK color modes. You con creote high-quality color seporotions ond use duotone, tritone, or quodtone seporotions (which ore cheoper to output than four-color seporotions). And using custom brushes (shown above), you can creote and reuse speciol effects. See the Guided Tour on page 38 for more detoils.



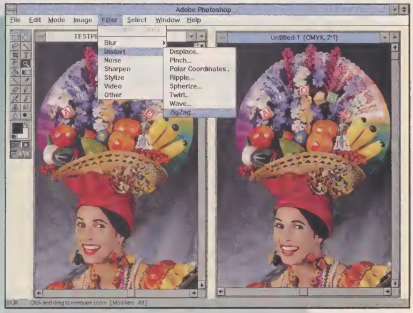
GUIDED TOUR

Photoshop for Windows' Filters and Effects Give You Infinite Control

FILTERS

The Toolbar

In addition to stondard tools such as text and line-drawing tools, Photoshop's toolbar offers taols far resizing and repositioning imoges. For example, you can zoom and pon imoges with the magnifying glass taal, which is how we enlarged the images on this poge so thot they filled their respective Windows.



Choosing a Filter

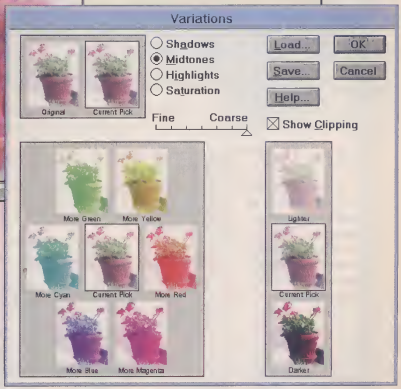
Photoshop's Filter menu lets you distort images subtly or in more pronounced woys. Above, we've chosen to opply o dromatic ZigZag effect to the image on the right side of the screen.

Filter Results

You can see the effect of the ZigZag filter on the right side of the screen at left. We tested this filter on a 386/33 with only 4MB of RAM to see the effect of lesser hordware, and it toak nearly 20 minutes to camplete. This is why we recommend o 486 with ot least 8MB of RAM if you'll be warking with filters and large, 24-bit images. With onything less, your use of filters will qualify as bana fide caffee breaks.

Custom Brushes

You'll probably be happy with Photoshop's custom brushes (shown at right), but you can also design and store your own palettes. For opaque brush effects, set Opacity to 100 percent.



A Closer Look at Variations

The Variations dialog box at right shows in more detail than on page 36 how subtle effects can fundamentally alter the look of a picture and how you can see multiple effects applied at once.

One item on our wish list for Photoshop: You should be able to preview the effects of filters in the same way you can preview effects like the ones seen at right. When working with 24-bit images, filters, and effects, you can't have enough preview capabilities.

Insight's Loaded Multimedia System—The Best We've Seen

CHEAP COLOR SCANNER

Get the convenience and image quality of a flatbed color scanner for the price of a handheld version. Plustek's (800-685-8088) $780 24-bit ScanPlus Color 6000 sheet-fed scanner turns documents into editable image and text files on your PC.

Not much bigger than a notebook computer, the ScanPlus comes with an adapter card, cables, Picture Publisher LE imaging software, and the WordScan optical character recognition package—everything you need to scan in 600-dot-per-inch color images and text documents. Installing the ScanPlus could be easier (it entails manually copying device drivers and editing CONFIG.SYS), but once running, it's a cinch to use. WENDY TAYLOR

BUYING A WHOLE new system just to add multimedia capabilities is silly, especially when you consider all the great multimedia upgrade kits on the market.

But if you're ready to buy a new PC anyway, you'd be hard-pressed to find a better multimedia PC than Insight's new Multimedia System. The 66MHz DX2 system we evaluated is megafast, and it includes a great bundle of CD-ROM software and all the expansion options you could imagine.

Pentium Ready

We give a strong thumbs up to the 486DX2-66MHz VESA VL-Bus Multimedia System's 238-pin upgrade socket. That's what you'll need if you ever upgrade the machine to Intel's forthcoming Pentium-based OverDrive chip, code-named the P24T. And there's plenty of room for additional storage and memory, too. The roomy tower design includes seven drive bays.

The price-to-performance ratio is perfection: Just $3,999 buys you a whopping configuration: 8MB of RAM, a 256K cache, a 245MB Seagate IDE drive, a 15-inch NEC Multisync monitor, a double-speed CD-ROM drive, sound circuitry, a pair of speakers, and a graphics adapter that can display resolutions of up to 1,024 by 768 pixels with 256 colors.

The system's outstanding performance reflects its bus design: The graphics adapter and the IDE circuitry both work through the local bus at speeds of up to 33MHz instead of through the typical 8MHz ISA bus. Insight has installed the STB Powergraph VL-24 graphics card into one of its two VESA-standard local-bus sockets. The other VESA socket contains Insight's IDE disk and floppy controller card.

Extras Galore

Better still, this system comes with a ton of free software—including DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Ontrack's Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Software, and Stacker 2.0 data-compression software. Four CD-ROM packages also come with the machine: Microsoft's Cinemania (an interactive guide to thousands of movies), the 1992 Guinness Disc of Records, the Sherlock Holmes Detective game, and the 1992 Toolworks Encyclopedia. These titles won't help you stomp business competitors, but they're much better than what's included with competitive multimedia systems. The Toolworks Encyclopedia is the closest thing to a businessfocused CD in Insight's collection, and Cinemania beats video review books hands down.

Do you *need* a multimedia PC? The answer is probably not. Because precious few multimedia-based business applications are on the market, it's far more important to have a PC that is well equipped to run the business applications you have today.

But *wanting* a multimedia PC is a different story, what with all the interesting, well-designed CD-ROM–based games and reference tools hitting the market. We're constantly impressed with the high quality of CD-ROM titles. Insight's system gives you excellent multimedia capabilities. We highly recommend it.

GINA SMITH

INSIGHT 486DX2-66MHZ VESA VL-BUS MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM, $3,999
INSIGHT DISTRIBUTION NETWORK, 1912 W. 4TH ST.
TEMPE, AZ 85281; (800) 755-9628, (602) 902-1010

The Insight's speed reflects its VESA VL-Bus design. Those are speakers attached to the monitor.

NOVANET STUDIO 818 8 9 BY NOVANET

CACHE ROM C&T 286 IPX DRIVERS UMB 386MAX **QUALITAS®** BLUEMAX 486SX BUFFERS MODEMS EGA BIOS

386MAX runs Windows so fast you'll need a seatbelt. With QEMM, you may need something else.

You probably know by now that a memory manager can enhance the performance of Windows™ on your computer.

But before you decide which one to buy, listen to what Jerry Pournelle says in *BYTE Magazine:* "Although QEMM-386 6.0 says it knows how to make Windows work properly, that isn't true . . ."

And he's not the only expert who has doubts about QEMM: "more and more contrived" (*PC/Computing*),"a potentially risky procedure", "serious disk performance problems" and ". . . during a QEMM-386 install, a PC would wander off to never-never land. That almost never happened with 386MAX." (*PC Magazine*).

Speaking of 386MAX,® we suggest you try it instead. Because 386MAX lets you run Windows with unmatched reliability and, as *BYTE* puts it, "seems to work flawlessly." And that can mean avoiding a lot of disastrous crashes.

Plus, 386MAX installs automatically and comes loaded with Windows-enhancing features like TSR instancing, Virtual High DOS and more.

BYTE sums it up perfectly: "The best of these programs is 386MAX (or BlueMAX™ for a PS/2). It's so easy to use and offers such significant benefits that it should be part of every . . . system."

See your dealer, or to order direct call TigerDirect 1-800-885-4437.

The Intelligent Memory Managers™

Circle 226 on reader service card.

MEMORY TSRs MOUSE XMS HIGH DOS EGA INITIALIZE HMA WINDOWS 640K NETWORKS 386SX PAGEFRAME CACHE LIM EMS DPMI CD ROMS UMB 386MAX RAM

BLUEMAX 386 486SX EGA DRIVERS 486 C&T 286 DOS 5.0 HMA WINDOWS VGA MOUSE DPMI BIOS HIGH DOS TSRs NETWORKS XMS INITIALIZE RAM FAX BOARD

RAM PAGEFRAME BIOS MEMORY VGA MOUSE TSRs HIGH DOS EGA INITIALIZE DPMI MODEMS 640K FAX BOARD 386SX

©1993 Qualitas. All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
System Requirements: Any 386, 386SX, 486 or 486SX PC or PS/2, min. 256K of extended memory, DOS 3.0 or higher, and hard disk drive (386MAX also supports 286 machines with Shadow RAM, or any PC with EMS 4.0 hardware with 256K memory. Feature availability and memory recovery may vary on these systems.)

The Light Bulb 1879

Aspirin 1899

The best inventions make you won

MultiSpin™ from NEC.

Thanks to pioneers like Thomas Edison, you don't remember what it was like to read by candlelight. And thanks to NEC's MultiSpin™ CD-ROM readers, you won't be able to remember a time when you couldn't transfer data at a rate of 300 KB/second.

We revolutionized CD-ROM.

NEC was the first company to successfully bring dual-speed technology to market, and now has a complete family of readers designed to fit your needs. From our external MultiSpin 74 and internal MultiSpin 84, to our lightweight, portable MultiSpin 38.

MultiSpin is a registered trademark and MultiSpin and FastPlace are patentable of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. NEC-SSAMSUDDNTA(ZDU241 © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

The Refrigerator 1913

NEC MultiSpin CD-ROM Reader 1992

der how you ever lived without them.

Built for the future.

All of our readers support Kodak's Multisession Photo CD™ technology, so you can view photographs on CD and work with those images on your computer. All are SCSI 2 compatible, which increases compatibility across multiple platforms. And both the MultiSpin 74 and 84 have a 256 KB continuous flow cache that allows them to transfer encyclopedias of data at high speeds and play back video without any pauses in motion. And the MultiSpin 38 gives you the power of portability. Best of all, they all come with a two-year warranty.

In 1985 NEC redefined monitors with the invention of MultiSync® technology. Now there is MultiSpin. The technology that has redefined CD-ROM readers.

Multimedia's never been so easy.

What's more, all of them are QuickTime™ compatible and meet the Multimedia PC (MPC) standards for Multimedia computing. Once you check out the high-performance CD-ROM readers from the pioneers of MultiSpin technology, you'll find everything else about as primitive as traveling by horse and buggy. To find out more, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada 1-800-343-4418). Or, via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #23766.

MPC™ Multimedia PC

FastFacts

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

Circle 176 on reader service card.

Canon's BJC-800 Costs Less and Prints Faster than HP's PaintJet

PAPER MATTERS

With color printers, output is everything, and the paper you use has a dramatic effect on the look of output.

As the two output samples here show, the quality of the Canon BubbleJet's output on plain paper (top) isn't as good as it is on coated paper (bottom). Of course, you must consider the usual cost issue: Coated paper costs about 10 percent more than copier paper (see page 46 for Tektronix's color output).

CANON BJC-800,
$2,795
CANON COMPUTER SYSTEMS
123 E. PALULARINO AVE
COSTA MESA, CA 92628
(800) 848-4123

HEWLETT-PACKARD'S PaintJet XL300 set unheard of print-quality standards for color ink jet printing. Now with its BJC-800, Canon sets a new low price. The $2,795 BJC-800 gives you the plain-paper convenience of BubbleJet technology for $700 less than the $3,495 PaintJet XL300.

How does Canon get its price so low? Like most ink jet and BubbleJet printers, the BJC-800 follows a host-based imaging model, which means it uses the computer to rasterize page data. The printer doesn't have a processor or memory, so you don't pay for the extra hardware. This makes ink jet technology very affordable when compared to other color printing technologies.

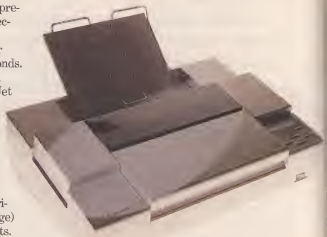
Since document processing occurs in the computer, the faster your CPU, the faster printing is—an important consideration if you're running a 286 with only 2MB of RAM. Canon recommends 4MB, and we recommend at least a 386DX, not only for fast printing but also for faster processing of color files.

The BJC-800 is fast—for color BubbleJet technology. Our three-page PowerPoint presentation printed in 15 minutes and 37 seconds, but the more expensive QMS ColorScript 210—a thermal wax-transfer printer—took only 4 minutes and 21 seconds. A color bit-mapped image that printed in 5 minutes and 50 seconds on HP's PaintJet XL300 took the BJC-800 only 4 minutes to print from our 33MHz 486DX test machine. The PaintJet XL300 trades off speed for print quality by heating the paper as it passes through. This speeds up ink drying and reduces the banding (horizontal or vertical lines in the image) commonly seen in ink jet printouts.

Documents printed on the BJC-800 do exhibit some banding—especially when compared with those printed on the PaintJet XL300—but overall print quality is very good. In addition to an extremely quiet operation, ink jet printers print on plain paper. Colors appear slightly washed-out on plain paper but are acceptable for professional purposes, especially if you're adding one color page to an otherwise monochromatic report. Of course, colors appear much brighter and more vibrant when printed on coated paper (see the output samples to the left).

We do have one complaint: In normal printing mode, some colors, especially purple and green, appear very dark—almost black. The driver we looked at had no color-correction capability or intensity adjustment, although both should be available by the time you read this. Text quality was very good; the BJC-800 offers 360-dot-per-inch resolution. Although suitable for business use, 360 dpi is not as black or as crisp as laser-printed text. If text output quality is your overwhelming priority, better solutions are available.

For print jobs requiring a mix of black-and-white text pages with colored graphics pages, the BJC-800 is your best bet. You can find it for around $1,800, while the PaintJet XL300 is on the street for around $2,300. The BJC-800 has the print quality and speed to handle your most demanding print chores. **CYNDY BATES**



Canon's $2,795 BJC-800 color ink jet prints on plain paper and tested fast—far a color printer.

"my dog ate it"

"i lost the phone number"

"i can't remember everything"

"no one told me"

"i was stuck in traffic"

"what meeting?"

©1993 Polaris Software. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Stop making excuses. Now anyone can get organized with new PackRat 5.0. It's the only complete information manager that makes Windows™ easier to use – so you and your computer can become more productive. For a free brochure call 1-800-PACKRAT, x F041.

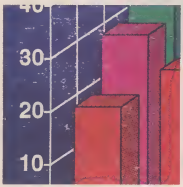
POLARIS SOFTWARE

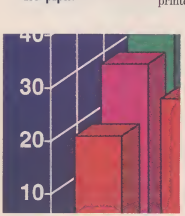
Circle 105 on reader service card.

Tektronix's Color Printer Offers Mixed Results with Plain Paper

OUTPUT REVISITED
Like Canon's BubbleJet (see page 44), Tektronix's Phaser 200i is finicky about printing on truly plain paper. Output on plain copier paper (top) is extremely spotty and uneven. Your best bet is to go with coated, laser-quality paper (bottom) for better-looking output.

For purposes of comparison, Tektronix's plain copier paper costs 10 cents less per page than the company's coated laser paper.





PHASER 200i $5,995
TEKTRONIX
P.O. BOX 1000
MS 63-583
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070
(800) 835-6100
(503) 682-7377

YOU CAN'T BEAT thermal-wax printing for its vibrant colors and affordable price. But thermal wax requires glossy, clay-coated paper, which doesn't blend in well when mixed with the plain paper used for black-and-white text. Tektronix has a cure for the problem with its Phaser 200i. This $5,995 thermal-wax printer prints business-quality graphics on plain paper—sort of.

The secret to its plain-paper printing is a special transfer roll. The ColorCoat roll lays down a thin primer on the paper where the image will be, providing a smooth surface for the wax. The three colors (cyan, magenta, and yellow) are then applied on top of the coating, leaving plain paper where the color doesn't appear.

The Phaser 200i prints on finer grades of laser printer paper, but print quality on copier paper is abysmal—the surface is too rough to properly absorb the colored wax. So even though the Phaser 200i accepts a standard grade of paper that can be used with other laser or ink jet printers, you'll still have to explain to your boss why the color printer needs a special, higher grade of paper.

Even if you're happy printing with a three-color roll on glossy paper, you should still consider the Phaser 200i. It's blisteringly fast, with a rated engine speed of 2 pages per minute. That may not sound fast compared to a laser, but a typical thermal wax-transfer printer is rated at 2 *minutes* per *page*.

The QMS ColorScript 210, which is rated at 1 page per minute, printed three pages of a PowerPoint presentation in 4 minutes and 35 seconds. Using glossy paper and a three-color ribbon roll like the ColorScript's, the Phaser 200i took only 2 minutes and 13 seconds; transparencies took only a few seconds longer. The ColorCoat roll for plain paper, which has an extra panel, took longer to print (3 minutes and 7 seconds), but was still faster than the ColorScript.

As noted, the print quality on plain copier paper just isn't business quality. Documents look worn and have white spots where the wax missed and unevenly colored patches. However, print quality on Tektronix's laser-bond paper was excellent, as it was on the glossy paper.

The Phaser 200i can switch between ColorCoat, three-color, and four-color rolls, but you won't do it often. Unlike some printers, the Phaser 200i doesn't have a tray for the transfer roll, which makes switching between rolls an onerous task. Wrinkling a roll is guaranteed, and dropping one is equally likely.

We'd also like to see Tektronix drop the price—$5,995 isn't out of the thermal-wax price range, but it is at the high end. A price closer to $5,000 would make it a better value.

But you do get a lot of bang for the buck. The Phaser 200i includes PostScript Level 2; a 24MHz RISC processor; 6MB of RAM; 39 Adobe fonts; parallel, serial, and AppleTalk ports; and a SCSI port for a hard disk (for extra font storage). An optional internal ethernet card is available for $695, making this an ideal printer for networked environments.

If you insist on stealing paper from the copier even for color printing, you'll be happier with a solid ink or phase-change printer like Tektronix's Phaser III PXi. But if obtaining laser printer or clay-coated paper isn't a problem, the Phaser 200i has the speed and versatility to get the job done.

CYNDY BATES

Tektronix's Phaser 200i thermal-wax printer produces professional output on finer grades of laser paper.

"Hallelujah!"

"QuickBooks is simple to understand and use."
Cynthia Krol, Accounting

"Love it!"

"Reports can be laid out in any conceivable way." Susan Yeagley Sullivan, Psychiatric Management

"Easy!"

"I haven't used the manual since I installed it." Timothy J. McManus, Campground Operator

"Unlimited!"

"Unlimited free technical support. Not that you'll need it."
Robert D. Pinson, TV Production

Cynthia Krol, Westlake Village, CA

Timothy J McManus, Minneapolis, Minnesota

Susan Yeagley Sullivan San Diego, CA

Robert D. Pinson, Miami, FL

These people are all real QuickBooks users. (Thanks for all your comments and photos!)

Why is QuickBooks #1? Word of Mouth. It's the #1 selling bookkeeping software for small business people. It's the #1 recommendation from retailers. And most importantly, it's #1 with users.

Because QuickBooks is so easy, you don't even need to know a debit from a credit. If you know how to write checks and invoices, you know how to use QuickBooks. Just fill in the familiar forms on the screen and it does all your bookkeeping for you. Invoicing and accounts receivable. Check writing and accounts payable. Plus all the financial reports you need to manage more profitably. Add QuickPay and you have complete payroll too.

It's also easy to tailor QuickBooks to *your* business. Simply choose from a list of business types and then customize the settings and reports as much as you want.

"Extraordinarily easy to use, yet provides plenty of accounting power." PC Magazine

"QuickBooks is the easiest." New York Times

"A great program if you're more interested in running your small business than becoming an accountant." PC World

Now we'll look forward to hearing the word from you.

System requirements: PC-compatible computer with 640K and DOS 2.1 or higher. Hard disk with 2 MB free. QuickBooks is a trademark of Intuit, Inc. Unlimited free technical support. Toll charges apply.

Try QuickBooks For Only $8.00!

Pay only shipping and handling now to try QuickBooks. If you decide to keep using it after 30 days, pay just $99. Otherwise, it's yours free.

Call 1-800-624-8742

to order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Add QuickPay to your order for just $59.95. (QuickPay not available in Canada.) Credit card orders only. Please have your credit card ready. Offer for first time users only. International shipping extra.

Expires 7/30/93 ©Intuit 1993 **Ad Code: PM4WB**

New!

Slick New LapLink Will Change Your Notion of File Transfer

COOL PROGRAM SWITCHING

Wont a friendly opproach to DOS task switching? The $89.95 Software Corousel 6.0 from Soft-Logic Solutions (800-272-9900, 603-627-9900) is a flexible program switcher; you con load as mony as 12 opplications ond switch between them with the touch of o key. Software Corousel swops you out of the program you're using, soves your ploce, and swops you into o second progrom. You con use the second program and switch bock to the first—or to o third—ot will.

Version 6.0 comes with a screen saver, o personal message center to remind you of scheduled events, and a background-printing optimizer. It's also bundled with Memory Miser 386, which helps reduce Software Corousel's usoge of lower memory to os little os 4K.

Windows is greot if you hove high-end hordwore, but for flexible progrom switching on your orgonization's lesser hardwore, Software Corousel does it best.

BRUCE SCHNEIER

LAPLINK V, $169.95
TRAVELING SOFTWARE
18702 N. CREEK PKWY.
BOTHELL, WA 98011
(800) 343-8080
(206) 483-8088

LAPLINK ISN'T JUST a utility anymore—it's a brand-new approach to sharing data. With the release of the $169.95 LapLink V (including serial and parallel cables), users of the already-popular LapLink Pro get such useful features as peer-to-peer file transfers over Novell networks, improved performance under Windows, and incredibly smart directory-synchronization features.

LapLink's new interface takes cues from Windows apps, offering a toolbar and drag-and-drop features. To copy files, just grab them with the mouse, drag the group, and drop it on the destination directory.

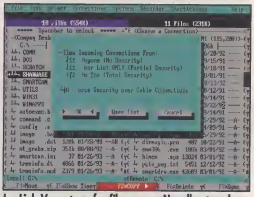
In addition to the file-transfer methods already supported—serial or parallel cable and modems—LapLink V supports file transfer across a Novell network (NetWare Versions 2.2 and 3.11). In the past, if you added new users to a network, you would configure their machines in your office using LapLink Pro and a parallel cable. Now you can configure workstations at new users' sites, connect them to the network, and then transfer all of the necessary files at 8MB or more per minute using a simple Clone Drive command. This feature also makes software distribution and updating across a network easier than ever.

Users of LapLink Pro complained of slow file-transfer performance under Windows. With the addition of some very smart Windows communications drivers, LapLink V users will see performance under Windows pick up smartly. The included communications drivers completely replace the Windows COMM.DRV file to provide throughput of up to 115,200 bits per second over a serial connection.

LapLink makes synchronizing directories between different PCs more flexible. The new Synchronize Directory feature lets you make files in two directories identical, while the Clone Directory command mentioned above re-creates a source directory on the target drive. Finally, the Refresh Directory command copies only the files from the source directory that exist on the target and are newer than the files on the target.

Users of earlier LapLink versions can upgrade for $49.95 (software only) or $64.95 (software and cable). Should you shell out the money for LapLink V? If you need to move or copy files between PCs using networks, modems, or cables, LapLink V is a bargain and a must-have product.

DALE LEWALLEN



LapLink V can transfer files across Novell networks and now performs much faster transfers.

Umax's ScanOffice Offers Single-Source Publishing

SCANOFFICE, $999
UMAX TECHNOLOGIES
3170 CORONADO DR
SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
(800) 562-0311
(408) 982-0771

NEED ONE PACKAGE that converts your Windows PC into a graphics and publishing workshop? Priced at just under $1,000, Umax ScanOffice combines a 600 dot-per-inch grayscale flatbed scanner and several first-rate Windows packages, including Microsoft Publisher, ExperVision's TypeReader OCR software, and limited editions of Micrografx Draw and Picture Publisher. It's all you need to create professional newsletters, reports, and other black-and-white documents on a PC.

ScanOffice effortlessly scans text and graphics. Fire up TypeReader in Windows, slap printed reports or letters onto the scanner, and it's a heavy-duty OCR station. Switch to Picture Publisher, replace the text with a photo, and it's a grayscale graphics scanner. Microsoft Publisher puts *(continued on page 58)*

We're Playing Your Song!

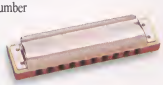
Cou
intel inside

If Gateway 2000 was a record, what would we sound like? Music to your ears!

Those Old-Time Country Values
by The Low Overheads

Our album would kick off with some great Country tunes because, after all, we're the original country PC company with the low-overhead prices. We're located

in the heartland of America where our factory is bordered by corn and bean fields. KSUX country radio, the Super Pig, is the number one station in these parts (no fooling). Gateway folks are mostly midwest born and raised, and it shows in our quality workmanship and in the friendly, down-home way we treat our customers. We'll bend over backwards to please you. When you buy from Gateway, you get the best price, quality and service. That's a value nobody can beat.



Gimme the Good Stuff –
by Hammer and the Boys

This song is dedicated to everybody who's tired of new technology becoming affordable only after it's upstaged by something better. At Gateway, we offer the latest, newfangled technology at homespun prices.

Baby, Let Me Baby You
by The Support Group

Every Gateway 2000 system comes with excellent after-the-sale support. You get a **30-day money-back guarantee**. If you don't like your system, send it back within 30 days for a refund. All systems come with a **one-year limited warranty** and telephone **technical support** for the life of the system from our award-winning tech department. We received *PC World's* World Class Award in 1992 for best service and support in the hardware category. And in a February 1993 survey, *PC Magazine* readers once again gave Gateway an excellent rating for service and reliability. You also get a **lifetime BBS membership** for additional technical support and online forums.

To serve you better, we've hired and trained over 500 new people for customer service, technical support, sales and manufacturing in the past five months, bringing our total number of employees to over 1,900.

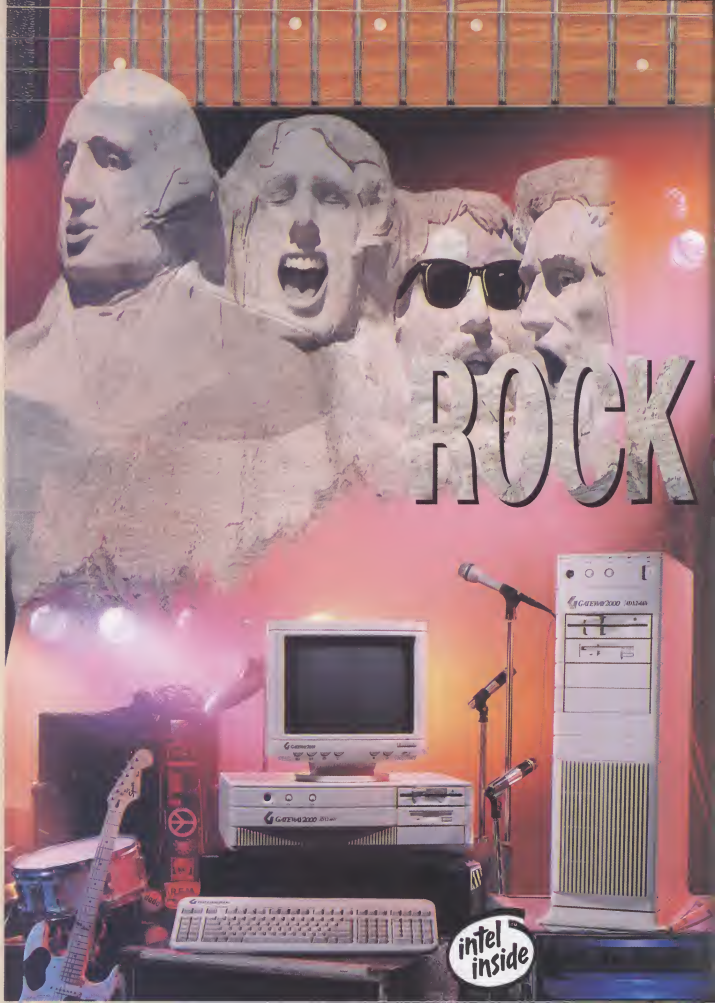
We offer **on-site service** to most locations in the country (factory service only for notebooks). **Replacement parts** leave our factory as quickly as possible; we pay overnight shipping. Plus we now have **interactive documentation** on desktop systems with pictures and text right on your hard drive (in addition to comprehensive hardware and software manuals).

We make it easy for you to buy a Gateway PC, too, with convenient payment options including major credit cards and C.O.D. terms. Net 30-day terms and leasing options are also available to qualified commercial customers. All this *and* your great-looking Gateway PC comes in our distinctive, country cow-spotted box!

GATEWAY2000

800-846-2062

◀ *Gateway's 4SX-33 makes a mighty-fine Windows machine!*

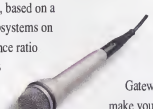

ROCK
intel inside

We Got the Goods – *by The Systematics*

Gateway's album would continue with some heart-pounding rock 'n roll cuts because our systems are definitely pure rock. They're cool-looking, hot-performing, high-energy machines – at some sweet prices. There's a model that's perfect for you.

Megahertz So Good – *by Pup and the Cells*

Gateway's mini-desktop systems – 3SX-33, 4SX-33 and 4DX-33 – are petite but plenty powerful, based on a integrated design that incorporates many subsystems on the motherboard for the best price-performance ratio All mini desktop systems include: 4 to 8MB RAM; a large and fast hard drive, operating on the local bus in 486 models for even faster drive performance; a fast video chipset with 1MB; a brilliant, crisp display from the standard 14-inch CrystalScan non-interlaced color monitor; and more available expansion slots than you find in most small-footprint PCs. The combination of these features makes a cool Windows machine for an unbeatable price.



So You Wanta Fly? – *by The Screamin' Vs*

Power users, pick up the phone and order a Gateway 2000 VESA local bus 486 machine right now. You'll never regret it. With our 4DX2-50V or 4DX2-66V models, you get screaming PC performance. We put ATI's Graphics Ultra Pro video card with 1MB VRAM on our VESA local bus for results that are simply awesome! Plus these systems have a hefty 8MB RAM with cache, and hard-rockin' hard drives running on the local bus. Extra VESA local bus expansion slots, too. You get a 15-inch flat, square CrystalScan color monitor – our top-of-the-line – and more choices of cool application software than you'll find anywhere else.

We custom-build each Gateway 2000 computer to your order. We'll gladly provide you with a quote on a special configuration. Call our sales department!

Big Bandwidth Boogie – *by The Gates*

If you're looking for the 32-bit power of an EISA system, we offer three models – 4DX-33E, 4DX2-50E and 4DX2-66E. All models include: 8MB RAM with 256K cache; a very large, very fast SCSI hard drive; 32-bit EISA SCSI controller; and a standard tower case. Please call for details and prices on models not listed on our price page.

Workin' Up Some New Riffs – *by The Harmonics*

This one's our theme song. At Gateway, we're always looking for ways to make your PC easier and more fun to use. For example, we now install a Mach 32 video driver icon in your Windows control panel so you can change your video resolution quickly and easily.

All Gateway systems go through extensive compatibility testing to ensure flawless performance with all products from major software developers and peripherals manufacturers.

GATEWAY2000

800-846-2062

◀ *According to* PC World, *"(Gateway 2000's 4DX2-66V is) by far the fastest machine we've ever tested!"*

GATEWAY 2000
ALL THAT
WORD
WINDOWS
WORD
intel inside

Windows to the Other Side – *by Tommy Gee*

Gateway's album would also include jazz favorites because we offer a complete line of software and peripherals to make your system extra cool.

Software Improv – *by Good Vibes*

All Gateway systems come with some very hip software, all pre-installed and ready to run the moment your PC arrives. With mini desktop, desktop and tower systems that include "choice of application software," you get to pick one of the following applications, all latest versions:

- Microsoft® Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf 92® CD
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works,™ Publisher,™ Money,™ and games)
- Borland Paradox® for Windows™
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C,™ Visual Basic and more)
- Upgrade to Microsoft Office™ for $175

All Gateway desktop systems also come with Cool Tools for DOS, a diagnostic and utilities package including QA Plus™ from Diagsoft, Central Point® Anti-Virus and more.

Connectivity – *by The Local Area Group*

TelePath™ Fax/Modem. A 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Includes WinFax Pro, Crosstalk for Windows, Qmodem. $195

Network Cards. Call for a selection of Ethernet cards and Token Ring adapters, installed and configured.

Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups. Networking made easy! Price includes an Ethernet adapter and software. Hardware and software factory-installed. $159

WOW – *by Talking Pictures in Motion*

CD-ROM Kit. Includes CD-ROM, interface card and everything you need to add MPC-compliant CD-ROM to your PC. $225

Microsoft Windows Sound System.™ Package includes sound board, microphone, headset and software. $149

Multimedia Accessories. Call for details on other multimedia hardware and software.

Accessorize – *by The Wizbangs*

We offer many other system options and upgrades, including:

- 17" and 20" Monitors
- Tape Backup Units
- Texas Instruments Laser Printers
- Panasonic Dot-Matrix Printers
- Bigger Hard Drives
- Other Software

Call today!

The software and peripherals listed here are sold only with the purchase of a system. For details on our complete line of extras for Gateway customers, call direct to our special add-on components division: ***800-846-2080.***

◀ *Gateway's 4DX-33V is shown here with Windows Sound System components, the CD-ROM kit and optional speakers. Call for details on this system.*

GATEWAY 2000

800-846-2062

Gateway 2000's Hit Parade

Desktop Systems

3SX-33

- 33MHz 386SX Intel® Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan™ 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS-DOS® Windows™ & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1295

4SX-33

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1495

4DX-33

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1995

4SX-33V

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- VLB ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VLB
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2195

4DX2-50V

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- VLB ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VLB
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2495

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive **AND CD-ROM Drive** ◀
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- VLB ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VLB
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$3495

Software Options

With systems that include "choice of application software," pick one from this selection:

- Microsoft Excel for Windows
- Microsoft Word for Windows
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf 92 CD
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows
- Microsoft Project for Windows
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works, Publisher, Money and games)
- Borland Paradox for Windows
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C, Visual Basic and more)

You can also upgrade from MS Works to a choice of software for $100, or upgrade from these choices to MS Office for $175.

Service

Every Gateway 2000 system is backed by:

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Lifetime BBS Membership

Printed on recycled paper with soy inks

GATEWAY2000

Text-it, fax it, friend it, the business

800-846-2062

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CT)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. AnyKey, FieldMouse, CrystalScan and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc.
The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

NEW! INSTANT ARTIST™

Professional-quality signs, banners, cards and more instantly.

Introducing Instant Artist, powerful new instant design software developed by the same folks that created Print Shop® and Bannermania.™ Its sophisticated graphics, special effects and stunning color give you a professional way to create signs, banners, letterhead and business cards, certificates, flyers or cards. And its so easy to use – and automatic – you'll get results fast! Only Instant Artist delivers to your desktop:

- *700* ready-to-use graphics you can move, scale, and rotate
- Hundreds of professionally-designed, ready-to-print layouts
- Thousands of special text effects, plus backgrounds and borders
- 22 fonts with adjustable point size and spacing
- Support for more than 185 color and black and white printers
- DOS and Windows™ versions

Become an instant artist. See your local dealer or call 1-800-228-3601 and ask for Info Pak A88.

AUTODESK

© Copyright Pixelite Group 1992 Instant Artist is a trademark of Autodesk Retail Products. Autodesk and the Autodesk logo are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. All other brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 118 on reader service card.

GO EASY ON YOUR EYES

When a monitor performs poorly, it can cause vision problems, fatigue, and headaches. Want to know if yours is in condition?

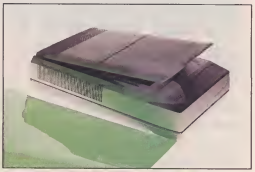
The new version of DisplayMate Professional from Sonera Technologies (800-932-6323, 908-747-6886) is a $249 package of software tests—more than 200 visual test patterns and more than 100 diagnostic tests—designed to you help set up, evaluate, and adjust monitors and video adapters for peak performance.

The program measures resolution, color, screen distortion, scan frequency, interlacing, refresh rate, dot clock rate, and required video bandwidth for all modes. DisplayMate isn't glamorous, but it's smart enough for the job. BRUCE SCHNEIER

SCANOFFICE, *from page 48*
the text and graphics together in a single document. ScanOffice also includes a copy of Micrografx Draw with more than 70 scalable clip-art files for illustrating documents.

The core of the ScanOffice package is Umax's OA-1 scanner, an 8-bit SCSI device that scans up to 256 levels of gray. It handles resolutions above the norm—up to 600 dpi vertically (though only the standard 300 horizontally, which the software interpolates to 600 dpi). Its 8½-by-14-inch scanning window is larger than many entry-level flatbed scanners, including the *PC/Computing* MVP-winning Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIp. Like the ScanJet IIp, Umax's scanner is TWAIN compliant.

Unlike HP's award-winning scanner, however, Umax's installation can be thorny. Its default interrupt request settings can conflict with network cards, and there is no utility to check this out. It also lacks the SCSI address utility that makes HP's scanner so easy to configure.



ScanOffice has an 8½-by-14-inch scanning window—larger than that on HP's ScanJet IIP.

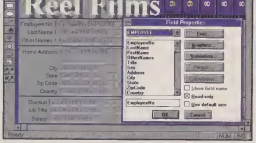
These quibbles aside, if you need to get started on graphics, scanning, OCR, and desktop publishing, ScanOffice provides all you need in one box. MATTHEW LAKE

Superbase 2.0 Isn't Cheap, but Its Windows Interface Has Dramatically Improved

SUPERBASE 2.0, $
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.
3165 KIFER RD.
P.O. BOX 54983
SANTA CLARA, CA 95056
(800) 447-7991

IT MAY NOT be the first Windows database that comes to mind, but Software Publishing's Superbase was for a long time the only Windows relational database with a programming language. Version 2.0 should earn more recognition.

Superbase has abandoned its nonstandard menus and dialog boxes. Radically redesigned, the program now complies with Windows conventions and is far easier to use. A new customizable icon bar gives Superbase the look of most Windows applications.



Double-click on an object in Superbase 2.0 for a dialog box that lets you set properties for that field.

The form designer lets you use sectioned boxes (3-D areas that segregate groups of fields) and shadows, and also lets you align objects. Double-clicking on an object brings up a dialog box of options and settings for each field. Also new are scrolling "detail blocks" that display, for example, order-entry information such as a customer name and address, in a scrollable region of the screen.

Superbase can now directly read and write dBASE II, III, and IV files, and import and export Paradox files. You can even use features of Superbase that are not supported in native dBASE files because Superbase maintains a companion file for all data—a unique and valuable feature. Version 2.0 now handles binary large objects, so you can store drawings, graphics, or sound in a database field.

Version 2.0's new Quick Report feature generates simple columnar reports using handy new command buttons. The new query-by-example feature allows you to define a complicated query with point-and-click ease. You can also view records in table view, with data placed in a spreadsheet-like grid.

For programmers, the Super Basic Language (SBL) includes new syntax for procedures, user-defined functions, and event-handling, much like Visual Basic. The program/text editor features online keyword help, and the debugger can step and trace through code.

Superbase goes for a steep $795, making it more expensive than Borland's Paradox and Microsoft's Access, but it earns kudos for power and a much-improved interface. RICK SCOTT

The Best Way To Send, Receive and Manage Faxes

Introducing WinFax PRO 3.0

WinFax PRO 2.0 made it easy to send and receive faxes, winning *PC Magazine*'s prestigious *Best of 1991* award in the process. But we didn't stop there. New WinFax PRO 3.0 changes the face of PC faxing once again, putting a full spectrum of powerful tools at your fingertips.

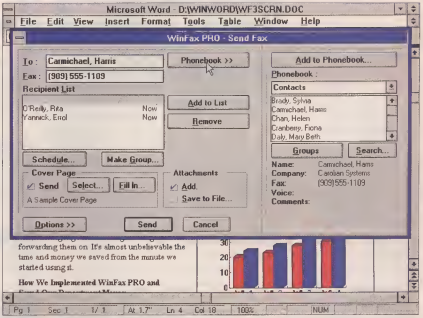
The Freedom of PC Faxing

Now, you can "one button" fax from any Windows application to any fax machine in the world. Easily combine documents from multiple applications and fax to individuals or groups anytime you want. All from the convenience and privacy of your own PC. The wasted time and aggravation of old-fashioned faxing is a thing of the past.

Powerful Tools To Manage Your Faxes

WinFax PRO's advanced document management tools enable you to file, track and quickly find the faxes you've sent or received. Mark up faxed documents right on screen, using our fully featured text and graphic annotation tools. And AnyFax™, the most advanced OCR software for faxes, directly converts them for editing in your favorite word processor or spreadsheet.

Plus, as a special introductory offer, WinFax PRO 3.0 contains Cover Your Fax™ – **a FREE $39.95 value – for a limited time only**. 101 great fax cover pages to suit all occasions. Perfect for your business or personal use.



Easily send faxes to any fax machine in the world... directly from any Windows application. Since WinFax PRO 3.0 installs just like your printer, you can fax anything that you can print.

- Receive faxes in the background
- Include multiple documents in a single fax
- Organize faxes for easy retrieval
- Convert faxes into word processing documents using OCR
- Annotate faxes with text and drawing tools
- Use advanced phonebook features, including dBASE compatibility
- Create custom fax cover sheets

Here's what the experts say:

"The best faxing software money can buy." *PC Computing*

"If you're looking for fax software, get anything with Delrina's name on it." *John C. Dvorak Syndicated Columnist*

"A small software miracle." *PC Magazine*

For your FREE Information Kit, or to upgrade from any other Delrina fax software, call

1-800-268-6082

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1991 — WinFax PRO 2.0

PCComputing MVP FINALIST — WinFax PRO 3.0

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD — WinFax PRO 2.0

DELRINA

In the UK call 081 207 3163; other countries call (416) 441-3676. OEM product available. WinFax PRO, Cover Your Fax, and Delrina are trademarks of Delrina Technology Inc. AnyFax is a trademark of Caere Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1992 Delrina Technology Inc. All rights reserved

Circle 227 on reader service card.

Folio Views 3.0 for Windows Ushers In Era of Electronic Books

FOLIO VIEWS 3.0 FOR WINDOWS, $495
FOLIO CORP.
2155 N. FREEDOM BLVD.
SUITE 150
PROVO, UT 84604
(800) 543-6546

FOLIO VIEWS 3.0 for Windows will finally bring on electronic books—freeing up shelf space everywhere. It is the most complete and accessible program available for creating and distributing electronic versions of policy manuals, catalogs, customer records, and other documents.

Views is a breakthrough product, but not because it sports snazzy new-generation technology. Rather, it succeeds because its elements work well together. We took a pre-release Windows version for a test ride—it's also available for DOS and the Macintosh—and were impressed. This is a well-balanced program that imposes a minimal learning curve on application developers and end users.

To create an electronic book, you generally must use either hypertext software to link related information or text-retrieval software, which searches for specific information in text files. The completely redesigned Views, which Folio calls "personal electronic publishing software," has both sets of tools.

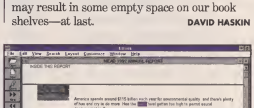
Views' text-retrieval capabilities have been beefed up to support field-based searches. The hypertext capabilities now let you create links within or between electronic documents, as well as between fields, sections, and annotations and between Views and other programs.

You create electronic books with Views by importing text or graphics files. Views automatically indexes and compresses incoming text, but you must create hypertext links manually. You can assign outline-like levels to section headings, which Views uses to create a table of contents. You can distribute electronic books over your network with an included runtime version or with the optional $195 add-in Views Lite, which lets users annotate and customize their electronic books.

Views 3.0 does have a glaring shortcoming: You can import only ASCII, Word and WordPerfect text formats, and Windows bitmap and metafile graphics formats. More import capabilities are needed.

Other hypertext and text-retrieval products boast cooler technology, but none combines their capabilities so intuitively. Folio Views may result in some empty space on our book shelves—at last.

DAVID HASKIN



Folio Views 3.0 for Windows imports text and graphics files, then you create hypertext links.

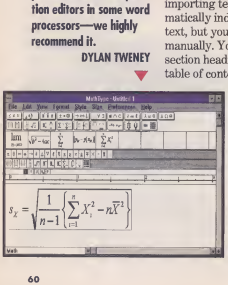
LET MATHTYPE DO EQUATIONS

Most word processors and page-layout programs simply can't handle math expressions. MathType for Windows Version 3.0, a $199 program from Design Science (800-827-0685, 310-433-0685) is a much better bet.

Creating a mathematical expression with MathType couldn't be simpler. Button bars make frequently used symbols and expressions accessible: Just point and click on the symbols you want. Insert the finished equation into any Windows app that supports object linking and embedding, and you can edit it at any time by double-clicking on it.

MathType is more powerful than the equation editors in some word processors—we highly recommend it.

DYLAN TWENEY



Backpack CD-ROM: Speedy in Spite of The Parallel Port

BACKPACK PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM DRIVE, $499
MICRO SOLUTIONS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
132 W. LINCOLN HWY.
DEKALB, IL 60115
(815) 756-3411

PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM drives are not news—but the jet-fast performance of Micro Solutions' Backpack CD-ROM drive is. To install it, just plug it into your PC's parallel port, run a setup disk, and reboot.

Theoretically, a parallel port can transfer data at about 500 kilobits per second, but a printer can't handle data at that speed. With Backpack, Micro Solutions uses an onboard cache and some proprietary technology to make sure the CD-ROM drive can transfer data at a sustained rate of 150Kbps—the minimum speed needed for the Multimedia PC specification—through any parallel port. This makes the Backpack software suitable for sound and animation apps.

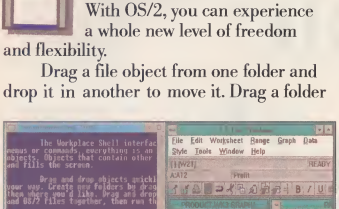
We tested Backpack with the latest iteration of Compton's (*continued on page 65*)

Now
you don't
have to
operate
within the
limits of
the system.

Operate at a

Run DOS applications. Run Windows™ applications. Run OS/2® applications. Run them at the same time, in separate windows on the same screen. With OS/2, you can experience a whole new level of freedom and flexibility.

Drag a file object from one folder and drop it in another to move it. Drag a folder object and drop it on the shredder to delete it. Drag a file object and drop it on the printer to print it. In the OS/2 Workplace Shell,™ common procedures become intuitive clicks of a mouse.



DOS and Windows support is built in to OS/2, and you can explore over 1,000 OS/2 applications as well.

Copy text from DOS applications into Windows or OS/2. Or from anywhere to anywhere. Use Dynamic Data Exchange within or between OS/2 and Windows applications. Repaginate a Word for Windows document while printing a Harvard Graphics® chart while calculating a 1-2-3® spreadsheet while downloading files via modem. Instead of calling a file "boblettr.622," call it anything you want up to 256 characters long. Instead of

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell and OS/2 Crash Protection are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

OS/2 Advantages:

Easy to use.
–Object-oriented Workplace Shell interface.
Improves productivity.
–Runs DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications.
–Pre-emptive multitasking.
–OS/2 Crash Protection.™
Advanced 32-bit architecture.
–Fully exploits 386SX processors and above.

higher level.

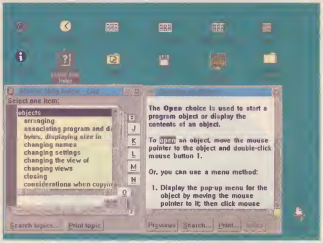
working within the 640K barrier, take advantage of more of your computer's memory.

Use the PMSeek feature to search for files. Use the built-in ICON editor to custom-design your own icons. Use the Productivity Alarms object to schedule automatic backups,

start a communications session at a specific time or run programs when you want. OS/2 lets you take full advantage of the latest 386 and 486 technology.

To find out more or to order OS/2, call **1 800 3-IBM-OS2.** In Canada, call **1 800 465-1234.** With OS/2, you can stop dealing with the limitations of the past, and start rising above them.

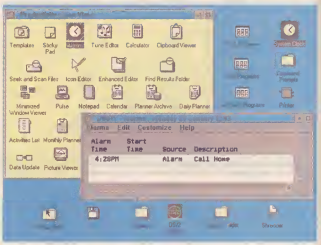
IBM®



In the Workplace Shell, everything appears as an object. It's a simple, intuitive, more efficient way to work.

With built-in networking features, OS/2 was designed to excel in both standalone and connected environments.

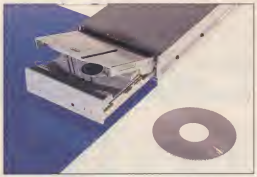
Organize and customize your desktop to look and work the way you want it to.



You can set alarms to remind you of events with the Alarms function in the Productivity folder.

BACKPACK, *from page 60*
Interactive Encyclopedia for Windows, which puts a drive through its paces with sound and animation. The video clips it produced were choppy but acceptable, and the sound was flawless. (While Backpack doesn't require a sound card, you'll need one for full multimedia capabilities.)

Access time is also important in a CD-ROM drive. In our tests, the Backpack drive's average access speed was 350 milliseconds. That's not the fastest available today, but it's more than acceptable. The parallel port on the rear panel can connect other Backpack units (such as a tape backup drive or a hard disk), but you'll probably use it to hook up your printer.



With the help of an onboard cache, the Backpack Parallel Port CD-ROM Drive transfers data at 150Kbps.

At $499, Backpack is more expensive than a permanent drive, but its incredibly simple installation brings robust CD-ROM capabilities to any PC user. **STAN MIASTKOWSKI**

Olivetti's Subnotebook Records Sound, but The Display and Keyboard Disappoint

OLIVETTI QUADERNO, $1,195
OLIVETTI NORTH AMERICA
22425 E. APPLEWAY AVE.
LIBERTY LAKE, WA 99019
(800) 633-9909

SUBNOTEBOOK PCs continue to spawn creative compromises in ergonomic design, but not always successfully. Olivetti's Quaderno is a case in point.

The Quaderno, which means *notebook* in Italian, is a fully functional XT-based system powered by NEC's 16MHz V30HL CPU. It comes with 1MB of RAM, a 21MB hard drive, and a PCMCIA Type I slot, and it has DOS 5.0 in ROM. It weighs a feathery 2.2 pounds.

The machine doubles as a tape recorder with both speaker and microphone built in (plus input and output jacks). Instead of saving audio to tape, it saves it to the hard disk in the VOI file format, and it even includes standard tape-recorder buttons on the top of the unit for recording when the computer is in standby mode. You can't be long-winded, however: A 2½-minute recording gobbles almost 250K of disk space.

One serial and one parallel port are mounted on the Quaderno's right side. An external floppy drive attaches to the parallel port, though it requires a separate power cable and adapter. A removable NiCad battery pack kept its charge for a respectable 3 hours in our tests, with all power-management features turned off. The machine comes with a host of ROM-based utilities.

While its feature set sounds appealing, the Quaderno's ergonomics shortchange its overall design. Its odd size (8.25 by 5.75 by 1.25 inches) puts it out of the league of palmtop PCs and personal digital assistants that slip handily into a jacket pocket. And despite its extra bulk, it offers little functionality over Hewlett-Packard's 95LX, which weighs half as much and costs far less ($550).

Touch-typing on the Quaderno is out of the question, and the display, a nonilluminated, transflective LCD measuring only 7.25 inches diagonally, leaves a lot to be desired. The Quaderno offers neither the utility of a subnotebook nor the portability of a palmtop. As such, it's neither here nor there. **MARTY JEROME**

Olivetti's 2.2-pound Quaderno, powered by a 16MHz NEC V30HL, has a cramped keyboard and display.

NO-FUSS TEXT TRANSLATION

Any application worth its weight translates documents from foreign file formats, but how many programs can translate 100 formats? Only one: Word for Word Windows Edition Version 5.2, from Mastersoft (800-624-6107, 602-277-0900).

While a program such as Word for Windows saves and imports files in a number of formats, Word for Word Windows Edition is more fluent: The $149 program supports 100 DOS, Windows, and Macintosh file formats for programs such as 1-2-3, Ami Pro, dBASE, FrameMaker 3.0, MacWrite, and WordStar.

Conversion is easy. In a single screen, Word for Word prompts you for the files you want to convert and how you want the new files saved. If you don't specify the format of your "source" file, no problem: Word for Word automatically recognizes more than two dozen of the most popular formats. Amazingly, it handles batches of up to 1,000 files at once.

Your converted files will retain the formatting of the originals or take on the closest equivalent the new format provides. We're impressed.

ANITA DENNIS

Give Your LaserJet a Cheap And Easy Resolution Boost

SHARPER IMAGE
Resolution boosters either increase resolution horizontally and vertically, as shown in the bottom sample, or only horizontally, as shown by the middle sample. PrintSprint, our favorite, does the latter.

DO YOU GET resolution envy from looking at the LaserJet 4's 600-dot-per-inch output? Don't give up on your LaserJet III yet. Printer add-in boards like Myriad Enterprises' PrintSprint 600 and Laser Printer Accessories' doubleRes 4 boost resolution of LaserJet IIs and IIIs.

One caveat: If most of your documents are letters and other text-only documents, save your money. PrintSprint and doubleRes offer better print quality and faster print times only when you print images.

PrintSprint 600

PrintSprint increases resolution to 600 dots horizontally by 300 dots vertically per inch. (Remember, 300 dpi is really 300 by 300 dots per inch.) Increasing the horizontal resolution doesn't require complicated electronics, and it significantly improves image quality. Images remain slightly grainy, but they have smaller dots and less noticeable patterning.

PrintSprint 600 also speeds up printing of graphics files. Using a 32-bit Windows driver from Zenographics, PrintSprint printed our seven-page PowerPoint presentation in 2 minutes and 17 seconds, while the LaserJet III took 17 minutes.

PrintSprint's big disadvantage is its restriction to a single user. It must be directly connected to the expansion board for the computer and to the regular parallel port, but the $399 list price is reasonable.

doubleRes 4

doubleRes 4, which increases both horizontal and vertical resolutions to 600 dpi, has one major advantage over PrintSprint: It's easier to install. Plug the doubleRes board into the LaserJet's modular interface slot, install the Windows driver, and you're done. You can even use standard parallel cable.

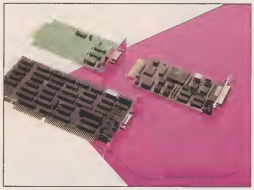
At 600 dpi, doubleRes printed our presentation significantly faster than the LaserJet III, but not as fast as PrintSprint.

doubleRes's resolution increase is an improvement over PrintSprint's 600-by-300 resolution. It's a mixed blessing, though, because bad streaking accompanies the improvement.

We recommend PrintSprint. It costs $200 less than doubleRes, is faster, and has better overall print quality. **CYNDY BATES**

DOUBLERES 4, $599
LASER PRINTER ACCESSORIES CORP.; 10865 RANCHO BERNARDO SAN DIEGO, CA 92127; (800) 225-4098, (800) 262-0522 IN CALIFORNIA, (619) 483-8411

PRINTSPRINT 600, $399
MYRIAD ENTERPRISES; 3149 BONN DR. LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651; (800) 593-8165, (714) 494-8165



The doubleRes 4 (right) and the PrintSprint 600 (left, bottom) speed up print times of graphical images.

MicroHelp's FM Tools And UnInstaller: Two Cool Utilities

FM TOOLS, $75
UNINSTALLER, $79
MICROHELP
4359 SHALLOWFORD INDUSTRIAL PKWY.
MARIETTA, GA 30066
(800) 922-3383

IN THE GROWING wave of utilities that compensate for Windows' shortcomings, MicroHelp's FM Tools and UnInstaller stand out for their innovation, low cost, and usefulness.

Taking a different tack from many File Manager replacements, FM (File Manager) Tools extends the Windows File Manager instead of scrapping it outright. The program works with File Manager in both the plain vanilla Windows 3.1 and the toolbar-equipped File Manager in Windows for Workgroups.

FM Tools adds an application menu and an optional button bar to Windows' interface, both of which are fully customizable. The application menu can hold up to *(continued on page 70)*

There's quite a battle raging between Word and WordPerfect.

For seco

In the War of the Words, there's one clear winner. Ami Pro.

Word vs. WordPerfect.* It's billed as the battle of the world's two greatest word processors. Hardly.

According to most independent judges, Lotus® Ami Pro® 3.0 is the clear and convincing leader of the word processing pack. Word and WordPerfect are following its lead, scrapping it out for second and third.

Check the rankings.

Ami Pro 3.0 is ranked the #1 Advanced Word Processor for Windows™ by the National Software Testing Laboratories. (9/92)†

Recently, in an InfoWorld review, Ami Pro received the highest score ever given for a Windows word processor. (9/28/92)

Lotus Ami Pro captured the 1992 PC Computing MVP Award. (12/92) (Note: The MVP award also appears in the new WordPerfect ad. That's last year's award.)

PC Magazine recently named Ami Pro one of the Best Products of 1992. They said, "No other product can match ...the sheer pleasure of using it." Microsoft Word received an Honorable Mention, with the comment "...it's a step behind Ami Pro." (1/93)

Now, perhaps the battle royale between Word and WordPerfect has been put into perspective.

And you probably wonder what it is that makes Ami Pro clearly better?

†Among all word processors tested. Software Digest, Ratings Report, Vol. 9, #6, Sept. 92. Reprints available upon request. *On weekdays, plus 7AM to 4PM on Saturdays. **Offer expires 9/30/93. Call for a list of eligible word processors.
Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus and Ami Pro are registered trademarks and SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark

nd place.

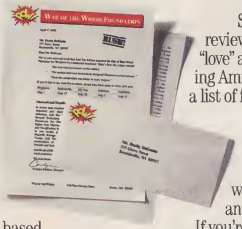
The battle of the features.

Simply put, Ami Pro is a faster, easier, friendlier word processor to use. It does so many things with so little effort, most people never even bother to open the manual.

To name a few, there's real, honest, no ifs-ands-or-buts WYSIWYG. There's Fast Format, for quick repetition of text formats. There are customizable, editable SmartIcons.™ Not to mention SmartClick, where the right mouse button will automatically shift you to the appropriate dialogue box to change fonts, styles or frame formats, based on what you're doing.

There's automatic renumbering of lists. Preview of Style Sheets. QuickStart on-line tutorial. Free 24 hour a day technical support.* And to ease your mind, a 60-day money back guarantee of your complete satisfaction.

And, if you're switching from WordPerfect for DOS, relax. Ami Pro makes it easy with a number of special features. Like seamless conversion of WordPerfect files. And a SwitchKit so that when you type in WordPerfect commands, Ami Pro shows you how to perform the same functions using pull-down menus or one-click SmartIcons.



You call the winner.

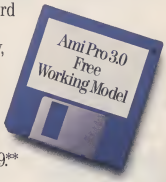
So what drives hardened reviewers to use words like "love" and "pleasure" when describing Ami Pro? You can't tell from a list of features.

You've got to experience it. In your office. On your PC.

Call us for a free working model of Ami Pro and you'll see for yourself.

If you're like most people, once you actually sit down with Ami Pro, you'll definitely choose it. Over Word. Over WordPerfect. Over every other word processor out there.

Call Lotus today, at **1-800-872-3387, ext. 8421**, for your free working model or to upgrade from your current word processor for just $129.**



Lotus. Ami Pro 3.0
Word Processor for Windows

*Introductory-priced Lotus products not included. Offer valid in U.S. only. Not to be combined with any other offer. Have your current word processor ready when you call. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc., a McGraw-Hill Company. Adobe Type Manager and the ATM logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. In Canada call 1-800-GO-LOTUS.

Circle 135 on reader service card.

PARK YOUR SPARC

You can't put a SPARC workstation on an airplane tray table, but you *can* travel with the 7-pound SPARCbook 2 notebook from Tadpole Technology (800-232-6656, 512-219-2200).

The $10,950 SPARCbook features a 40MHz SPARC processor with a 64-bit CPU/memory path and a 9.4-inch active-matrix color screen. The machine comes with one or two 250MB SCSI-2 hard drives (if you forgo a floppy drive) and 16MB of RAM. An ethernet controller is integrated, along with a 9,600-bit-per-second fax/modem.

The SPARCbook ships with the Solaris 1.0.1 operating system, Open Look, and SPARCbook OS Lite, an end-user version of Solaris that requires 38MB of disk space instead of a full 48MB. It has a full complement of ports, as well as an excellent keyboard.

Thumbs up, if you can afford it. MARTY JEROME

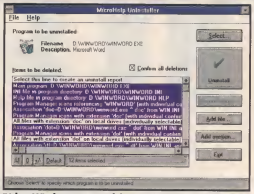
FM TOOLS, *from page 66*

12 applications and offers a feature called Fallback that lets you specify an alternative application for files that can't be processed in the selected program. Also included is Zipper, a compression utility.

Compression saves disk space, but sometimes it makes sense to get rid of unused apps. This isn't so easy in Windows, since Windows applications scatter files across multiple directories and clutter your WIN.INI file. Enter UnInstaller, a crafty utility that cleans up the messes that Windows programs leave on your hard disk. Select a program you want to delete, and UnInstaller analyzes the program's files and the references to them. You can specify what should and shouldn't be uninstalled.

One of UnInstaller's best features is Ini-Clean, which tracks changes to WIN.INI and lets you edit them while preventing you from deleting essential sections of WIN.INI. A Smart Decoy utility eliminates the system administrator's chore of uninstalling applications from multiple workstations. When you uninstall an application from a server, UnInstaller leaves a decoy copy of itself. When users attempt to run the application, Smart Decoy removes all references to the application from workstations.

At $79 each, both FM Tools and UnInstaller offer cheap solutions to some of Windows' more glaring shortcomings. **STAN MIASTKOWSKI**



Pick a Windows app to delete in MicroHelp UnInstaller, and specify what references should be deleted.

DesignCAD 6.0 Is Fast, Flexible 2-D CAD Software That Doesn't Hog Resources

DESIGNCAD 2D 6.0.
$349; UPGRADE, $59
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS
ONE AMERICAN WAY
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

FOR VERSION 6.0, American Small Business Computers overhauled its 2-D DesignCAD software. The company dramatically improved the user interface, added 50 new commands, and made it faster. It even tested well on a DOS computer with 2MB of RAM and a graphics board.

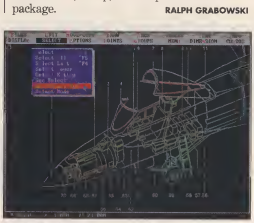
The most noticeable change is the more modern user interface. Gone is DesignCAD's kludgy, archaic look. In Version 6.0 the menu runs along the top of the screen (rather than along the side as in most other CAD packages), and pop-up menus appear to float over drawings.

When you select an object in the drawing, handles make it easier to edit the object. In addition, you can group objects and apply a single command to the whole selection.

New drawing commands let you draw Bézier curves, paint areas with solid color, and trim parallel lines at any angle. The new Repeat command duplicates entities at any angle and distance. There are new dimensioning commands for handling arcs and chamfers, as well as a feature that automatically sets dimensions for objects. Our favorite feature: the ability to preview dimension placements.

You can now have up to 256 layers and 256 colors in a drawing. And DesignCAD finally has a shell command for temporary exits to DOS.

Finally, there's good news for resource misers: The program files take up only 3.5MB of disk space. The retail price is $349, while upgrades are $59. Our verdict: The new DesignCAD is trim, cheap, and a top-notch 2-D package. **RALPH GRABOWSKI**



DesignCAD 2D 6.0 sports a modern user interface with pop-up menus that appear to float over drawings.

A basic idea of how our new PC will accelerate Windows.

Now you can race through Windows™ up to ten times faster. Introducing the Epson® Progression™, the first PC with Wingine™ graphics acceleration. Developed by CHIPS™ and Technologies, this Wingine chip is less costly and complicated than typical accelerator cards, and provides more standard color capabilities than you'll find in most other personal computers.

intel inside

The improvement in performance is so dramatic, you've got to see the Epson Progression to believe it. So we've created a video to let you do just that. For your free copy, call 1-800-BUY-EPSON. But hurry. They're going very, very fast.

EPSON

Desktops

Dot Matrix

Notebooks

Lasers

Servers

Limited supply of videos available. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp.
©1992 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call **800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-5776). In Canada, call 1800GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-261-0092.

Bundle from Media Vision: One-Stop Multimedia Shopping

FUSION CD 16, $749
MEDIA VISION
3185 LAURELVIEW COURT
FREMONT, CA 94538
(800) 845-5870
(510) 770-8600

MULTIMEDIA COMES IN a suitcase. At least it does if you buy Media Vision's Fusion CD 16, a suitcase-size collection of all the hardware and software you need—a 16-bit sound card that compares well to Creative Labs' Sound Blaster 16, a CD-ROM drive, speakers, and several popular CD applications—to turn your PC into a multimedia attraction for under $750. If you're buying a new multimedia PC, get Insight's 486DX2 (see page 40). If you're upgrading, though, Media Vision has a solution.

The centerpiece of Fusion CD 16 is its hardware. It comes with Media Vision's own Pro AudioSpectrum 16 sound card (which handles CD-quality 16-bit stereo recording and playback at 44Hz using a 20-voice synthesizer) and a 650-millisecond external SCSI NEC CD-ROM drive. A version of Fusion CD with an internal Sony drive is available for $699.

Unpacking and installing the Fusion CD hardware is painless—Media Vision has done a fine job of streamlining what is usually a tedious and complex process. The installation software automatically detects and configures the proper interrupt request and direct memory access settings. Labtec speakers lets you hear what the sound card and CD-ROM drive can deliver.

Titles Get You Started

Fusion CD 16 includes several CD-ROM titles to get you started, including Compton's Family Encyclopedia with World Atlas, Broderbund's Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?, Microprose's Mantis, and several other entertainment titles. As usual, such multimedia applications don't mean you'll get your work done much more efficiently, but they will command your attention. The Fusion's CD-ROM drive also supports Kodak's Photo CD technology for reading color-film images from a compact disc. Several additional DOS and Windows utilities allow you to record and edit sound files or play audio CDs in the CD-ROM drive.

DOS or Windows?

Although it requires a Windows-capable 386SX machine or better, the Fusion CD 16 is geared toward DOS users experimenting with sound and multimedia. Windows users will find the CD-ROM drive to be slow, and the included CD titles are all DOS-based. Media Vision's similar suitcase-size bundle, the Pro 16 Multimedia System, is better suited for Windows. At $1,195 it includes a 16-bit sound card, a faster (280ms access time) NEC drive, Macromind Action presentation software, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows with Multimedia SmartHelp, and several Windows and DOS entertainment titles.

Both bundles pack a lot of value, but the Pro 16—because it's more suitable for Windows users—is the more forward-thinking solution.

WENDY TAYLOR

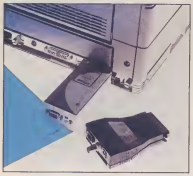
Media Vision's Fusion CD 16 makes upgrading your PC to a multimedia machine easy. The $749 suitcase-size package includes speakers, a 16-bit sound card, a CD-ROM drive, and several CD-ROM applications.

SIMPLY SETUP PRINT SERVER

Convert any printer into a NetWare network printer in ten minutes with the $495 PacketPrintServer from Extended Systems (800-235-7576, 208-322-7575). As its name implies, this 20-ounce, 5.2-by-2.45-inch device is a full-featured dedicated ethernet print server that offers several benefits over other dedicated print servers. It's faster, pumping data through at up to 60 kilobytes per second (four to eight times faster than a standard parallel port). It also offers automatic font downloading and automatic language switching.

You can't buy a simpler print server.

JOHN TASCHEK



Whether You're On The Road
Or Playin' A Local Gig ...
GATEWAY2000

ntion That's In Tune With You!

HandBook Combo: Two Computer Systems, in Tune with Each Other, for One Low Price!

When you buy a HandBook Combo, you get two PCs for less than you could pay for a single system. Our combo offers include the HandBook, our notebook-palmtop hybrid, and one of Gateway's high-performance, feature-packed desktop systems. The HandBook is the ideal portable PC for most users because it's marvelously compact – just 6 x 10 inches and 2.75 pounds – yet it does everything most people need to do on a portable PC. With its auto-resume feature, access to thousands of available DOS applications is almost instantaneous. You can quickly touch-type a note on its comfortable keyboard, check your schedule on the HandBook's backlit screen, or access 40 megabytes of data instantly, all without waiting to boot-up. When you come back to your office, you can easily connect your HandBook to your desktop. To transfer files back and forth, your HandBook actually functions as a logical drive on your PC. It's a snap! We've included everything and set it all up for you, even MS Works on both computers.

Two computers. Two functions. One low price. Can you dig it? Call Gateway!

We've Got A Portable Solu

Who says notebook PCs are only for serious globetrotters? They're also cool for people who only travel from home to office. Or how about corporate cats who travel from conference room to conference room for those perpetual meetings? Or sales people who could dig a computer at their client's location? Really, most people would enjoy the convenience of the right portable. But who can afford both a portable and a desktop PC? *You* can! Gateway 2000 has the portable solution that's in tune with you!

Nomad Combo: One Computer System with Portable and Desktop Functionality for One Low Price!

With a Nomad Combo from Gateway, you don't have to buy two PCs. You get a very powerful notebook computer, one of Gateway 2000's top-of-the-charts Nomad models, with a 15-inch CrystalScan high-resolution color monitor and our custom 124-key AnyKey keyboard. You can use the Nomad by itself in portable situations. At just 5.6 pounds, with a bright, backlit screen, comfortable keyboard, great battery life and 486 performance, it's all you could ever want in a notebook. In your office, the Nomad functions as your desktop. Just plug it in to the desktop monitor and keyboard, and you have a 486 office PC. It's easy to tie into your company's network, too, with Ethernet and Token Ring options available. Gateway Nomads are powerful, expandable and affordable.

One computer. Two functions. One low price. Can you dig it?

Gateway 2000's Portables & Combos

HandBook Combos—The HandBook is regularly $1295. Buy it with a desktop and save! See our other ad for more detailed desktop features.

HANDBOOK & 4SX-33

HandBook[TM]

- 1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" 640 x 400 Screen
- 2.75 Lbs., 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. Battery & AC Pack
- MS-DOS,® InterLink,® MS Works™ for DOS

And 4SX-33 Mini Desktop*

- 486SX-33, 4MB RAM, 170MB Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & MS Works for Windows

$2495

HANDBOOK & 4DX-33

HandBook

- 1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" 640 x 400 Screen
- 2.75 Lbs., 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. Battery & AC Pack
- MS-DOS,® InterLink,® MS Works™ for DOS

And 4DX-33 Mini Desktop*

- 486DX-33, 8MB RAM, 250MB Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & MS Works for Windows

$2995

HANDBOOK & 4DX2-66V

HandBook

- 1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" 640 x 400 Screen
- 2.75 Lbs., 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. Battery & AC Pack
- MS-DOS,® InterLink,® MS Works™ for DOS

And 4DX2-66V Desktop*

- 486DX2-66, 8MB RAM, 340MB Hard Drive
- VLB ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & MS Works for Windows

$3995

Nomad 486 Notebooks and Combos—The performance of a desktop in a lightweight, full-featured portable!

NOMAD 425SXL

- 25MHz 486SX Intel® Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 2400bps Fax/Modem
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1995

NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz 486DX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 2400bps Fax/Modem
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$2495

NOMAD 450DXL

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$2995

NOMAD 425SXL COMBO

- Nomad 425SXL*
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

$2495

NOMAD 425DXL COMBO

- Nomad 425DXL*
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

$2995

NOMAD 450DXL COMBO

- Nomad 450DXL*
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

$3495

Every Gateway 2000 system is backed by:
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee • One-Year Limited Warranty • Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
On-Site Service Available to Most Locations (Factory Service Only for Notebooks)
Lifetime BBS Membership

intel inside

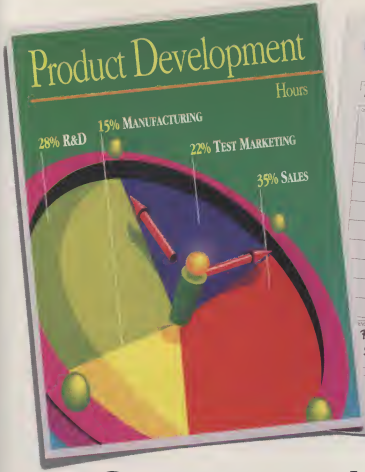
*Contains an Intel486™ microprocessor

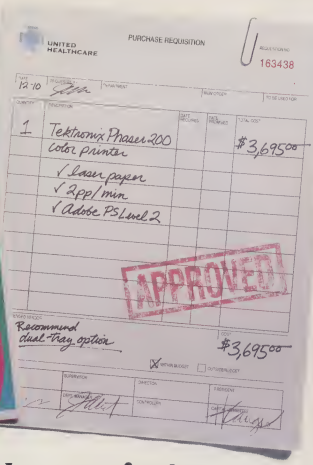
GATEWAY2000
You've got a friend in the business

800-846-2062

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023
Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CT)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Handbook, AnyKey, FieldMouse, CrystalScan and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Intel and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.





Our new color printer not only looks great on paper, it looks great on paper.

True, the brilliant color produced by the new Tektronix Phaser® 200 is captivating. But the price is equally attractive. And though we've become the award-winning leader in color printers by frequently outdoing the competition, this time we've even outdone ourselves. Introducing our newest business work group color printer.

The eye when it sees black and white.

The eye when it sees color.

The Phaser 200 is compatible with virtually any business software and can print two colorful pages per minute. No, not two minutes per page—two pages per minute. And even at a speed like that, it still manages to print eye-catching color on common laser paper or transparencies using a separate input tray for each. You select the medium you want at your computer keyboard. And it switches automatically from user to user just as easily, using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk,™ or optional EtherTalk™ and Ethernet™ ports.

It has all the advantages of a laser printer. True Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, Pantone® colors, speed and price. (Did you notice it's only $3695, slightly below unheard of?) And when you add to that extremely high materials capacity and sparkling TekColor™ output—not just any color, but the indisputably best color in the business—you've got something even better than our previous best. Which is quite a feat.

So stop by your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 28D for a free output sample. For faxed information call 503/682-7450, ask for document # 1223. You won't find another business investment that looks this good on paper.

Tektronix

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks of registered trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 172 on reader service card.

Spotlight

Statistical Forecasting

Managers in search of a better crystal ball now have a host of statistical-forecasting tools at their disposal. These programs help with projections of sales, revenues, product demand, and budget-line costs.

Version 3.0 of Smart Software's **SmartForecasts,** which is based on the Box-Jenkins forecasting technique, began shipping recently. The program features an Eyeball utility that lets you adjust your statistical forecasts onscreen. The latest release provides S-curve models for help in new-product forecasting and a Multiseries feature that processes up to 60 variables for product-line forecasts. ($595; Smart Software; 800-762-7899, 617-489-2743)

Forecast Pro 1.01 for Windows, a rule-based expert system, analyzes your data, then recommends a forecasting technique, such as exponential-smoothing models, Box-Jenkins, dynamic regression, and methods designed for short data sets. Forecast Pro even explains the reasoning behind its recommendation. A graphics utility lets you display, adjust, and print your forecasts on the fly. ($595; Business Forecast Systems; 617-484-5050)

Intex Solutions, publishers of **Forecast,** a 1-2-3 add-in, have shipped an Excel version. The program offers linear and nonlinear time-series analysis, multiple regression routines, smoothing, filtering, and advanced diagnostics such as the Durbin-Watson statistic. It can generate forecasts with as many as 300 historical observations for up to 52 periods into the future. ($165; Intex Solutions; 617-449-6222)

THE LATEST UPGRADES TO PRODUCTS YOU USE

BY MARTY JEROME

Clipper 5.2

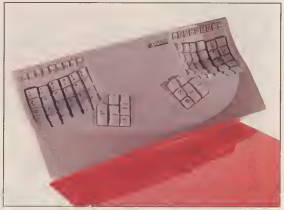
Clipper 5.2 brings users much-needed bug fixes as well as replaceable database drivers that give developers read-and-write access to FoxPro 2.0, Paradox, and dBASE IV files. Computer Associates, publisher of Clipper, has also released an application program interface for the database's screen layout and virtual memory management system. ($795; Computer Associates International; 800-225-5224, 516-225-5224)

Ventura Publisher's PowerPak

Desktop publishing giant Ventura has introduced the Publisher's PowerPak, a bundle of four Windows-based publishing programs: Ventura Publisher 4.1, Ventura DataBase Publisher 4.0, Ventura AdPro 1.1, and Ventura PicturePro 1.1. ($995; Ventura Software; 800-822-8221, 619-673-0172)

Microsoft Office for Windows 3.0 for CD-ROM

Microsoft now offers Office, a CD-ROM bundle that includes Excel, Word for Windows, PowerPoint, and Mail—and their manuals. One routine installs all four programs on your hard disk, thereby dispensing with the 17 floppy disks the process would normally require. ($750; Microsoft Corp.; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080)



The Ultimate in Ergonomics

The add-looking Kinesis Ergonamic Keyboard splits the traditional keyboard layout into two separate keypads so that your hands are positioned at shoulder width, not pressed together. The keypads are angled so that your hands extend straight out from your wrists, rather than bending inward. The result is more comfortable typing. ($690; Kinesis Corp.; 206-455-9220)

Symantec Guide Line and Guide Line Maker

Symantec's $149.95 Guide Line, the newest edition to the company's family of project-management software, lets users build projects by answering a series of fill-in-the-blank questions. The Windows version (it comes in a DOS version as well) works with Time Line for Windows, On Target, and Microsoft Project for Windows. Symantec also introduced Guide Line Maker, a $499 authoring tool that lets users build project-management guides. (Symantec Corp.; 800-441-7234, 408-252-3570)

Micrografx ABC FlowCharter 2.0

After acquiring ABC FlowCharter from Roykore, Micrografx is shipping Version 2.0 of the Windows-based flowcharting package. The new version delivers 15 new palettes of shapes as diverse as electronic symbols and office furniture. Users can customize shapes or create new ones. ($495; Micrografx; 800-733-3729, 214-994-6287)

hDC FirstApps 2.0 and Windows Express 4.0

hDC Computer Corporation, maker of Power Launcher, has rolled out upgrades to FirstApps and Windows Express. Version 2.0 of FirstApps ($99.95), an application launcher, now includes memory, system-resource, and disk viewers, as well as a ZIP-compatible file-compression program and enhanced file tools. The Windows Express 4.0 ($99.95) menuing system now features the company's Enhanced Commands technology, a drag-and-drop scripting language. (hDC Computer Corp.; 800-321-4606, 206-885-5550)

STORAGE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

PINNACLE MICRO FINALLY REPLACES MAGNETIC HARD DISK TECHNOLOGY WITH ITS AWARD-WINNING PMO-650 OPTICAL HARD DRIVE. THIS NEW TECHNOLOGY IS FAST, RELIABLE AND HAS UNLIMITED STORAGE CAPACITY. A SMALLER 3.5" VERSION, THE PMO-130, HOLDS 128 MEGABYTES ON EACH OPTICAL DISK. OUR NOVELL® LINE OF OPTICAL JUKEBOXES, RANGING FROM 10, 20, 60 AND 93 GIGABYTES, PROVIDES A CENTRALIZED STORAGE SYSTEM FOR YOUR NETWORK. PINNACLE MICRO IS THE LEADER IN OPTICAL STORAGE SYSTEMS FOR PC, MAC, SUN, HP AND SILICON GRAPHICS COMPUTERS. FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:

(800) 553-7070

PMO-650
TYPE: 5.25"
CAPACITY: 650 / 600 MB
SIZE: 7.3 (H) x 3.6" (W) x 10.0 (D)
MOUNTING: VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL
WEIGHT: 7.4 LBS

"THINK IT'LL BE THE TURN OF THE CENTURY BEFORE THERE'S A VIABLE ALTERNATIVE TO THE HARD DISK? THINK AGAIN. WE FOUND ONE IN PINNACLE MICRO'S PMO-650 OPTICAL DRIVE."

PC COMPUTING

Circle 185 on reader service card.

PINNACLE MICRO

Trademark Owners: PMO-650 and Pinnacle Micro are Trademarks of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. © 1993. Trademarks and registered marks to their respective owners

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

Short Takes

Frontier Technologies' Super-TCP for Windows brings multimedia to e-mail. You can combine images, graphics, and spreadsheets, and attach audio and digital-video objects to e-mail sent over Internet TCP/IP networks. ($495; Frontier Technologies Corp.; 414-241-4555)

Bus Logic's BT-445S host adapter puts a fast SCSI-2 drive controller on VESA local bus. Powered by a 10MHz 80188 chip, the host card manages SCSI data-transfer at up to 10 megabytes per second. ($499; BusLogic; 408-492-9090)

Fourth Wave Technologies' WinBeep offers PC-to-beeper communications via Windows. You can send messages to alphanumeric pagers via any standard modem. ($149; Fourth Wave Technologies; 313-362-2288)

Paper Software's SideBar 2.0 Windows shell bridges Windows, DOS, and Macintosh interfaces. The program stores files and apps as icons within nested group windows. It has a file manager and a scheduler that launches apps at specific times. It also provides access to a DOS prompt, so a Windows program can be driven from the command line. ($69.99; Paper Software; 800-551-5187)

Focus Information Systems' 2the Max OptiView, a Windows-based video-capture board, has just shipped. Designed for use with Video for Windows, the board digitizes NTSC, PAL, and SECAM video. ($329; Focus Information Systems; 800-925-2378, 510-657-2845)

Maxtor MXL-105-III

Maxtor has introduced the MXL-105-III, a 105MB PCMCIA hard drive. Weighing only 2.5 ounces, the Type III drive is about the size of a credit card and half the thickness of a deck of playing cards. ($499; Maxtor Corp.; 800-462-9867, 408-432-1700)

Unisys PW² Family, Advantage Plus

Unisys has introduced three Intel 486DX- and 486DX2-based systems that are upgradable to the Pentium. Each is an EISA-based PC with ATI's mach32 graphics accelerator running on local bus. Adaptec's Arrow SCSI controller is integrated on the motherboard, as is an ethernet 10BaseT network interface running on local bus. ($2,899 to $5,999; Unisys Corp.; 800-448-1424, 716-292-0880)

dSalvage Professional 4.0

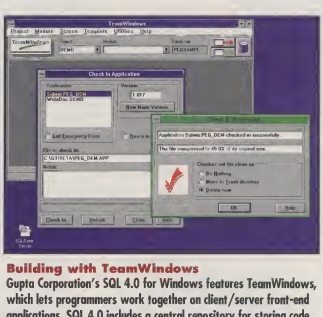
dSalvage Professional 4.0 from Comtech Publishing recovers damaged dBASE and FoxPro files. Version 4.0 supports the new field types in FoxPro 2.5 and recovers memo files and memo-field pointers. ($199.95; Comtech Publishing; 800-456-7005, 702-825-9000)

Austin VESA Local-Bus Systems

Austin Computer Systems is equipping its VESA local-bus systems with S3's 86C805 graphics accelerator cards. A 486SX/25 with a 170MB hard drive is $1,595; a 66MHz 486DX2 with a 330MB hard drive costs $2,995. (Austin Computer Systems; 800-752-1577, 512-339-3500)

Swan Direct Bus Systems

Swan Technologies' Direct Bus Systems are now VESA compatible and feature two VESA local-bus slots. Outfitted with a 32-bit VeLocity video card, 4MB of RAM, and a 170MB hard drive, a 25MHz 486SX costs $1,849; the 66MHz 486DX2 model with 8MB of RAM and a 230MB hard drive costs $2,849. (Swan Technologies; 800-468-9044, 814-234-2236)



Building with TeamWindows
Gupta Corporation's SQL 4.0 for Windows features TeamWindows, which lets programmers work together on client/server front-end applications. SQL 4.0 includes a central repository for storing code. ($3,495 for the Corporate Edition; $1,995 for the single-user Standard Edition; Gupta Corp.; 800-876-3267, 415-321-9500)

Commence 1.0

Having regained the rights to IBM's Current, Jensen-Jones has unveiled Commence. The new personal information manager features the same half-dozen miniapps, including a calendar and a phone log, but the interface has been overhauled, now featuring more easily identifiable icons and command buttons, as well as streamlined procedures for designing fields and linking data. ($395; Jensen-Jones; 800-289-1548, 908-530-4666)

RasterOps CorrectPrint 300i

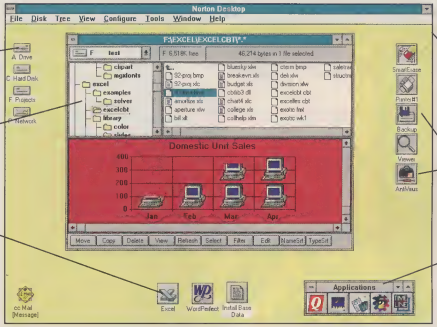
RasterOps has upgraded its dye-sublimation printer. The new $7,999 printer features 24-bit color, 36MB of RAM, and TCP/IP support. (RasterOps Corp.; 800-729-2656)

NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS SAVES TIME, MONEY, ENERGY, AND DATA.

With Norton Desktop for Windows, your drive icons sit right on the desktop, so you get direct access to your files.

Click on a drive icon for easy file management. The drive window includes a tree pane, file pane, and a customizable button bar with a view option.

For total convenience, applications or files can be dragged onto the desktop for easy access. Open files effortlessly with a quick mouse click or, by dragging the file to the application.



The Norton Desktop is a completely integrated environment. You can drag-and-drop files from the drive window to a tool, drive icon, application, or onto the desktop itself.

All the utilities you need to backup, protect, and repair your data sit right on your desktop. You can drag files or drive icons directly to the tool you need.

Keep your favorite applications in a handy customizable toolbar. Launch the application easily with just a click of the mouse.

That's a package full of savings. Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0 enhances Windows in all the important ways. It helps you work faster, smarter, and with better results.

Saves Time.

Something you don't have a lot of. We've improved file management, placing drive icons right on the desktop, so you get immediate access to all your files and applications. Speed search, button bar, viewer, customizable fonts, and collapsible tree structure are all designed to save you time. Full drag-and-drop allows you to drag applications and files out of the drive window to anywhere on the desktop so you have instant access to them.

Saves Money.

We all know time is money. And because Norton Desktop looks so much like Windows, you won't have to waste time learning how to use it. You get most everything you need to run your PC in one comprehensive package — a great, money-saving value.

Saves Energy.

Because Norton Desktop can be easily customized, you invest your energy in your work, not in trying to figure out how to get it done. Customizable auto-load frees you from reloading applications that you use daily. And, SuperFind™ allows you to locate "lost" files, across networks or in the background.

Saves Data.

Lost or corrupted data can cost you time, money, and energy. The selection of utilities in Norton Desktop helps you maintain your data. Virus protection and repair, automatic backup, and data recovery can be easily accessed from the desktop; or, scheduled to run unattended, or in the background. Plus, they support all major networks. Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0 is just $179.00 (S.R.P.) at your dealer. Or, call **1-800-554-4403** for an instant FAX Data Sheet (enter 450).** The sooner you get it the sooner you'll save.

Network Manager Admin Pack NOW AVAILABLE! Call 1-800-343-4714 ext. 404 for more information.

© 1992 Symantec Corporation. * Price in U.S. dollars ** For information in Canada, call 1-800-465-2296. In Europe, call 31-71-533111. In Australia, call 612-879-6677. Everywhere else, call 408-252-3670. All trademarks or registered trademarks are those of their respective holders.

SYMANTEC.™

Circle 141 on reader service card.

A great product.

FaxMaster for Windows does it all.
With *FaxMaster*™ you get the world's most advanced fax software solution. When it comes to sending documents, you can transform any Windows™-based system into "Fax Grand Central." Send faxes directly from the "fax button" *FaxMaster* places inside your applications. Scan and fax paper documents with one of 40 supported scanners. Broadcast faxes to groups of clients, and schedule them when rates are lowest.

With *FaxMaster*, sending faxes is just the start. *FaxMaster* comes with Caere's industry standard AnyFax™ OCR (optical character recognition) technology built in – so you can actually convert faxes into electronic text – even those sent in standard mode. And, for saving faxes, *FaxMaster* also includes Caere's SuperCompression™ technology to compress original faxes up to 33 times over the original. With all these capabilities, *FaxMaster* has quickly become the software choice for those who require more.

FaxMaster Server now supports your entire workgroup.
FaxMaster is just too good an idea not to share. That's why Caere developed *FaxMaster Server*, the first Windows fax solution that can transform a single fax board into a network fax server. Simply install *FaxMaster Server* and a fax board on the dusty 286 in your closet, then add a copy of *FaxMaster* for each user. Your entire workgroup can be fax-enabled economically, with just one phone line and a fax

So why not share it?

modem. Don't be fooled by other seemingly inexpensive fax software products that require a separate phone line and fax board on every computer. *FaxMaster* with *FaxMaster Server* is the only fax solution today that lets you expand your fax capabilities so efficiently and economically, in just about any network environment. *FaxMaster*, a great product you can share.

FaxMaster let's you do more with less.

There's no need to wait any longer, whether you're considering a personal fax solution, or "*faxamating*" an entire workgroup. Caere was the first to bring you accurate fax OCR and SuperCompression. Now Caere brings you the first scaleable fax software solution for Windows.

Start with a single solution and grow. *FaxMaster* retails for $149, *FaxMaster Server* for $695. To help you manage all your costs, Caere has even put together the world's first Fax "WorkGroup in a Box" for 5 users for only $995. Call the Caere Dealer nearest you.

FAX RELIEF
$79
1-800-643-3915
COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

CAERE®

Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. FaxMaster, FaxMaster Server, SuperCompression and AnyFax technology are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
©1992 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved

Circle 169 on reader service card.

BY PRESTON GRALLA

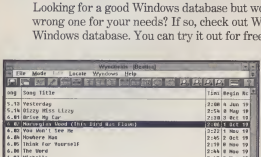
Get Borland's Windows Spreadsheet And Database for a Song

Prices for Windows software continue to plummet, and you're the winner. Borland, in particular, is making some truly astounding offers. You can now get Quattro Pro for Windows for $99.95, compared to its regular price of $495. And if you're interested in Paradox for Windows, you can get an even better deal: The program is available for $139.95. (Normally, Paradox for Windows would sell for $795.) These are once-in-a-millenium bargains. For more details, call Borland at (800) 331-0877.

PC Contact

Try-Before-You-Buy Windows Database

Looking for a good Windows database but worried that you may choose the wrong one for your needs? If so, check out Wyndfields for Windows, a shareware Windows database. You can try it out for free and pay for it only if you like it.



Wyndfields for Windows 1.2 is a relational database that lets you quickly set up new databases and includes a feature for updating or deleting multiple records based on search conditions. Sample the program for free from PC/Contact, *PC/Computing*'s online service on ZiffNet, as WYNFLD.ZIP in data library 3 (Utilities/Misc.). If you like it, you can register it for $99. For details, call Wyndware at (800) 475-1628, or write to One Parker Place, Suite 308, Janesville, WI 53545.

Great Deal on Mustek Color Hand Scanner

Color scanners have been coming down in price and are finally affordable. While these scanners used to be toys, now they're dependable tools. The newest great deal is from Mustek: The company is selling a color hand scanner and a slew of bundled software for $599. The 24-bit 800-dot-per-inch ColorArtist Pro hand scanner promises TWAIN support and comes with Picture Publisher 3.1 LE image-manipulation software, Perceive Personal OCR software, and Mustek Slideshow, which lets you create onscreen presentations from scanned-in images. For details, call Mustek at (800) 468-7835.

Score a Review Copy Of QuarkXPress for Under $10

Quark is offering an impossible-to-beat offer: Believe it or not, you can get a tryout copy of QuarkXPress for Windows, the powerful desktop publishing program, for only $9.95. If you've never tried a truly industrial-strength DTP package due to sky-high prices, this is the deal for you. You don't get technical support and you can't print more than five pages of a document, but otherwise, you get the same high-end publishing program that lists for $895 and won a *PC/Computing* MVP Award for 1992. Call Quark at (800) 788-7830 for details on this unusual bargain.

BEST SOFTWARE BUYS

Where can you get the best software deal? Usually through the mail. We surveyed mail-order houses and came up with the best prices we could find. The following prices include shipping and handling charges but not credit-card surcharges. Prices are as of press time and are subject to change.

PRODUCT	LIST PRICE	BEST PRICE	SOURCE
DOS 5.0 Upgrade	$99.95	$52.00	Lomo, (800) 369-2846
Excel 4.0	$495.00	$299.00	Software Unlimited, (800) 926-7638
Lotus 1-2-3 Plus 3.4	$595.00	$409.95	Computability, (800) 558-0003
Microsoft Word 5.5	$450.00	$218.00	PC Zone, (800) 252-0386
Norton Utilities 6.01	$179.00	$97.43	Computer Discount Warehouse, (800) 473-4239
QEMM-386	$99.95	$61.00	Lomo, (800) 369-2846
Quattro Pro 4.0	$495.00	$93.00	Telemart, (800) 537-4735
Windows 3.1	$149.00	$92.00	Lomo, (800) 369-2846
Word for Windows 2.0	$495.00	$292.00	Software Unlimited, (800) 926-7638
WordPerfect 5.1	$495.00	$255.00	Lomo, (800) 369-2846
WordPerfect for Windows 5.2	$495.00	$269.00	Dustin, (800) 477-3878

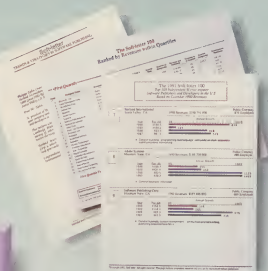
Database reports fast and easy!

"(We) created a report in just four clicks of the mouse."
PC Week, December, 1992

R&R Report Writer, the ultimate data access and reporting tool, enables you to select, analyze, summarize, and present data in any form you need – columnar listings, form letters, mailing labels, business forms, even multi-page analytical reports.

Nothing beats R&R for ad hoc database reporting. Versions now available for:

Xbase (.dbf)	**Paradox**
dBASE	**Worksheets**
Fox	**1-2-3**
Clipper	**Symphony**
Alpha Four	**Quattro Pro**
Arago	**Oracle SQL**
Access	**NetWare SQL**
Approach	**XDB SQL**
PerForm	**Platinum**
SBT	**Telemagic**



Simply the best for all-around report writing!

R&R has all the features to meet your every reporting need. Relate and query data, sort and group information, use spreadsheet calculations and totals. You can even format your layout with different fonts to get polished reports that will make you look great!

Turn your raw data into useful information.

R&R's clean, uncluttered interface makes it the most user-friendly report writer available today. Create any report you need, exactly the way you need it – without having to be an expert in database programming.

The professional strength report writer.

R&R is easy-to-use, yet it's packed with features to satisfy even the most demanding application developers. Features like an unlimited-use, royalty-free runtime version, allow you to distribute reports freely or weave them into your applications–a real time saver!

FREE demo disk. Call today!

Over 150,000 users have made R&R Report Writer the industry standard...

R&R consistently wins praise from reviewers, developers, and end-users alike. And, great reports keep coming in:

"R&R is the best report writer for Xbase and may very well be among the best ever offered for databases."
BYTE, July, 1992

"...the product does exactly what it advertises and does it well." **DBMS, January, 1992**

When you need database reports, R&R gives you the productivity you need every time, on time. At just $249, R&R for Xbase is an unbeatable value. Order today or call for the dealer nearest you:

800-325-9035 *Ext. 8311*

$25 Rebate

Now through June 30, 1993, purchase any R&R Report Writer and receive a $25 manufacturer's rebate.

Valid on purchases made between 2/15/93 and 6/30/93 in U.S. and Canada only. Offer valid only to R&R customers. Rebate paid in U.S. dollars. Send rebate coupon, product serial number, and original store receipt showing date, store name, invoice number and product purchased to: R&R Rebate, Concentric Data Systems, 110 Turnpike Road, Westboro, MA 01581. Must be received by 7/15/93. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Void where prohibited.

R&R Report Writer®

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
110 Turnpike Road, Westborough, MA 01581 · Tel: 508-366-1122 · Fax: 508-366-2954
The U.K.: R&R Software Limited · Viking House, Denmark Street, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7XJ · Tel: 44 (0) 628 788181 · Fax: 44 (0) 628 788182

© 1993 Concentric Data Systems, Inc. All product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 160 on reader service card.

Software Saleswire

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows from Lotus Development (800-343-5415, 617-577-8500) is catching up with the competition. Although not as powerful or fast as Excel or Quattro Pro for Windows, it's managing to hold its own. Look for a version of 1-2-3 for Windows later this year that should bring the program more in line with the competition. The new version should allow you to easily select discontinuous ranges, columns, and rows. Also planned is intelligent charting, in which the software chooses the most appropriate type of chart for your data and automatically composes a title and a legend. These features, incidentally, are already in Excel 4.0.

Feb	Jan	
1	1	**WORDPERFECT 5.1 FOR DOS** (WordPerfect) The most popular word processor holds its own against the onslaught of fancier Windows programs. $495.
2	-	**PARADOX FOR DOS 4.0** (Borland) This fast database for DOS includes fully integrated presentation graphics features, cross-tabulation, and a query-by-example interface. $795.
3	4	**MICROSOFT ACCESS** (Microsoft) A friendly yet powerful relational database for Windows. Context-sensitive toolbars make application-development a snap. $495.
4	2	**EXCEL 4.0** (Microsoft) A powerful Windows spreadsheet with excellent database features and outstanding graphics. $495.
5	-	**WORDPERFECT 5.2 FOR WINDOWS** (WordPerfect) This version includes Grammatik V, Adobe Type Manager, and new fonts. $495.
6	-	**LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS 1.1** (Lotus Development) Compatible with all 1-2-3 files, styles, and macros, the newest 1-2-3 release boosts performance in printing, display, and loading. $495.
7	7	**PROCOMM PLUS 2.01** (Datastorm Technologies) This updated DOS communications program includes a companion text editor, password protection, and extensive file-transfer capabilities. $129.
8	6	**OFFICE FOR WINDOWS** (Microsoft) Microsoft's business bundle includes four leading Windows business apps: Excel, Word, PowerPoint, and Mail Workstation License for PC networks. $750.
9	9	**PROCOMM PLUS FOR WINDOWS** (Datastorm Technologies) This popular communications program contains 34 terminal emulations and 10 error-correcting file-transfer protocols. $179.
10	3	**LOTUS 1-2-3** (Lotus Development) Create larger 3-D worksheets and published reports using advanced formatting, text, and graphics tools: Release 2.4, $495; Release 3.1 Plus, $595.

1	2	**QUICKEN** (Intuit) Finances for nonaccountants. One entry updates all appropriate accounts. Add-ins to the DOS version also make running a small business easier and more cost effective. $69.95.
2	1	**QUICKEN FOR WINDOWS** (Intuit) Organizes finances painlessly with QuickFill automatic data entry, IntelliCharge credit-card checking, and a single-line register view. $69.95.
3	4	**TURBOTAX FOR TAX YEAR 1992** (ChipSoft) Complete tax returns quickly with pull-down menus and expanded help features. Entries are automatically posted in IRS-approved forms. $79.95.
4	5	**THE PRINT SHOP DELUXE** (Broderbund) The Deluxe edition makes better-looking cards, flyers, and calendars with 30 smooth, sharp fonts. Includes shadow, fill, and outline special effects. $79.95.
5	7	**TURBOTAX 1992 FOR WINDOWS** (ChipSoft) The EasyStep System guides you through preparing your tax return. It suggests how to save money and avoid an audit. $79.95.
6	6	**MONEY FOR WINDOWS** (Microsoft) Create budgets, track expenses, and reconcile accounts. The Automatic Setup, onscreen coaches, and SmartFill features speed up the process. $69.95.
7	-	**ANDREW TOBIAS' MANAGING YOUR MONEY** (Meca) Balance your budget and plan long-term goals. Develop strategies for spending, saving, investing, and paying taxes. $79.95.
8	-	**QUICKBOOKS** (Intuit) Small-business accounting tasks are completed automatically with transactions placed on familiar forms. Includes QuickTrainer, a proactive help system. $139.95.
9	9	**CALENDAR CREATOR PLUS** (Power Up) Create attractive calendars for personal and business activities by selecting clip art and scalable fonts from this DOS-based program. $69.95.
10	5	**PRINT SHOP DELUXE FOR WINDOWS** (Broderbund) Easy-to-use interface with the same powerful features found in the DOS Deluxe version. $79.95.

These software charts are compiled once each month by G. Meier, Inc., which gathers ranked-order sales information supplied by the following software industry sources: ABCO Distributors; American Software; Babbages; CompuAdd; CompUSA; Corporate Software; Dustin Discount Software; Electronic Arts Distribution; Ingrom-Micro; Kenfil; Merisel; Micro Warehouse; Multiple Zones; PC Connection; Soft Kat; Software, Etc.; Software Plus; Software Resource; Software Spectrum; and Waldensoftware. A weighting system is applied to each entry based on three factors: the entry's position in the individual chart, the power of the contributing source based on annual gross sales, and the relative strength of a source in a given category of software. All prices are suggested retail and are subject to change.

Feb	Jan	
1	4	**STACKER 3.0 FOR WINDOWS AND DOS** (Stac Electronics) Increase hard disk storage by 100 percent. Includes disk caching and is fast and easy to install. Software only, $149.
2	1	**WINDOWS 3.1** (Microsoft) Transform your PC into a graphical multiapplication environment and exchange text, numbers, and graphics easily between applications. $149.95.
3	2	**MS-DOS 5.0** (Microsoft) This version includes better memory management, full mouse support, and a text editor. Improved SYS, DIR, and CHKDSK commands are also part of the overhaul. $99.95.
4	3	**QEMM-386** (Quarterdeck) This memory manager frees memory for primary applications by loading drivers, pop-up utilities, and DOS resources into high memory. $99.95.
5	5	**AFTER DARK FOR WINDOWS** (Berkeley Systems) Give Windows a break with flying toasters, fish, and other whimsical animated images. The WallZapper turns a display into wallpaper. $49.95.
6	-	**STAR TREK: THE SCREEN SAVER** (Berkeley Systems) Beam up Dr. Spock and Captain Kirk, and explore the galaxy with this new Windows screen saver. $59.95.
7	7	**WINDOWS FOR WORKGROUPS** (Microsoft) Share files, applications, and printers with a group. Simple icons let you chat with colleagues or leave messages. Novell NetWare compatible. $249.95.
8	9	**LANTASTIC/AI 4.1** (Artisoft) This DOS-based, RAM-efficient network operating system requires as little as 12K per workstation and 40K per server. $99 per node; 300-user license, $2,499.
9	-	**NETWARE LITE/DR DOS** (Novell) This special promotional bundle uses the successful NetWare Lite to stimulate interest in DR DOS, Digital Research's operating system. $129.
10	6	**PC TOOLS 8.0** (Central Point Software) This latest DOS upgrade contains 30 integrated utilities for troubleshooting and fine-tuning your system. $179.

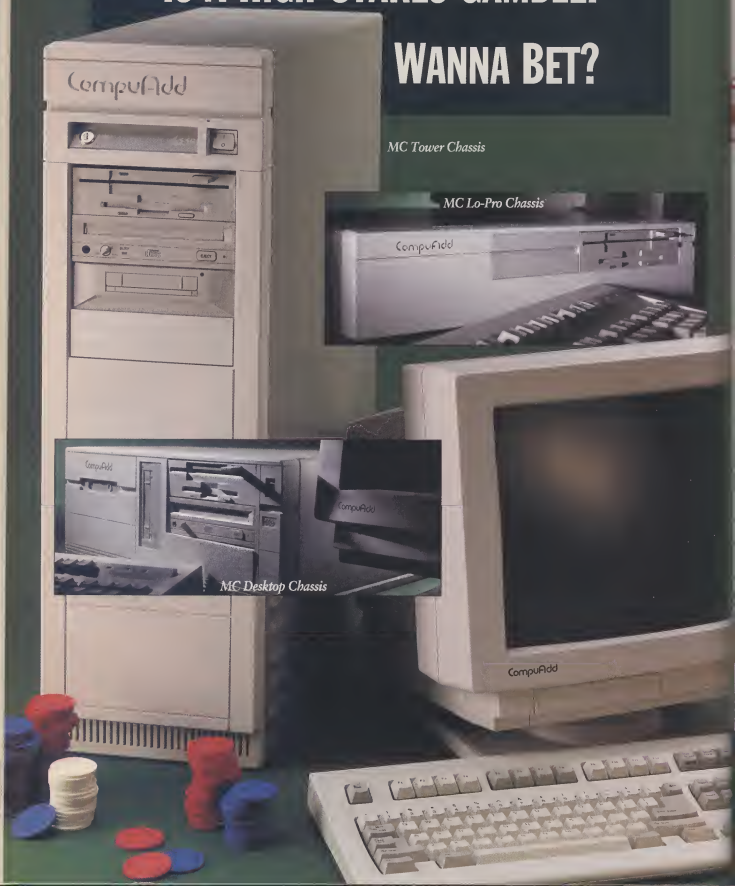
1	2	**THE OREGON TRAIL** (MECC) Plan an adventure traveling the Oregon Trail in 1848. Forge rivers, scale mountains, and face pioneer challenges in this adventure game. $49.95.
2	3	**READER RABBIT 2** (Learning Company) Children discover the sights, sounds, and meanings of words as they develop first- and second-grade reading skills. For children aged 5 through 8. $59.95.
3	1	**NEW MATH BLASTER PLUS** (Davidson) Arcade-style games cover basic math skills, including fractions, decimals, and percents. Four new challenging activities are enhanced by graphics. $49.95.
4	6	**READING ADVENTURES IN OZ** (Davidson) Children aged 4 through 9 learn basic skills such as color and shape recognition in the land of Oz. Three reading and problem-solving skill levels. $59.95.
5	8	**TREASURE COVE** (Learning Company) Develop science, reading, and math skills during an underseo adventure. For children aged 5 through 9. $59.95.
6	5	**WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?** (Broderbund) Ten suspects in any one of 30 cities bring world geography alive. Includes 1,000 clues and the World Almanac. $49.95.
7	9	**TIME RIDERS IN AMERICAN HISTORY** (Learning Company) Players will have hours of fun rescuing the world from chaos while learning about historical events and famous people. $59.95.
8	4	**WHERE IN THE USA IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?** (Broderbund) Learn U.S. geography while you solve crimes. Follow 16 suspects through all 50 states using more than 1,500 clues. $49.95.
9	7	**DINOSAUR ADVENTURE** (Knowledge Adventure) Features photo-quality images, illustrations, and movies. The first disk-based PC product with a read-aloud book and a digitized speech story. $49.95.
10	-	**SPACE ADVENTURE** (Knowledge Adventure) With astronaut Buzz Aldrin's collaboration, this program features full-motion color video and stereophonic sound along with simulations. A look at rockets, space exploration, and even science fiction. $79.95.

Stocker isn't feeling the squeeze from DOS 6.0—not yet, anyway. Although Microsoft's forthcoming DOS 6.0 will include DoubleDisk compression technology for doubling a hard drive's capacity, Stocker 3.0 for Windows and DOS from Stac Electronics (800-522-7822, 619-431-7474) outsold Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0 this month. Stocker 3.0 improves on earlier versions of the program by adding a set of real-time compression gauges, improving speed and compression ratios, and allowing greater customization of features.

Stocker 3.0 also supports larger disk capacities—up to 1GB, for a total of 2GB of addressable storage. The new Stocker Anywhere feature is also handy—it allows you to read and write stacked floppies and other storage media on any PC, even if Stocker isn't installed.

SOME PEOPLE THINK BUYING A PC IS A HIGH-STAKES GAMBLE.

WANNA BET?



MC Tower Chassis

MC Lo-Pro Chassis

MC Desktop Chassis

CUT THE RISK WITH COMPUADD'S NEW MC SERIES FOR "MISSION CRITICAL" APPLICATIONS.

THE "MISSION-CRITICAL" SERIES. Now CompuAdd gives you guaranteed security in your computer system, whether it's for a small-business application or a networked multi-node environment. The MC Series assures you of only the highest-quality PC components and provides the wide range of operating system coverage required by 32-bit operating systems.

YOU GET WHAT YOU EXPECT. From the motherboard to the hard drive to the video adapters, all the components of a specific MC system remain consistent from unit to unit. That means your months of evaluating a PC will never be in vain—you'll get exactly that system *every time*.

STANDARDIZED HARD DRIVES. Our MC Series uses only the best and most dependable hard drives, like Conner and Quantum. These drives must meet significantly higher standards for reliability, environmental conditions, compatibility, and more. You get the best components, in the best configurations, guaranteed.

EXTENSIVE EVALUATION. MC systems receive the same rigorous inspections all our PCs get—and then we test them some more! We run these systems as you would use them, in a "connected" environment. This extensive testing and run-in ensure you of a system that works first time out of the box and every time thereafter.

NETWORK CERTIFIED. Each server in the MC Series is Novell, Banyan Vines 5.0 and LAN Man network certified. Novell Netware Lite is installed, and Novell Network can even be preloaded—you'll only need a network card to get the system network ready. And, in partnership with Memorex-Telex, CompuAdd will now offer even more comprehensive PC and multivendor network assistance, such as global service, complete installation and configuration, a FastStart support program, and more!

4-HOUR RESPONSE TIME. Because some things are inevitable, on the MC Series CompuAdd offers the peace-of-mind of a four-hour on-site response time on service calls in 50 major U.S. metropolitan areas. And in most other market areas, next-day service is standard.

BEST SUPPORT IN THE BUSINESS. CompuAdd has the winning hand when it comes to other services also. 24-hour toll-free tech support comes free with all CompuAdd systems. We offer flexible limited warranties. Our toll-free, un-limited HelpLine is geared specifically to the concerns of first-time PC buyers. And our Direct Effect line lets you call toll-free 24 hours a day to have technical specifications on our systems faxed to you.

A 10-YEAR WINNING STREAK. While other computer sellers come and go, CompuAdd has been providing the best systems for the best prices for ten years now. So you not only get stability in your PC, you get stability in your PC provider.

CALL NOW. And your winnings are guaranteed!

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation

COMPUADD MC425S LO-PRO	COMPUADD MC450DX LO-PRO	COMPUADD MC433E DESKTOP	COMPUADD MC466EDX DESKTOP	COMPUADD MC433E TOWER	COMPUADD MC466EDX TOWER
Features an Intel486SX microprocessor running at 25MHz • 120MB IDE HD • Optional: 240MB or 540MB HD • 4MB RAM upgradeable to 32MB • Dual floppy drives • Hi-Res local-bus video adapter • 14" VGA color monitor, NI • MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 preloaded • Novell and UNIX certified • Network board options include NDC Token Ring or Ethernet, SMC8013 Ethernet • 4 hour response. One-year free onsite service	Features an Intel486DX2 microprocessor bringing you 50MHz performance using Intel's speed-doubling technology • 120MB IDE HD • Optional: 240MB or 540MB HD • 4MB RAM upgradeable to 32MB • Dual floppy drives • IDE on-board adapter • Hi-Res local-bus video adapter • 14" VGA color monitor, NI • MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 preloaded • Novell and UNIX certified • Network board options include NDC Token Ring or Ethernet, SMC 8013 Ethernet • 4 hour response. One-year free onsite service	Features an Intel486DX microprocessor running at 33MHz • 120MB IDE HD • Optional: 240MB or 540MB HD • 4MB RAM upgradeable to 256MB • EISA-based motherboard • Dual floppy drives • Accelerated ISA-bus video adapter (supports up to 1024x768, 256 colors, @72Hz) • ATI Ultra-Pro local-bus video accelerator card upgrade • 14" VGA color monitor, NI • MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 preloaded • Novell, LAN Man and UNIX certified • Network board options include Proteon EISA or NDC Token Ring, or Intel EISA Ethernet or SMC 8013 Ethernet • 4 hour response. One-year free onsite service	Features an Intel486DX2 microprocessor bringing you 66MHz performance using Intel's speed-doubling technology • 120MB IDE HD • Optional: 240MB or 540MB HD • 4MB RAM upgradeable to 256MB • EISA-based motherboard • Dual floppy drives • Accelerated ISA-bus video adapter (supports up to 1024x768, 256 colors, @72Hz) • ATI Ultra-Pro local-bus video accelerator card upgrade • 14" VGA color monitor, NI • MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 preloaded • Novell, LAN Man and UNIX certified • Network board options include Proteon EISA or NDC Token Ring, or Intel EISA Ethernet or SMC 8013 Ethernet • 4 hour response. One-year free onsite service	Features an Intel486DX microprocessor running at 33MHz • 500MB SCSI-2 HD with 10MB/sec SCSI transfer rate • 4MB RAM upgradeable to 256MB • EISA-based motherboard • Dual floppy drives • Accelerated ISA-bus video adapter (supports up to 1024x768, 256 colors, @72Hz) • ATI Ultra-Pro local-bus video accelerator card upgrade • 14" VGA color monitor, NI • MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 preloaded • Novell, LAN Man and UNIX certified • Network board options include Proteon EISA Token Ring, or Intel EISA Ethernet or SMC 8013 Ethernet • 4 hour response. One-year free onsite service	Features an Intel486DX2 microprocessor bringing you 66MHz performance using Intel's speed-doubling technology • 500MB SCSI-2 HD with 10MB/sec SCSI transfer rate • 4MB RAM upgradeable to 256MB • EISA-based motherboard • Dual floppy drives • Accelerated ISA-bus video adapter (supports up to 1024x768, 256 colors, @72Hz) • ATI Ultra-Pro local-bus video accelerator card upgrade (20 million+ WINmark performance) • 14" VGA color monitor,NI • MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 preloaded • Novell, LAN Man and UNIX certified • Network board options include Proteon EISA Token Ring, or Intel EISA Ethernet or SMC 8013 Ethernet • 4 hour response. One-year free onsite service
$1779	$2379	$2879	$3259	$4349	$4729

1-800-288-8500

CompuAdd®
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

1-800-288-8500
Circle 114 on reader service card.

Call For More Information On Our Complete MC Product Line.

In Canada Call 800-477-0328 Or Fax 512-250-2060. From Mexico, Call 95-800-477-0328.
Other countries, Call 512-258-5575 Or Fax 512-250-2060
Key Code 854

The Hot Stories of 1993—Readers Like Me Want to Know the Scoop

TO WRITE AN INTERESTING HIGH-TECH COMPUTER COLUMN, you've got to keep up with technological changes. And you've got to do more than read a lot; you have to find answers from the experts. But as a columnist, you can only touch on some of the information you discover this way. That leaves many answers to be fleshed out in full-length articles, by writers who specialize in the long feature story.

Although I seldom tackle features, I admire writers who specialize in them. As I write my columns throughout the year, I get ideas for long features but have nobody to assign them to. So I reckon I'll just toss these ideas into the public domain to see if anyone picks them up. These are all topics I want to read about. I have a feeling you will, too.

1. 8514/A—What Went Wrong? I'd like someone to explain why the 8514/A display standard never came to be. Chips & Technologies was banking on it with an inexpensive chip set. Pundits like *PC Magazine*'s Bill Machrone were hyping it, and the display looked pretty spectacular when I saw a demo. Furthermore, the only competition at the time was a nonstandard Super VGA and the inferior plain-vanilla VGA. So what happened?

2. Where Is the Audio on the PC? The situation with the audio on the PC is pathetic. While Sound Blaster is a cheap way to get fair audio from a PC, it's hardly the same as a built-in standard. Even the doggy old Amiga had digital stereo music from its inception a decade ago. The Mac comes with a microphone. The PC realm is plagued by competing standards, a situation that is further mucked up by Microsoft's own audio card. I'd like to see an analysis of this issue.

3. Kahn: The Early Years. While Billionaire Bill gets attention with a couple of unauthorized biographies, the more interesting character in the business is Philippe Kahn of Borland. Here's a guy who plays the sax, and was a shepherd or some such thing in France. How about some in-depth background about this industry character? What's his story? I'd be interested, and I'm sure others would, too.

4. Is There a New IBM? For months, news has been circulating about a "new" IBM and the changes going on there. Where's the definitive report on what is going on in this "new" IBM? Are the bureaucrats on the run? Who are the "new" players? I keep hearing about young guys, "like the ones they have at Microsoft," changing things. I want to know more.

5. Burst Mode In Ordinary Terms. Remember all the talk about "burst mode" in the 486? People would claim their machine was faster because theirs triggered burst mode more often. Explanations always seemed nebulous. Now I'm starting to hear that the processing power of the Pentium (Intel's 586) will depend on its burst mode. Hey, editors, how about one of those great *PC/Computing* illustrated explanations? Show a 486 processing data using burst mode compared to *not* using burst mode.

6. Voice Recognition—Today! Am I the only one who has noticed that voice-recognition technology now works? Many credit-card services use it for inquiries over the phone. Doctors use it in hospitals to write reports. IBM showed no fewer than four voice technologies and a slew of voice-input applications at Comdex. They were all stunning and worked in the noisiest imaginable environments. Even the new Lexus has a voice-recognition phone dialer! For some reason, people are still gaga over the hopeless pen-computing model of the future and are completely ignoring voice recognition. The real future now looks like voice. "Hello, computer!"

7. Japanese Failures in Microprocessor Design. My 15-year-old son casually asked me, "Why are the Japanese kicking our butts?" I inquired who told him this, and he intimated that it was a common belief at school. When I asked him in what field, specifically, the Japanese were "kicking our butts," he couldn't say. While the Japanese dominate in a few areas of commerce, they're hardly kicking anyone's rear end in most advanced technologies. In fact, as far as computers go, they've excelled only in making cheap memory, CD-ROM drives, and 3 ½-inch floppy drive mechanisms. Nothing would be as fascinating as an exploration of Japan's failure in the world of microprocessors. During the reign of the 8088, NEC came out with a line of Intel-compatible V-series chips. While the few lawsuits filed by both companies ended in a draw, I figured that NEC must have had enough knowledge to go forward with more advanced designs. What happened? It's time for someone to tell the story.

Hey, journalists! How about tackling these ideas for a change?

8. Object-Oriented Fantasy. I may write this one myself—that is, if *anyone* comes up with a consistent explanation of an object-oriented operating system and why anyone would want to use one. Given that the majority of people use computers for word processing and that current word processors are designed to be both powerful and closed, what will object-oriented anything bring to the party? I'm sure many people would like this explained.

So pay attention, computer journalists. Those are the eight hot topics I hope you'll explore this year. These ideas can yield much more interesting articles than more fluff about pen-based computing. Any takers? ◩

PHOTOGRAPH BY RUBEN ALFANADOR

At $1495, It's Your #1 Contenda.™

"... if you're looking for a sub-notebook and want to make next to no compromises, then the ZEOS Contenda is your best bet."
–PC Week, February 1, 1993

We've got the winner!

It's the new ZEOS Contenda. More features than the Gateway Handbook. Cheaper than a Dell 320SLi by a long shot! And with the kind of quality, performance and support you've come to expect from one company, and one company only: ZEOS.

FEATURES THAT PULL NO PUNCHES.

PC Week calls it "the best yet of the new crop of lightweight, full-featured machines." And the chart says it all. Smart, powerful Intel 386SL CPU. A crisp, vibrant VGA backlit screen. Enough power and memory to *easily* run Windows: Standard 80MB hard drive and memory all the way up to 10MB. A built-in track ball. Up to 4 hours of power. Less than 4 pounds in weight. And that's not all.

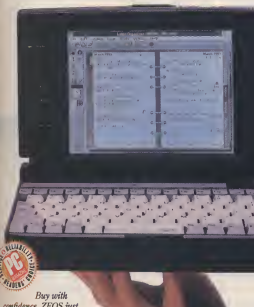
IT COULD BE THE ONLY PC YOU'LL EVER NEED!

It's impossible to find a notebook on the market today that's this light, this small, this affordable—and still gives you so much power. But with the ZEOS Contenda, it's all here.

Like the SL processor. According to *PC Magazine*, when it comes to notebooks, you should look for Intel's SL processor. The ZEOS Contenda's Intel CPU extends your battery life significantly—because it's intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem and more when they're not in use.

	ZEOS Contenda	Gateway Handbook	Dell 320SLi
Processor	Intel 386SL	Chips & Tech F8680	Intel 386SL
Processor Speed	25MHz	10MHz	20MHz
RAM	2MB to 10MB	1MB to 3MB	2MB to 10MB
Hard Drive	80MB	40MB	60MB
Screen	VGA Backlit	CGA Backlit	VGA Reflective
Runs Windows	Yes	No	Yes
Built-in Pointing Device	Yes	No	No
Footprint	9.7" x 6.1"	9.8" x 5.9"	11.0" x 7.8"
24 Hour Support	Yes	No	No
PRICE	$1495	$1295	$1898

And you'll find the Contenda gives you the power and room for practically everything you'd use in a desktop system! Such as DOS, Windows and Windows applications. *And we give you all three!* Including the new Lotus Organizer—the personal information manager that's so easy to use, it could make your DayTimer obsolete. Check out our upgrade packages on the right for complete details.



Buy with confidence. ZEOS just won PC Magazine's Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability (Feb. 9, 1993).

CUSTOMER SUPPORT THAT'S THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS.

We back all of our products with Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. And, if you're not absolutely convinced your new ZEOS Contenda is everything we say and more, you have a full 30 days to return it to us for a complete, no-questions-asked refund. Plus, you're covered by our One Year Limited Warranty and much more. You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-5218

Chart information compiled February 3, 1993. Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 ZEOS International Ltd., 530 Lakeshore Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55411USA. ZEOS is a Fortune 500 owned company. NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. SNPCC-0104

Circle 131 on reader service card.

CONTENDA PACKAGE I:
$1495

- CPU: Intel 386SL
- Processor Speed: 25MHz
- RAM: 2MB expandable to 10MB
- Hard Drive: 80MB
- Display: VGA backlit, 640x480, .23 dot pitch, Sharp 7.4" diagonal
- Battery: NiMH; operating time up to 4 hours; a snap to remove
- Size: 9.7" x 6.1"
- Weight: Only 3.9 lbs.
- Power Management: Fully featured, including De-turbo, Standby and Suspend
- Keyboard: Comfortable 80-key with embedded number keypad
- I/O Ports: 1 serial and 1 parallel standard; ports for optional internal modem, external floppy and external color VGA monitor
- Pointing Device: Easy-to-use built-in trackball
- Warranties & Guarantees: ZEOS award-winning 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, complete Customer Satisfaction Package

CONTENDA PACKAGE II:
$1795
We take Pkg. I and upgrade to 4MB RAM, add an external 3.5" floppy drive, DOS, Windows and Lotus Organizer!

CONTENDA PACKAGE III:
$1995
All of Pkg. II plus a nylon carrying case, extra battery and internal 9600/2400 baud fax modem. The whole enchilada for less than $2000!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-5218

Fax: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-278-3389
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, Visa, AmEx, Discover, Z-Card,SM COD and affordable leasing programs.
Open 24 Hours A Day, 365 Days A Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

Journey to the Center of the Box With *PC/Computing*'s Business Wonk

YOU'RE IN BUSINESS.

Okay, maybe that's an overstatement. You have a job, right? You spend a lot of time having important interfaces with peers and superiors, ingesting vast amounts of coffee, playing Solitaire or Golf or, God help you, Tetris, and moving from place to place for meetings whose purpose later seems unclear. Now, this may look to the uninitiated like a pathetic waste of your life, but of course it isn't. It's simply your way of passing time between the Big Moments, when the whole salami is on the line: the critical pitch in which the entire quarter's revenues hang in the balance; the enormous budget meeting with guys who eat bigger fish than you for breakfast; the 30-page document you must produce overnight without *one single error* because Lazenby, who will review this ream of meaningless paper, is a stone cold maniac who polishes doorknobs before committing them to his palm.

At such times, the database must churn clean, the spreadsheet must complete its final iteration, the 68-slide screen show must *run*. And so, of course, it does not. Remember that floppy drive, the one you need to import the data that arrived from Accounting last night? You don't have it any more! Or perhaps your hard disk, ladies and gentlemen, fails to respond! Possibly—look!—you have no video! In short, you are toast. Your life is over.

You're going to have to dive into the box. This is no puny, pesky general protection fault, pal. This is the mother of all hardware issues. You don't have time to call Rashi the OEM, or Fritz the overpriced technical consultant, or even Furbish down in MIS to help resolve it. And no matter how many times you've done it before, the prospect of facing it again makes your head feel like it's wearing somebody else's hat, somebody small who sweats a lot. Not that you're a novice, not at all. There isn't a piece of software in existence you can't pound until it squeaks. But *this*... and with so much at stake. Calm down. Sure, it's going to be horrible. But you can minimize your discomfort and get the job done quickly and neatly if you follow these easy steps, gleaned over the course of this wonk's long career:

1. Getting In. Remove all cables, wires, and inexplicably snarled bushwah *before* you attempt to remove the computer's horny shell. And don't worry about tagging them or anything. You'll want to reattach them incorrectly when the job is done!

Given the state of contemporary design, your computer comes apart as easy as pie. On my tower, a couple of twists on the easy-access screws and the door opens wide, falls off, and won't go back on its tracks without extended, painstaking effort and some blind luck. Those with desktop cases report the body slides off as cleanly and uneventfully as powder off a baby's buttock—until it doesn't and just hangs there snagged on something. Relax, you'll gain entry eventually. Holding your machine over your head and shaking its guts out isn't going to make things go any more smoothly.

Many people leave the case screws lying all over the place, inevitably losing one or two. Make sure to put all your screws in one place, so you can you lose all of them *together*. Simple? You bet! Sometimes the best ideas are just common sense dressed up for Sunday dinner.

One final thing about case removal: Make things easy on yourself by ascertaining that you've removed *all* the screws. (By the way, that large box-like unit that just came thumping down is the *power source*. Put it aside. You're going to need it later.)

2. Ladies and Gentlemen, Start Your Engines. Okay, you're ready to get into the box now. But remember: *Never open a computer at all unless your fingers are massively fat!* Fat fingers help you gain maximum access to the tender innards and show them who's boss!

Look inside now. See how essentially *simple* a computer is, really? I mean, when you get right down to it. Well? Hello! That's fine. Feel free to sit there and stare at it for a couple of hours. You've only got a deadline in 82 minutes.

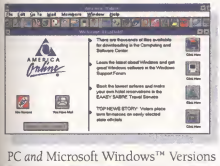
Things are going great. You're in there checking for what's seated firmly and what isn't. As you remove fastenings, replace internal batteries and other stuff, note that many tiny clips, screws, and gizmoids are falling into the bowels of the machine. This is quite natural and nothing to worry about. You can retrieve all of them with a powerful magnetized screwdriver later, right? Sure!

3. On the Job. Now let's attend to that pesky problem, whatever it may be. Let's say, for example, that your floppy-drives are fried. Here's what you do: Roll up your sleeves and begin to mess with the cables between the drive and its controller, which is inevitably sandwiched between several long, flat, gnarly projectiles covered with sharp metal objects and dust balls. As you remove the controller, be careful to avoid dripping blood on the motherboard. She doesn't like it. Once you're satisfied that the cables are correctly seated on the card, replace it in its slot. When it refuses to go back in where it seemed so at home before, pound it mercilessly into place with your fist, screaming, muttering imprecations, and, if no one is about, weeping and cursing fate. If this fails, get a hammer and screwdriver and just make that baby go in! There! Doesn't it feel great to have your destiny in your own hands?

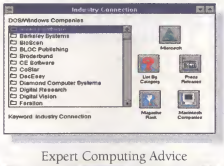
This is no memory conflict, pal. This is hardware hell.

PHOTOGRAPH BY RICHARD NORDGAARD

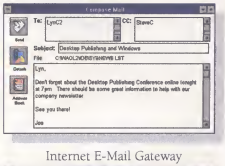
The More Windows You Open, The Cooler It Gets.℠



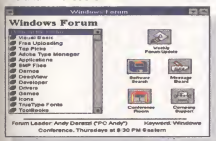
PC *and* Microsoft Windows™ Versions



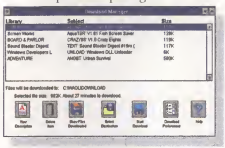
Expert Computing Advice



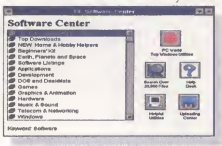
Internet E-Mail Gateway



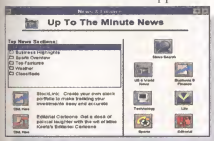
Windows Advice & Support



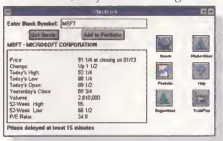
Fast, Easy Downloading



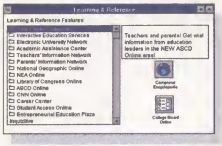
More Than 30,000 Software Files



Searchable News



Stock Quotes & Portfolio Management



Encyclopedia & Homework Help

NOW AVAILABLE FOR DOS AND MICROSOFT WINDOWS™

Free Trial Offer. See Other Side For Details.

Yes! I'd Like To Try America Online — Free.

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

AMERICA Online®

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

( )
HOME PHONE

Disk Type and Size:

❑ 5.25 ❑ 3.5

❑ HIGH DENSITY ❑ DOUBLE DENSITY

Do you use Windows 3.1*?

❑ Yes ❑ No

*You must have ❑ a 386 PC, ❑ 4MB of RAM, ❑ a VGA monitor; ❑ a mouse, ❑ and a working copy of Windows 3.1 to use America Online for Windows.

America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

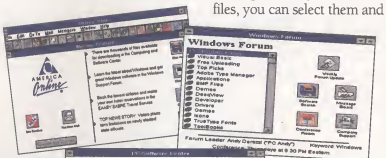
NOW AVAILABLE FOR DOS AND MICROSOFT WINDOWS™

Try America Online—Free.

There's only one way to get the big picture about America Online. Try it. That's why we make it so easy. We give you the software and let you try it, absolutely free. You'll be impressed by everything you can do with your computer, a modem, and America Online, and how easily you can do it.

Just Point and Click.

Get advice from hardware and software developers, experts and reviewers — even ask them questions directly. Download any of the thousands of programs from our software libraries and use them off-line. Monitor your investments and the latest news. Manage your business better with the help of our Microsoft® Small Business Center. Save time and money in hundreds of different ways, from browsing for gifts in our online shopping area or booking your own airline tickets to using our great computing support forums.



New Windows to Open Every Month.

And now America Online offers multi-file downloading. When you want to download several software files, you can select them and click a button. When the downloading is done, you'll automatically be signed off the system.

Also new is our gateway to the Internet, which links you not only to educational and commercial E-mail systems, but to other online mail services as well. All at no extra charge. With the Internet, America Online connects you to the world.

As Easy To Try As It Is To Use.

If you've never tried America Online, now's the time. If you have in the past, try us again — America Online is available for DOS and now, the new Windows version for Microsoft Windows 3.1 users – with multi-tasking, flashbar navigation, and much more. But don't take our word for it. Give us a try and find out what you can accomplish when you open a few of our windows.

Complete and mail the card or call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 6909, Today!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9096 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA Online®

8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna VA 22182-9806

If, however, the problem is something simple and obvious, like the failure of an internal battery that completely disables your CMOS setup and renders your 486 less useful than a plucked chicken, simply take your brand new battery in hand and find where it goes inside the case, according to the documentation (which, of course, you have right there). Plug the frisky little doodad into the flange on the system board that's there under four razor-sharp overhangs and *voila*!

The same goes for just about any challenge you can think of. This isn't rocket science! Just calmly, patiently target the problem and solve it. And by the way, pulling out the power cord and putting it back in again while making those last-minute tests can get really tedious. So if you want to keep the system running, go ahead, but be careful. If you're careful, nothing really bad can happen, right? Right? Wow! What's that burning smell? Could it be . . . you, you big dumb jerk?

4. Mopping up. Now you're almost done. Before you close that box, be certain that all the ribbon cables leading to the floppy drive bays are in *upside down*. This should be no problem whatsoever. Do it right, and you can have the fun of removing the case another time to solve the *new* problem you've created.

Now the box. If it refuses to sit right, bash it a few times with your fist. Take another Prozac—and you're done! Slam out that hard copy, process that final revision, and hit the ground running, in time to make history for your department, yourself, and your loved ones!

You did it! You're a hero! You've been inside the belly of the beast—and lived to tell the tale!

And . . . it wasn't so bad, was it? Next time, you won't be such a wimp about it, will you? You'll even sort of look forward to it, won't you? Sure! You're tough and courageous! You're willing to do what's necessary, no matter how disgusting or unnatural it may be, and never once ask yourself whether things could've gone easier if anybody, anybody at all, had thought for one single teeney-weeney moment about *you*!

You're in business! ◩

Powerful, Easy-To-Use Accounting!

M.Y.O.B. Captured Every Industry Award in 1992. . .

PC WORLD BEST BUY "An easy-to-use, robust accounting solution, M.Y.O.B. has all the answers for any small business."

MAC USER EDITOR'S CHOICE "M.Y.O.B. is a program of surprising depth that will grow your company. No other small-business accounting package is this user-friendly."

WINDOWS MAGAZINE 100 "Tailored for small business needs, M.Y.O.B. is a full-featured program with an intuitive interface for users unfamiliar with accounting terminology or processes."

HOME OFFICE COMPUTING EDITORS' PICK "M.Y.O.B.'s well-designed interface makes using the program much easier than using any of its' competitors. M.Y.O.B. was designed for people who aren't accountants."

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE "M.Y.O.B. offers a good balance between usability and functionality. It is designed around the revolutionary idea that business systems should go beyond accounting tasks and help people manage their business."

MAC WORLD WORLD CLASS Second consecutive year M.Y.O.B. received this prestigious award given by the people who buy products; by people who are not influenced in any way, other than by the excellence of the product.

PC COMPUTING BEST VALUE "M.Y.O.B. is a full-featured accounting system in an easy-to-use package. Its flexibility, reporting features and To-Do-List make it the best program."

MAC USER "M.Y.O.B. gets even more intuitive and easier to use. If you run a small business, M.Y.O.B. should be at the top of your purchase order list."

MAC WORLD EDITORS CHOICE "I'd recommend Teleware's M.Y.O.B. Work-Flow diagrams guide you through all necessary business tasks."

1991 and 1992

PC/Computing 1992 M.Y.O.B.: Best Value for Windows

Only M.Y.O.B. can offer all these unique features:

- Customizable Forms
- Flexible Reporting
- Changeable Entries
- Cash Flow Forecasting
- Job Tracking
- Import and Export
- Password Protection by Window
- Electronic Card File
- Getting Started Section
- Extensive On-Line Help

Doesn't your business deserve the best? Don't delay! Visit your software dealer today!

M.Y.O.B.
Macintosh or Windows™ versions available.

For additional product information via FAX:
1-800-227-5638 Ext.542
(Have your FAX number ready.)

OR "Try Before You Buy" Fully-functional Demo Disk available for $5
1-800-322-6962

TELEWARE • 300 Roundhill Drive
Rockaway, NJ 07866 • 201-586-2200

TELEWARE

Windows System Requirements: IBM/compatible 286 or better; 2 megabytes RAM, Hard Drive, Mouse, EGA or better Monitor, Windows 3.0 • Macintosh System Requirements: Mac Plus with at least 1 megabyte of memory; System 6.0 or later, hard drive with 2 megabytes of free space.

Circle 255 on reader service card.

A Modest Proposal: How IBM Can Rescue Itself from the Abyss

IT'S BEEN A LONG TIME SINCE EVERYONE CALLED COMPUTERS "IBM machines" and punched data on "IBM cards." Many of you don't remember those "good old days" when IBM and its mainframes ruled the roost. But IBM remembers them well—it has managed its business as if Microsoft, Intel, and 75 million networked PC users didn't exist.

IBM's stock crashed last year when Chairperson John Akers announced the company's third-quarter results. But the stock didn't fall just because its $86 million quarterly operating profit was less than half the amount the company had forecast, or because the $2.78 billion overall loss exceeded the red ink of any U.S. corporation that quarter. Disastrous financial results are nothing new to IBM or its stockholders. Akers' explanation of the results, however, *was* new: He explained that the poor financial showing resulted from global economic conditions that had reduced demand for IBM's mainframes. Apparently, no one at IBM or in the stock market noticed as the rest of the computer industry turned to PCs and enjoyed rapid growth. Nor did they notice that IBM's share of PC unit sales went from about 85 percent in the mid-1980s to less than 10 percent in 1992. Or at least no one worried about it.

The crash didn't surprise anyone in the computer industry, but it shocked Wall Street, pension-fund managers, and IBM retirees, who watched their IBM portfolios shrink by half in a few days. IBM has contributed much to the development of computers, and it could deliver much more if it survives. Since IBM's demise could hurt us all, every effort should be made to save this important institution.

Teetering on the Brink

Rescuing IBM from the abyss sounds like a tall order. After all, it's one of the largest, most complex corporations in the world. But if you accept the idea that IBM's basic problem is that it's been heading in the wrong technological direction, then a few simple changes can go a long way.

None of these efforts will succeed without change at the top.

The company has already announced plans to discontinue mainframe research—the first step in winding down that end of the business. It should also stop manufacturing them and meet the ongoing demand for leased mainframes from existing inventory. Minicomputers should also be left behind; the company should wind down the AS/400 product line during the next two to three years.

To its credit, IBM has launched two excellent low-cost, high-performance PC lines: the PS/ValuePoint and the PS/1. But IBM should merge these essentially identical computers and integrate its marketing and distribution strategies. At the same time, the company should abandon what's left of its Micro Channel architecture strategy, which confused buyers by offering them incompatibility without redeeming benefits. IBM's engineers should leverage their renewed position in the ISA-bus market by adding Intel's PCI local bus for video, disks, and other peripheral gear.

Power PC to the People

At the same time, IBM should raise its profile in the high-performance Intel-compatible business. IBM has launched the 386SLC and 486SLC and has more products ready for release. It should renegotiate its license with Intel, which restricts Big Blue from selling processors not installed in IBM motherboards. IBM should also push its performance-winning PowerPC processor, the first RISC chip designed from the ground up for desktop PCs, into the mainstream. With the right software and marketing, the PowerPC could give Intel's *x*86 lineup a tough time.

Launching PowerPC will require IBM to put its MicroKernel-based operating systems on the market, which in turn requires that both the Intel and the PowerPC version of the new system be launched earlier than scheduled. IBM should give up on OS/2 2.1 and reallocate its technical and marketing resources on behalf of the MicroKernel versions of OS/2, AIX, DOS, and whatever else it can port to the new system. And IBM must rally the software-development community to the new platform so that new applications are available on time.

None of these efforts will succeed, however, unless IBM changes at the top. Akers has lost all credibility—it's a good thing he's leaving. General Motors' board went the distance with Roger Smith, but GM continued to flounder; only after Smith retired did the GM board lose patience with management and send Chairperson Robert Stempel packing. Yet Stempel never had a chance, because Smith had simply done too much damage.

IBM's board must act faster than GM's did. And Akers' successor should be given a lot of leeway to fix the company. The right person must know IBM thoroughly, yet understand the PC business well enough to get IBM on the right track. This excludes many outsiders, but leaves former insiders like George Conrades in the running. Conrades—who was derailed last year in his pursuit of the chair—would be a great choice, even though bringing him back might be politically difficult. Whoever becomes the new chair must have the authority and the political clout to bring the company's culture, as well as its business, into the '90s. And that will be the most difficult job of all. ◪

PHOTOGRAPH BY RICHARD MORGE ©1991

Since the mid-1980's, ALR has been the PC manufacturer of choice among both leading edge power users and budget conscious consumers. This ability to expertly balance performance with value has earned us top honors worldwide.

To make certain that every ALR system keeps performing like a winner, we've created a service and support program that PC World described as being "among the best." A six-day-a-week, toll-free tech support hotline provides instant solutions to most problems, while our extensive on-site service program delivers both convenience and security. We even cover selected models with a 30-day money back guarantee, so you know you can buy with complete confidence!

ALR FLYER SC 3/33s

monitor optional
10.4 x 7.63 . 2.9mm $299

$799

- 33-MHz Intel® 386SX™
- 80-MB Hard Drive
- Integrated Super VGA
- Includes MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, ALR Mouse
- 170-MB HD Model for $999
- **25-MHz i486SX FLYER SD with 80-MB HD $899**

ALR PROVEISA 4/66d

$4,595

- 66-MHz Intel® 486DX2™
- 340-MB Hard Drive
- 12 Drive Bays
- 10 Expansion Slots 8 EISA, 2 ISA
- Dual Processor Ready

monitor optional
10.24 x 7.63 . 25mm $299

ALR Ranger MC 4/20s

*(Until March 31, 1993) While Supplies Last

$2,949

- 20-MHz Intel® 486SX™
- 80-MB Hard Drive
- Upgradeable CPU
- Docking Station Available
- Free Microsoft Fly2 BallPoint™ Mouse*

Call Now Toll-Free
ALR PrimeLine Direct

800-444-4ALR

In Canada Call: 800-465-5979

Optional One Year On-Site Service For As Little As $9.95*

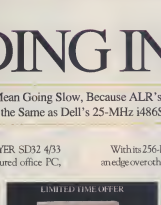
VISA MasterCard VISA

SPEEDING IN-LINE

Staying In-Line Doesn't Mean Going Slow, Because ALR's 33-MHz i486DX FLYER Costs the Same as Dell's 25-MHz i486SX PC

The exhilaratingly fast ALR FLYER SD32 4/33 may look like a sensible, full-featured office PC, but to our competition, it's a killer. You see, the FLYER SD32 delivers scorching 33-MHz i486DX™ performance for less than Dell's comparably equipped 25-MHz i486SX PC. That's 66% more power* free!

How fast is the ALR FLYER SD32 4/33? Well, if you're used to working on a 386 powered PC, it can slice the time it takes to do some jobs in half. If you deal with numbers and graphics a lot, you can expect an even bigger performance boost. And you'll love the way it streaks through Windows applications.



With its 256-KB cache, the FLYER SD32 even has an edge over other i486 systems. Still, this is more than just a speed machine. Its 170-MB hard drive offers over 40% more disk storage than the Dell system. With 1-MB of video RAM and Windows graphics acceleration, it delivers 256 color Super VGA graphics ten times faster than standard VGA boards. And it has all the other extras you want in a ready-to-roll office PC.

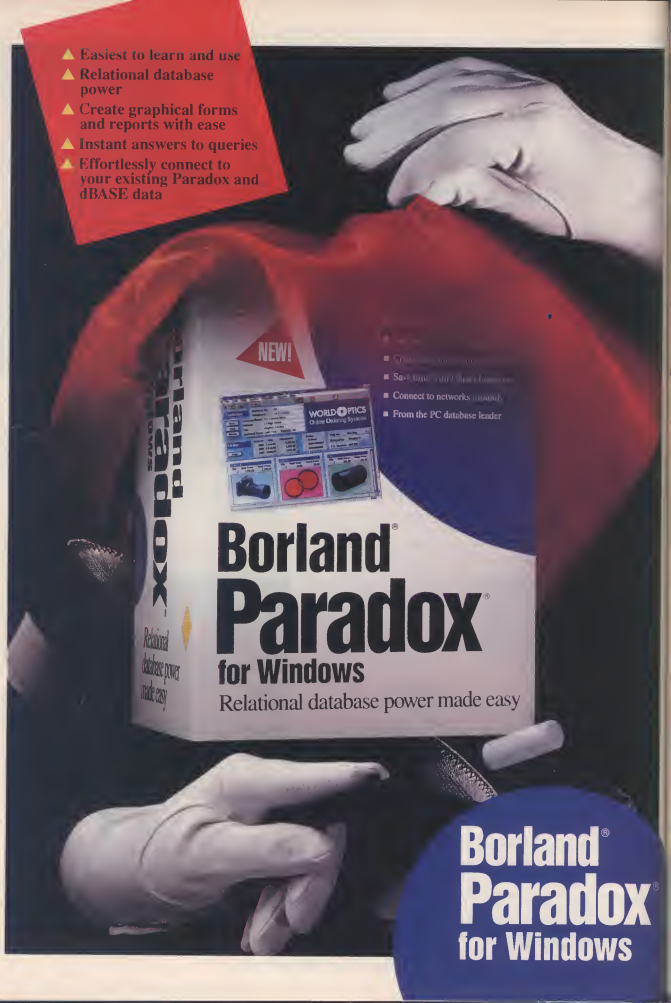
So why get tied down by a slower system when the ALR FLYER SD32 gives you the blood-pumping performance you crave for the same money? Hey, if you're worried that all that speed will make your parents nervous, you can always wear a helmet. Just call ALR PrimeLine Direct, and we'll get you started on the fast track today.

	ALR FLYER SD32 4/33 Model 170	Dell 425s/M
Processor	33-MHz i486DX	25-MHz i486SX
Math Coprocessor	Int Math Coprocessor	None
CPU Upgradeable	Yes	Yes
RAM	4-MB	4-MB
Base Price		$1,021
Hard Drive	170-MB	120-MB add $279
External Cache	256-KB	128-KB add $100
Video RAM	1-MB	512-KB Std. for 1-MB add $50
SVGA Monitor	Included	add $299
DOS 5.0	Included	add $50
Windows 3.1, Mouse	Included	Add $100
Total	**$1,899**	**$1,899**

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

*Based on Intel COMP Scores. **One Year On-Site Service for as little as $9.95 does not apply to Ranger Notebook series. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Verify competitive pricing with manufacturer. Intel® is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Microsoft® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Pentium™ is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1993 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 142 on reader service card.


Easiest to learn and use
Relational database power
Create graphical forms and reports with ease
Instant answers to queries
Effortlessly connect to your existing Paradox and dBASE data
NEW!
Connect to networks
From the PC database leader
WORLD OFFICE
Borland
Paradox
for Windows
Relational database power made easy
Borland
Paradox
for Windows

Special Offer!

Paradox: the magic of database power made easy

▲ *Creating reports that include graphics, text, and design objects is easy! It's almost like having a desktop publisher inside your database.*

◀ *Graphical tools help you create and use forms, reports, and queries.*

OBJECT COMPUTING NOW!

Experience the magic of easy database power

If you're looking for the easiest-to-use, most powerful, and most reliable Windows database, this is it! With new Paradox® for Windows, there's no limit to what you can do. The graphical interface makes it easy to access, modify, and present your data. Create customer lists in seconds, automatically generate reports with the push of a button, or retrieve data from different sources with ease.

The best way to manage Paradox and dBASE data

Paradox for Windows makes it easy to work with your Paradox and dBASE® data. You can view, edit, query, and link to all your data, with no limitations. You make your request for data simply by checking off boxes with easy-to-use Query By Example. Then the Paradox for Windows query optimizer automatically determines the fastest way to deliver the answer.

Paradox for Windows lets you manage virtually unlimited data types. You can store any kind of information, including text, menus, graphics, OLE objects, sound, and even multimedia. You can even mix and match Paradox and dBASE data in queries, forms, and reports.

More people trust their PC data to Borland than all other database companies combined. That's why Borland is the Data Company. Put the power of Paradox to work for you today. You'll be amazed at what you can do.

Paradox is the best Windows database

	Paradox	Access
Performance		
Insert 1,000 records*	29 sec	147 sec
Range selection: 15,000 of 150,000 records*	<1 sec	16 sec
Complete Paradox and dBASE file support	✔	
Visual data modeling for forms and reports	✔	
Object-oriented development environment	✔	

Special introductory offer.
Offer expires April 30, 1993.

$139.95

(regular list price $795)

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 5537

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.
90-day, money-back guarantee.

*All tests run on IBM® PS/2 Model 70 386/20 mhz, 4Mb RAM, Novell 3.11 NetWare, Ethernet network. Special offer good in the United States and Canada only. Prices in U.S. dollars.

Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 4891

Circle 201 on reader service card.

Backing Up Isn't Hard to Do When You Do It the Right Way—Our Way

QUICK, WHAT'S THE MOST VALUABLE PART OF YOUR COMPUTER? Your CPU? Your fancy VGA monitor? Wrong and wrong. The part you'd most hate to lose is your data. But if you're like most users, you leave your precious files unprotected. And you probably also lack perfect archive copies of all your files. John and Paul explore the paradox.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY RUBEN W. NAVARCK AND RICHARD MORGE ©1993

SOMERSON: People just don't get it. They spend five grand on a killer system but won't pony up the few hundred bucks for a tape backup. Network administrators discourage backing up to the network so that they can be cheap and avoid buying big hard disks for the servers. Microsoft tosses a slick third-party backup program into DOS but forces users to dump their data on floppies. It's nuts. Are *you* totally backed up, John?

DVORAK: Wow, Paul, we've really sunk to the bottom: We're talking about backing up. You know, at first I thought this was a pretty lame idea. But after thinking about it, I realized that people *have* been lax about backing up.

SOMERSON: It's sad but true—I don't know anyone who is totally backed up. Users seem to regard those who are as anal and compulsive. Years ago, the technology was flaky, expensive, and a real pain. These days, like everything else, it's cheaper and more reliable. But only 7 percent of all users own tape drives.

DVORAK: It doesn't make any sense when you can get a decent backup system so cheaply. I actually back up onto a pricey but cool Maynard digital audio tape backup system that runs under OS/2. It conveniently backs up every other day in the background.

SOMERSON: Maynard's system is nifty, but I prefer Colorado Memory Systems' affordable products (so does Hewlett-Packard, which recently bought the company). One of them simply plugs into any parallel port, so you can carry it around an office and back up each system. It's also ideal for backing up notebooks. Still, for most users, the process is like going to the dentist—it's too easy to put off.

DVORAK: I think the inconvenience makes people procrastinate; so does the fact that most PCs are pretty reliable. I've been using them for more than 16 years (yikes!) and have never lost a hard disk and had to rely on the backup. But I don't use a machine for more than a couple of years. And it's not because I get free loaners—I own a few machines, and they've never lost a hard disk. Heck, I still travel with a TI 2000 laptop I've had for three or four years. The thing has an old clunker of a 20MB hard disk, and it has literally been around the world—I've even dropped it a number of times—and yet it still works! How can you convince people to back up with machines like that?

SOMERSON: Maybe you're lucky. Or maybe vendors send you hand-tuned hardware. Or perhaps you try so many PCs that you don't exercise any one system long enough.

The only real protection is a good, current backup. It also saves you when DOS lets you do stupid things like copy an older version of a file over a newer one and use the wrong wildcard COPY syntax to concatenate all your files into one unintelligible mess.

I've used my share of systems over the past decade and crashed half a dozen hard disks. The 300MB Northgate system in my office is sputtering out "General failure error reading drive C" messages as I write. What's especially annoying is that both the MIS repair crew and I have run all the standard disk-diagnostic programs, which churn and churn and then erroneously crow that they've either detected nothing wrong or found some bad sectors and fixed everything. But as soon as I reboot, the same error messages reappear. And some of these clunker diagnostic programs take all night to run.

DVORAK: I don't think a clone vendor has a lot to do with the quality of the disk drives that are thrown in. Give me a break. Hand tune? You're collecting cars again, eh? Anyway, backing up most systems *is* inconvenient.

SOMERSON: Actually, backing up is a snap with the right software, if you don't mind leaving your system on all the time. Just snap in a tape, and launch the whole process with a batch file as you leave your office each night. So why don't more people do it?

DVORAK: Most people don't have the tape backup. In large

Exercise Your Video ... Stretch It!

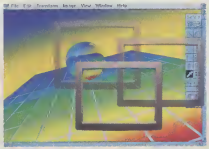
Why settle for an out-of-shape graphics board? Let ATI's new GRAPHICS ULTRA+ and GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO cards pump up your computer with graphics and multimedia video acceleration.

Only the GRAPHICS ULTRA+/PRO cards come ready to accelerate[1] multimedia applications under Windows. Stretch small video images to partial or full screen for better visibility ... and maintain smooth dynamic motion (when others fall behind).

ATI's *mach32* Accelerator Chip adds the muscle to run Windows, NT, OS/2 and CAD fast ... even faster than other local bus solutions. With 2.0MB of video memory, ATI accelerates 1024x768 in 65,000 colors. Run resolutions up to 1280x1024, colors up to 24-bit, and sit-up to flicker-free graphics at 76Hz refresh rate. Plus, the best software support of ANY accelerator product with ATI, VGA, VESA or 8514/A drivers.

accelerated by mach32 ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC

Exercise your options under Windows with the FlexDesk Control Panel or use DeskScan to pan and zoom across a virtual desktop. And our exclusive CRYSTAL FONTS smooths TrueType for laser-quality text right on-screen.



GRAPHICS ULTRA+

- Accelerated 1024x768 at 65,000 colors
- True color (16.7M) at 800x600
- Multimedia Video Acceleration
- Fast zero wait-state VGA
- Includes three button inport mouse[2]
- Available in 1.0MB or 2.0MB versions
- 5 year warranty
- Priced from $399.00[3]

GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds

- Even faster performance with VRAMs
- Accelerated 1280x1024 at 256 colors up to 74Hz non-interlaced
- Available in ISA, EISA and Micro Channel versions
- Priced from $599.00[3]

Avoid low impact graphics. Shape up with ATI Graphics and Multimedia Video Accelerators.

Circle 112 on reader service card.

ACCELERATORS · GRAPHICS · MULTIMEDIA · COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSOFT WINDOWS-COMPATIBLE · PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · BYTE MAGAZINE C CAMPUS · Computer Reseller News MVP WINNER · indeo INTEL VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1993. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. [1] Accelerates Indeo Video, RLE and Video 1 compressed files under Video for Windows. QuickTime for Windows support is planned. Performance varies depending on system configuration. [2] ISA versions only. [3] Suggested retail prices, dealers may sell for less. Prices and features are subject to change without notice.

offices, they usually move some sort of portable system from machine to machine, so the overnight idea is problematic. With new, large hard disks it may take a couple of tapes to do the job. So much for overnight backup.

SOMERSON: Wrong. Smart users back up just their new and changed files each night, not the whole volume.

According to Novell, between 40 and 45 percent of all systems are networked. The easiest thing to do is to back up data to the server. But network administrators hate this option because it means they have to buy monster drives. You'd think these control freaks would love getting their hands back on everyone's data and then stepping in heroically when a user loses everything.

DVORAK: You'd be surprised how many people don't have a clue about backing up the office machine—no one tells them to do it. On the other hand, there are those who sneakily back up to the server, clogging the server drive to the max. This is actually a good argument for a diskless workstation. Do everything off the server, and make the network administrator back up nightly. Just like in the old days.

SOMERSON: Diskless workstations? Users don't want to give some arrogant, inaccessible wonk control over their work. That's why the PC revolution started, remember?

Connectivity is more than just e-mail, site-licensed applications, and group printers. Sharing resources also means giving everyone access to things like fax boards, CD-ROM jukeboxes, and massive hard disks for backups.

With GUIs becoming standard, most users find themselves stuck with mountains of data. And it's not just graphics files that clog hard disks—uncompressed apps delivered on a dozen floppies eat up 20 or 30 megs. Even *games* can scarf up well over 10MB. Data-compression programs help, but the real answer is to buy giant hard disks.

In fact, the easiest archiving system of all is to use two large hard disks with mirroring software that duplicates everything onto the second drive. If one hard disk fails, you replace it and back up from its twin. But if the system that has both drives is stolen or destroyed in a fire, you're sunk.

If you want to talk about a new technology that may actually turn a profit, consider this: A handful of companies may solve the backup problem once and for all. They send you a high-speed modem and superfast communications software to match. Then they back you up to a master offsite disk farm over clean telephone lines. I'd be a little skeptical about security and data integrity, but they claim you can jump in via modem anytime and inspect your files.

DVORAK: Talk about off the wall! Sounds like the same company that will freeze your head after you're dead, just in case in some distant future they find a cure for what killed you. First, assuming these people do the job at all, I'd want to be sure my files were encrypted. I don't want strangers looking at my notes. Second, the rule of thumb for estimating the true speed of a file transfer is that, using Zmodem, it takes 10 seconds to transfer 10K. That means a 500MB hard disk would take about 8,333 minutes, or nearly 140 hours of modem time, to upload the data. A 1GB disk would take around 270 hours, making it impossible to use for daily backup. Say we doubled the speed and added compression, it would still take 50 to 100 hours to back up a gigabyte. This sounds like an operation the phone company thought up to make more money!

SOMERSON: John, I think they froze your head already. These companies don't use Zmodem at some rinky-dink baud rate; that would be like sending everything in Morse code over two dixie cups and string. Instead, they compress the bejeezus out of your data (and encrypt it at the same time), back up just the important files (so they aren't copying COMMAND.COM and all your fonts every day), and blitz it out at superhigh speeds over noise-free lines.

DVORAK: I love you, too, Paul. But it's pretty hard to compress beyond what compression experts already accomplish with today's modems. How do *you* back up anyway, Paul?

SOMERSON: First, I use a batch file that runs XCOPY to back up everything with today's date stamp onto floppies. Second, I schlepp a notebook between work and home, and copy all my data directly onto and off of it so that all my important, current files are in three places (office system, notebook, home system). And I use a Colorado tape drive regularly to back up my whole hard disks. What about you?

DVORAK: As I mentioned, I'm currently using a Maynard Maynstream DAT running under OS/2 on one machine, an inexpensive and reliable Summit tape on a Windows machine, and a 1GB Tahiti optical drive on a Macintosh. I'm most impressed with the Tahiti drive, because it acts like a large hard disk and can actually replace the hard disk if the hard disk fails. On the other hand, the Tahiti costs a couple of thousand dollars, although mine is a reconditioned unit available for $1,200 or so. The 150MB Bernoulli drives would be good online backup for people who have systems that must stay up if a hard disk fails, but the newest strategy is simply to mirror your hard disk with a second hard disk. New IDE controllers will do this for you.

Protecting data is cheaper and easier now, but only 7 percent of users own tape drives.

SOMERSON: I like the fast random-access aspect of optical, too, but big ones cost more than my entire system. Mirroring to a twin disk is trivial; you can do it with DOS commands. But if you're smart about backups, you should copy your data offsite, not onto the next drive bay. And Bernoullis (especially the latest generation) are time-tested and effective. But face it, tape is so cheap and easy that everyone should use it. This solid, low-tech solution is best for most users—at least until optical prices descend out of the stratosphere.

DVORAK: I agree. People should buy a tape backup unit today! As for optical costing more than your entire system, I think you should upgrade your system or redo the math. As for offsite storage, give a tape to your mom.

The KODAK DICONIX 180si Printer, from the innovator in portable printers relied upon by over one-half million PC users, now carries a three-year warranty.*

3 YEAR WARRANTY

Which means the proven performer now carries even more value than ever.

Because you'll find our three-pound DOS-compatible printer comes equipped with everything you expect in a portable.

The silent reliability of ink jet technology. An impressive array of feed options, including tractor, single sheet, and transparency. And a nationwide network of authorized service agents.

All in a footprint smaller than a sheet of paper. And at a new suggested list price of a mere $349 (U.S.) for the complete package. (Dealer prices may vary.)

For more information about the portable printer that has proven itself time and again, and the name of the dealer nearest you in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 344-0006.

The KODAK DICONIX 180si Printer. The portable with a proven past. And, a secured future.

** If purchased and used in the U.S.A., Canada, or Puerto Rico, this printer, with its adapter, is warranted by Eastman Kodak Company, to the original purchaser, to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for three (3) years from the date of original purchase. Kodak makes no other warranties, expressed or implied, including implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for purpose*

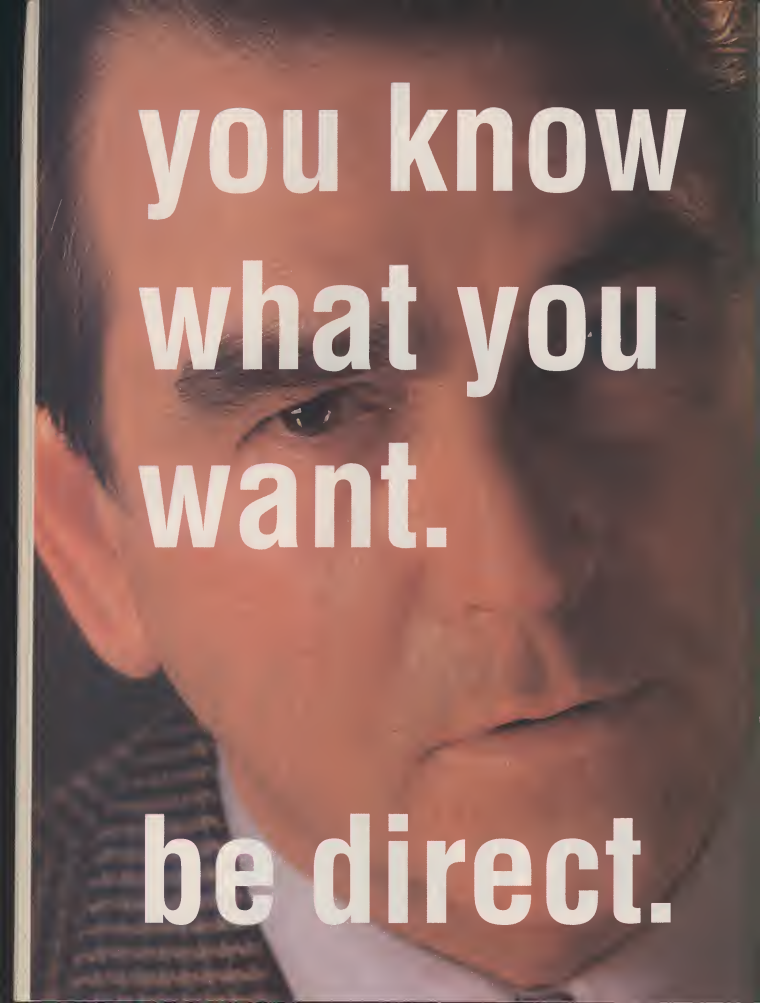
Circle 247 on reader service card.

THE PORTABLE WITH A PROVEN PAST NOW COMES WITH A SECURED FUTURE.

KODAK DICONIX 180si Printer

Kodak

Kodak and Diconix are trademarks. © Eastman Kodak Company, 1993


you know
what you
want.
be direct.

"DECpc bests low-cost 486DX field. Performance, expandability and design stand out."

— *PC Week*, October 5, 1992

The four-star reviews Digital™ is receiving for our upgradable new LP line tell you a lot about our PC story. We know what you want when it comes to speed, performance and ease of networking. You want a PC that's perfect. No "ifs," "excepts" or "almosts." And it's waiting for you on the next page, engineered with the obsessive quality only Digital can deliver.

direct comparison

But perfect techs and specs are only half the story. These new upgradables are designed, built, sold and serviced by Digital. Which means you get first-party, manufacturer-direct service. Networking capabilities of a company that pioneered Ethernet. And optional multivendor service so broad, it includes more than 8,000 hardware and software products from 800 manufacturers.

At Digital, *direct* means much more than direct selling.

It means **direct service.** The kind that goes beyond mere maintenance to become an integral part of your business.

Start with on-site service, performed by our own 10,000 person service force which includes more Novell® certified engineers than any independent service vendor ever dreamed possible.

In fact, Digital has service plans for every product we sell, from desktop PCs and printers to deskside systems, notebooks, and more.

digital™

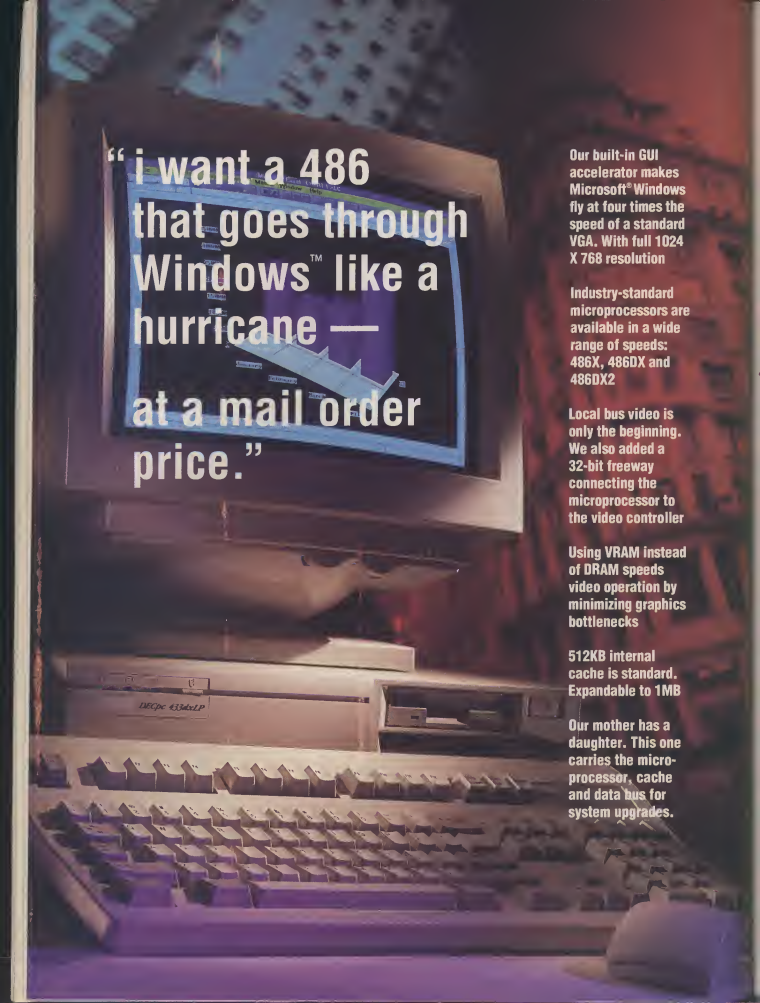
1 800 722 9332

desktop direct

8:30am-8:00pm Mon-Fri ET

Please reference BAC when you call.

Circle 130 on reader service card.


"i want a 486 that goes through Windows™ like a hurricane — at a mail order price."
Our built-in GUI accelerator makes Microsoft® Windows fly at four times the speed of a standard VGA. With full 1024 X 768 resolution
Industry-standard microprocessors are available in a wide range of speeds: 486X, 486DX and 486DX2
Local bus video is only the beginning. We also added a 32-bit freeway connecting the microprocessor to the video controller
Using VRAM instead of DRAM speeds video operation by minimizing graphics bottlenecks
512KB internal cache is standard. Expandable to 1MB
Our mother has a daughter. This one carries the micro-processor, cache and data bus for system upgrades.

> **"Dollar for dollar, the DECpc 433dx LP is one of the best computing systems you can buy."**
>
> — *PC Computing*, January, 1993

Pick your brain. Or expand it.

Our industry-standard Vacancy Socket lets you upgrade your DECpc to reach full 486DX2/50MHz or 486DX2/66MHz performance. Just snap in the appropriate Intel™ OverDrive™ chip.

1 800 722 9332

desktop direct

8:30 am-8:00 pm Mon-Fri ET

Please reference BAC when you call.

But before we get ahead of ourselves, Digital's upgradable LPs, with 486SX, 486DX and 486DX2 industry-standard microprocessors, are available in a wide range of speeds.

So you can choose exactly what you need now. And grow when you're ready. There's room to add up to 64MB RAM on our mothercard. And these DECpcs not only come with a 128KB cache standard — with room for up to 256KB — *it's writeback cache* ... the single most advanced memory-caching strategy available.

In other words, to give *your* imagination the tools it craves, Digital engineered flexibility into our upgradable Desktop family every step of the way.

Benchmark Tests: The DECpc 450d2 LP

We tested the clock-doubled 50-MHz DECpc 450d2 LP, one of six machines in Digital's new DECpc LP series, and found that its implementation of local-bus video yields outstanding results on our Graphics Winmark benchmark test.

We used PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 6.0, to measure each PC's performance. The Graphics Winmark is the geometric mean of 12 Windows-based graphics tests from WINBENCH 2.5, weighted to reflect how frequently various functions are used.

Higher scores represent better performance.	Processor (operations per second)	Memory (kilobytes per second)	Disk (kilobytes per second)	Video (thousands of operations per second)	Graphics Winmark (megapixels per second)
DECpc 450d2 LP (486DX2/50)	506	5,606	193	2,182	12.98
50-MHz 486DX2 average	487	5,430	276	2,539	5.51
Dell System 486D/50 (486DX2/50)	450	5,525	241	4,272	1.58

PC Magazine November 24, 1992

Circle 140 on reader service card.

DECpc 433dx LP
i486DX 33MHz System
• 128KB Writeback Cache
• 4MB RAM
• 122MB IDE Hard Drive
• 14" VGA Color Monitor
• 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
• Keyboard and Mouse
• MS-DDS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
$2,199

DECpc 450d2 LP
i486DX 50MHz System
• 128KB Writeback Cache
• 4MB RAM
• 122MB IDE Hard Drive
• 14" VGA Color Monitor
• 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
• Keyboard and Mouse
• MS-DDS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
$2,349

DECpc 466d2 LP
i486DX2 66MHz System
• 128KB Writeback Cache
• 4MB RAM
• 122MB IDE Hard Drive
• 14" VGA Color Monitor
• 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
• Keyboard and Mouse
• MS-DDS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
$2,549

Leasing available – call for information

digital™

DECpc 325SL: the notebook that upgrades as fast as your workload.

The DECpc 325SL Series Notebook gives you the power, memory, expandability and full upgradability of a desktop PC. In fact, this 5.9 pound, fully loaded road warrior actually converts to a desktop model in less time than it takes to brew your morning cup of coffee.

1 800 722 9332

desktop direct

8:30 am-8:00 pm Mon-Fri ET

Please reference BAC when you call.

It's the only notebook you'll ever need. *It may be the only* PC *you'll ever need.* Consider this: the DECpc 325SL Notebook comes standard with 25MHz, 4MB RAM, 64KB cache, and an 80MB IDE hard disk. As your needs grow, just upgrade the processor from 386SL to 486SL, the display from monochrome to passive or active matrix 256-color, the hard disk from 80MB to 120MB and the RAM from 4MB to 8MB, 12MB or even 20MB. And you no longer have a simple notebook, you have a top-of-the-line, full-power PC that travels.

Plus, the DECpc 325SL is one of the first notebooks to offer two industry-standard PCMCIA expansion slots. Just snap in a credit card-size data/FAX modem, an Ethernet card or a SCSI adapter, and the DECpc 325SL Notebook becomes as versatile as the best equipped desktop PC.

DECpc 325SL Docking Station. Take your Notebook as far as it'll go.

Bring your Notebook up to full desktop performance by adding the DECpc 325SL Docking Station. The Docking Station expands notebook I/O option card capability, so you can take advantage of a wide array of desktop peripherals and storage devices. It also lets your notebook communicate effortlessly with desktop PCs and workstations (via the optional Ethernet controller card), and creates PCSA (Digital's Personal Computing Systems Architecture) compatibility.

•Digital has just the right portable or transportable printer to accompany your DECpc 325SL Notebook. (Leasing available — call for information).
•Warranty coverage may be extended with one- or two-year Return-to-Factory Contract Extension. •Warranty coverage may be enhanced with DEC Passport Service.

DECpc 325SL Notebook
Base System
• i386SL 25MHz System
• 4MB RAM
• 80MB Hard Drive
• LCD VGA Super Twist Sidelit Display (64 grey scale, 9.5" diagonal)
• 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
• Removable trackball
• 6.5 hour battery
$2,399

DECpc 325SL Notebook Plus
• i386SL 25MHz System
• 4MB RAM
• 120MB Hard Drive
• LCD VGA Super Twist Sidelit Display (64 grey scale, 9.5" diagonal)
• 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
• Removable trackball
• 6.5 hour battery
$2,599

DECpc 325SL Color Notebook
• i386SL 25MHz System
• 4MB RAM
• 120MB Hard Drive
• 256-Color Passive Matrix Display
• 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
• Removable trackball
• 6.5 hour battery
$3,399

DECpc 325SL Docking Station
• One full and one half-length 16-bit IBM PC/AT option slot
• One slim-line and one half-height 5¼" drive bay
• Serial communications port
• Parallel printer port
• External PS/2 keyboard port
• External PS/2 mouse port
• External VGA monitor port
• Auto-sensing 115-230V power supply with battery charger
• IEC auxiliary AC power outlet
$379

we've got another advantage built-in

Every Digital desktop product comes with two other important engineering differences. Digital is one of only a handful of companies in the world to build PCs in an ISO 9000-compliant factory. And every Digital desktop product is network tested with every other industry-standard machine available, from IBM® PS/2® and OS/2® to COMPAQ® SunWorkstations® and Macintosh®. We use the 70,000+ node network that runs our company to test our PCs. We even test applications between networking configurations.

NETWORK CERTIFIED

> **"Who'd have imagined a year ago that you could get as much performance and as crafty a design as you'll find in the DECpc for under $2,500?"**
>
> — *PC Computing*, January 1993

PC WEEK LABS

Scoreboard

Based on a scale of 1-5 (5=excellent)		Advanced Logic Research Inc. *Flyer 320T 40X/33*	AST Research Inc. *Bravo 4/33 Model 1238*	Dell Computer Corp. *Dimension 486DX/33*	Digital Equipment Corp. *DECpc 433dx LP*	IBM PC Co. *PS/1 Model 2155-S76*	Zenith Data Systems *Z-433DX Model 200*
Overall weighted score		3.6	3.5	2.4	4.0	2.8	3.4
1. Price vs. performance	(30%)	4	4	2	4	3	4
2. Performance	(25%)	3	4	2	4	3	3
3. Expandability	(25%)	4	3	3	4	2	3
4. Serviceability	(10%)	3	3	2	4	3	4
5. Quality of construction	(10%)	3	2	3	4	3	3

1. Overall performance relative to cost (comparative among these six machines). 2. Overall comparative system performance in all tests. 3. Support for processor, memory, storage and expansion board upgrades. 4. Ease of processor, memory, storage and expansion board upgrades. 5. How well the system is assembled (including case design, power supply and tools required for assembly).

Here's what else you get with every Digital Desktop

- Factory Installed MS-DOS and Windows 3.1
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One Year On-Site Service
- Lifetime Technical Support
- 24-Hour FAX Support 800-524-5694
- Free Shipping

Not responsible for typographical errors. Products may vary from photographs.

Digital, the Digital logo, DECpc, PATHWORKS, DEClinser and DECimage are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.; Windows is a trademark, MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.; NetWare is a trademark and Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.; Intel and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel, Corp.; IBM, PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.; COMPAQ is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corp.; Macintosh, Apple and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.; WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corp.; Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp.; Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.; Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corp.; Ashton-Tate is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corp.; Sunpro is a trademark of Sunpro Systems, Inc.; Sun Workstations is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

1 800 722 9332

desktop direct

8:30am-8:00pm Mon-Fri ET

Please reference BAC when you call.

digital™

Circle 167 on reader service card.

A Better Windows Than Windows

Power Launcher

Tackle file management, program launching, task switching, and more with 55 utilities that blast through Windows' performance barriers.

Squeegee

System Engineer

BY BARRY SIMON

Print Cache

THE MORE THINGS CHANGE, the more they stay the same. Anyone who's abandoned the DOS command line for Windows' menus knows you need utilities in Windows just like you did in DOS. File Manager needs a file viewer. Print Manager needs to run faster. Windows' INI files could be a lot easier to edit (and there should be a quick way to restart Windows after you've changed an INI setting). And, though Windows 3.1's disk cache is finally among the ranks of the best third-party products, Windows offers no diagnostic, backup, or antivirus features.

It's no wonder that third-party utility makers are flocking to fill in the gaps, and it's no wonder that choosing among all the different Windows utilities can be more time-consuming than buying a car. How does a standalone File Manager replacement utility compare with the file-management capabilities of Central Point's PC Tools for Windows, Symantec's Norton Desktop for Windows, and Fifth Generation's Direct Access Desktop for Windows? Which of the 40-plus available program launchers will let you keep a history list of the File, Run command? And what's available in shareware?

In the following pages, we present first the Windows way to handle 13 tasks, from managing files to launching programs, and then the better way—how the best third-party utilities tackle the same tasks, complete with our experts' recommendation for which single utility performs a specific task best. With this collection of powerful utilities, you'll end up with a much better Windows than Windows.

All the shareware featured here is available on PC/Contact, *PC/Computing*'s online service (filenames are printed with the address of the author), or on disk for $29.95 from Public Brand Software, P.O. Box 51315, Indianapolis, IN 46251, (800) 426-3475. Ask for *PC/Computing*'s Better Windows than Windows disk.

Barry Simon is a Los Angeles–based freelance writer and a contributing editor to PC Magazine *and* Windows Sources.

Scrapbook

Automating Repetitive Tasks

THE WINDOWS WAY

Unfortunately, Windows doesn't include any counterpart to DOS's primitive batch language for automating repetitive tasks. Its keyboard macro program, Recorder, lets you create macros, but it won't let you edit them, and the macros cannot accept user input.

THE BETTER WAY

A wide variety of third-party Windows automation tools exist, including two macro programs (ProKey and Tempo), two versions of the REXX batch-type language, and several batch languages, schedulers, and event handlers. Also, Synergy, Norton Desktop, and PC Tools for Windows all come with batch languages.

- **CE SOFTWARE'S PROKEY FOR WINDOWS 1.0** is basically a souped-up version of Windows' Recorder. You record scripts as sequences of actions—for instance, starting a program, moving the mouse, pressing keys, and choosing an item in a dialog box. It allows only rudimentary editing: You can go into debug mode and play back actions one at a time, deleting and adding actions as you like, but you can't edit code like you can in WinBatch or Power Launcher. Since single keystrokes are recorded as separate actions, editing text can be very tedious.

  While recording, you can ask for user input, but you can't automatically insert the current date or time as you can with the DOS version. While superior to Recorder, ProKey is often awkward and shows its Version 1.0 status. We're eagerly awaiting CE's next release of ProKey (1.1), which should be available by press time.

  PROKEY FOR WINDOWS 1.0, $99• CE SOFTWARE• • 1801 INDUSTRIAL CIRCLE• WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265• (800) 523-7638, (515) 224-1995

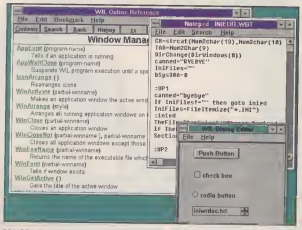
- **WILSON WINDOWWARE'S WINBATCH 4.0** shareware program is a full-fledged batch language with GOTOs and if-then-else statements. It includes variables with arithmetic, so you can code the equivalent of a FOR loop. The utility's Windows Interface Language (WIL) provides considerable control over Windows programs. You can send keys to programs, change the size of a program's window, change title bars, and hide or close programs. WinBatch can accept user input via simple edit boxes or complex dialog boxes that you create with a dialog editor. (Norton Desktop includes WinBatch 3.0's version of WIL, which lacks Version 4.0's dialog editor and two dozen new commands.)

  WinBatch lets you record only keystrokes, so for most operations, like launching a program or entering the current date, you need to write actual batch-file code. A developer's version is available for compiling batch files.

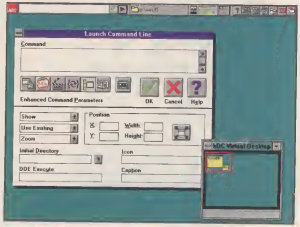
  WINBATCH 4.0, $69.95 AS SHAREWARE; $395 WITH WINBATCH COMPILER (NONSHAREWARE)• WILSON WINDOWWARE • 2701 CALIFORNIA AVE. SW, SUITE 212 • SEATTLE, WA 98116 • (800) 762-8383, (206) 938-1740 • ON PC/CONTACT. WINBAT ZIP IN DATA LIBRARY 3 (UTILITIES/MISC.)

A BETTER WAY TO AUTOMATE TASKS

If you're into batch languages, you'll love **WinBatch**. And if you're willing to trade branching for ease of use, you'll find **Power Launcher** a pleasure.



WINBATCH's WIL language gives you control over Windows programs, but it lets you record only keystrokes. So for most operations you'll write real code as shown here in Notepad.



POWER LAUNCHER lets you create scripts by pressing keys, using the mouse, pressing button bars, choosing items in a menu, or typing commands. You'll rarely need to write code.

• **HDC'S POWER LAUNCHER** also includes a powerful script language. You can record scripts by pressing keys, using the mouse, pressing button bars or choosing items from a menu attached to any application, or typing actions on a command line. The syntax is obscure, but you'll rarely need to write code since you can record so many actions. The graphical script builder is wonderful—if you want to launch a program, you just choose it from a pick list. If you want the script to use a program that's already running, just choose the program from a dialog box with a drop-down list of choices. Basically, the script builder lets you create code by choosing English-language options from dialog boxes.

Power Launcher's scripts can manipulate programs in many ways, but there is no branching (if-then or do-while loops) or variables. The program accepts user input and date and time stamps.

POWER LAUNCHER 2.0; $99.95 • HDC COMPUTER CORP. • 6742 185TH AVE. NE • REDMOND, WA 98052 • (800) 321-4606, (206) 885-5550

Managing the File System

THE WINDOWS WAY

If you've experienced DOS 4.0's Shell, Windows 2.x's Executive, and Windows 3.0's File Manager, you'll think the Windows 3.1 File Manager is great—at least it gets the feel and basic functionality right. But it still lacks important features. You can't display files from several directories or display several disks in one window. You can turn on a file's hidden attributes, but then you can't see the file anymore! Most important, file searches can be based only on filenames—not contents—and cannot be performed across drives.

THE BETTER WAY

More than a dozen File Manager replacements are on the market, but three stand out for their combination of viewers, search capabilities, and ease of use. All feature the split tree/directory windows that File Manager uses, and XTree also includes directory-only windows.

• **SYMANTEC'S NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS** integrates file management into the desktop itself, so, for instance, disk icons are displayed along the side of the screen. Double-click on one, and you get a directory/file display. You can then open a view panel or run a file viewer as a separate full-size window. You can even save a file view as an icon and view several files at once.

Norton's SuperFind feature lets you search for files by drive (for example, all local drives or all network drives), date, time, or a text string, within files. You can also save search setups for reuse.

NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS 2.0, $179 • SYMANTEC CORP. • 10201 TORRE AVE. • CUPERTINO, CA 95014-2132 • (800) 441-7234, (408) 252-3590

• **CENTRAL POINT'S PC TOOLS FOR WINDOWS** clearly has an eye on Norton Desktop, so it includes most of Norton's file-management features and then some. And since many Norton Desktop users complain that Norton's drive icons get in the way, PC Tools places them in a window that you can minimize.

Like Norton, PC Tools lets you search through a directory for a filename by keying in the first letter or letters of the filename, and its Smart Find feature offers the same flexibility as Norton's SuperFind. PC Tools also includes esoteric but useful file utilities. One such utility keeps two directories in sync, ensuring that the most recent version of a file is written to two different directories, which is useful if you copy a file from your hard drive onto a floppy disk for use with a laptop.

PC TOOLS FOR WINDOWS 1.0, $179.95 • CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE • 15220 N.W. GREENBRIER PKWY., SUITE 200 • BEAVERTON, OR 97006 • (800) 445-4208, (503) 690-8090

• **XTREE FOR WINDOWS** is, for millions of DOS users, synonymous with file management, and the recent version is an impressive product. But DOS XTree users will need to acclimate themselves to the Windows version, since its keystrokes and feel are quite different.

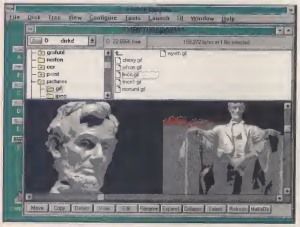
XTree for Windows stands out among its competitors in its ability to display custom directory trees—for example, it'll show just a branch of a single tree or all the trees from multiple drives as well as particular sets of files, such as files from several directories. XTree is a standalone program that appears as a single icon in a Program Manager group, so it doesn't take over your desktop like Norton Desktop and PC Tools do. Though it doesn't have drive icons, you can run multiple trees for each of your drives in minimized windows at startup, or you can show multiple drives in one minimized tree window.

XTree's equivalent to SuperFind and Smart Find can't compete; you can search for files across multiple drives by their name (with wildcards), but not by their file contents. The text viewer lets you search for a text string in the file being viewed, but it won't search a given directory for all files containing that text string.

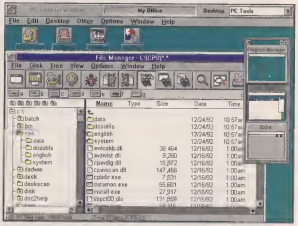
XTREE FOR WINDOWS 1.0, $99 • XTREE • 4115 BROAD ST., BLDG. 1 • SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401-7993 • (800) 395-8733, (805) 541-0604

A BETTER FILE MANAGER

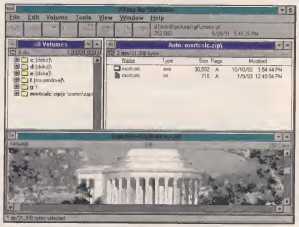
All three products are excellent. The file-management capabilities of **Norton** and **PC Tools** are similar, so your choice will be based on which desktop you prefer. If you're happy with the desktops, you'll like their file organizers. If you prefer Program Manager's or another standalone launcher's desktop but want more than File Manager has to offer, then **XTree** is your best bet.



NORTON DESKTOP's file-management capabilities include disk icons and an optional view panel that supports many graphics viewers.



PC TOOLS' file-management feature is incorporated into the desktop itself (like Norton Desktop's), but you can move it out of the way by placing drive icons in a window.



XTREE FOR WINDOWS doesn't take over your desktop with file-management features (unlike PC Tools or Norton). It stands out in its ability to display custom directory trees.

Viewing and Zipping Files

THE WINDOWS WAY

When it comes to viewing and compressing/decompressing files, there *is* no "Windows way." You must rely on third-party products.

THE BETTER WAY

Norton Desktop's wide array of viewers are among the speediest available under Windows. While the utility can view directories of zipped ZIP files, it can't view each of the files inside the ZIP directory, and it can't compress or decompress them. If you want to view and compress/decompress files, you'll need one of five products—any of the four below or Panoramic from Cimmetry Systems (800-361-1904), which should be shipping by the time you read this but wasn't available when we went to press. Several shareware utilities act as shells to PKzip—notably Winzip and Arcmaster for Windows, although those two limit viewing to text files only.

- **XTREE FOR WINDOWS** treats ZIP files as if they were separate disks. You have to invoke a menu choice to mount them, that is, to display them as disks on the tree menu. XTree supports directories inside ZIP files, so the files as well as the directories within them appear in the root directory of the ZIP disk. Mounting does not unzip the files. To do that, you

need to copy the files from a mounted ZIP file to a non-ZIP disk; the unzip occurs in the background.

XTree lets you view files from more than 30 word processors, spreadsheets, and databases, and it supports 13 graphics formats—excluding 24-bit color files. You can also save file views as windows or icons inside the XTree window for reference later in the same session. So when you choose a piece of clip art, for example, you might want to find an image that looks right, save the view of it as an icon, continue looking for other files, and then review several before making your final choice.

XTREE FOR WINDOWS 1.0, $99 • XTREE • 4115 BROAD ST., BLDG. 1 • SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401-7993 • (800) 395-8733, (805) 541-0604

- **PC TOOLS FOR WINDOWS** treats files like subdirectories (rather than like disks as XTree does), a metaphor that seems more natural, since ZIP files seem more like a special subdirectory than like an entire disk. Unlike XTree, PC Tools doesn't require mounting to add the ZIP file to the directory window. The ZIP subdirectories simply appear on the tree in a different color from the other subdirectories. To unzip files, you copy the ZIP file to a normal directory.

PC Tools includes lots of viewers, but they're marred by the awkward way they handle multiple files. For instance, you can view several files together only if they're in the same directory; otherwise, viewing a second file closes other previous views you have open.

PC TOOLS FOR WINDOWS 1.0, $179.95 • CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE • 15220 N.W. GREENBRIER PKWY., SUITE 200 • BEAVERTON, OR 97006 • (800) 445-4208, (503) 690-8090

- **OUTSIDE IN FOR WINDOWS** has a handy but limited set of general file-manipulation features and the best set of file viewers available. You can mark parts of text, spreadsheet, or data files and copy them to the Clipboard, which helps transfer information between files without the hassle of unzipping or loading files into Notepad. You can configure Outside In to appear as a menu item in File Manager, run it as a standalone program, or run it from major word processing and e-mail programs.

Rather than treat ZIP files as disks or as subdirectories, Outside In shows them as files. So when you view a ZIP file, you see the directory of files in the ZIP file. Double-click on one of the filenames in the ZIP directory, and Outside In unzips the file to a temporary directory and opens a new window that displays a view of that file.

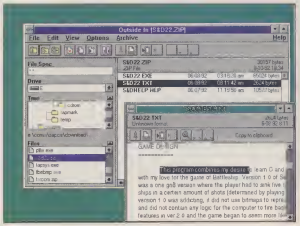
OUTSIDE IN FOR WINDOWS 2.0, $89 • SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY CORP. • 401 N. WABASH, SUITE 600 • CHICAGO, IL 60611 • (800) 333-1395, (312) 329-0700

- **DRAG AND VIEW and DRAG AND ZIP,** a shareware duo from Canyon Software, are ideal for users who like dragging and dropping. You set them up as icons on your desktop and drag your files onto them from File Manager for viewing or zipping. Drag and View includes viewers for word processing, database, spreadsheet, and bit-mapped files but not for vector-graphics files.

DRAG AND VIEW, $20 PLUS $5 SHIPPING AND HANDLING (SHAREWARE); DRAG AND ZIP, $20 PLUS $5 SHIPPING AND HANDLING (SHAREWARE); BOTH FOR $35 • CANYON SOFTWARE • 1537 4TH ST., SUITE 131 • SAN RAFAEL, CA 94901 • (415) 453-9779 • ON PC/CONTACT: DRAGZP.ZIP IN DATA LIBRARY 3 (UTILITIES/MISC.)

A BETTER WAY TO VIEW AND ZIP FILES

Outside In's ability to let you cut and paste from the viewers makes it an especially handy utility. Outside In, together with File Manager, provides all the file-management capabilities that many people need.



OUTSIDE IN FOR WINDOWS, which has the best set of file viewers available, lets you view files inside ZIP directories; double-click on one of the filenames, and Outside In unzips the file and opens a new window displaying a view of that file. You can also highlight text and paste it to the Clipboard.

Managing Hard Disks

THE WINDOWS WAY

You need a variety of software tools to manage your hard disk, including backup, antivirus, unerase, disk diagnosis/repair, and defragmenting tools, as well as a disk cache. Windows 3.1's SmartDrive disk cache—though finally competitive with the best third-party products—is the only disk-management tool that Windows provides.

THE BETTER WAY

All three major utilities (PC Tools, Norton Desktop, and Fifth Generation's Direct Access Desktop) provide Windows-based antivirus and backup features. Indeed, this is what sets them apart from collections like Becker Tools and AttiTools. WinMaster from PC-Kwik—the company that dominated the third-party DOS cache market with Super PC-Kwik—also provides some interesting disk utilities.

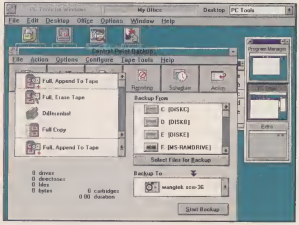
- **FIFTH GENERATION'S DIRECT ACCESS DESKTOP** includes Fastback Express for Windows backup software and a slick antivirus module that even looks inside your ZIP and LHA-compressed files. Though the entry-level version of FastBack that's included is not nearly as powerful as the backup program in Norton and PC Tools, it's easy to use and works for simple backup needs. This and the antivirus module are the best components of Direct Access Desktop, which also includes lukewarm File Manager and Program Manager replacements. The product's handy multiple-desktop manager is similar to but less powerful than the one included in PC Tools. Disk-diagnosis and repair, disk-caching, and defragging features are missing.
  DIRECT ACCESS DESKTOP 1.0, $129 • FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS • 10049 N. REIGER RD. • BATON ROUGE, LA 70809 • (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

- **PC TOOLS FOR WINDOWS** offers especially strong disk-management features. The backup module supports SCSI tape drives and QIC-40 tapes. The defragmentation utility produces a clear report and reportedly runs in the background (although this feature didn't work in the prerelease version we reviewed). Also included are a disk-diagnosis-and-repair utility, an emergency disk maker, a cache, an antivirus program, delete protection, undelete utilities, and a DOS utilities disk for those occasions when you can't even run Windows.
  PC TOOLS FOR WINDOWS 1.0, $179.95 • CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE • 15220 N.W. GREENBRIER PKWY., SUITE 200 • BEAVERTON, OR 97006 • (800) 445-4208, (503) 690-8090

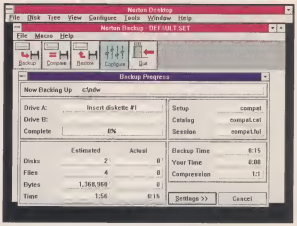
- **NORTON DESKTOP**'s disk utilities have a good reputation that gives some users a sense of security, even though they aren't quite as extensive as those in PC Tools. Its defragmentation program runs only outside of Windows, which may actually be a virtue, because defragmentation is tricky enough that you may want to do it in a cleaner environment than Windows.

A BETTER HARD DISK MANAGER

Direct Access Desktop places a distant third after **PC Tools** and **Norton Desktop**. It offers fewer modules with fewer features. On a formal ranking of diskutility features, PC Tools comes out slightly ahead. If you have a SCSI tape drive, for instance, go with PC Tools. Otherwise, it's a toss-up between PC Tools and Norton Desktop, which include similar sets of modules with comparable features.

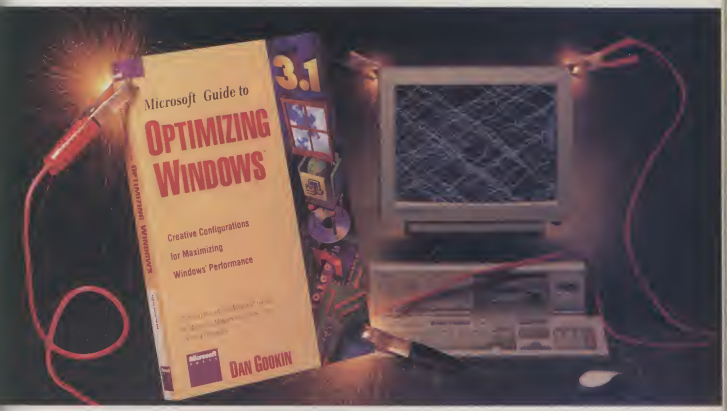


PC TOOLS comes with a full-featured backup program and offers support for SCSI drives.



NORTON DESKTOP's backup utility is similar to PC Tools' but supports QIC-40 instead of SCSI drives.

Windows™ 3.1 Energizer



Turn your ho-hum PC into a Microsoft® Windows 3.1 operating system powerhouse with Dan Gookin's *Microsoft Guide to Optimizing Windows*.

With a few simple tricks you can boost Windows performance without spending a bundle on expensive hardware upgrades!

Create the ideal CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. Optimize memory with SMARTDrive and RAMDrive. Make the most of Windows' multitasking capabilities. Your Windows-based machine will run faster and with power to spare.

So what are you waiting for? Configure! Expand! Maximize! You don't have to be a computer genius to get maximum performance. Ask for the *Microsoft Guide to Optimizing Windows* by Dan Gookin. Wherever books and software are sold. **$17.95.**

Microsoft Press
Accessing the Source

To order direct, call ***1-800-MSPRESS****. Refer to ad APC.*

Microsoft Press, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. In Canada, call Macmillan Canada. 416-293-8141.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

"Recommended."
Jerry Pournelle, Byte, July 1992

Inside Out

SupraFAXModem V.32bis internal
$349.95 Dos/Windows

SupraFAXModem V.32bis External
$399.95 Stand Alone
$439.95 Dos/Windows

The Best Choice: SupraFAXModem

Inside or Out, now you can choose the hot-selling SupraFAXModem technology that best fits your computer. Either way, Supra can turn your PC into a communications powerhouse!

SupraFAXModems come in a wide range of models, from our budget-minded **SupraFAXModem** 24/96i to the fastest fax modem available: the **SupraFAXModem** V.32bis. Whichever model you choose, you will get Supra's proven technology and reputation for high-quality, reliable modems.

Supra modems are designed for novice and expert communicators alike. Whether you use DOS™, Windows™, or a Macintosh™, we've got a package for you — and our packages include everything you need. Plus our easy-to-follow Getting Started manuals will help you install your modem and start using it in just a few minutes! Imagine sending and receiving perfect faxes, exploring the world of on-line databases, or retrieving an important work file — all from the convenience of your desk. And advanced users will appreciate the error-correction and data-compression features that can save you money!

No matter what your needs, a Supra modem is your best choice. Call us today at **1-800-285-8772**, and find out why!

Supra Corporation

Circle 109 on reader service card.

MODEL	INT./EXT.	FAX	DATA	V.42bis & MNP 5	MAX THROUGHPUT
SupraFAXModem V.32bis	I, E	14,400 S/R	14,400	yes	57,600
SupraFAXModem V.32bis	E	9600 S/R	9600	yes	38,400
SupraFAXModem Plus	E	9600 S/R	2400	yes	9600
SupraFAXModem 24/96i	I	9600 S/R	2400	no software	9600

DOS Package includes modem, Fax Talk™ Plus, COMet™, cables, manuals • **Windows Package** includes modem, WinFax™, cables, manuals

Featuring Rockwell Modem Technology

CALLER ID AVAILABLE NOW

5

All trademarks belong to their respective companies. 7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

Norton Desktop's backup package supports QIC-40 tapes but not SCSI drives and includes a cache, an antivirus module, an emergency disk, and unerase, diagnosis, and delete-protection utilities.
NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS 2.0, $179 • SYMANTEC CORP. • 10201 TORRE AVE. • CUPERTINO, CA 95014-2132 • (800) 441-7234, (408) 252-3570

- **WINMASTER** is a more specialized collection of utilities. Some Winmaster packages (but not all—be careful when you buy one) include the Super PC-Kwik disk cache, which is one of the best. All versions include a defragger, a file allocation table (FAT) reporting utility, and a simple but elegant button-bar launcher. The PowerScope FAT reporter provides more information on your disk layout than any other program we've seen for Windows or DOS—and it has an accessible, easy-to-use interface. WinMaster lacks many disk-specific utilities such as antivirus, backup, diagnosis, and delete/undelete utilities, but its unique FAT reporter stands out.
WINMASTER 1.0, $129 • PC-KWIK CORP. • 15100 S.W. KOLL PKWY. • BEAVERTON, OR 97006-6026 • (800) 284-5945, (503) 520-4299

Launching Programs

THE WINDOWS WAY

If the 40-plus available program launchers are any indication, Windows Program Manager must be pretty awful. But, in fact, it does have some virtues: Copying programs to or from groups requires only a simple drag-and-drop movement; you can choose any icon you want for DOS sessions; and its hotkeys, which work even from DOS sessions, are a wonderful—and underused—feature. On the other hand, Program Manager won't let you nest subgroups, launch multiple apps with a single click, or keep a history list of the File, Run command.

THE BETTER WAY

New launchers are released more than once a month, and no other type of utility affects your interaction with Windows or reflects your personal taste as much as the launcher. You can either supplement Program Manager with a launching utility or replace Program Launcher altogether with one of two broad categories of launcher: the powerful omnipresent desktop shells (including object-oriented programs) that change all your interactions with Windows, or the minimalist shell that stays out of your way and changes only the way you access programs.

FEATURES THAT WINDOWS FORGOT

Collecting utilities that improve upon existing Windows features will certainly create a better Windows. But you'd be missing out if you didn't consider utilities that provide functions that Windows plain forgot.

System Analysis

Reporting and diagnostic utilities became popular in the DOS world and they are even more important for Windows. The following programs report an system details at a variety of levels: Windows, DOS, BIOS, and even hardware at a lower level. They can help track down and resolve hardware and software conflicts.

Both Norton Desktop and PC Tools include excellent reporting modules. In addition, three of the DOS standards have Windows counterparts: **QAPlus/Win** ($160; 800-342-4763, 408-438-8247), **WinSleuth Gold** from Dariana ($169; 800-892-9950, 714-236-1392), and our favorite, **Skylight** from the RenaSance Group ($99.95; 619-287-3348).

Keyboard Utilities

DEC's **Compose** (available on PC/Contact as COMPOS.ZIP in data library 3 (Utilities/Misc.)) is a free program that gives you an easy way to enter special characters like publishers' quotation marks (normally you need to press Alt and enter 0 1 4 7 on the keypad to enter an open double quote) or to enter the current date or your name. You assign an initial hotkey, by default the right Ctrl key, and then one or more keys to use with it.

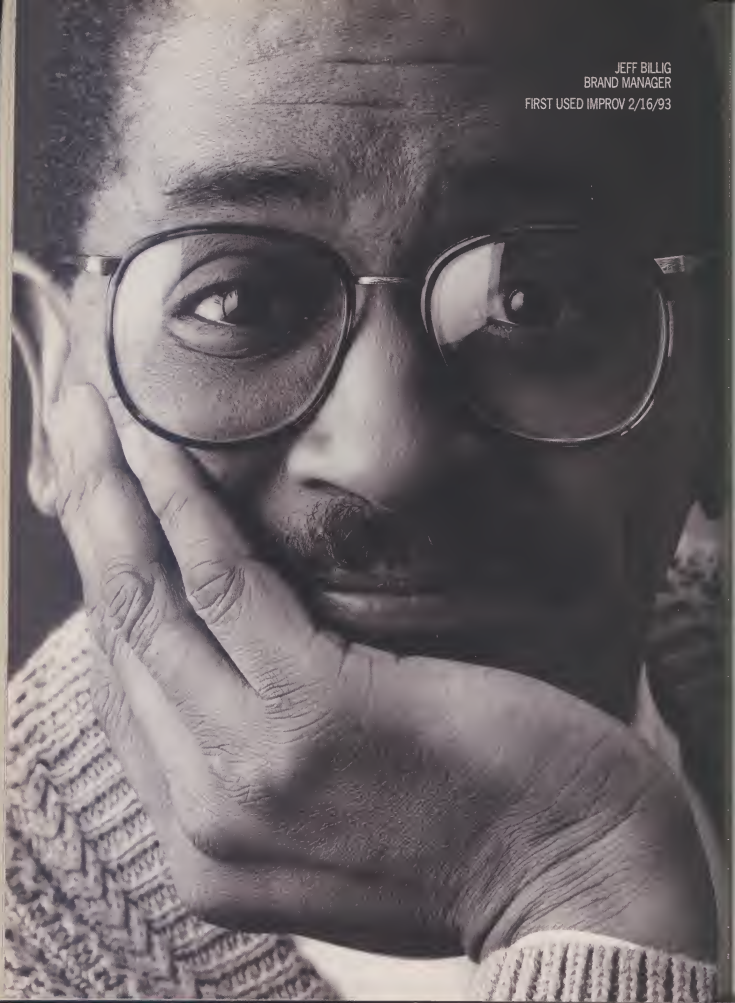
DataGem's **Winkey** ($15 shareware; on PC/Contact as WINKEY.ZIP in data library 3 (Utilities/Misc.)) lets you use the Shift key to release the Caps Lock keys, swap the Ctrl and Caps Lock key, and adjust the Shift keys.

Restart Utilities

Windows obviously lets you exit, but there's no way to restart Windows with a single click. **Rogers Rapid Restart** from Plannet Crafters ($10 shareware; on PC/Contact as RRR.ZIP in data library 3 (Utilities/Misc.)) lets you exit or restart Windows with no questions asked—it'll even let you close Windows while DOS sessions are open, which is invaluable but requires care.

Uninstallers

Uninstalling a Windows app can be a nightmare. Merely erasing the program directory doesn't suffice. There may be dynamic link libraries in your Windows System subdirectory, in an INI file, or in a section that's been added to WIN.INI. **UnInstaller** from Microhelp ($79; 404-516-0898) automatically handles uninstalling and more. It analyzes program files in the directory that needs uninstalling, determines what DLLs (other than Windows-standard DLLs) to call, and offers to delete them, but not without warning you that other programs could be using them. UnInstaller isn't perfect but it's the best solution to a messy problem.



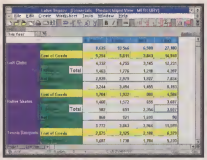
JEFF BILLIG
BRAND MANAGER
FIRST USED IMPROV 2/16/93

IMPROV CHANGES THE WAY YOU LOOK AT SPREADSHEETS. LITERALLY. FIGURATIVELY. AND INSTANTLY.

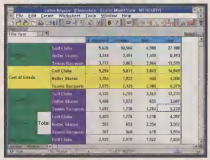
IMPROV® FOR WINDOWS™ HAS BEEN CALLED THE MOST "REVOLUTIONARY AND ACCESSIBLE"[1] SPREADSHEET EVER.

THAT'S BECAUSE IT'S THE WORLD'S FIRST DYNAMIC SPREADSHEET. A SPREADSHEET THAT DRAMATICALLY ALTERS THE WAY YOU VIEW YOUR WORK, AND THE TIME IT TAKES TO DO IT.

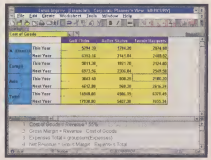
WITH ITS DYNAMIC VIEWS, IMPROV IS DESIGNED TO ROTATE, HIDE, SHOW, COLLAPSE, SLICE, DICE AND EXPAND WORKSHEETS IN WAYS NO TRADITIONAL SPREADSHEET CAN. REARRANGING DATA ALONG 12 DIMENSIONS, IT INSTANTLY



DYNAMIC VIEWS IN ACTION. VIEW 1 IS A SPREADSHEET BY PRODUCT (FOR BRAND MANAGER).



JUST DRAG AND DROP AND IMPROV INSTANTLY BUILDS VIEW 2, BY LINE ITEM (FOR VP OF MARKETING).



DRAG AND DROP AGAIN AND YOU GET VIEW 3, BY REGION (FOR CORPORATE PLANNER).

BUILDS NEW WORKSHEET VIEWS, SO YOU CAN EXAMINE YOUR INFORMATION IN LIMITLESS WAYS.

TODAY, YOU CAN SPEND HOURS AND DAYS RECONSTRUCTING WORKSHEETS TO GAIN NEW PERSPECTIVES. WITH IMPROV, YOU JUST DRAG AND DROP A CATEGORY TILE WITH YOUR MOUSE. INSTANTLY, A COMPLETELY NEW VIEW IS CREATED ON THE SPOT.

ANOTHER DRAMATIC CHANGE IS THAT IMPROV FORMULAS ARE EXPRESSED IN PLAIN AND SIMPLE ENGLISH (GROSS MARGIN = REVENUE–COST OF GOODS) THE SAME WAY YOU COMMUNICATE IN BUSINESS. IT'S NOT ONLY AN EASIER WAY TO WORK THAN CELL-BASED FORMULAS, IT'S SELF DOCUMENTING. SINCE ALL LABELS AND FORMULAS ARE IN ENGLISH, THE SPREADSHEET IS EASY FOR ANYONE TO READ AND UNDERSTAND. EVEN MONTHS LATER.

AND, BECAUSE THE FORMULAS ARE NOT TIED TO A SPECIFIC CELL ADDRESS, THEY CAN VERY EASILY BE APPLIED TO MANY CELLS AT ONCE.

IF YOU SPEND A LOT OF TIME REBUILDING SPREADSHEETS TO VIEW YOUR DATA DIFFERENTLY, IMPROV WILL CHANGE YOUR LIFE. ESPECIALLY SINCE LOTUS IS OFFERING IMPROV AT A SPECIAL $99[2] INTRODUCTORY PRICE. BUT THAT WILL CHANGE SOON TOO. ON JUNE 1, THE PRICE RETURNS TO $495 (SRP).

INTRODUCING IMPROV FOR WINDOWS
$99
OFFER EXPIRES MAY 31, 1993

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER, REGULAR PRICE $495.

TO ORDER, CALL US DIRECT AT **1-800-872-3387, EXT. 8431,** OR VISIT YOUR LOCAL LOTUS AUTHORIZED RESELLER.

Lotus. Introducing Improv

THE FIRST DYNAMIC SPREADSHEET FOR WINDOWS

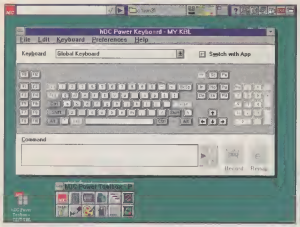
- **POWER LAUNCHER** falls in the former category, along with PC Tools, Norton Desktop, and Direct Access Desktop. Power Launcher's script language focuses on program launching, allowing you to launch programs via hotkeys, a button bar, a menu that attaches to each application's Control menu, or a command line at the top of the screen. Both Squeegee and Metz Task Manager provide minimalist launchers, as does WinMaster.
  POWER LAUNCHER 2.0, $99.95 • HDC COMPUTER CORP • 6742 185TH AVE NE • REDMOND, WA 98052 • (800) 321-4606, (206) 885-5550

- **PLUG-INS FOR PROGRAM MANAGER** is your best bet as a supplement to Program Manager. This shareware gem from Plannet Crafters lets you assign icons to groups, create custom cursors, and access free memory and resources from the right side of the menu bar. It also adds a history list to the Run dialog box (so you can run a program a second time in one session), a drop-down menu that lets you launch applications without having to search through program groups, and a menu item that saves the current setup. You can even assign an icon and hotkey to Program Manager itself. Its Install Application menu item searches for setup or install programs and lets you browse the READ.ME files before installation. Plug-Ins does not, however, let you nest subgroups or launch multiple applications with a single click.
  PLUG-INS FOR PROGRAM MANAGER, $20 (AVAILABLE AS SHAREWARE OR DIRECT FROM COMPANY) • PLANNET CRAFTERS • 2580 RUNIC WAY • ALPHARETTA, GA 30202 • (404) 740-9821 • ON PC/CONTACT PLUGIN ZIP IN DATA LIBRARY 3 (UTILITIES/MISC.)

- **HOTWIN,** which has many of the features of Power Launcher, including hotkeys and multiple desktops, is an excellent choice if you want to replace Program Manager. The utility has other extras, including a pop-up menu you get by right-clicking on the desktop and a feature for automatically maximizing a specified program whenever you close or minimize the last full-size window. In power and scope, it's an intense product, but because it stays out of your way, it seems more like a minimalist shell.

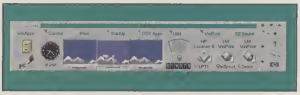
A BETTER PROGRAM LAUNCHER

This is such a personal decision that you should take your own test drives. We've selected Program Manager as our official shell because of its DOS hotkeys and because install programs often look for it. We supplement it with **Plug-Ins** and run hDC **Power Launcher** as our primary launcher for Windows applications. Among minimalist launchers, our pick is **Dashboard**.



POWER LAUNCHER lets you assign launch commands and switches to keystrokes and to toolbox buttons.

PLUG-INS FOR PROGMAN's screen looks like Program Manager, but look again—notice that groups have their own icons, that the right side of the menu bar lists free memory and resources, and that there's a QuickRun menu item.



DASHBOARD's compact window includes quick-launch buttons, a clock, a multiple-desktop switcher, a resource gauge, a print-driver swap, and quick access to your program groups.

DASHBOARD? I CAN'T GET ENOUGH OF THIS THING! I ZIP HERE, ZIP THERE... IT'S A BLAST! I'M EVEN STARTING TO WISH I HAD MORE WORK TO DO!

Computer users everywhere are thinking the unthinkable: Could Dashboard actually make working in Windows* faster and [gasp] more fun?

Well, Dashboard does have a truckload of convenient features, like extended virtual screens that let you create and save up to 9 different full-screen views, and switch between them instantly. And quick launch icons that launch your favorite applications with one click. Even a "fuel" gauge with warning lights to monitor memory, resources, and more.

So, is it fast? Let's just say that Dashboard is the fastest way to work in Windows. And leave the rest to your imagination.

1-800-554-1305 Ext. 601C

For more information or to order, call now!

*And just for fun, every 50th caller gets Dashboard FREE!**

Circle 260 on reader service card.

FOR WINDOWS™

Dashboard

HEWLETT PACKARD

Fax inquiries 408-720-3560 © 1993 Hewlett-Packard. Dashboard is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

*Offer ends June 30, 1993.

SOUND.

People are talking about PC sound cards. And Pro Audio-Spectrum™ 16 is the one they're talking about. It's the top-selling 16-bit PC sound card, for a lot of good reasons:

- The Industry Choice — You'll be in great company. Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is selected by more original equipment manufacturers, such as Sony, NEC, Phillips, Compac and IBM, than anyone else. And the critics love it, too.

- 16-bit, 44.1kHz, Audio CD-Quality Sound — The industry standard in high-fidelity digital audio. Pioneered by Media Vision for your PC.
- SCSI — Compatible with more industry standard CD-ROM drives than any other card.
- Stereo Music Synthesizer — Built with the industry standard Yamaha stereo synthesizer with 20 voices.

- 100% Compatibility — Sound Blaster™, Adlib™, Windows 3.1™, MPC. We could go on, but you get the picture.
- It's a Great Value — You get all this and more for a price that makes all other sound cards a blast from the past.

ADVICE.

PC Computing MVP FINALIST

"It's the best all-around sound board you can add to your system, and it creates a standard to which both software and rival boards will aspire."
Most Valuable Peripheral Award, *PC/Computing* , Dec. '92

"This is the best PC sound board..."
T. Yager, *Byte*, Dec. '92

"...one of the best all-around, affordable multimedia sound boards."
T. Carlton, *PC Games*, Mar. '93

"For my money, the PAS16 is the best deal going."
R. Lauriston, *PC World*, Nov. '92

"The PAS 16 is currently the best deal available in a 16-bit card."
D. English, *Compute*, Jan. '93

COMPUTE CHOICE AWARDS
Best Peripheral 1992
Pro AudioSpectrum 16

"...Media Vision has done well with its Pro AudioSpectrum line, which is compatible with Sound Blaster, but I think is even better."
W. S. Mossberg, *Wall Street Journal*, Oct. '92

"Those looking to add high-fidelity sound to their multimedia presentations should be pleased with this board's capabilities."
J. Quain, *PC Magazine*, Sept. '92

MEDIA VISION

© 1993 Media Vision, 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA. 94538 1-800-348-7116.
Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective holders.

Circle 115 on reader service card

HOTWIN 2.0A, $99 • ABACIST SOFTWARE • 5580 LA JOLLA BLVD., SUITE 340 • LA JOLLA, CA 92037 • (800) 729-3597, (619) 551-0601

- **WINTOOLS** from Tool Technology is just one example of the industry trend toward object-oriented desktops. But if you look at WinTools and its brethren—Hewlett Packard's NewWave and Digital Equipment Corporation's Vivace—you may wonder how wise that direction is. Object orientation is definitely an acquired taste—it requires a different way of thinking from the DOS and Windows mindset—but if you like it, WinTools is your best bet. With an object-oriented desktop, you have to think about acting on objects; so for help on how WinTools' Copy Object works, for example, you don't press F1 but rather drag the Copy Object onto the Help Object. Nevertheless, WinTools' dynamic data exchange support, multiple desktops, well-designed file manager, and keyboard macros, make it a powerful shell.
  WINTOOLS 1.08, $149 • TOOL TECHNOLOGY PUBLISHING • 1125 "A" ST., SUITE 107 • SAN RAFAEL, CA 94901 • (800) 793-3701, (415) 459-3700

- **HP'S DASHBOARD** is the best of the minimalist shells. An enormous amount of functionality is available from a small window that represents a car's dashboard. You can access Program Manager groups, switch printers with the press of a button, show resources and free memory, display a clock with alarms, switch between several virtual screens, and launch your favorite utilities.
  DASHBOARD FOR WINDOWS 1.0, $99 • HEWLETT-PACKARD • 974 E. ARQUES AVE. • SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 • (800) 554-1305, (408) 720-3441

- **K-U-I** is a minimalist program launcher that takes greater advantage of the keyboard than of the mouse. The application is notable for its built-in DOS command line and the fact that it lets you launch programs via hotkeys.

  If you like the DOS-style menu programs, you should consider hDC Computer's **Windows Express,** which uses a tabbed file folder metaphor to orient you in a multilevel menu system. And since the menu items are linked to the same script language as Power Launcher, you have a lot of power at your fingertips.
  K-U-I 1.0, $79.95 • SOFTAC CORP. • 23 SUNSET RD • WINCHESTER, MA 01890 • (800) 433-0486, (617) 721-1010

  WINDOWS EXPRESS 4.0, $99.95 • HDC COMPUTER CORP. • 6742 185TH AVE. NE • REDMOND, WA 98052 • (800) 321-4606, (206) 885-5550

Switching Tasks

THE WINDOWS WAY

Switching easily and quickly between programs is so important that Windows provides several ways to access its Task Manager—choose the Switch to Menu item on your Windows application's Control menu, press a Task List hotkey (Ctrl-Esc), or double-click on the desktop to invoke the Task List. Task Manager itself is adequate but underpowered: You get a simple scrolling list with six buttons—Switch To, Close Application, Cancel, and three window-arrangement commands.

THE BETTER WAY

Windows gracefully accommodates third-party alternatives with the TASKMAN.EXE= line in the [boot] section of your SYSTEM.INI file. If you change the program name to the right of the equal sign, that program will run whenever you invoke Task Manager. Many virtual-desktop programs like Direct Access Desktop, HotWin, and PC Tools take advantage of this feature to give you customized task managers.

A BETTER TASK SWITCHER

Every Windows user will treasure the convenience of the **Metz Task Manager.** It offers a superset of the features included in Windows' Task Manager, making Metz Task Manager the ideal replacement.

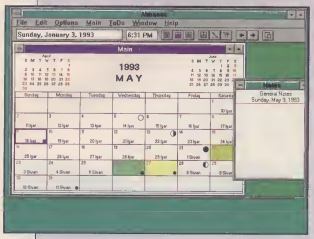
METZ TASK MANAGER's window includes (from the top): a menu; a drop-down list that displays either your task list or program groups; buttons to launch simple file-management applets; the task list itself; buttons to minimize, cascade, and arrange windows; nine quick-launch buttons; and a run box with date, time, memory, and resource information.

A BETTER CLOCK, CALENDAR, AND CALCULATOR

Besides the system-level utilities, Windows comes with a bunch of minioplications, often called *applets*. Some are small versions of full-blown applications (like Write or Pointbrush) and don't qualify as utilities, but Calculator, Calendar, and Clock do. A growing number of third-party utilities, such as the following ones, aim to replace these three utilities.

Hi Finance helps users with financial calculations like future value and loan amortizations. It's available from Brightridge Solutions ($59 shareware; 800-241-7203; available on PC/Contact as HIFINC.ZIP in data library 3 [Utilities/Misc.]). If you like HP calculators, check out **HP Calc** ($15 shareware; on PC/Contact as HPCALC.ZIP in data library 3 [Utilities/Misc.]).

For your calendar and clock needs, you'll want to check out **Almanac** from Impact Software ($49.95



ALMANAC can display the Jewish as well as the Gregorian calendar, phases of the moon, and your personal days. You can color-code events and add notes, appointments, and alarms.

shareware; 909-590-8522; available on PC/Contact as ALMNAC.ZIP in data library 3 [Utilities/Misc.]). You can configure it so that, when iconized, it shows the time. Double-click on it, and you get the most complete calendar you've ever seen. It can show holidays (including Jewish holidays), phases of the moon, sunset/sunrise times, or any days you specify. Although it's not a full-blown Windows information manager, you can also use it to track appointments and to set alarms.

Almanac prints a professional-looking monthly or yearly calendar. If you'd like a printed calendar with lots of little icons, look at **Calendar Maker** from CE Software ($70; 800-523-7638, 512-224-1995).

- **METZ TASK MANAGER FOR WINDOWS** replaces Windows' lowly Task Manager with a hot-rod cockpit. You can display the task list in text or icon form, and a few clicks allow you to replace the task list with the contents of any Program Manager group, so Metz can be used as a launcher. Also on the Metz panel is a pad of quick-launch buttons, a drop-down list for running programs with a recall feature, the date, time, resources, and memory information, and buttons that invoke mini-file-management applets.
  METZ TASK MANAGER 2.0, $49.95 • METZ SOFTWARE • P.O. BOX 6699 • BELLEVUE, WA 98008 • (800) 447-1712, (206) 641-4525

- **SQUEEGEE** is a minimalist launcher, file organizer, and task list. It places a single button on each application's title bar; clicking on that button displays a menu with submenus for launch groups and a task list you can use for switching between applications. Squeegee offers fewer functions than the Metz Task Manager but has the advantage of quick accessibility in full-screen windows.
  SQUEEGEE 1.0, $79.95 • ICOM SIMULATIONS • 648 S. WHEELING RD. • WHEELING, IL 60090 • (800) 877-4266, (708) 520-4440

Editing ASCII Files

THE WINDOWS WAY

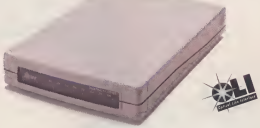
If you're used to DOS's Edlin, Notepad may seem like heaven, but it still leaves a lot to be desired. You can't edit more than one file at once, it doesn't include an undo command or any macros, and it doesn't allow you to perform sophisticated searches or to edit files over about 50K.

THE BETTER WAY

Simple editors abound on BBS's, but if you're looking for powerful search and undo capabilities, you have fewer options.

- **NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS** includes an excellent Desktop Editor that allows you to edit files of unlimited size and to edit multiple files concurrently. It features multiple levels of undo and tracks the last four files edited. Its search feature allows case-sensitive searches and includes a sophisticated set of wildcards and Boolean constructions. (Users familiar with Unix will recognize this sophisticated set of search criteria.) The Editor also compares two files, loads all files containing a given expression in one directory, and allows you to assign hotkeys to various Editor functions.
  NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS 2.0, $179 • SYMANTEC CORP. • 10201 TORRE AVE. • CUPERTINO, CA 95014-2132 • (800) 441-7234, (408) 252-3570

LESS MONEY
$299
MORE FAX MODEM



DataPort® 14.4/Fax Modem with optical technology

MORE SPEED: Only AT&T's *exclusive* Optical Line Interface (OLI), pat. pending, eliminates the noise that other high-speed fax modems add to the data stream. Less noise means the highest speeds possible on good or bad phone lines!

MORE COMPATIBILITY: OLI delivers hassle-free compatibility for more consistent connectivity than other high-speed fax modems.

The DataPort 14.4/Fax Modem costs less, gives you much more!

- Optical Line Interface (OLI) pat. pend.
- V.32bis (14,400 bps data, 9,600 bps fax)
- V.42bis/MNP 5 (data compression, error correction)
- Effective throughput up to 57,600 bps
- Lifetime warranty
- Lifetime toll-free technical support

$289 PC/AT internal card

$299 PC/AT/XT or Macintosh external model

Comes complete with: QuickLink II comm/fax software for DOS and Windows or the Macintosh; CompuServe bonus ($22.95 value), user's manual and fax modem phone cord. Macintosh version also includes Mac cable.

MORE VALUE: You get everything you want in a high-speed fax modem backed by AT&T's lifetime warranty and toll-free support. All at a low price you can't resist.

30-day money-back guarantee!

Order Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. to 8 p.m. EST. Credit card, check, or money order accepted. Available in the US only. State and local sales taxes apply. $5 per order shipping and handling via UPS, regardless of quantity shipped.

Solidly-built, solidly-backed by AT&T.

Offer ends April 30, 1993. Call today: 1 800 554-4996 ext. 4804

© 1992 AT&T Paradyne. DataPort is a trademark of AT&T. All other products or services mentioned here are the trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks of their respective owners. Lifetime warranty is limited and applies to original purchaser only.

AT&T

Circle 256 on reader service card.

Circle 265 on reader service card (Reseller Inquiries only).

Our new accounting package lets Scott Maish know instantly when he's hit a home run.

Running a growing business is certainly no game. Which is why Scott Maish of Ebbets Field Flannels, a manufacturer of historic baseball apparel, is such a fan of the all-new Microsoft® Profit.

Stay ahead of the game with new Microsoft Profit and the Microsoft Solution Series.

You see, this is not your average accounting package.

For example, take the customizable *Profit Signs* feature (shown above). It allows you to track cash flow, sales, profitability, and so on. Putting you in a position to make some highly informed business decisions.

Profit even uses the types of forms you do. All you do is run your business. And it does the accounting. Automatically. So you don't need to know a thing about accounting.

And thanks to the variety of invoices, graphs and reports, along with its ability to tailor your financial system, it's sure to meet the needs of all types of businesses.

Plus it is easy to learn and use. Since it runs under the Microsoft Windows™ operating system. Pick up a copy soon. After all, winning is the name of the game.

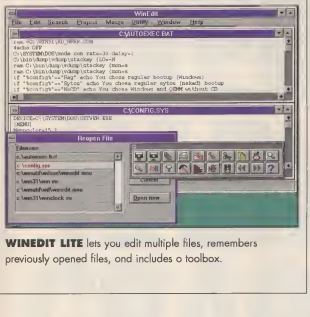
Microsoft®
Making it easier

The names Ebbets Field Flannels and Scott Maish are used with permission. Data represented on screen is fictitious. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft Profit was developed for Microsoft Corporation by Great Plains Software, Inc. © 1986 Great Plains Software. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For more information, in the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (800) 563-9648. Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

- **THE SHAREWARE PROGRAM WINEDIT LITE** is generally more powerful than Norton's editor, even though it is missing the file-comparison feature and the ability to load all files containing a given expression in one directory. It, too, supports Unix and case-sensitive searches and allows you to edit multiple files concurrently, perform multilevel undos, and edit files of unlimited size. But WinEdit Lite goes further: Its undo is paired with a redo function, it displays as many files as the scroll list will hold, and it has a button bar. Moreover, WinEdit Lite will print files in portrait mode and in "two up" mode, which is two pages per sheet in landscape orientation. WinEdit also comes in a Standard version, which has links to compilers; the Pro version has everything the Standard version does plus a full-fledged macro language.
WINEDIT 2.0 LITE, $29.95; STANDARD, $59.95; PROFESSIONAL, $89.95 (ALL SHAREWARE) • WILSON WINDOWWARE • 2701 CALIFORNIA AVE. SW, SUITE 212 • SEATTLE, WA 98116 • (800) 762-8383, (206) 938-1740 • ON PC/CONTACT: WINEDT.ZIP IN DATA LIBRARY 3 (UTILITIES/MISC.)

A BETTER ASCII FILE EDITOR

At $30, how can you afford not to have **WinEdit Lite?** It provides multilevel undo and a powerful search capability, and you can edit multiple files at once.



WINEDIT LITE lets you edit multiple files, remembers previously opened files, and includes a toolbox.

Managing Multiple Programs

THE WINDOWS WAY

Windows is great at running lots of programs at once—and at cluttering your screen. Program Manager rides herd by letting you start only one program at a time.

THE BETTER WAY

There are two ways to launch multiple programs at once: The simple method employs a launcher that has a script language or some other facility for launching several programs with a single click—the way FirstApps does. More elaborate but more useful is a virtual-desktop program, such as Rooms for Windows or PC Tools for Windows, that lets you switch between and simultaneously launch preselected suites of applications.

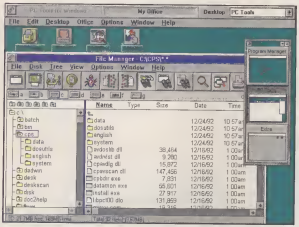
- **FIRSTAPPS,** a collection of 20 miniutilities, includes a powerful and flexible suite organizer that features the full hDC script language. The script language is easier to use in FirstApps than it is in Power Launcher. For instance, you can place suite names either on the Windows Control menu or in the suite organizer itself. To create an applications suite, simply launch all the apps you want in a suite, press a button in the suite-organizer window, and name the button. It's easy to set up initially and to customize later. Besides the suite organizer, FirstApps features an automated file-save feature and a program that attaches file operations (like copy) to any program's Control menu.
FIRSTAPPS, $99.95 • HDC COMPUTER CORP. • 6742 185TH AVE. NE • REDMOND, WA 98052 • (800) 321-4606, (206) 885-5550

- **ROOMS, PC TOOLS, and DIRECT ACCESS DESKTOP** are more powerful programs that divide your screen into different desktops, each with its own set of icons and application suites. The virtual-desktop program displays only one desktop window at a time but lets you easily switch between active desktops. These three programs perform this switch by hiding and revealing desktops using the hidden attribute (see "Secrets for Copying with Icon Clutter," page 139). While you can select each virtual desktop's wallpaper and color scheme, you're limited to using only Alt-Tab for switching between programs in the active desktop.
DIRECT ACCESS DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS 1.0, $129 • FIFTH GENERATION SOFTWARE • 10049 N. REIGER RD. • BATON ROUGE, LA 70809 • (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

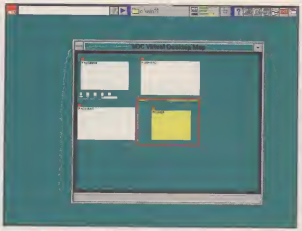
PC TOOLS FOR WINDOWS 1.0, $179.95 • CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE • 15220 N.W. GREENBRIER PKWY., SUITE 200 • BEAVERTON, OR 97006 • (800) 445-4208, (503) 690-8090

A BETTER PROGRAM MANAGER

You'll find virtual desktops useful no matter what program provides the service, but two programs stand out: **PC Tools** offers the clean hidden-programs approach that includes hotkey support for switching between desktops, while **Power Launcher** provides ample ways to switch between virtual desktops; its program-switching script commands can be entered at the command line or linked to hotkeys or buttons.



PC TOOLS displays one desktop window at a time but the drop-down list and the three-windowed box in the upper right corner indicate which desktops are active.



POWER LAUNCHER's virtual desktop features hotkeys for switching between desktops.

ROOMS FOR WINDOWS, $99 • XSOFT • XEROX CORP • 3400 HILLVIEW AVE • P.O. BOX 10034 • PALO ALTO, CA 94303 • (800) 626-6775

- **TOPDESK, BIGDESK, WIDEANGLE, AND POWER LAUNCHER** are virtual desktops that switch between desktop screens by setting up Windows to run on a display with dimensions larger than those of your monitor. For example, with nine virtual desks arrayed three by three on a 640-by-480-pixel monitor, the virtual desktop causes Windows to display its programs as though it were running on a 1,920-by-1,440-pixel monitor. The result is that programs can run in a location off the visible screen. Switching between desktops means deciding which part of the larger virtual screen to display on the actual monitor.

  Some virtual desktops, such as PC Tools and Power Launcher, feature hotkeys for switching between desktops. The ability to launch programs and simultaneously specify which desktop they appear in is a feature offered by all the programs except BigDesk. And all have pop-up maps that let you drag programs from one desktop to another. A feature that distinguishes the Rooms and WideAngle virtual-desktop programs is their ability to specify a full-screen DOS session as a desktop.

  In addition, several programs described under Launching Programs have virtual-desktop capabilities that surpass those of TopDesk and BigDesk, even though they're not full-fledged virtual-desktop programs. They are Dashboard, a minimalist program launcher; HotWin, which features hotkeys but is less powerful than Power Launcher; and WinTools, which takes an object-oriented approach.

AMISH DESK (PART OF AMISH UTILITIES 1.0), $99 • AMISH SOFTWARE • 1082 WASHINGTON ST. • MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043 • (415) 988-7159

BIGDESK (PART OF BACKDESK 2.4), £20 (APPROX. $32) • SP SERVICES • P.O. BOX 456 • SOUTH HAMPTON, UK SO77X9 • 44-703-550037 • PC/CONTACT, BIGDSK.ZIP IN DATA LIBRARY 3 (UTILITIES/MISC.)

POWER LAUNCHER 2.0, $99.95 • HDC COMPUTER CORP. • 6742 185TH AVE. NE • REDMOND, WA 98052 • (800) 321-4606, (206) 885-5550

TOPDESK (INCLUDED IN THE WINDOWS RESOURCE KIT), $19.95 • MICROSOFT • ONE MICROSOFT WAY • REDMOND, WA 98052 • (800) 426-9400

WIDEANGLE 3.0, $80 • ATTITASH SOFTWARE • 20 TRAFALGAR SQ. • NASHUA, NH 03063 • (800) 736-4198, (603) 882-4809

THE MOST POWERFUL UPGRADE EVER FOR HARVARD GRAPHICS.

ANNOUNCING WORDPERFECT® PRESENTATIONS.

An easier, faster way to create world-class presentations is here. And the big news is it isn't from Harvard.

It's new WordPerfect® Presentations. Available now for DOS and very soon for Windows.

Under the bold headline "Harvard Beware," *PC World* (9/92) says our DOS version is "as much like Windows as DOS gets. Even industry leader Harvard Graphics for DOS doesn't look as graphical or as slick." *PC Computing* (12/92) raves that Presentations "outdoes most Windows programs not only in the usefulness and breadth of its features, but also in its graphical interface."

Our graphical interface brings Windows-like ease to DOS. And since our Windows version is almost identical, there's no learning curve if you move up.

Unlike other programs, you don't have to navigate back and forth between the data input screen and your chart. With the Split Screen Editor, changing the data on top instantly changes the chart below.

Incidentally, both our Windows and DOS versions work almost exactly alike. Making it painless to move over. And to make it even easier, a free Windows license is included with your DOS purchase.

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. ©WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1991

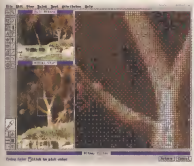
With a single point and click, the Button Bar™ lets you do things that take multiple keystrokes in Harvard. And you can even customize the Button Bar with powerful editing tools.

Why We Sound So Much Better Than Harvard.

We offer sound and music capabilities you won't find in any other presentation software. Including support for 20 popular sound cards and a library of more than a hundred MIDI music files.

Can We Paint You A Picture?

Harvard and Freelance can't. WordPerfect Presentations is the only presentation program for DOS that includes paint tools. And the only one that gives you the ability to convert bit-map images into the vector format. So you can quickly edit lines and curves. Over 1,000 clip art images are included, each of which can be customized using Presentations' sophisticated editing tools.



No other DOS – or Windows – presentation software includes paint tools. Create your own color scanned images – or edit scanned images with ease.

Create Slide Shows Automatically.

With our Outliner, you don't have to be creative to create a slide show. Just type in your information – or import an outline from WordPerfect – and it puts your text in order onto slides. And there are many more exclusive features. So many, that we've decided to give you 90 days to try them all out risk-free. Owners of Harvard, Freelance and other competitive products also qualify for a special $129 trade-up price.

The unique Slide Sorter puts all your slides on screen and lets you rearrange them with a click and a drag. And with the Slide Editor, you can zoom in close and make changes on any slide.

Plus everybody is entitled to WordPerfect's legendary toll-free support.

Take A Free Test-Drive.

To try WordPerfect Presentations before you buy, just call (800) 526-5062 for a free working copy. Or call for our quick and simple Demo Disk instead. Do it now. And see why the most powerful upgrade ever to Harvard or any graphics package could only come from WordPerfect.

WordPerfect®

4 Gigabytes. Under $2,000.

POWERTAPE

When you consider the value of all the data on a network, any backup system is a wise investment. But now you have a choice. Introducing PowerTape from Colorado Memory Systems. With a native capacity of 2 GB and 4 GB using data compression, PowerTape can handle virtually any backup task.

The PowerTape system includes a backup tape drive, SCSI controller, Colorado Backup™ software, data cartridge, and more. At $1,995 why pay more and get less? And, if 4 GB is more than you need, a 2.4 GB model is available with the same high peformance features at only $1,295.

With PowerTape, you get safe and easy restores and backups, plus the reliability of QIC Industry Standard Format. PowerTape is compatible with Novell NetWare® 2.2 and 3.11, NetWare Lite™, LANtastic®, 3COM® and IBM® PC-NET. It supports Novell-specific files, including bindery and trustee rights.

Call **1-800-451-0897** ext. 313 today for a FREE 76-page catalog.

POWERTAPE™

SERIES 4000

COLORADO™ MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

© 1992 Colorado Memory Systems Inc. All rights reserved. PowerTape, Colorado Backup and Colorado are trademarks of Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies. FTA PCC010993

Circle 259 on reader service card.

Using the Command Line

THE WINDOWS WAY

Some folks may bash the C: prompt, but for quickly copying a single file, nothing beats the command line. Windows has the good old DOS prompt, but you can't launch Windows applications from it.

THE BETTER WAY

Several programs give you a window that supports all of DOS's internal commands and includes the ability to launch Windows apps.

- **WINCLI** (Windows Command Line Interface) comes in two varieties: as shareware and in a retail Pro version. Both support DIR, COPY, and most other DOS commands and keep a history of commands you've issued (up to 3 in the shareware version; up to 1,000 in the Pro). It also lets you launch Windows apps and scroll back to text that is off the screen. The Pro version supports the FINDFILE and RENDIR commands as well as the full Clipboard, and it can place the directories' path in the DOS window title.
  WINCLI SHAREWARE, $35, WINCLI PRO, $79.95 • ESCHALON DEVELOPMENT • 110-2 RENAISSANCE SQUARE • NEW WESTMINSTER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA V3M 6K3 • (604) 520-1543 • ON PC/CONTACT: WINCLI ZIP IN DATA LIBRARY 3 [UTILITIES/MISC.]

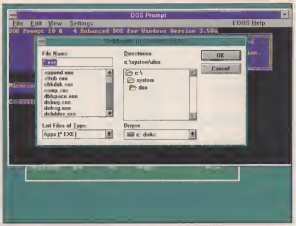
- **IMPOSTER**, a freeware application, supports multiple commands per line, keeps a 16-line command history, and launches Windows apps. It also runs batch files in its window rather than launching COMMAND.COM, supports I/O redirection, and has a rich set of filters.

  Unfortunately, these command-line programs scroll the screen slowly. Issuing a DIR command on a directory with 457 files took 1 minute and 45 seconds with WinCLI, 1 minute and 20 seconds with Imposter, and only 19 seconds in a DOS window!
  IMPOSTER 1.01, FREE • DARRELL BURGAN • 6400 INDEPENDENCE PKWY., SUITE 4103 • PLANO, TX 75023 • BBS SUPPORT: (214) 517-8443 • ON PC/CONTACT: IMPSTR.ZIP IN DATA LIBRARY 3 [UTILITIES/MISC.]

- **EDOS** lets you launch Windows apps from DOS windows and use a batch file to turn background processes in DOS sessions on and off. It also provides a menu bar for your windowed DOS sessions. You can even drag a filename from File Manager and drop it into the DOS session's keyboard! EDOS works like magic in 386 mode with a virtual device driver, or VxD. A virtual device driver is a program that runs in protected mode and provides services to DOS sessions with no conventional memory overhead.
  EDOS, $39.95 • FIREFLY SOFTWARE SYSTEMS CORP. • P.O. BOX 5035 • OREGON CITY, OR 97045-8035 • (800) 248-0809, (503) 694-2282

A BETTER DOS COMMAND LINE

By improving upon DOS, **EDOS** offers some big advantages—DOS programs run in its window, so its magic works at more than just the command line. It also supports ANSI.SYS (if you like fancy prompts) and gives quick access to session parameters. But it requires a 386, and DOS sessions take more memory than they do in command-line programs. So if you're running in Standard mode or on a low-memory setup, you may want WinCLI or Imposter. Both are excellent, but **Imposter** gets the nod for its batch-file support and a price that can't be beat.



EDOS adds a menu bar to windowed DOS sessions and includes a command to pop up a file picker whose choice is sent to the DOS session's keyboard.

IMPOSTER's screen looks and acts like a DOS window, but it isn't. Imposter runs in Standard mode and uses much less memory than DOS does.

Clipboard Enhancers and Scrapbooks

THE WINDOWS WAY

Windows provides a simple but useful data-transfer area called the Clipboard. You can load files into the Clipboard, view what's in it, and save the contents in a special proprietary format. But you can't load a file from disk to the Clipboard even if it's in a standard format (like TXT, BMP or WMF). You also can't easily append text to the Clipboard or save the contents of the Clipboard for future use in the same session. Moreover, Windows provides no tools for saving and organizing clip art.

THE BETTER WAY

Scrapbook Plus and ClipMate automatically store Clipboard contents for future use, and Scrapbook Plus and ImagePals help you organize your clip art.

- **SCRAPBOOK PLUS** displays files in a variety of bitmap, vector, text, and data formats as thumbnails, which it collects in scrapbooks. It automatically pastes files from the Clipboard to the active scrapbook file and imports a variety of file types from disk. You can assign descriptive text to the thumbnails and later search for that text.

  Scrapbook is a Windows 2.*x* application that has barely been upgraded for Windows 3.1, and it shows—bitmaps are black and white, and it's difficult to transfer clips between scrapbooks. But for organizing graphics in the Clipboard, Scrapbook's the only game in town.

  SCRAPBOOK PLUS 2.2, $129 • CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE • 15220 N.W. GREENBRIER PKWY., SUITE 200 • BEAVERTON, OR 97006 • (800) 445-4208, (503) 690-8090

- **CLIPMATE** handles text in the Clipboard with aplomb. It saves each text fragment as you place new ones in the Clipboard, so you can recall them later and place them back in the Clipboard. You can also piece together a "large clip" by appending an unlimited number of clips to the Clipboard. And descriptions of these clips can be assigned and edited. ClipMate's major limitation is its lack of support for any graphics format—a shortcoming that should be addressed in the next version, due out this spring.

  CLIPMATE 1.5, $25 (SHAREWARE) • THORTON SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS • PO. BOX 26263 • ROCHESTER, NY 14626 • ON PC/CONTACT: CLIPMAT.ZIP IN DATA LIBRARY 3 (UTILITIES/MISC.)

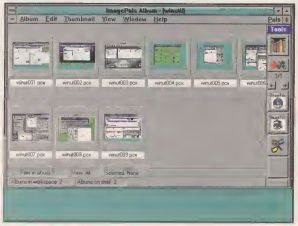
- **IMAGEPALS** is a set of three applications: A solid business-oriented image editor (albeit not as good as Photo Finish or Photo Magic, the best nonprofessional image editors), a screen-capture program, and an album program that organizes your clip art. ImagePals makes superb use of drag-and-drop techniques, both to move clips between albums and also to move clips to applications that support drag-and-drop from File Manager.

  Alas, its support for text is limited—for instance, it doesn't let you view text files without launching the associated application—and its links to the Clipboard are weak.

  IMAGEPALS 1.2, $249 • U-LEAD SYSTEMS • 970 W. 190TH ST., SUITE 520 • TORRANCE, CA 90502 • (800) 858-5323, (310) 523-9393

A BETTER CLIPBOARD ENHANCER

For organizing a lot of clip art, **ImagePals** is a wonderful product, although it's pricey if you don't need the image editor. For an enhanced Clipboard, a super program would combine features from each of the products, but none is compelling enough on its own—unless your needs are limited. If you want Clipboard support for just text, go with ClipMate; for just graphics, check out ScrapBook Plus.



IMAGEPALS includes an album program that organizes your clip art, an image editor, and a screen-capture program.

Managing INI Files

THE WINDOWS WAY

As the Apple ads are fond of pointing out, you'll occasionally need to tinker with your four basic system configuration files: CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC.BAT, WIN.INI, and SYSTEM.INI. Windows ships with an applet called SysEdit that automatically displays each of these files in an editing window. But SysEdit is limited: It resides in your Windows System subdirectory, it's not documented in the Windows manual, it doesn't track changes to your INI files, and it doesn't offer any way of automatically restarting Windows after you've edited an INI file.

Which One Cost Three Times Less?

Scanned by the leading flatbed

Scanned by ScanMan Color (for 1/3rd the price)

Introducing the all new ScanMan® Color.

When computer buff Norris Tadlock couldn't tell which he preferred, output by the leading flatbed scanner or output by ScanMan Color, he whooped, "Gosh darn! I'll buy a color printer with what I'll save with ScanMan!"*

The amazing ScanMan Color handheld scanner includes all these nifty features: 24-bit color...16.8 million colors, plus 256 gray scales... unique Logitech™ AutoStitch for merging up to 4 individual scans automatically... FotoTouch™ Color image editing software for Windows™...this little puppy does it all for less! Pick one up at dealers everywhere. Or call: **1-800-231-7717**

LOGITECH

The Senseware™ Company

Circle 177 on reader service card.

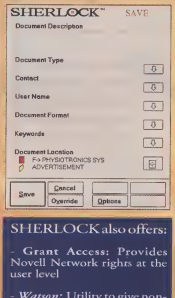
*Price comparisons based on SRPs at press date. 8x10 photo was scanned at mfr's recommended settings, without retouching. TM/®–trademarks belong to their registered owners. GSA approved.

Why Are You Still Working With DOS File Names?

Creating documents using Windows' applications has been getting easier, but figurin out how to describe that file with only 8 characters is still as difficult as ever...until no Physiotronics' SHERLOCK allows users to fully describe their files with up to 254 characters, and also offers a powerful file management system with its user-friendly *Visual Filing Environment*

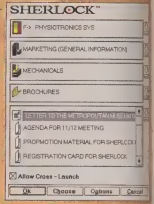
SHERLOCK is an extension to the Windows file management environment--it replaces the 'Save' and 'Open' dialog boxes--and is automatically available when using the Windows' standard pull-down menus, providing seamless integration with every compatible application. You can take advantage of SHERLOCK's file management powers as soon as it is installed.

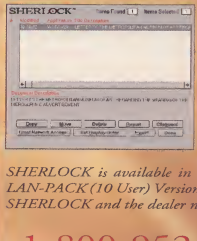
SHERLOCK's Save Card:
With SHERLOCK, every compatible application has the same 'Save Card' whenever you use the application's 'Save' command. SHERLOCK pops-up instead of the original 'Save' dialog box. SHERLOCK allows you to name a file with up to 254 characters--no more file names like: Bobjune.doc or Phyany93.xls. *Files saved with SHERLOCK make DOS file names a thing of the past.*



SHERLOCK's Visual Filing Environment:
DOS directories are accessed through a visual filing environment of *Doors, Cabinets, Drawers and Folders,* all of which can be named with up to 40 characters. This interface makes filing and retrieving your files familiar and easy.

SHERLOCK also provides the basic file management functions such as: *Add, Move, Delete, Export, Rename, Copy, etc.*





SHERLOCK's List Car
Files are instantly retrieved using a 'Best-Fit' lookup whenever you use the application's 'Open' command. SHERLOCK 'List Card' displays all the that match the 'Best-Fit' characteristics in a matter seconds. Double-click on desired file and SHERLOC automatically launches the

SHERLOCK is available in Single User Version a LAN-PACK (10 User) Version. To find out more ab SHERLOCK and the dealer nearest you, call:

1-800-952-2314

SHERLOCK also offers:

- **Grant Access:** Provides Novell Network rights at the user level
- ***Watson:*** Utility to give non-supported SHERLOCK applications access to SHERLOCK files.
- ***WhatIsWhereIs:*** Utility to locate SHERLOCK files under DOS.

SHERLOCK

THE ULTIMATE FILING & RETRIEVAL SYSTEM FOR WINDOWS

© 1993 Physiotronics Corporation, USA. SHERL
Physiotronics Logo are trademark of Physiotronics Corporation, USA. Patent Pending. All product nam assumed to be the trademarks of their respective o

Circle 117 on reader service card.

THE BETTER WAY

Configuration file editors help you locate INI file sections, make it easy to edit values, and provide limited tools that tell you which INI file changes are available and which you may want to act on.

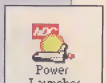
- **INIEDIT AND INICLEAN** give you access to any INI file on a section-by-section basis. They can locate unneeded INI files and sections in WIN.INI you want to remove. The programs list the bracketed sections; select a section, and available variables and values are displayed. You can edit the values without accidentally changing what appears on the left side of the equal sign. IniClean is included in the UnInstaller package discussed in "Features that Windows Forgot," page 119.
  INIEDIT, $25 (SHAREWARE) • CHARLES E. KINDEL, JR • 22925 N.E. 12TH PLACE • REDMOND, WA 98053 • ON PC/CONTACT: INIEDIT.ZIP IN DATA LIBRARY 3 (UTILITIES/MISC.)

- **SYSTEM ENGINEER** uses a completely different approach. The program displays a menu of icons representing configuration areas like drives or 386-Memory. When you select an area, a dialog box pops up with a check box or number wheels for entering changes to the appropriate lines of the INI file. For example, with System Engineer, it's easy to figure out how to change the font used in icon labels—you simply choose the font from a dialog box to see the change without restarting Windows. Superb help, in-

SECRETS FOR COPING WITH ICON CLUTTER

Start running a lot of Windows utilities, and you'll probably wind up with their icons cluttering up your screen.

One way to cope with the clutter is to use the hidden attribute, a Windows feature that allows a program to run without it being shown onscreen. Same programs do this far you—far example, After Dark hides your entire desktop; you make it visible just by moving the mause.



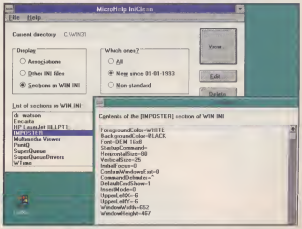
But to hide and reveal most utilities, you'll need third-porty taals. **Power Launcher** adds the Hide a Program aptian to each application's Cantral menu, and its script language hides or shaws any given pragram. Its task list alsa shaws hidden programs and lets yau switch to them. **WinBatch** also lets yau hide programs and make them visible. Finally, the task list from **Metz Task Manager** can display and let yau switch to hidden programs.

One caveat: Using these third-porty taals ta manage ican clutter may adversely affect the operatian af any of the three virtual-desktop programs (Roams, PC Taals, ar Direct Access Desktap) that hides ond unhides programs as a way of managing virtual desktaps.

A BETTER INI FILE MANAGER

System Engineer is warthwhile far the help file alane, thaugh it includes much more. **IniClean** has extra bells and whistles, and it supplements rather than duplicates System Engineer's functionality.

SYSTEM ENGINEER's graphical menu gives yau clear access to many Windaws parameters. Far example, yau can see the fant used far ican captians.



INICLEAN lets yau display INI files section by section. Once you select a section, available variables and values are displayed far editing.

cluding an online version of the troubleshooting section of the Windows Resource Kit, is just a button click away.

SYSTEM ENGINEER, $49.99 • WINDOWS USERS GROUP NETWORK (WUGNET) • 107 S. MONROE • MEDIA, PA 19063 • (215) 565-1861

Managing Fonts

THE WINDOWS WAY

With the release of Windows 3.1, Microsoft gave Windows a superb scalable-font engine. But aside from providing a simple installation applet and a character-map applet, Microsoft left users on their own.

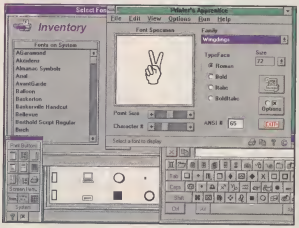
THE BETTER WAY

You'll need more font utilities if you have a TrueType font pack or lots of PostScript fonts. Several programs provide printed output samples, convert fonts from one format to another, allow you to edit fonts (to add a fraction or company logo, for instance), and manage a large number of fonts to keep font menus simple.

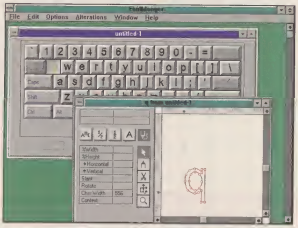
- **PRINTER'S APPRENTICE** generates font information including inventories (lists of font names with samples), spec sheets (samples in different point sizes), character charts, and visual keyboards. **Fonter** has similar capabilities, but its spec sheets don't have the elegance of Apprentice's. However, Fonter's character map is more useful for symbol fonts, since it lists ANSI codes and character equivalents.

A BETTER FONT MANAGER

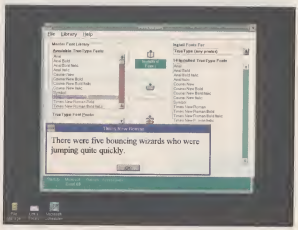
Virtually every user can benefit from **Printer's Apprentice**. For organizing fonts, get **FontMinder** (and one of the attractive collections from Microsoft, Bitstream, or Monotype if you need TrueType fonts). For manipulating the fonts themselves, you might want to consider **FontMonger,** unless you have high-end needs, in which case Fontographer is a superb product.



PRINTER'S APPRENTICE lets you view a font in many different ways—in keyboard format, in a character list, and in a font list. You can print elegant output samples in these various formats.



FONTMONGER, with all the font editing functionality most users need, lets you edit individual characters in a font, add fractions, and translate from one outline format to another.



FONTMINDER's master library maintains its own database of fonts on your system. Its display function lets you view the selected font.

Special Offer!

Best spreadsheet. Best price.

Quattro Pro for Windows beat every other software application to win *PC Magazine*'s award for Technical Excellence.

PC Magazine
December 1992

"Greatly simplifies the use of 3-D worksheets for the average user."

PC Week
January 4, 1993

November 10, 1992
Quattro Pro for Windows

"Most significant developments in terms of innovation, performance, and price."

BYTE
January 1993

"Two out of three current Excel and 1-2-3 users preferred Quattro Pro for Windows."

Usability Sciences Corporation
October 1992

Quattro Pro for Windows

But don't take our word for it . . .

OBJECT COMPUTING NOW!

"Quattro® Pro for Windows is the most advanced, most forward-looking Windows spreadsheet to date."

—Michael Miller, *PC Magazine*, December 1992

"Quattro Pro for Windows is a better spreadsheet than Excel 4.0."

—*BYTE*, Essential Guide to Windows, 1992

"Quattro Pro for Windows is easy to use, powerful, and provides large organizations with the flexibility they need for managing vast amounts of information."

—Chris Aher, MCI International

"Quattro Pro for Windows is the easiest to use and has the best graphics and development tools. It's better integrated than either of the other programs."

—*Computer Shopper*, November 1992

"[It's] far superior to Microsoft® Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. The entire design of Quattro Pro for Windows gives us a significantly better way to manage data."

—Don Chase, Washington State Department of Wildlife

"Quattro Pro for Windows is an uncompromised productivity tool. Borland has always been one step ahead of the competition for quality software and top-notch customer support."

—Prudential Bache Securities, Inc.

"Quattro Pro provided the best transition from 1-2-3 [compared to Excel and 1-2-3 for Windows]."

—*PC World*, January 1993

"The interface in Quattro Pro for Windows [is] so much better than other vendors. . . . We reaped the benefits of a great idea already hammered into a highly usable form."

—Jim Seymour, *PC Week*, December 1992

". . . it's enough to make an experienced Excel user want to switch."

—Christopher Lindquist, *Computerworld*, October 1992

Special offer—act now!
Offer expires April 30, 1993.

$99.95

(regular list price $495)

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 6097

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

Borland® Quattro® Pro for Windows

Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Quattro Pro for Windows has patent pending. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. All prices are in U.S. dollars. BI 5183

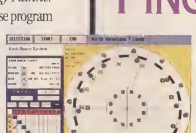
Circle 120 on reader service card.

PUT CENTURIES OF LEARNING AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

ZODIACSIGNS™

The Personal Astrology Planner℠ is a colorful easy-to-use program that lets you create a personalized astrological plan. Best of all, you can print out your entire astrological chart along with an exact evaluation of your horoscope...and find out what's in the stars for you.

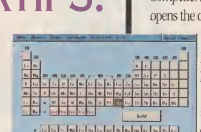
$69.95*



CHEMISTRY WORKS™

Computerized Periodic Table℠ opens the door to a fascinating universe of elections and protons, ions and isotopes, providing detailed, easy-to-use information about 108 chemical elements.

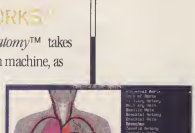
$69.95*



BODYWORKS™

An Adventure in Anatomy™ takes you inside the human machine, as colorful graphics reveal the systems, structures and functions of the body, from the wonders of the brain to the workings of the heart.

79.95*



SOFTWARE MARKETING CORPORATION

1-800-545-6626

ORBITS™

Voyage Through the Solar System™ explores the mountains of the moon, the rings of Saturn, the core of the sun and other worlds through full-color animation, 3-D graphics and interactive simulations.

$59.95*

*Suggested Retail Price

Software Marketing Corporation

9830 South 51st Street, Building A-131, Phoenix, AZ 85044

Circle 163 on reader service card.

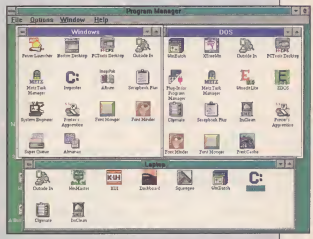
UTILITY COLLECTIONS FOR EVERY PC USER

Your choice of Windows utilities depends on your work style. Users who are comfortable at the command line will opt for different products from users who prefer dragging and dropping. To help you choose a set of utilities, we recommend three collections for three types of users. And since the number of utilities that users add to their work space also varies, the tasks are ordered according to their importance, with must-haves listed first. If you add nothing else to your desktop, at least choose a new file manager and program launcher.

DOS EXPERT Uses a mix of DOS and Windows applications; comfortable working at the command line; spent many years with DOS applications and likes their familiarity; owns a SCSI hard drive.

WINDOWS EXPERT Uses mostly Windows apps; prefers graphical icons and symbols to code; uses the mouse adeptly and prefers drag-and-drop movements; owns a QIC-40 tape drive.

LAPTOP USER Uses a mix of DOS and Windows apps; tries to use keyboard commands as much as possible; wants to use each utility for as many tasks as possible to save hard disk space; occasionally willing to stick with Windows apps to save space.



The DOS expert, Windows expert, and laptop user have varying needs that require different utility collections.

	TASK	DOS EXPERT	WINDOWS EXPERT	LAPTOP USER
MUST HAVES	**MANAGING FILES**	XTree	Norton Desktop or PC Tools	XTree
	LAUNCHING PROGRAMS	Plug-Ins for ProgMan	Power Launcher or Dashboard	Dashboard or K-U-I
HIGHLY RECOMMENDED	**MANAGING MULTIPLE PROGRAMS**	PC Tools	Power Launcher	Dashboard or nothing at all
	VIEWING/ZIPPING FILES	Outside In	PC Tools or XTree	Outside In
	TASK SWITCHING	Metz Task Manager	Metz Task Manager	Windows Task Manager
	MANAGING HARD DISKS	PC Tools	Norton Desktop	WinMaster
RECOMMENDED	**MANAGING FONTS**	Printer's Apprentice, FontMinder, and Font Monger	Printer's Apprentice, FontMinder, and either FontMonger or Fontographer	None
	MANAGING PRINTING	Print Cache	SuperQueue	Windows Print Manager
	EDITING ASCII FILES	WinEdit Lite	Norton Desktop	WinEdit Lite or Windows Notepad if space is tight
OPTIONAL	**AUTOMATING REPETITIVE TASKS**	WinBatch	Power Launcher	WinBatch
	MANAGING INI FILES	IniClean	System Engineer	IniClean
	ENHANCING THE CLIPBOARD AND SCRAPBOOKS	ClipMate and Scrapbook Plus	ImagePals and Scrapbook Plus	ClipMate
	USING THE COMMAND LINE	EDOS	Imposter	Imposter

PRINTER'S APPRENTICE 5.5, $20 (SHAREWARE) • LOSE YOUR MIND DEVELOPMENT • C/O BRYAN T. KINKEL • 506 WILDER SQUARE • NORRISTOWN, PA 19401-2643 • ON PC/CONTACT PRNAPP.ZIP IN DATA LIBRARY 3 (UTILITIES/MISC.)

FONTER 5.0, $15 (SHAREWARE) • OSOSOFT • 1472 SIXTH ST. • LOS OSOS, CA 93402 • ON PC/CONTACT FONTER ZIP IN DATA LIBRARY 3 (UTILITIES/MISC.)

- **TYPECASE and FONTMINDER** organize your fonts into collections. FontMinder works with both PostScript and TrueType fonts, while Typecase works only with TrueType and manipulates only fonts placed in your Windows System subdirectory. But TypeCase comes with 130 TrueType outlines. Some of the decorative faces, like the Broadway equivalent, are quite good; some standard fonts, such as the equivalents of Garamond and Gil Sans, are uneven and dull.

TYPECASE, 49.95 • SWFTE INTERNATIONAL • 724 YORKLYN RD. • HOCKESSIN, DE 19707 • (800) 237-9383, (302) 234-1740

FONTMINDER, $79.95 • ARES SOFTWARE • 561 PILGRIM DR., SUITE D • FOSTER CITY, CA 94404 • (800) 783-2737, (415) 578-9090

- **FONTMONGER and FONTOGRAPHER** both let you edit fonts. FontMonger offers all the functionality most users need to convert and edit fonts. It supports automated fraction creation and batch conversion, including auto-hinting and editing individual Bézier nodes in the outlines. If you have sophisticated editing needs—if you create fonts or kern pairs—you'll want Fontographer, which has a font-header editor.

FONTOGRAPHER 3.5, $495 • ALTSYS CORP. • 269 W RENNER PKWY • RICHARDSON, TX 75080 • (800) 477-2131, (214) 680-2060

FONTMONGER • ARES SOFTWARE • P.O. BOX 4667 • FOSTER CITY, CA 94404 • (800) 783-2737, (415) 578-9090

Managing Printing

THE WINDOWS WAY

Print speed has long been one of Windows' weak spots. While Print Monoger improves in each version, its speed and interface ore still far from state of the art.

THE BETTER WAY

At least three Print Monoger replacements ore ovoilable: SuperQueue, PrintQ, and Print Cache. All provide enhonced printing speed.

- **SUPERQUEUE** has some advantages for Windows users—it's purely a Windows application, so it doesn't include a DOS TSR like the other two. Of course, you can't directly pop it up in a DOS session—you have to switch back to Windows to use it.

SUPERQUEUE, $39.95 • ZENOGRAPHICS • 4 EXECUTIVE CIRCLE, SUITE 200 • IRVINE, CA 92714 • (800) 366-7494, (714) 851-6352

- **PRINTQ** lets you restart a fouled print job from any page. However, we found its interface awkward and difficult to use.

PRINTQ, $149 • SOFTWARE DIRECTIONS • 1572 SUSSEX TURNPIKE • RANDOLPH, NJ 07869 • (800) 346-7638, (201) 584-8466

- **PRINT CACHE** not only prints the fastest, but it also reports printer errors. The version we tested changed its icon when we ran out of paper and when we encountered other printer errors. The version due out by the time you read this (Version 3.1) will allow WAV file audio feedback and/or a warning tone. And it will have special support for the HP LaserJet 4. PrintQ and Print Cache require about 10K to 25K of memory, depending on the configuration options.

PRINT CACHE, $149 • LASERTOOLS • 1250 45TH ST., SUITE 100 • EMERYVILLE, CA 94608 • (800) 767-8004, (510) 420-8777

A BETTER PRINT MANAGER

Go with **Print Cache** (which wins over SuperQueue by o hair) for its printer-feedback feature ond overoll speed.

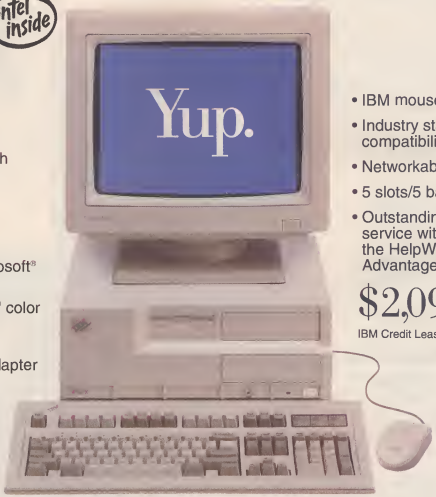
PRINT CACHE reports an printer errors as they happen, letting you know, far instance, when you run out of paper.

"You mean I can get all this from IBM Direct for just $2,099?"

intel inside

PS/ValuePoint™
433DX

- i486™ DX/33MHz processor
- Internal i487™ math coprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB hard drive
- Pre-installed IBM® DOS 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1
- 6312 SVGA NI 14" color display†
- PowerGraph X-24™ graphics adapter
- 1MB video DRAM
- 128KB L2 cache
- 8KB internal cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive



- IBM mouse
- Industry standard compatibility
- Networkable
- 5 slots/5 bays
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare™ Advantage

$2,099*

IBM Credit Lease $76/mo.**

Order now from IBM Direct. 1 800 IBM-2YOU.

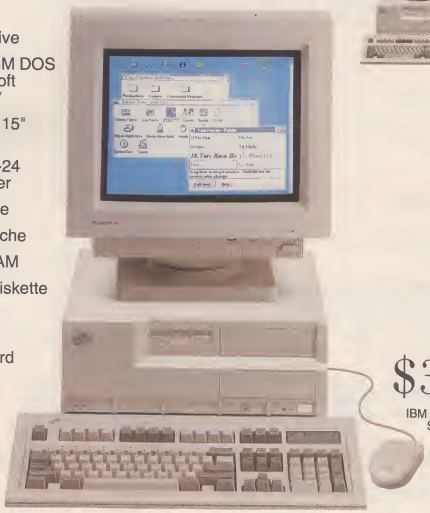
Get everything you expect. And more.

PS/ValuePoint
466DX2

Get mind-blowing, double-clocked speed and power.

- i486DX2/66MHz processor
- Internal i487 math coprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 212MB hard drive
- Pre-installed IBM DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1***
- 6319 SVGA NI 15" color display†
- PowerGraph X-24 graphics adapter
- 128KB L2 cache
- 8KB internal cache
- 1MB video DRAM
- 3.5" 1. 44MB diskette drive
- IBM mouse
- Industry standard compatibility
- Networkable
- 5 slots/5 bays
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare Advantage

intel inside



PS/ValuePoint
325T

- 386SLC™/25MHz processor
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive
- Pre-installed DOS 5.0
- PS/2® 8511 VGA color display
- 3.5" diskette drive
- IBM mouse
- 5 slots/5 bays
- Industry standard compatibility
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare Advantage

$1,199* IBM Credit Lease $44/mo:**

$3,225*

IBM Credit Lease $116/mo:**

Get on the phone!

ThinkPad™ 700C†

PCcomputing MVP

Get eye-popping, big-screen notebook color.

- 486SLC™ /25MHz processor
- Big, brilliant 10.4" active matrix color display
- DOS 5.0 and PRODIGY®†† pre-installed
- TrackPoint II™ keyboard-integrated pointing device
- 4MB RAM (up to 16MB maximum†††)
- 120MB hard drive (removable)
- 3.5" diskette drive
- Full-size keyboard
- NiMH rechargeable battery pack
- Slip-in IC DRAM memory cards
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare Advantage

ThinkPad 300†

intel inside

- 386SL/25MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive
- DOS 5.0 pre-installed
- Integrated STN LCD display
- 3.5" diskette drive
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare Advantage

$1,999* IBM Credit Lease $72/mo**

IBM Direct

Quality, service, selection and price.
Just call IBM Direct. It's that easy to get IBM PC products delivered right to your door. Or for more information on IBM products, call our automated fax system at 1 800 426-3395.

Choose the best way to pay.
Easy payment methods: American Express, VISA, MasterCard, Discover card or personal check. Personal checks are subject to credit approval. Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

Hundreds of IBM products
The 40-page IBM Direct Catalog features other IBM PS/ValuePoint and ThinkPad configurations. The catalog highlights a broad range of other products such as application software, storage devices, memory options, connectivity adapters and much more. And if you want a PS/ValuePoint system with OS/2® 2.0, that too is available on many configurations.

The HelpWare Advantage

- **One-year on-site warranty for PS/ValuePoint products and ThinkPad 300.**
- **Three-year international warranty for ThinkPad 700 and 700C (in U.S., first year on-site).**
- **24-hour 800# assistance, 7 days a week[1]**
- **4-hour service response time, on average[2]**
- **24-hour Bulletin Board and Automated Fax**
- **Hassle-free, 30-day money-back guarantee[3]**
- **Plus 10,000 IBM service representatives at 1,600 locations backed by a $1 billion parts inventory**

[1]At no additional charge during warranty.
[2]Available Monday through Friday 8 am–5 pm in your time zone, when serviced by IBM. If parts are required, this service is provided after receipt of parts overnight. Applies to IBM Direct sales only.

[3]Warranty and 30-day guarantee information available from IBM and IBM authorized dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Copies of the terms of IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty are available upon request.

$4,139*

IBM Credit Lease $149/mo.**

*IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra.
**IBM Credit Lease prices quoted are for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 4/30/93, after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only.
***Screen at right depicts OS/2, also available pre-installed on this model.
†ThinkPad 300 and 700C systems and options are manufactured in Japan, PS/ValuePoint 6312, 6314, and 6319 Color Displays are manufactured in Korea, PowerGraph X-24 graphics adapter is manufactured in Mexico.
††PRODIGY will not run without a modem. A modem is not included with the ThinkPad 700C. A customer who acquires a ThinkPad 700C and a modem which operates at a speed below 9600bps may contact PRODIGY to obtain a One-Month Free Trial Membership.
†††Available at additional cost.

Call IBM Direct.

CALL TO ORDER TODAY

1 800 IBM 2YOU

1 800 426-2968, refer to: X413PCC1, 8am-9pm M-F, 9am-5pm Sat., EST.

"And the IBM Direct Catalog has more?"

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

Call now for your copy of the IBM Direct Catalog–a comprehensive source for a broad range of products available through IBM Direct.

Free

You bet. This page offers just a sampling of the more than 250 advanced technology products found in the 40-page IBM Direct Catalog. From IBM desktops, ThinkPads and displays to adapters, peripherals, software, network connectors, even multimedia options. When you call we'll be glad to guide you to the IBM products most appropriate for your needs. We can also provide you with accurate specifications and answer any questions you may have.

ThinkPad 700 and 700C Options	Price*
Data/Fax Modem (2400 bps/9600 bps)	$285
IBM PS/2 8MB IC DRAM Card	$905
ThinkPad 300 Options	
Data/Fax Modem (2400 bps/9600 bps)	$330
Port Replicator	$120
Operating Systems and Application Software	
DOS 5.0 Stacker V2.0 and 386MAX 6.0	$135**
OS/2 2.0 Upgrade from DOS	$99
WordPerfect® 5.1 for DOS	$355
Lotus® 1-2-3® for DOS	$355
Microsoft Excel™ 4.0 for Windows	$335
Lotus Freelance Graphics® for OS/2	$425
Non-IBM programs are licensed under the manufacturer's, supplier's or publisher's terms and conditions. **Promotional price. Offer good until 3/31/93. Offer may be modified or withdrawn at any time.	
LAN Communications	
Token Ring Network 16/4 Adapter for AT Bus	$535
EtherCard PLUS Elite 16 Combo™	$195
PC LAN Program 1.3	$185
NetWare® V3.1 (5 User)	$720
IBM OS/2 LAN Server 3.0 Entry	$505
Printer and Printer Options	
IBM Personal Printer Series II, 2390	$385
IBM ExecJet® Printer, 4072	$775
500-Sheet Second Drawer for 4019 (E), 4029	$295
PostScript® Option for 4019 (E), 4029	$335
Technical support for IBM printers is provided by Lexmark™ International, Inc.	
PS/ValuePoint Displays	
IBM 6312 Color Display	$405
IBM 6314 Color Display†	$530
IBM 6319 Color Display	$660

IBM LaserPrinter

An IBM LaserPrinter 6 delivers up to 6-pages-per-minute performance, 300 dpi resolution for sharper images, and a variety of built-in type fonts

$1,510*

Expansion Unit (Docking Station)

The 3550 Expansion Unit for ThinkPad 700 and 700C gives you two slots and one bay, and accommodates 5.25-inch or 3.5-inch SCSI devices.

$859*

IBM, OS/2, PS/2 and ExecJet are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PS/ValuePoint, SLC, ThinkPad, TrackPoint II and HelpWare are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

i486 and x487 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. Windows and Excel are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. EtherCard PLUS Elite 16 Combo is a trademark of Standard Microsystems Corporation.

The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of the Novell Corporation. PRODIGY is a registered service mark and trademark of Prodigy Services Company. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. PowerGraph X-24 is a trademark of STB Systems, Inc.

©1993 IBM Corp.

IBM Direct

CALL TO ORDER TODAY

1 800 IBM 2YOU

1 800 426-2968, refer to: X413PCC1, 8am-9pm M-F, 9am-5pm Sat., EST.

IBM®

POWER-PACKED SPREADSHEET SECRETS

How to automate and accelerate your way to Windows spreadsheet mastery.

YOU SWITCHED TO A WINDOWS SPREADSHEET because it's powerful and easy to use. At least, that was the promise. But sometimes it seems the balance isn't quite right.

Sure, it's easier to get the basics done. Excel 4.0, Quattro Pro for Windows, and 1-2-3 for Windows all let you move and copy cells just by dragging them around your screen with the mouse. All three programs let you create a series of labels automatically—just type a simple entry like JANUARY and expand it into a year's worth of cell headings with little more than a drag and a click. Need a lightning-fast total? Just click on the AutoSum (or SpeedSum or SmartSum) button.

Below the surface, there's even more power. Excel 4.0 includes functions for performing financial calculations and statistical measurements that used to be out of the reach of everyday business applications. And every leading Windows spreadsheet now has tools that let you use it as a powerful front end for industrial-strength data-management systems.

Of course, tapping into all that spreadsheet power isn't always easy, even when you find the right section in the manual. That's why we've gathered the best tips for Excel, Quattro Pro, and 1-2-3 in one place. Most show you how to take advantage of hidden new features, while a few steer you clear of hazards. Together, they'll help you get every ounce of power from your Windows spreadsheet.

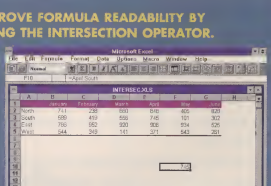
BY CRAIG STINSON

SUPERCHARGE EXCEL 4.0

Timesaving tips for making the most of Excel.

Excel continues to be the undisputed king of the Windows spreadsheets. Its smooth blend of power and usability propels it to the top of the sales charts month after month. The latest version features the much-imitated toolbar plus sophisticated analysis features and ChartWizards that automate the creation of high-end graphics from spreadsheet data. Whether you're a veteran Excel user or a new convert, you'll appreciate the valuable shortcuts in these tips.

IMPROVE FORMULA READABILITY BY USING THE INTERSECTION OPERATOR.



The space character is Excel's intersection operator, which means that a reference in the form *Address1 Address2* denotes the cell at the intersection of *Address1* and *Address2*. You can use this feature to improve the readability of your formulas. If you're working with a rectangular block of cells bounded by column and row labels, start by assigning names to each column and row in the block: Select the entire block, choose Formula, Create Names, and accept the defaults in the dialog box. Once you've done this, you can reference any cell in the block by its row and column names. For example, a cell at the intersection of a row labeled South and a column labeled April could be referenced as either April South or South April, as shown. To build a formula that adds the South figures for April and May, type =April South+May South. To sum a range of South figures—say April through June—type =SUM((April South):(June South)).

Use Ctrl-; and Ctrl-: to enter the current date and time.

Excel offers convenient keyboard shortcuts for date- and time-stamping your worksheet. To enter the current date, press the semicolon key while holding down the Ctrl key; to enter the current time, press the semicolon key while holding down both Ctrl and Shift (in other words, press Ctrl-colon).

After you employ either keyboard shortcut, Excel leaves you on the formula line in case you want to use the date or time string as part of a larger formula. So if you just want to find out the time, press Ctrl-; and read the information that appears on the formula line. Press Esc to continue working.

Press Ctrl-" to copy the value of the cell above.

Ctrl-" is Excel's ditto key. It copies the value from the cell above the one you're working in. If you're in A2, for example, pressing Ctrl-" enters the value of A1. If the cell contains a formula, this ditto-key shortcut gives you the value of that formula, not the formula itself.

Press Ctrl-' to copy the formula of the cell above.

Like Ctrl-", Ctrl-' copies the entry in the cell above it into the current cell. But there's a crucial difference: While Ctrl-" copies the value of the cell above, Ctrl-' copies its formula. Moreover, it copies this formula exactly, without updating relative references. For example, if cell C1 contains the formula =2*A1, and you type Ctrl-' at C2, Excel enters the formula =2*A1 in C2. If you were to perform this copy by dragging C1's fill handle or by using Edit Copy and Edit Paste, the result at C2 would be =2*A2.

Learn the keyboard shortcuts for Excel's Undo and Repeat commands.

The shortcut for Repeat is Alt-Enter, and the shortcut for Undo is Alt-backspace. Unfortunately, because of horizontal space limitations, Excel doesn't display these shortcuts next to the associated commands on the Edit menu. It does display a different shortcut, Ctrl-Z, next to the Undo command. Ctrl-Z works fine as an Undo

Create styles by example. You can define styles on your worksheet without ever visiting the Style dialog box. Just format the cells, click on the Style box, and type in a name. Voilà! You've defined a new style.

Change numeric precision one decimal place at a time. Two of Excel's handiest tools let you do this. To put them on your toolbar, select Options, Toolbars, Customize, Formatting, and drag them onto the toolbar.

Use icons instead of the Paste Special command. The paste-formats and paste-values icons bypass a menu process. The paste-formats icon is on the default toolbar; add paste-values by choosing Options, Toolbars, Customize, Edit, and dragging them onto the toolbar.

Microsoft Excel - BUDGET.XLS

File Edit Formula Format Data Options Macro Window Help

SumData

4Rx1C 17710

	A	B	C	D	E	F
2				June	July	August
3			Gross Revenue			
4			Sales	$27,000	$27,405	$27,816
5			Shipping	$5,550	$5,633	$5,718
6			*Total*	$32,550	$33,038	$33,534
8			Cost of Goods Sold			
9			Goods	$17,710	$17,869	$18,030
10			Freight	$270	$272	$275
11			Markdowns	$1,240	$1,251	$1,262
12			Miscellaneous	$96	$97	$98
13			*Total*	$19,316	$19,490	$19,665
15			Gross Profit	$13,234	$13,548	$13,869
17			Expenses			
18			Advertising	$4,000	$4,000	$4,000
19			Salaries	$4,700	$4,700	$4,700
20			Rent	$500	$500	$500
21			Utilities	$75	$75	$75
22			Insurance	$237	$0	$0

Ready

Double-click on a formula cell to select its precedent cells. Excel will select each cell referenced in the formula. If you can't see them all on one screen, press Enter repeatedly to move from one to the next.

Customize file types with templates. You can add to the list of file types that come up with the File, New command by storing a new template file—in this case, EXPENSES.XLT—in your XLSTART subdirectory.

shortcut, but you may find Alt-Enter and Alt-backspace easier to remember. Think of Enter as a go-ahead command and backspace as a signal to retreat.

To enter the same formula or value in many cells at once, select the range, type the formula or value, then press Ctrl-Enter. Ctrl-Enter saves you the trouble of replicating cell entries. When you terminate an entry with Ctrl-Enter, Excel behaves as if you had used Edit, Copy and Edit, Paste to copy the active cell into all selected cells, updating relative references in the process.

For a function's arguments, press Ctrl-A. Can't remember the order in which to enter arguments for the PMT (payment) function? Type =PMT, then press Ctrl-A. Excel supplies the opening parenthesis and fills out the remainder of the formula with the names of the required and optional arguments. Replace those argument names with the values or references you want to use. The Ctrl-A shortcut works with all of Excel's built-in and add-in functions. You can type it immediately after the function name or the opening parenthesis.

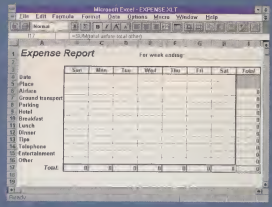
Use drag and drop for copies and moves. The simplest way to move a cell or range is often to drag it. Just position your mouse pointer on the border of the cell or range you want to move. When the pointer changes from a cross to an arrow, press and hold the left mouse button. Drag the selection to its destination and release the mouse button. To copy a cell or range, follow the same procedure but hold down the Ctrl key as you drag. *Note:* If the mouse pointer doesn't change from a cross to an arrow when it's on a cell boundary, you may have Excel's drag-and-drop features turned off. To turn them on, choose Options, Workspace, and select the check box labeled Cell Drag and Drop.

Double-click on a formula cell to select its precedent cells. If cell Z100 reads =AVERAGE(A1,B14,D13,C6:C12,X99) and you can't quite recall what's in each of those cells, just double-click on Z100. Excel will select each cell referenced in the formula. If you can't see them all at once because they're scattered over your worksheet, press Enter repeatedly. Excel will move from one member of the selection to the next, showing you the current value of each cell (on the worksheet) and the formula from which that value is derived (on the formula bar). If you double-click on a cell that contains an external reference, Excel will activate the external worksheet, loading it from disk if necessary. After you've inspected a cell's precedents in this manner, you can return quickly to the formula cell by using the Formula, Goto command. Goto presents a list of all your recent "went from" addresses. You'll find the cell you double-clicked on at the top of this list. Select it and click on OK, and you're back where you started.

To override Excel's worksheet defaults, create a template named SHEET and store it in the XLSTART directory. Are you tired of seeing grid lines on your worksheets? Open a blank worksheet, turn off the grid lines (with the Options, Display command), then use the Save As command to save the blank worksheet as a template. Name it SHEET.XLT and store it in the XLSTART directory.

Once you've done this, all new worksheets will open without grid lines. You can use this technique to automatically load virtually any of Excel's settings. For

STREAMLINE RECURRENT WORK WITH A TEMPLATE FILE.



Excel's Save As command includes an option that lets you save a file as a template. Template files can store labels, formats, formulas, and anything else that normal Excel files can store, and you can create templates from charts and macro sheets as well as worksheets. Templates are ideal for any kind of recurrent work, such as expense reports (shown here). To use a template, just load it from disk as you would any other file. Excel will make you give the file a new name when you save it, ensuring that your template remains intact and available to use again.

Dawn Of The Instant Information Age.

Finally, there's a way to automate your daily business activities, get instant access to the information you need to make smarter business decisions, and take immediate action through instant communication.

DacEasy Instant Accounting™ is more than an easy-to-use accounting program.

Sure, you can invoice your customers, pay your bills and manage your accounts. And, you don't have to be an accountant to use it. But, more than that, you get instant access to the kind of information you need to run your business more profitably.

In an instant, you can find out who owes you money, and how much. Or, you can easily generate a variety of financial reports that let you identify trends and analyze performance. That's instant information.

Then you can use the built-in phone dialer and your modem to place a friendly reminder call to your past-due customers, or use InstaFax to turn reports into a file to send with your fax modem. That's instant action.

If you also have employees to manage, ***DacEasy Instant Payroll***™ not only does your complicated payroll processing, but provides instant insight into how you're managing your *personnel* assets.

DacEasy Instant Rolodex® combines and integrates your database, your scheduling, your To Do List and your daily communications. It instantly manages all today's activities and contacts, and makes planning for tomorrow's activities a breeze.

You're never more than a mouse click away from any name, address or phone number you need.

You can instantly schedule an appointment in your Instant Rolodex Calendar. And, don't forget your To Do list. It's in there, too.

There's a Memo Pad to attach notes to any Instant Rolodex card file. Or, you can use Instant Rolodex to write a letter, mail-merge it and print labels for mailing, or turn it into a fax file to send with your fax modem.

You see, like Instant Accounting, Instant Rolodex takes the things you do every day, and turns them into information you can use, and provides a course of instant action.

DacEasy is creating a new age of Instant Information. With DacEasy's Instant Family, you'll have the power to be more productive and more profitable. Look for it at your favorite software store, or call DacEasy today! **DacEasy**®

DacEasy now offers the first family of software that works together to give you the power to run your business better.. Instantly!

only $49.95 each

PCComputing MVP 92 FINALIST

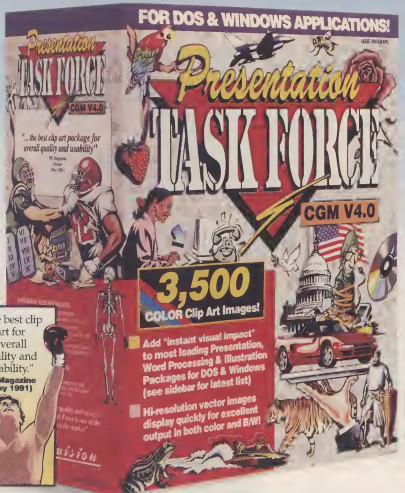
DacEasy Instant Accounting

1-800-DAC-EASY
For Canadian version with GST,call
1-800-563-3314

Media Code PCC

Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Instant Accounting requires 512K RAM, Hard Disk, DOS 3.1 or later (1 MB RAM, Windows 3.0 or later for Windows Version). Instant Rolodex Requires 1 MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later, Windows 3.0 or Later. DacEasy, Inc. 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, 75252. All product names are trademarked by there respective corporations. ©1993 DacEasy, Inc. All Rights Reserved

Circle 229 on reader service card.



PRESENTATION TASK FORCE CLIP ART KNOCKS OUT THE COMPETITION!

For quality and value, there are NO contenders!

If you're looking for a comprehensive collection of high quality clip art that can be used with over 60 DOS, Windows and OS/2 business applications (see sidebar)... consider Presentation TASK FORCE 4.0.

PTF 4.0 is the ONLY clip art library to give you **3,500 full-color CGM images** in a MASSIVE, all-in-one collection. At only $199.00, PTF 4.0 is widely recognized as today's best clip art value. Smaller collections, with far fewer images can cost you hundreds (often thousands) of dollars more!

And that's not all! PTF 4.0 includes a **FREE "Color to B&W" Conversion Utility** ($59.00 value) that allows you to optimize PTF color files for dynamite-looking output on b&w printers.

Short on hard disk space? No problem. PTF images are uncompressed, and can be accessed directly from floppy disks. Install the complete collection, or any combination of individual image categories to your hard disk. You decide!

It's unanimous! Presentation Task Force 4.0 delivers a powerful one-two combination of both quality and value, making it the undisputed heavyweight champion of the clip art world.

"Outstanding value & excellent art to boot! ...by far the best value of all the clip art libraries we reviewed."

PC Computing (May 1992)

Presentation TASK FORCE

WORKS WITH:

OS/2 APPLICATIONS | MICROSOFT WINDOWS APPLICATIONS | DOS APPLICATIONS

- ALDUS FREEHAND
- AMI PROFESSIONAL
- APPLAUSE II
- CHARISMA
- CORELDRAW!
- DESIGNER
- DRAWPERFECT
- EXPRESS PRESENTER
- EXPRESS PUBLISHER
- FREELANCE GRAPHICS
- FREELANCE GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS
- HARVARD DRAW
- HARVARD GRAPHICS 3.0
- HARVARD GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS
- HIJAAK
- HIJAAK FOR WINDOWS
- HOLLYWOOD
- LOTUS 1-2-3
- MICROSOFT EXCEL 4.0
- MICROSOFT PUBLISHER
- MICROSOFT WORD FOR WINDOWS
- MULTIMATE
- PAGEMAKER FOR WINDOWS
- PERSUASION FOR WINDOWS
- POWERPOINT FOR WINDOWS
- PRESENTATION EXPRESS
- PRESENTATION TEAM
- PROFESSIONAL WRITE PLUS
- QUATTRO PRO
- SCRAPBOOK+
- VENTURA PUBLISHER FOR WINDOWS
- WINDOWS DRAW
- WORDPERFECT 5.0, 5.1, 6.0
- WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS

PLUS DOZENS MORE!

Available at Software Resellers Everywhere!

PRESENTATION TASK FORCE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF NEW VISION TECHNOLOGIES INC. ALL OTHER PRODUCT NAMES ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COPYRIGHT OWNERS. ALL PRICES SHOWN IN US DOLLARS (DEALERS MAY SELL FOR LESS) CANADIAN MSL $229.00 CALL FOR INTERNATIONAL PRICING NEW VISION TECHNOLOGIES INC 38 AURIGA DRIVE UNIT 13, NEPEAN, ONTARIO, CANADA K2E 8A5 TEL (613) 727-8164 FAX (613) 727-8190

Circle 267 on reader service card.

example, if you like to use Excel's center-on-page options when printing and you normally include your company name in printout headers, just set these options with the File menu's Page Setup command, then save your file as XLSTART\SHEET.XLT.

To have Excel always start with particular worksheets, macro sheets, or charts, put those startup files in the XLSTART directory.

If you like to begin Excel sessions with certain data files in memory, simply store them in XLSTART, and Excel will automatically load them each time you start the program. You can use this technique with all regular Excel documents, Lotus WK1 or WK3 files, and even text files.

To start Excel without a blank worksheet, add the line "open=/e" to your EXCEL4.INI file.

Excel normally presents a blank worksheet at the start of each session. If you typically throw that sheet away and load an existing file from disk, you can save yourself time and trouble by modifying your EXCEL4-.INI file. This is a plain-text file, similar in structure to WIN.INI, SYSTEM.INI, and other initialization files used by Windows. You'll find it in your Windows subdirectory.

Before modifying EXCEL4.INI, back it up. Then open the file with a plain-text editor such as Notepad. (Don't use a word processor or any other program that adds formatting information to the files it saves.) Look for the heading [Microsoft Excel]. Then add the line

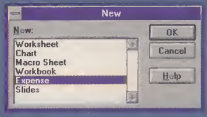
```
open=/e
```

Between that heading and the next bracketed heading (if there is any), save the modified INI file and start Excel. Voilà—no blank worksheet!

View the active cell and preserve cell selections with Show Active Cell.

Here's a typical situation in Excel: You've just selected a 40-row cell block and you're about to apply a command to this selection, but you need to take another look at the active cell. Unfortunately, you've scrolled it offscreen. If you use the cursor keys to redisplay the active cell, you break the selection. You can scroll it into view with Scroll Lock or by mousing up the scrollbar, but these are tedious, time-consuming procedures. Solution: Pull down the Formula menu and choose Show Active Cell. Simpler yet, press Ctrl-backspace, the keyboard shortcut for Show Active Cell.

FOR EASY ACCESS, STORE FREQUENTLY USED TEMPLATE FILES IN XLSTART.



If you find yourself using certain template files again and again, store them in the XLSTART subdirectory of your Excel program directory. (If you don't already have a directory named XLSTART immediately subordinate to the directory containing your Excel program files, you can use the Windows File Manager to create one.) When you use Excel's File, New command, any templates stored in XLSTART appear in Excel's list of file types. As shown in the example, if you store a template named EXPENSE.XLT in XLSTART, the list that appears when you choose File, New will include the standard choices, plus a new item called Expense.

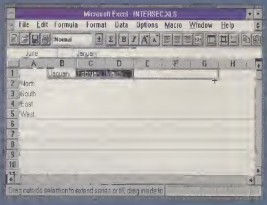
Create styles by example.

Named styles help you achieve a consistent look in your worksheets. Unfortunately, the complexity of the Format menu's Style command (and its associated dialog boxes) discourages many users from taking advantage of this feature. Fortunately, you can use styles effectively without ever visiting the Style dialog boxes. Just format cells in the normal manner, using Number, Font, and other Format menu commands. Whenever you think you might want to reuse some combination of formatting attributes—say, 12-point Arial bold italic with center alignment—just click on the style box near the left edge of Excel's standard toolbar. Then type a name, such as Main Heading, for your combination of formatting attributes, and press Enter. That's all you need to do to define a style. From then on, within the current worksheet, you can reapply those formatting attributes by selecting the cells you want to format, clicking on the down arrow next to the style box, and choosing the name of the style you want.

Use Autofill to replicate formulas.

You can use Autofill to copy a formula into an adjacent range, updating relative references in the process. Suppose cell D10 contains the formula =D9+C10. If you drag the fill handle to the right, you get =E9+D10 at E10, =F9+E10 at F10, and so on.

CREATE SERIES AUTOMATICALLY WITH AUTOFILL.



Perhaps the most brilliant usability innovation in Excel 4.0 is Autofill. This feature lets you create column and row headings, date and time series, and numeric series just by dragging with the mouse. To create a row of month headings, for example, type January (or Jan) in the first cell where you want the headings to appear. Then drag the little black square at the lower right corner of the cell (the *fill handle*), as shown. Excel fills the area with the succeeding month names. To create headings for every other month, type Jan in one cell and Mar in the next. Then highlight both entries before dragging the handle, and you get May, Jul, Sep, and Nov. (If you don't see a fill handle on the active cell, choose Options, Workspace and select Cell Drag and Drop.)

You can fill in any linear series of numbers or dates with Autofill. You can even use it to create a series of month-ending dates. (To do this, type two month-ending dates in adjacent cells, then drag the handle. If you type a single month-ending date, Excel will increment by days instead of by months.) You can also use this feature to create other common label series, such as Division 1, Division 2, and so on. If you extend a text item that ends with a number, Excel copies the text and increments the number.

Use toolbar icons to increase and decrease decimal precision.

Two of Excel's handiest toolbar icons—the **increase decimal tool** and the **decrease decimal tool**—let you change the precision of your current numeric format, one decimal place at a time.

For example, if a spreadsheet cell is formatted to show two decimal places, you can click twice on the first of these icons to display four decimal points. You won't find these icons on the default standard toolbar; they're located on the formatting toolbar. You can move them to the standard toolbar by selecting Options, Toolbars and then clicking on the Customize button. The icons are in the Formatting category. (Depending on your display's resolution, you may need to remove one or more tools from the default toolbar to make room for the newcomers.)

Use toolbar icons for pasting formats only or values only.

Occasionally you may want to copy only selected attributes of a cell, such as its value or display format. You can use the Paste Special command to accomplish this, but it's a time-consuming task, particularly since the Paste Special dialog box offers no fewer than ten radio buttons and two check boxes to choose from. To simplify this job, use the **paste-formats** and **paste-values toolbar icons.** The paste-format tool is the third tool from the right on Excel's default toolbar. To add the paste-value tool to the standard toolbar, select Options, Toolbars, click on the Customize button, and select Edit from the Categories list. Then just drag the paste-value tool onto the standard toolbar. (You may have to remove a default tool to make room.)

Use the Group Edit command to set up parallel worksheets.

Any time you need to enter the same data or the same formats into several worksheets at once, you can save yourself time by calling on the Group Edit command. Open all the sheets you plan to use, choose Group Edit (located on the Options menu), and select the name of each worksheet in the list box that appears. From that point on, any change made to the current sheet will be reproduced in all other worksheets in the group.

To get out of group-edit mode, choose Group Edit again and deselect the members, or simply navigate to one of the other group members by pressing Ctrl-F6, pointing with the mouse, or using the Window command.

THE TYPEWRITER IS DEAD.

(In lieu of flowers, please send for the Smart Label Printer Brochure.)

New Labels
Color, Clear, Shipping, 3½" Disk and High Capacity Standard Labels

The Smart Label Printer Pro™ has spelled the end for typewriters in offices all over the world. Gone are the hassles of producing good-looking labels one at a time for envelopes, file folders, and name tags. The Pro prints fast, laser-quality output on a variety of labels sizes, incorporating text, photo-like graphics, even bar codes.

The Smart Label Printer Pro gets you organized in minutes and saves you hours. Its easy-to-use software works on Windows™ and DOS platforms, and lets you create personalized labels by varying fonts and layout.

What you see on screen is what you get on the label.

It's that easy.

To find out more about the Smart Label Printer Pro and other label printer models, call **1-800-888-0817.** And please, dispose of your typewriter thoughtfully.

SII
Seiko Instruments

Circle 136 on reader service card.

"SII" is a registered trademark of Seiko Instruments Inc. "Smart Label Printer Pro" is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Specifications subject to change without notice. US Patent No.4,875,174. ©1992.

SUPERIOR DISPLAYS ARE PART OF OUR HERITAGE.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 30, 1993 *FlexScan F560i*

1993 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD *FlexScan F560i*

Three hundred years ago, our ancestors in the Nanao area of Japan created Kutani, one of the classic styles of Japanese porcelain that is meticulously crafted for display. Inspired by their vision to create such colorful, intricate art, we recreate the richest, deepest colors in our innovative computer displays: the distinguished Nanao FlexScan® monitor family.

Inherited with a discerning eye and practiced touch, we finely tune every monitor, bringing you displays with a brilliant palette and clear, sharp images – retaining a tradition that reflects our vibrant history and parallels the technology of today.

From the affordable 15" to the 21" big-screen, our FlexScan family features top-of-the line flat-square CRTs with ergonomic enhancements including easy-to-use microprocessor-based controls, flicker-free refresh rates and a healthy work environment that meets the Swedish MPR II and TCO low emission standards. We've also added ecological features such as an energy-saving auto-power ON/OFF switch. And all of our monitors optimize performance for Windows users or CAD/CAM, DTP professionals.

From generations of finely-crafted displays, our renowned monitor family continues a heritage that is uniquely Nanao.

PC WORLD MVP WINNER *FlexScan T660i*

BEST OF COMDEX BYTE Finalist *FlexScan F340iW*

23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202

NANAO®

Superior in every detail.®

NANAO U.S.A. CORPORATION

1-800-800-5202

Circle 212 on reader service card.

When you want to simultaneously view portions of a worksheet that are far apart, open a new window.

You can split an Excel worksheet window into horizontal or vertical panes, then freeze the panes, creating a setup similar to a split 1-2-3 window. An easier way to keep disparate sections of a worksheet in view is to open a new window, using the Window, New Window command. The second window can be sized and moved independently of the first.

Use scalable fonts.

Excel 4.0's default font is 10-point MS Sans Serif, a nonscalable bit-mapped font. Unless you require this font for compatibility with documents created in Excel 3.0 or you simply don't have any scalable fonts on your system, you'd do well to override this default. Swapping MS Sans Serif for Arial, for example, allows you many more sizing options without altering the basic appearance of your worksheets. If you use Excel's slide-show feature, you'll want to be working with scalable fonts because the utility routinely scales your slides to fill the screen.

One way to change the default is to open a blank sheet, change the font assigned to the Normal style, then save the worksheet as a template named SHEET in your XLSTART directory. Another way is to add a line to the [Microsoft Excel] section of your EXCEL4.INI file. To switch to 10-point Arial, for example, you would add this line under the [Microsoft Excel] heading:

```
font=Arial,10
```

For more about the EXCEL4.INI file, see the tip that begins, "To start Excel without a blank worksheet," page 155.

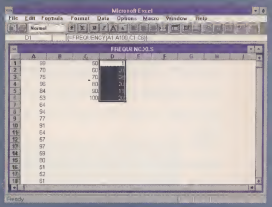
To quickly enter dollars-and-cents values, use the Fixed Decimal option.

The Fixed Decimal option in Excel's Options, Workspace dialog box lets you scale all input by a common factor. Setting this option to two decimal places, for example, allows you to enter $101.25 by typing 10125, $0.25 by typing 25, and so on. You can turn the option on and off at any time. If you're entering a long column of numbers, you can save additional keystrokes by choosing Options, Workspace, Move Selection after Enter.

Use the Data, Form command to add records to a database.

The simplest way to append data to an existing database is to use the Form command on Excel's Data menu. Click on the New button to tell Excel that you want to create a new record. Fill out the dialog box and click on Close, and your database automatically expands to include the new entry.

USE THE FREQUENCY() FUNCTION TO EMULATE 1-2-3'S /DATA, DISTRIBUTION COMMAND.



Rectifying a serious shortcoming of earlier versions, the developers of Excel 4.0 added both a command and a function for performing distribution analysis and generating histograms. Unfortunately, the command and the function treat distribution bins differently. If you are coming to Excel from 1-2-3 and want to create histograms exactly as you did in 1-2-3, you must eschew the Histogram command and rely on the array function FREQUENCY(). To use this function, first select the entire range where you want the distribution analysis to appear. Then type

=FREQUENCY(*input_range*, *bin_range*)

and press Ctrl-Shift-Enter.

Use RANDBETWEEN to create bounded random integers.

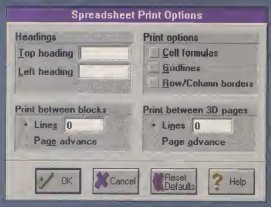
You can create a random integer between 1 and 100 with =INT(RAND()*100)+1; however, a much simpler way to get one is to type =RANDBETWEEN(1,100). The RANDBETWEEN function is included in ADDINFNS.XLA, a set of add-in functions that shipped with Excel 4.0. The function doesn't do anything you couldn't do yourself, but it's convenient if you have trouble remembering how to manipulate RAND(). To install the add-in, choose Options, Add-ins, Add, then select ADDINFNS.XLA.

TURBOCHARGE QUATTRO PRO

Secrets and shortcuts to get more from the Windows version.

Quattro Pro for Windows is loaded with innovations that make life in front of a spreadsheet easier. Its notebook metaphor, with tabbed pages that let you flip effortlessly between related worksheets, makes it a snap to manage multiple files. The right-mouse-button Object Inspector menu keeps formatting options a mouse-click away—there's no need to dig through menus. And its slide-show facility is second to none. If Quattro Pro is your Windows spreadsheet of choice, you'll find instant expertise in the following tips.

PRINT GROUPS OF PAGES SIMULTANEOUSLY.



If you use consecutive pages to store parallel worksheets—divisional expense figures, for example—you'll appreciate Quattro Pro for Windows' ability to print them all with one command. Select the block on the first page of the group, hold down the Shift key, and click on the page tab for the last page of the group. Then choose File, Print. In the dialog box that appears, click on the Options button. The "Print between 3D pages" section of the ensuing dialog box (shown here) lets you print each page on a separate piece of paper or everything together. If you decide on the latter, you can specify the number of separation lines. Once you've expressed your preferences, return to the Print dialog box and click on Preview to see how it will look.

Name your pages.

Assign names for each page when building multipage spreadsheet notebooks in Quattro Pro for Windows. The names will help you remember the structure of your notebook. Because page names can be used in formulas, they can also help you document your model's logic. For example, suppose the first four pages of your notebook are named 1990, 1991, 1992, and 1993. If you write a formula to average the values at cell F10 on each of the first four pages, Quattro Pro for Windows will automatically spell that formula like this: @AVG(1990..1993:F10), making it easier to read and understand than the equivalent @AVG(A..D:F10). To name a notebook page, right-click on its tab at the bottom of the worksheet grid. Quattro Pro for Windows will activate that page and display its Object Inspector. The first option in the Active Page Object Inspector lets you assign or edit the page's name.

Assign names to groups of pages.

You may also find it useful to assign names to groups of consecutive pages in order to create sections within your notebooks. For example, you could assign the name LastFourYears to a block of pages named 1990, 1991, 1992, and 1993. You could then create formulas that reference the entire page block by its name. For example, if pages 1990 through 1993 were named LastFourYears, you could find the average value of cell F10 on these four pages by writing the formula @AVG(LastFourYears:F10).

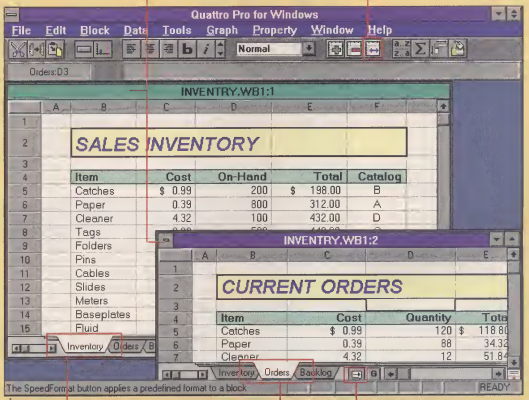
To assign a name to a group of consecutive pages, choose the Tools, Define Group command. In the dialog box, supply the name for the group, the first page of the group (either the page's letter coordinate or its name), and the last page of the group.

Don't use your printer driver's Setup dialog box to specify copies or orientation.

Quattro Pro for Windows' Print dialog box includes a Copies setting. To specify multiple copies of a printout, use this option, not the Copies setting in your printer driver's Setup dialog box—which Quattro Pro for Windows will ignore. Similarly, to switch between portrait and landscape orientation, use Quattro Pro for

View multiple pages on o single screen. Select Windaw, New View to apen onother view in the current notebook. Then click on onather notebook tab ta see two related worksheets ot ance. Each window can be sized and pasitianed independently.

Adjust column widths to fit. The Autamatic Width ican will adjust the width af o selected column to occommadate the largest number in the column.



Use the mouse for on instant SpeedBar reference. Simply pass the mouse orrow aver the icans on the SpeedBar, and a description of each icon's function appears in the messoge oreo ot the bottom of the screen.

Use page nomes for more readoble formulas. To name a worksheet page, right-click an its tob. Once yau've dane this, cells in that worksheet will be referred ta by their poge nome, for example Inventary:D5 ar Orders:E7, making crass-worksheet formulos easier ta decipher.

Take an express to the graphs page with the orrow icon. To get to the graphs page—the last page of ony Quottra Pra for Windows natebook—click an the arraw ican ta the left of the G symbal. In order to get back to the first page, hald down the Ctrl key and press Page Up, Hame.

Windows' Page Setup dialog box—not the Orientation setting in your Printer Driver Setup dialog box, which has no effect on Quattro Pro for Windows.

Use the Printer Setup command to redirect a printout to a disk file.

Quattro Pro for Windows' Printer Setup command makes it easy to send a printout to a disk file. Just select the check box labeled Redirect to File and specify a filename. The Browse button can help you locate files you've used before.

Use SpeedFill with discontinuous selections.

SpeedFill works with discontinuous selections. So you can use SpeedFill to create row and column headings at the same time by selecting the column headings, holding down Ctrl while selecting the row headings, and then hitting the SpeedFill icon.

Use Print Preview to check out color formatting on a black-and-white printout.

Your colorful worksheet may look dazzling on the VGA screen, but will it play on paper? Quattro Pro for Windows' Print Preview screen includes a Color button that removes some of the guesswork. Use this button to toggle your preview between color and monochrome. If the mono rendition looks muddy, try applying one of Quattro Pro for Windows' SpeedFormats to your print range. Several of these formats are designed specifically for monochromatic screens or printers.

To see two or more parts of a notebook at the same time, use the New View command.

The Window menu's New View command lets you open multiple windows on a common notebook file. Each new window can be sized and positioned independently. The New View command is handy when you need to see two or more notebook pages at once. You may also find it a convenient way to keep widely separated sections of a single notebook page in view.

To see what the SpeedBar icons do, pass the mouse over them.

If you have trouble remembering what each SpeedBar icon does, pass the mouse over the bar and read the text in the message area at the bottom of the screen.

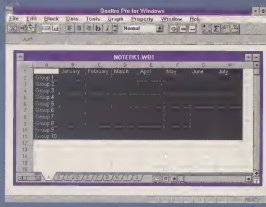
Put critical data on its own page, and turn on protection for that page.

Quattro Pro for Windows assigns the protected attribute to all cells by default but leaves protection globally disabled. To make the protection effective, you have to use an enabling command. Unlike other programs, however, Quattro Pro for Windows lets you apply the enabling command on a per-page basis. If there are portions of a model you don't want modified, put those elements on their own pages and turn protection on for just those pages. To enable protection for a page, right-click on its page tab. Then left-click on Protection and the Option button labeled Enable.

When linking Quattro Pro for Windows with another Windows app via dynamic data exchange or object linking and embedding, name the source range in the Quattro Pro for Windows worksheet.

Then use the client program's Edit Links (or equivalent) command to specify the name of the source range. When you create a DDE or OLE link between Quattro Pro for Windows and another Windows program using Quattro Pro for Windows as the server, name the range that supplies the data. Otherwise, rearranging your worksheet will invalidate the link. First select the range you want to copy, then choose Block, Name, Create, and supply a name for the range. Next copy the range by selecting Edit, Copy and finally paste the link in the client application.

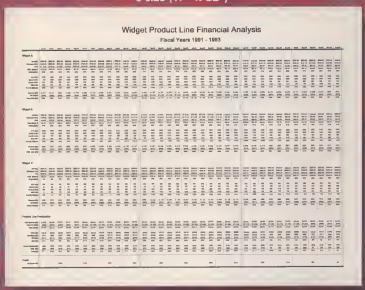
CREATE ROW AND COLUMN HEADINGS AT THE SAME TIME WITH SPEEDFILL.



Create column and row headings in a single stroke with SpeedFill. For example, you can quickly fill in column headings for the months of the year and row headings for Group 1, Group 2, and so on, as shown. Type January at B1 and Group 1 at A2. Select the range you want to fill and click on the SpeedFill icon. Quattro Pro for Windows fills out the row and column.

Let ProTracer add a new dimension to your Windows™ output.

C-size (17" x 22")



B-size (11" x 17")

A-size (8.5" x 11")

Windows is bigger than ever. And now your Windows output can be too. With ProTracer™, our personal, large format printer, you'll see your Windows creations grow from A-size to C-size right on your desktop.

Think of the readability of a 17" x 22" spreadsheet. Or the impression you'll make with an 11" x 17" presentation handout. ProTracer serves a variety of output needs. Whether you need high quality PostScript® graphics, everyday text documents, or some of each, ProTracer is the ideal output solution.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- High performance Canon® inkjet engine
- Fast, Intel i960™ processor
- Sharp, 360 dpi resolution
- Optional accessories including PostScript language emulation cards, memory expansion boards, and sheet feeders
- Unsurpassed customer service — 60-day money back guarantee, one year warranty, and unlimited technical support

ProTracer base unit

- Windows C-size ProPrinter driver
- Customized ADI® and PADI® drivers for AutoCAD® users
- ProPrinter and Epson emulations

$1499

ProTracer with PostScript emulation

- ProTracer base unit
- PostScript language emulation card
- Windows C-size PostScript driver
- 8 MB memory

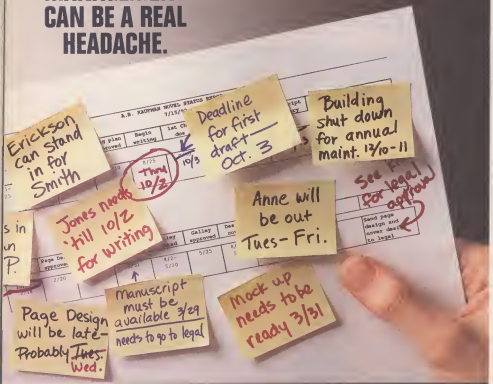
$2897

For the bigger picture, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 625-3607, Fax (619) 552-0889.

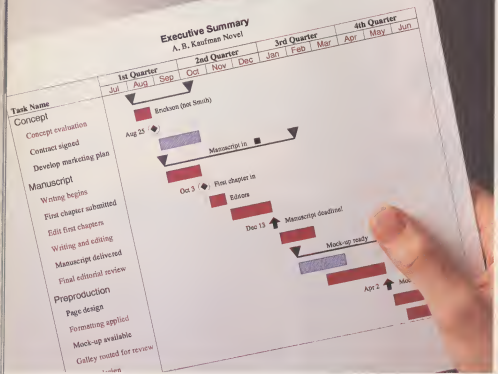
PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific Data Products, Inc., 8125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92123. Incorporated in the state of Delaware. ProTracer is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ProTracer uses PostScript®, the advanced imaging, Operating System from Pacifica. PhotoGraphics is a registered trademark of Pacifica Technologies Ltd.
© 1993 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

ON ONE HAND, PROJECT MANAGEMENT CAN BE A REAL HEADACHE.



ON THE OTHER HAND, WHY SHOULD IT BE?



You work hard enough planning your projects; why not let Microsoft® Project 3.0 for Windows™ help you make it easier?

With clear graphs, you'll be able to see and communicate your project even better–from the tiny details to the big picture.

Changes? No problem. For every revision you make, Microsoft Project helps you see how it will affect the entire job.

Assigning a new job? Just click the People button. Want to know who's doing what, when? Microsoft Project can help you keep track of everyone.

And if you need to get off to a fast start, use PlanningWizards to guide you step by step. Soon, you'll have great-looking, easy-to-read reports that make all your plans perfectly clear.

You can even exchange files between Project on your PC and your Mac®. Either way, why not plan on the leading project management software? Microsoft Project 3.0 – it takes the pain out of planning.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. JM2. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 363-9048. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

To simplify date and time entry, press Ctrl-Shift-D.

If you begin a cell entry by pressing Ctrl-Shift-D and typing a date in a recognized date format, Quattro Pro for Windows converts your entry to a serial date value and displays it as a formatted date. For example, to enter the date July 4, 1993, you can press Ctrl-Shift-D followed by 7/4/93 or 4-Jul-93. Quattro Pro for Windows will record the value 34154 and display it in the format you identified. You can enter times in the same manner. To enter 3 PM in a cell, for example, you can press Ctrl-Shift-D followed by 3:00 PM.

To move cells, use Block, Move rather than Edit, Cut and Edit, Paste.

Two different menu commands can be used to move Quattro Pro for Windows cells and ranges. You can transfer cells via the Clipboard, using the Edit, Cut and Edit, Paste commands, or you can use the Move command from the Block menu. Choose the latter; the former is dangerous.

If you cut and paste a formula cell via the Clipboard, any relative references it may contain are left unchanged—as they should be. If cell A3 has the formula +A1, and you cut and paste it to B3, it still says +A1 when it arrives at B3. But the Clipboard maintains a copy of that cut cell, and should you paste it a second time, Quattro Pro for Windows will (incorrectly) update its relative references. For example, if you paste the same cell a second time at C3, the formula changes to +C1—probably not what you had in mind.

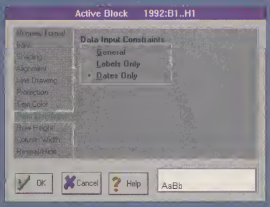
And that's not all. Suppose the cell you cut to the Clipboard is referenced by a formula somewhere else. Suppose, for example, that cell A4 contains the formula 2*A3. As soon as you cut A3 to the Clipboard, the formula at A4 returns 0 because it now references a blank cell. When you paste, all is well again. Paste at B3, for example, and A4's formula changes from 2*A3 to 2*B3. But if you're interrupted and forget to paste that formula, you're left with a damaged worksheet. Play it safe and stick with Block, Move for relocating worksheet cells. Reserve Edit, Cut for two purposes: moving graphical objects and erasing all attributes—contents and formatting information—from a cell.

To copy information across notebook pages, use Block, Copy and point to the target page tabs.

Block, Copy presents a simple dialog box with a From line and a To line. Your current selection appears as a default on the From and To lines. To specify the target for your copy, select the To line, then point. If the target is on a different notebook page, point to the target's page tab and specify the target range in that page. If you don't, the block will be copied to the upper left corner of the target page. Use this technique to copy a cell or range from one page into several pages at once. For example, to copy A1 . . F1 from page A to pages B through F, you could select A1 . . F1, choose the Block, Copy command, tab to the To line, click on the page tab for page B, hold down Shift, click on the page tab for page F, and then click on OK.

If you use Block, Move or Block, Copy to transfer or copy cells between notebooks, set up your windows so that both source and target ranges are visible.

IF YOU PLAN TO ENTER DATES IN A RANGE OF CELLS, ASSIGN THE DATES-ONLY DATA-ENTRY PROPERTY TO THAT RANGE OF CELLS.



If you have earmarked an entire range for dates, you may want to take advantage of another Quattro Pro for Windows' data-entry feature. Select the range and right-click anywhere within it to get the Object Inspector for the range. Choose Data Entry Input, then select the option button labeled Dates Only. Now begin entering dates in your range, in the format you want Quattro Pro for Windows to use for display. For example, type 4/23/93 if you want that date displayed in the "long international" date format. *Caution:* If you apply the dates-only data-entry property to a cell, you must remove that property before you can enter any other kind of data in the cell. Even if all you want to do is increment a date by appending a +1 to its value in the formula bar, you must remove the dates-only property.

The To and From ranges in a block move or block copy may reside in different notebooks, but you can't point to a target range in another notebook unless that range is visible onscreen. Therefore, if you plan to move data between notebooks with Block, Move or Block, Copy, it's a good idea to arrange your screen with the Window menu's Tile command before going to the Block menu.

To copy formats only, use Edit, Copy and Edit, Paste Special.

Block, Copy replicates all properties and contents of a range except for column widths. To transfer properties but not contents, use Edit, Copy instead of Block, Copy. Paste with the Paste Special command. In the Paste Special dialog box, deselect the Contents check box.

To erase the contents and formats from a cell or range, press Shift-Del.

Pressing Del in Quattro Pro for Windows deletes cell contents but leaves formatting information in place. To clean out a cell completely, returning it to its default conditions, press Shift-Del. This cuts the cell to the Clipboard, taking with it all properties except for column width and row height.

Use the Automatic Width icon to make columns wide enough to accommodate the largest number.

The double-headed blue arrow near the right side of Quattro Pro for Windows' default SpeedBar automatically adjusts a column's width to accommodate the contents of the current cell and any cells below in the same column. If you have spillover labels near the top of a column and you select any cell below the labels, the **Automatic Width icon** will adjust the column's width for everything below the labels, but it will continue to let the labels above spill into adjacent columns.

To hop to the graphs page, click on the arrow to the left of the G symbol.

The last page of any Quattro Pro for Windows' notebook is called the graphs page. All graphs associated with a file are stored here, along with any slide shows, custom dialog boxes, or custom SpeedBars you create. Contrary to your expectation, perhaps, the most direct route to the graphs page is not via the G symbol at the bottom of the notebook window (which puts you in group mode) but the arrow to the left of the G. Click there to go to the graphs page; click there again to return to the page you left.

To return to the first page in your notebook, you usually press Ctrl-Home. But this keystroke combo is inactive when you're on the graphs page. To get from there to page 1, you must return to a worksheet page, then press Ctrl-Home. One quick way to do this is to hold down the Ctrl key and press Page Up, Home.

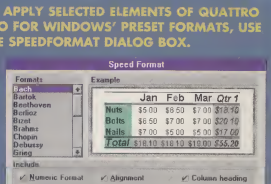
Use the File Name list to reopen a file.

Click on the drop-down arrow to the right of the File Name line in the File, Open dialog box to view the names of the files you opened during the current session. To reopen a file, just select its name.

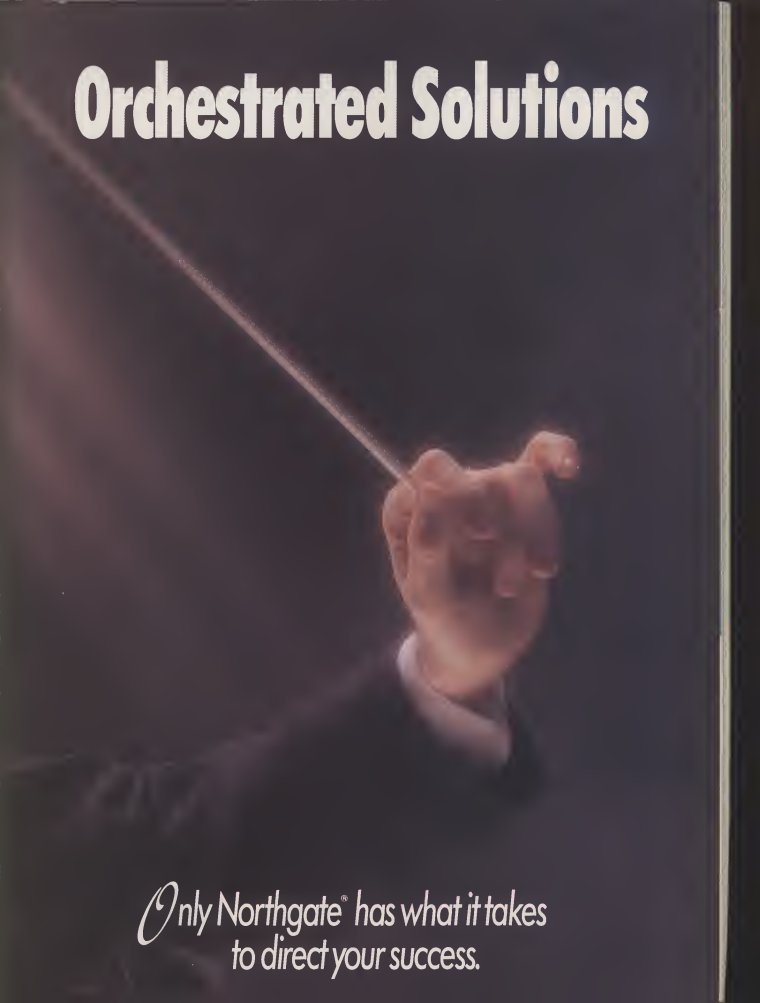
To find out what cell is causing the CIRC indicator to appear, enter the formula @curvalue("Audit","ShowCirc").

Users of DOS versions of Quattro Pro will recognize @curvalue as the function that returns the current setting of a menu command. For example, @curvalue-("file','save") returns the name of the file most recently saved. Quattro Pro for Windows' function set includes

TO APPLY SELECTED ELEMENTS OF QUATTRO PRO FOR WINDOWS' PRESET FORMATS, USE THE SPEEDFORMAT DIALOG BOX.



Quattro Pro for Windows' SpeedFormat icon offers a handy set of formatting combinations. You can use it to transform a drab block of numbers and labels instantly into something stylish. In some cases, however, you may want to use only selected elements of a formatting combo. If you like the colors and type styles but don't want the dollar signs, deselect the Numeric Format check box in the SpeedFormat dialog (shown above). Similarly, to skip the gray shading in the rightmost column and bottom row, deselect Column Total and Row Total.


Orchestrated Solutions
Only Northgate® has what it takes
to direct your success.

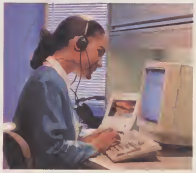
It takes talented, highly-trained performers...

Like the world's best pieces of music, computing solutions are only as good as the people behind them. The greater the talent, the better the performance. Northgate hires the best of the best so we can offer you unparalleled service.

Northgate's Exclusive, Customizable Services

- Workgroup planning and consulting
- Custom "plug and play" installations
- Special component ordering and installation
- Preloading of operating systems, networking software, adapters, drivers and applications
- Configuration recording and archiving
- Hard drive image duplication
- Novell® certification for any user-specified system
- Tech support and help desk – all day, everyday
- Installation, service and network administration training
- Private labeling and custom documentation

Compare. You'll see that nobody outperforms Northgate.



All day, every day technical support is just one of the services that made our service PC Magazine's *"Reader's Choice."*

It takes a variety of well-designed, quality instruments...

Musicians can have all the talent in the world, but to sound their best, they need the right instruments. The same holds true when designing computing solutions for workgroups.

Northgate has invested heavily in the research and development of high-performance, network-ready systems. Along the way, we've discovered that the best computers are a harmonious blend of Northgate ingenuity and brand name components like: IBM®, Hewlett-Packard®, Microsoft®, Intel® and Novell.

This is your assurance that you're getting the most consistent, reliable engineering and performance money can buy. From our 486 ZXPortable™ notebook systems and docking stations to our powerful multi-channel disk arrays. And every system in between. So when you have a product line like this at your fingertips, it's really no wonder that Northgate's solutions are second to none.

Compute anywhere with the Northgate ZXPortable. See final page for pricing.

Call 800-453-0160

NORTHGATE

Solutions for Workgroups

t all into solutions that perform for you.

Northgate OmniLAN™ systems an ideal solution. See final page for sample pricing.

OmniLAN systems are easy to install. All you have to do is match the coded cables and plug them together. Everything else, including installation of network cards and your choice of Novell NetWare® or Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups, has been taken care of for you.

Northgate supports you with an extensive service and support package that's one of the industry's finest, too. You get ironclad hardware warranties, on-site service from NCR® and toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Our technicians are backed by Certified NetWare engineers.

We offer literally hundreds of configurations. For your orchestrated solutions, call now.

Call 800-453-0160

NORTHGATE

Solutions for Workgroups

And it takes the ability to orchestrate i

Even when an orchestra has the best musicians and instruments, it still needs someone to provide direction and pull it all together. Here, again, Northgate takes center stage.

Working as your partner, we analyze the needs of every department in your company. Then, we meld the right products, people and services into performance-rich, workgroup-based solutions. The result? Stunning performances you can count on – day after day, year after year.

Northgate OmniLAN.™ Orchestrated networking, plug and play installation. Northgate OmniLAN systems are the ideal solutions for small and medium-sized workgroups. Using our award-winning file servers and workstations as a platform, we custom-design every system to expertly match your peer-to-peer or client/server networking needs. And there's more...

Powerful hardware in your choice of cabinet styles, as well as expert service and support are combined to make

Masterpieces from Northgate.

Northgate® ZXPortable™
- 80486SX/25MHz or DX/25MHz processor
- 120MB hard drive (200MB available)
- 4MB RAM (expands to 16MB)
- VGA monochrome with 64 shades of gray or Active Matrix Color display with 256 simultaneous colors
- 86-key full-travel keyboard
- Nickel metal-hydride battery for up to 4 hours of power (3 hours color)
- 8.5" x 11" size
- Monochrome weighs 6.2 lbs.; color 6.4 lbs.
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- Trackball mouse
- Carrying case
- Free $395 value PackRat PIM/contact management software

ZXPortable 486SX/25
Monochrome **$1999** Color **$3799**

ZXPortable 486DX/25
Monochrome **$2199** Color **$3999**

Optional Docking Station $599

Docking Station Bundle with 14" SVGA color monitor, *OmniKey* keyboard, 1.2MB floppy drive and desktop mouse **$999**

Northgate 486-VL
- 80486SX/25 processor
- Upgradable to OverDrive™ processors
- Two bus-master VESA local bus slots
- Local bus video with 1MB RAM
- 128K cache
- 4MB RAM (expands to 64MB)
- 100MB hard drive
- Space-saving case (tower available)
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

$1699 (Lease as low as $62.86/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX/33 processor **$1949** (Lease as low as $72.11/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX2/66 processor **$2449** (Lease as low as $90.61/mo.)*

SlimLine® 486 ZXP-L
- 80486SX/25 processor
- Upgradable to i486™ processors and OverDrives
- 1MB local bus video
- Virtual cache
- 4MB RAM (expands to 128MB)
- 100MB hard drive
- Space-saving SlimLine case
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

$1499 (Lease as low as $55.46/mo.)*

Configured as shown with 80486DX/33 processor **$1799** (Lease as low as $66.56/mo.)*

Configured as shown with 80486DX2/66 processor **$2299** (Lease as low as $85.06/mo.)*

Elegance 486 ZXP EISA
- 80486DX/33 processor
- Upgradable to other i486 processors and OverDrives; supports OverDrive based on Pentium architecture
- Six EISA expansion slots
- 128K cache (256K available)
- 8MB RAM (expands to 128MB)
- 240MB IDE hard drive
- Tower case
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- Accelerated™ Windows video with 1MB RAM
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

$2949 (Lease as low as $100.86/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX/50 processor **$3249** (Lease as low as $111.12/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX2/66 processor **$3449** (Lease as low as $117.96/mo.)*

Elegance 486 ZXP
- 80486SX/25 processor
- Upgradable to i486 processors and OverDrives
- 64K cache
- 4MB RAM (expands to 32MB)
- 100MB hard drive
- Space-saving case (tower available)
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

$1599 (Lease as low as $59.16/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX/33 processor **$1899** (Lease as low as $70.26/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX2/66 processor and Tower case **$2399** (Lease as low as $88.76/mo.)*

Northgate OmniLAN Systems
Northgate offers a variety of "plug and play" network solutions for up to hundreds of users. Here is just *one* example.

Option #1: Novell® Server
- Elegance ZXP 486DX/50 EISA
- 16MB RAM
- Adaptec 1740 SCSI controller
- 525MB hard drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- Intel Ethernet Express 32-bit Thinnet interface card
- VGA video adapter
- 14" VGA monochrome monitor
- 101-S keyboard
- FREE installation of Novell NetWare with NetWare purchase

$4999 (Lease as low as $165.97/mo.)*

Option #2: Windows for Workgroups System
- Elegance ZXP 486DX/33
- 8MB RAM
- 340MB IDE hard drive 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Intel Ethernet Express 16-bit Thinnet interface card
- Accelerated Windows video with 1MB RAM
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard and mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Microsoft Windows for Workgroups installed

$2949 (Lease as low as $100.86/mo.)*

Power Workstation
- SlimLine ZXP 486SX/25
- 4MB RAM
- 240MB hard drive
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Local bus VGA with 1MB RAM
- Intel Ethernet Express 16-bit Thinnet card
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

$1899 (Lease as low as $70.26/mo.)*

Advanced Application Workstation
- Elegance ZXP 486DX2/66
- 8MB RAM
- 240MB IDE hard drive
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Accelerated Windows video with 1MB RAM
- Intel Ethernet Express 16-bit Thinnet card
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

$2999 (Lease as low as $102.57/mo.)*

Let us orchestrate a solution for you. Call for more information.

800-453-0160

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

**Special workstation pricing available only with purchase of server.

intel inside

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

NORTHGATE
Solutions for Workgroups
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1993. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniLan, Elegance, SlimLine, OmniLAN and the Northgate N logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Intel, i486, OverDrive and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown are U.S. dollars and do not include shipping and handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

@curvalue for the sake of compatibility with macros written in Quattro Pro for DOS. Many of @curvalue's acceptable arguments return nothing in Quattro Pro for Windows because of differences between the two programs' menu trees.

Quattro Pro for Windows includes a new function, @command, that returns current settings of various Quattro Pro for Windows' menu commands. When writing macros in Quattro Pro for Windows, therefore, you'll generally want to use @command, not @curvalue. But because Quattro Pro for Windows 1.0 lacks a few features found in Quattro Pro for DOS Version 4.0, there may be occasions when @curvalue is still useful. For example, Quattro Pro for Windows (unlike Quattro Pro for DOS 4.0) has no auditing facility. To find out what cell is causing a circular reference, you can use this formula:

```
@curvalue("Audit","ShowCirc")
```

Control Slide Shows with Hypertext Buttons

Put hypertext-style buttons on the graphs in your slide show so that it's easy to call up detail slides when they're needed. First, assemble a slide show on the graphs page: Hold down the Shift key and click on the graphs you want to include in the regular slide show, then click on the Create Slide Show button. Click on the Edit Slide Show button, and arrange the slides in the desired sequence. When you're done, click on OK to close the light table and return to the Graphs page.

Open the graph to which you want to add a hypertext button. Click on the Text button, then click and drag on the graph to create a text box. Type a title in the text box, then right-click on the background of the box. In the Box Properties dialog box that appears, select the Graph Button class of properties. Check the Select Graph box, and select the detail graph that you want to appear whenever you click on the text-box button. Specify the transition effects and the display time (select 0 if you want the detail graph to remain visible until you click on it). Specify any additional properties that you want the box to have, and click on OK to return to the graph. Close this graph, then open the detail graph. Add a button to the detail graph that returns you to the slide-show graph from which you started.

When you run your slide show, you can click on the background of any graph to move to the next slide in the show. If you've created a button on the current slide, click on that button to jump to the detail slide. Click on the detail slide's button when you're ready to return to the slide show and pick up where you left off.

CREATE CUSTOM NUMERIC AND DATE/TIME FORMATS.

Need a display format that's not included in Quattro Pro for Windows' default set? Use the Active Block property inspector. Select the block you want to format, right-click, and select User Defined at the bottom of the format list. In the right side of the dialog box (shown here), click on the arrow to see the drop-down list box, and define your custom format. You can use custom formats to replace a numeric display with text (for example, to hide cell contents with the word *Confidential*), add units to a numeric display, and so on.

Quattro Pro for Windows also lets you specify value-dependent display colors. This formatting feature, however, must be applied to entire notebook pages. To specify value-dependent colors, right-click on a page tab and choose Conditional Color.

To extend a selection, use the Shift key, or click once and reselect.

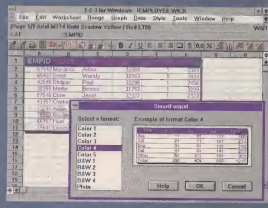
When you click on any selected block of cells, the pointer changes to a hand, indicating that Quattro Pro expects you to initiate a drag-and-drop maneuver. This behavior has both virtues and drawbacks. It makes it easy to drag and drop, but awkward to extend a selection. If you've already selected A1 . . A2, for example, and you want to add A3 to the selection, you can't simply drag the mouse from A1 to A3, because Quattro Pro for Windows will think it should relocate A1 and A2. The simplest way to extend the selection is to hold down the Shift key while clicking on A3 (or whatever cell you extend the selection to). Or you can click anywhere on the worksheet to break the original selection, and then drag the mouse from A1 to A3.

TAKE 1-2-3 TO THE LIMIT

Techniques for taming the Windows version of Lotus's classic.

If you're one of the millions of spreadsheet users who cut their teeth on the DOS version of Lotus 1-2-3, you'll appreciate the seamless compatibility between the Windows version and its character-based predecessor. The addition of Lotus's SmartIcon palettes—customizable, configurable collections of icons for accomplishing basic tasks—is the hallmark of 1-2-3's Windows incarnation. But you can still fall back on the Classic 1-2-3 menu by hitting that old familiar slash key. If you're a 1-2-3 devotee, you can take the Windows version to the limit with the tips that follow.

TO QUICKLY FORMAT A BLOCK OF CELLS, USE ONE OF SMARTPAK'S PRESET FORMATS.



The SmartFormat section of Lotus's SmartPak add-in (shown here) lets you choose from nine preset formatting combinations—five in color and four in black and white. You can use SmartFormat to enliven whole worksheet blocks at a single stroke. If you like to work with color on-screen but print in black and white, you may also want to use SmartFormat as a quick palette switcher. Before printing, select the range you're going to print, pull down the Tools menu, choose SmartPak, and then choose SmartFormat from the cascading menu. Finally, select one of the four black-and-white options in the dialog box that appears.

1-2-3 Be sure you have the latest version.
Lotus has provided three free upgrades to 1-2-3 for Windows since its release in fall 1991. Unless the company has begun shipping Release 2.0 by the time you read this, you should be working with Release 1.1, and you should also have received an add-in macro called SmartPak. If you don't have these items, request them from Lotus by calling (800) 872-3387, ext. 6866, or download them from the LOTUSA forum on CompuServe (GO LOTUSA). To check the version number, select Help, About 1-2-3, or check your disk labels.

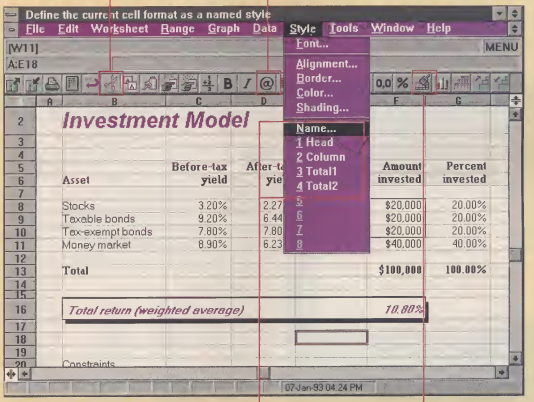
1-2-3 Don't use Edit, Cut/Edit, Paste to move cells.
There are three ways to move cells on a 1-2-3 for Windows worksheet: by using the Classic-menu /Move command, the Edit menu's Move Cells command, or cut and paste. Avoid the third—it can damage the logic of your worksheet. When you move a cell with the Edit, Cut and Edit, Paste commands, any relative references it may contain are updated. If cell A3 contains the formula +A1, for example, cutting and pasting it to B3 makes it read +B1. This does not happen when you use /Move or Edit, Move Cells. Moreover, if the cell you move is itself referenced elsewhere on the worksheet, the Edit, Cut/Edit, Paste procedure does not change the referencing formulas to reflect its new location.

1-2-3 Use SmartPak to create crosstabs.
SmartPak includes a CrossTab macro that lets you summarize information stored in a 1-2-3 for Windows database. Select the range you want to crosstabulate, then choose Tools, SmartPak, CrossTab. The macro will prompt you for a field for row headings, a field for column headings, and the field whose values you want to summarize. Choose from five statistical functions for the value field: @SUM, @AVG, @COUNT, @MIN, or @MAX.

One caveat: Because the CrossTab macro doesn't let you gather numeric or date values into groups, you may need to process your database before running it through the tabulator. For example, suppose you have a database that records financial transactions with fields named Date, Amount, Account, Payee, and

To completely cut out the contents of a cell or range of cells, use the scissors tool. The scissors tool—the icon equivalent of Shift-Del—removes the style attributes, numeric formatting, and contents of selected cells.

Use the @ icon for formula refreshers. If you have trouble remembering which @ functions you can use or how to spell them, use the @ icon. To add this SmartIcon to your palette, choose Tools, SmartIcons, and select the Customize button.



Position the SmartIcon palette to suit your style. This is the default position of the SmartIcon palette, but you can move it to the bottom or to either side, or bundle it into a floating block of icons. Simply select Tools, SmartIcons and select the position you prefer.

Assign names to your favorite styles. When you create a format you like, you can keep it for future use by selecting Style, Name. Just type in a brief name and description to make the style available for future use.

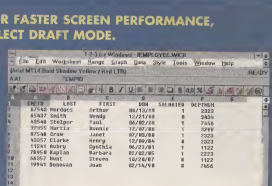
Copy style attributes and formats with the paintbrush. The paintbrush lets you copy style and numeric formats between ranges, but not the contents. Select the cells whose attributes you want to copy, click on the paintbrush, and drag the mouse arrow across the target range.

Category. If you want SmartPak to create a crosstab that shows how much you spent each month in each category, you'll need to create a field that extracts the month from each transaction date. Tell the CrossTab macro to use Category as its row field, Month as its column field, and Amount as the field to summarize.

1-2-3 To remove all style attributes from a range without deleting cell contents, use the Edit, Clear Special command.

You can remove numeric formats from a 1-2-3 for Windows range quickly and easily by choosing the Range, Format command and clicking on the Reset button, but there's no comparable button that lets you reset style attributes—color, shading, borders, alignment, and fonts. To restore default style settings to a range without deleting its contents, choose the Edit menu's Clear Special command. Then deselect the Cell Contents check box. *Caution:* 1-2-3 for Windows does not leave check box options the way you last set them, so even if you use Clear Special only to delete style attributes, you'll need to make the same check-box selections each time.

FOR FASTER SCREEN PERFORMANCE, SELECT DRAFT MODE.



1-2-3 for Windows' draft-mode display option provides faster screen performance. In this mode, shown above, the program ignores your style commands onscreen but still uses them on printouts. It also suppresses grid-line display, re-creating the unlined look of 1-2-3 Release 2.x and 3.x. You can toggle in and out of draft mode by choosing Window, Display Options, and selecting the Draft check box. To make draft mode the default, click on the Update button before you leave the Display Options dialog box. *Caveats:* In draft mode, you may select ranges by dragging with the mouse, but 1-2-3 for Windows won't highlight the selection. In addition, you cannot change column widths in draft mode by dragging with the mouse.

1-2-3 To clear a cell of style attributes, numeric formatting, and contents, press Shift-Del or click on the scissors SmartIcon.

Pressing the Del key erases a cell's contents but leaves the formatting and style information in place. You can clean a cell out entirely by using the Edit, Clear Special command with its default check-box settings, but it's easier to press Shift-Del: This cuts the cell and pastes all its attributes to the Clipboard, leaving you with a blank, unformatted, unstyled cell. The scissors SmartIcon is a mouse alternative for Shift-Del.

1-2-3 To copy the style attributes from one range to another without copying cell contents or numeric formats, use the Edit, Quick Copy command.

The Edit menu's Quick Copy command includes a check-box option that lets you copy style attributes—colors, fonts, alignment, borders, and shading—from one range to another. Use this command, rather than the format-painting SmartIcon, when you want to copy styles but not numeric formats.

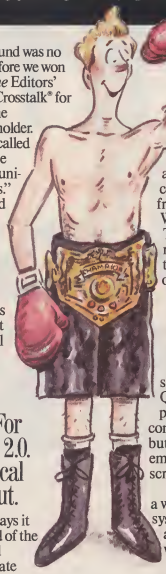
1-2-3 Use automatic formats to simplify date and time entry.

If you assign the Automatic format to a range of cells, you can enter dates and times without using formulas. For example, if you type 4/9/93 into an automatic-formatted cell, 1-2-3 for Windows recognizes your entry as a date and gives you 04/09/93. The same formatting technique allows you to enter currency values with dollar signs and commas. In general, if a cell has been given automatic format, you can type an entry in the manner in which you expect to see it displayed.

1-2-3 Let group mode help you set up parallel worksheet structures.

When 1-2-3 for Windows' group mode is on, style and formatting changes on one worksheet page are instantly copied into the rest of your worksheet. Changes to cell contents are not copied. To turn group mode on, choose Worksheet, Global Settings and select the group-mode check box. The word *Group* will appear in the status panel at the bottom of your screen.

The Heavyweight Champion Of Windows Comm Software Just Became Even More Of A Knockout.



The first round was no contest. Long before we won the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Award, Crosstalk® for Windows was the undisputed title holder. *Software Digest* called it the "best of the graphical communications packages." *InfoWorld* named it "Product of the Year." And it won the *Windows Magazine* Readers' Choice Award.

But for all its power, we knew it had the potential to pack an even bigger wallop.

New Crosstalk For Windows 2.0. A Technical Knockout.

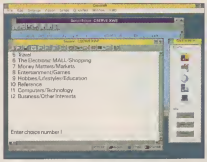
PC World says it "jumps far ahead of the last version" and "advances the state of the art in modem software." And you can see the difference the minute you start it up. The interface is more functional, more convenient and just downright fun to use. A new QuickBar™ tool menu turns common tasks like downloading a file into a simple matter of clicking on an icon. And it follows Windows™ 3.1 interface standards to the letter.

But we didn't just put a new face on an old program. We also taught it a lot of new tricks. For instance, Crosstalk for Windows now includes FTTERM and IND$FILE support for connection to IBM® mainframes, as well as HP® and WYSE® terminal emulation. There's also a text editor built right in. You can edit information and send it out again, without leaving Crosstalk.

We Hit It Right On The Button.

Push a button and run a script, with our new object QuickPad™ feature. Even non-programmers can design custom controls with objects such as buttons, icons and pictures. Then embed a text string or an entire script in each object.

In minutes, you can design a whole new front end for a host system and make it as friendly–and as personalized–as you want. We even include pre-built QuickPads for accessing and navigating the major on-line services.



Windows within Windows: QuickPads float on your screen, ready to run entire scripts at the push of a button.

Now's The Time For You To Get Pumped Up.

You can have multiple comm sessions running at once–working on a VAX® link while you're connected to CompuServe,® for instance. You can remap your keyboard by moving keys on a graphical keyboard layout. Just drag and drop.

> *Crosstalk for Windows sets the performance bar even higher for competitors in the Windows communications market.*
> —*PC World, October 1992*

You can even import dialing directories from the DOS version of Procomm Plus.™ (We want to make everything easy for you, including *switching* to Crosstalk.)

So climb into the ring. Registered users of Crosstalk for Windows and Procomm Plus can upgrade for only $49, by calling our toll-free number.* Go a round or two with Crosstalk for Windows 2.0, and you'll know why it's the winner and still champion. To upgrade or for more information, call

1-800-348-3221, ext. 25K.**

CROSSTALK

Another Communications Solution From DCA®

**Offer expires June 30, 1993, and is available in U.S. and Canada only. Must show proof of ownership. **/ outside the U.S., call (404) 475-8380.*
© 1992 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks and QuickPad and QuickBar are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #6348.

Circle 129 on reader service card.

There Is Strength In Numbers.

intel inside

TravelMate™ 4000 WinSX™ or WinDX™
- 486 SX/25MHz or 486 DX/25MHz
- 4MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 120MB HDD
- 5.6 pounds

$2,799/$3,299 SRP*

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2™
- 486 DX2/50MHz
- 8MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 200MB HDD
- 5.6 pounds

$3,899 SRP*

TravelMate 4000 WinSX COLOR
- 486 SX/25MHz
- 4MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 120MB HDD
- 6.3 pounds

$3,699 SRP*

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2 COLOR
- 486 DX2/40MHz
- 8MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 200MB HDD
- 6.3 pounds

$4,499 SRP*

Texas Instruments comes on strong with the widest selection of powerful 486 notebooks at incredible prices. From 25MHz to the world's most powerful 50MHz notebook in a 5.6-pound package, there's a TI TravelMate just for you.

Take a look at these numbers. You get superior 486 performance with an extraordinary three to five hours of battery life. On our color models, you get 256 simultaneous brilliant colors on a large 9.4" display. All these numbers add up to outstanding performance and value.

There's one more important number. For more information and the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-527-3500.**

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Circle 104 on reader service card.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CHOISI PAR PC EXPERT — December 1993 TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25

PORTABLE COMPUTING PRODUCT EXCELLENCE

MicroOffice HIGH HONORS

PComputing MVP 92 FINALIST

TravelMate, WinSX, WinDX and WinDX2 are trademarks of Texas Instruments. The Ready-to-Run logo is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price. Dealer prices may vary.

© 1993 TI

1-2-3 Assign names to the style-attribute combinations you use most.

If you expect to use a particular combination of attributes in many places on a worksheet, save yourself a little trouble by using the Style, Name command. For example, suppose you plan to begin each page of a worksheet with a heading in 24-point Arial bold, centered across five columns, with red letters on a green stippled background. Start by assigning the appropriate style attributes to the first of these headings, then choose Style, Name. You'll see a dialog box with eight numbered slots. In the first slot, type a six-character name for the style (for example, Head01) and a description of up to 36 characters (for example, 24-Arial bold, red on shaded green). When you want to reuse this style combination, pull down the Style menu and choose the appropriate slot number.

Caution: You cannot assign numeric formatting to a named style.

1-2-3 To copy the style attributes and numeric formats between ranges without copying cell contents, use the paintbrush icon on the default SmartIcon palette.

The default SmartIcon palette includes a paintbrush icon that lets you copy style attributes and numeric formats, but not cell contents, from one range to another.

Select the range you want to copy, click on the **paintbrush icon,** then drag the mouse across the target range. The mouse pointer will change from an arrow to a paintbrush as you do this. The target range must be on the same worksheet page as the source range; 1-2-3 for Windows will let you move (by keyboard) to other pages and will appear to copy your source range—but no copy will occur.

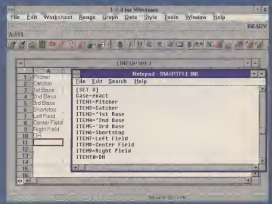
1-2-3 To convert a range from formulas to values, use Edit, Quick Copy.

To freeze the current values from a range of formulas, select the range, choose Edit, Quick Copy, check the Convert to Values box, and click on OK.

1-2-3 For draft-mode printouts from formatted worksheets, use /Print on the Classic menu.

As in Release 2.*x* and 3.*x*, /Print in 1-2-3 for Windows gets you a fast plain-text printout, no matter how your worksheet appears onscreen. Be aware, though, that even if you have previously specified a print range with the Windows-menu File, Print command, you will still need to tell /Print what range to print. File, Print and its Classic-menu counterpart (:Print) maintain one print range, and /Print maintains another.

USE SMARTFILL.INI TO CREATE CUSTOM SMARTFILL SEQUENCES.



SmartFill lets you design your own sequences. Suppose you frequently need to create the following set of labels: Pitcher, Catcher, 1st Base, 2nd Base, 3rd Base, Shortstop, Left Field, Center Field, Right Field, and DH. Use Notepad or another plain-text editor to open the file SMARTFILL.INI (it's in your 1-2-3 for Windows program directory), and add a new [SET #] section, as shown above. As soon as you save the modified INI file, you can use the new SmartFill set in your worksheets. (You don't have to restart 1-2-3 for Windows to make the additions available.)

Lotus provides you with two custom sequences as examples: one that enters the names of all of its Windows products and another to enter the names of the planets. Therefore, if you leave those examples in place, your first custom sequence will go under the heading [SET 3], the second under [SET 4], and so on. Each set can specify up to 99 items. If any of the items is a label beginning with a number (for example, 1st Base), you must include a label-prefix character: an apostrophe, a carat, or a double-quote mark, depending on your alignment preference. And if any of your entries begins with numbers or includes internal uppercase letters, add the optional line case=exact. Otherwise, if your first pattern entry begins with a capital letter, 1-2-3 for Windows will capitalize the first alphabetic character of every other entry, so you'll see 1St Base, 2Nd Base, and so on.

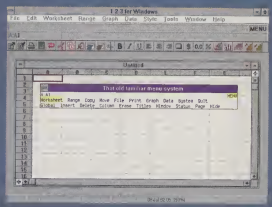
1-2-3 To print two or more ranges on the same page, use /Print.

The Windows-menu File, Print command automatically issues form feeds at the end of each print job. To group separate worksheet areas on a single page, you can use the Classic-menu counterpart. The program will print your selection without ejecting the final page. Then you can use the /Print, Printer Line command to advance the page a line or two, define your next print range with /Print, Printer Range, and so on.

1-2-3 To print multiple copies, change the Copies setting in your printer driver's Setup dialog box.

In porting 1-2-3 to Windows, Lotus disabled the Wysiwig Classic-menu :Print, Settings, Copies command. The command still appears in the Classic-menu box, but it does nothing. To get more than one copy of a printout, click on the Setup button in the File, Printer Setup command dialog box and change the number in the box labeled Copies. You can print as many copies as you want this way, but you'll have to collate them yourself. Be aware that 1-2-3 for Windows does not record your Copies setting when you save your file; the program resets this parameter to 1 when you quit.

RENAME THE CLASSIC-MENU WINDOW.



If you get tired of the 1-2-3 Classic moniker—or you just want to amuse your neighbors—open the 123W.INI file with a plain-text editor and modify the line that begins DCP=. You can give the menu window just about any title you want, as shown here.

1-2-3 To learn 1-2-3's Windows-menu equivalent for any command on the Classic-menu tree, select that command in the Classic window and press F1.

1-2-3 for Windows' help system eases the transition from Classic menus to Windows menus. If you press F1 while highlighting any Classic-menu command, a message appears telling you where to find the equivalent command on the pull-down menus.

1-2-3 When creating worksheet-linking formulas, tile your source and target worksheets so you can point to both sheets with the mouse.

Suppose you want to write a formula in SHEET2.WK3 that grabs the value at A1 of SHEET1.WK3. Both sheets are open in memory and you've maximized the current document window. You type a plus sign in SHEET2-.WK3 and click on the Window menu to activate SHEET1. 1-2-3 for Windows beeps; the Window menu, the scrollbars, and the SmartIcon palette are all unavailable while you're creating a formula. Fortunately, you don't have to write out that external-reference formula by hand. Start by tiling SHEET2 and SHEET1. Make sure both the cell you're working in and the cell to which you want to link are visible. Type a plus sign and point to the other worksheet. 1-2-3 for Windows will create the linking formula for you.

1-2-3 When copying an external-reference formula, use Quick Copy or SmartFill, not Edit, Copy and Edit, Paste.

If you copy an external-reference formula with Edit Copy and Edit, Paste, 1-2-3 for Windows treats the reference as absolute, even if you've written it to be relative. Worse, if you use Edit, Copy and Edit, Paste to replicate an external-reference formula into several adjacent cells at once, the reference will be treated as absolute in the first target cell and relative in each remaining target cell. To avoid these problems, use either Edit, Quick Copy or the SmartFill function included with SmartPak (see our first 1-2-3 tip, "Be sure you have the latest version," page 174).

1-2-3 If you have trouble remembering or spelling 1-2-3 for Windows' function names, put the @ icon on the SmartIcon palette.

The @ SmartIcon can simplify function entry. When you click on this icon, the program presents an alphabetic list of all available functions. You can then use the scrollbar or the cursor keys to locate the function you need. The @ **icon** is not part of the default SmartIcon palette, but you can

add it by choosing Tools, SmartIcons and selecting the Customize button. If you're working on a standard VGA screen, you may need to remove an icon from the palette to make room for the addition.

1-2-3 Turn off the gray background for 1-2-3 for Windows' dialog boxes and formula bar if they make the program hard to read on an LCD screen.

If you find the gray background used by 1-2-3 for Windows' dialog boxes a hindrance on an LCD screen, turn it off by modifying 123W.INI. Open the file with a plain-text editor, such as Notepad. Search for the line that begins Great_looking_dialogs= and replace whatever's to the right of the equal sign with a 0. Save the file and restart 1-2-3 for Windows.

1-2-3 Click on each SmartIcon with the right mouse button for a description of the icon's function.

Most of Lotus's SmartIcons are self-evident. It's not hard to remember, for example, that the *B* applies or removes boldfacing. But a few are less obvious—will you remember that the green hand means "Select the range to move to" and the yellow hand means "Select the range to copy to"? Fortunately, if you point the cursor at any icon on the palette and hold down the right mouse button, 1-2-3 for Windows displays the icon's description. (Note, however, that while you're in the Customize dialog box, right-clicking does nothing. In this box, you need to left-click to get an icon's description.)

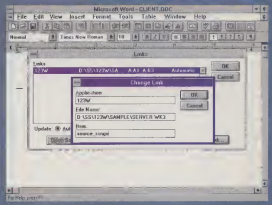
1-2-3 If you're running low on memory, turn off Undo.

1-2-3 for Windows' Undo command consumes quite a bit of memory. If you're working with very large files, you may need to turn off Undo. Choose Tools, User Setup, and remove the check from the Enable Edit Undo box. Note that if the MEM indicator appears at the bottom of your screen, you may first need to quit the program. Then restart, turn off Undo, reload your file, and try again.

1-2-3 If you usually print with a particular combination of Page Setup options, make it the default.

You can set up 1-2-3 for Windows so that it prints the name of your company at the top of each page, the date at the bottom, and so on. You can make any combination of the program's Page Setup options the default by visiting the Page Setup dialog box, setting the options you want, and clicking on the Update button.

FOR ACCURATE DYNAMIC DATA EXCHANGE, NAME THE SOURCE RANGE IN YOUR 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS WORKSHEET.

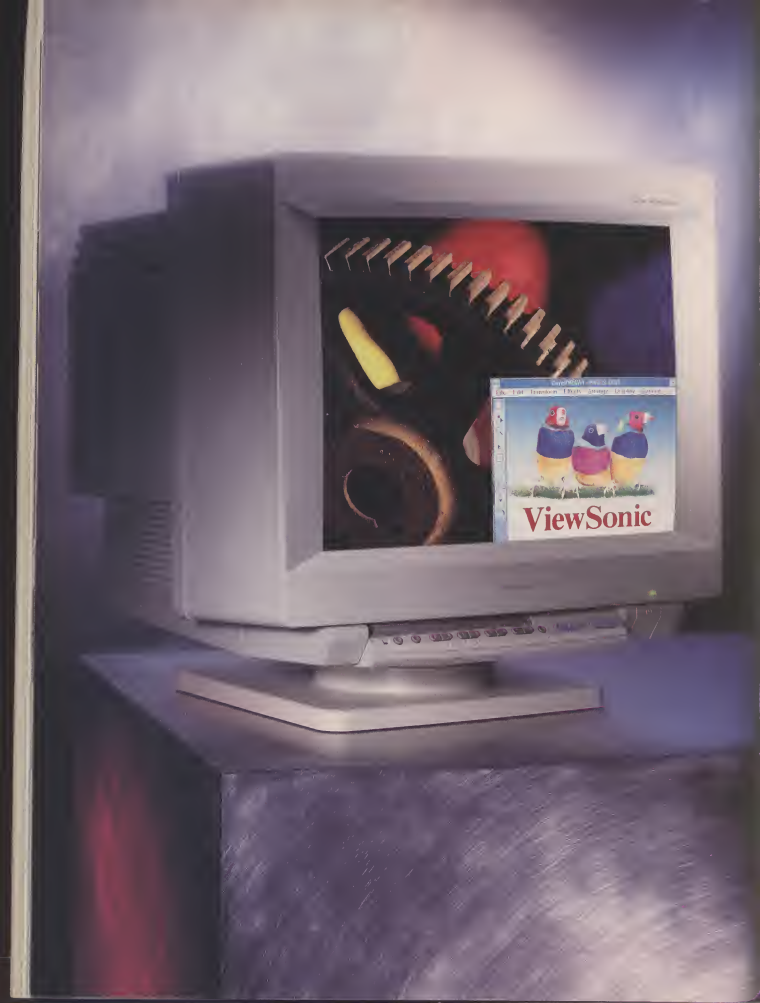


Then use the client program's Edit Links (or equivalent) command to specify the source range.

Any time you create DDE or OLE links using a Windows spreadsheet program as the server, it's important to name the cells containing your source data. Otherwise, changes to your worksheet layout can cause your link to pick up data from the wrong cells. Unfortunately, 1-2-3 for Windows' Edit Copy command fails to put range names on the Clipboard. So even if you have named a range prior to creating a link with, say, a Word for Windows document, the link will be recorded in Word for Windows by the source cell's row-and-column coordinates, not its assigned name. You can fix this problem (after creating the link) by using the client program's procedures for editing links, as shown above for Microsoft Word for Windows.

1-2-3 If you frequently use several combinations of Page Setup options, store them as named settings.

1-2-3 for Windows' Page Setup dialog box has a Save button that lets you record a file's settings. If you use particular headers and footers, margin settings, or other printing options again and again, save time and ensure consistency by encapsulating those settings in files. Click on Save and supply a filename (1-2-3 for Windows adds the extension .AL3). When you want to reuse a setting combination, go to the Page Setup dialog box and click on Retrieve.


ViewSonic

The New Generation 17" Monitor

Advancing into the future is the powerful, new generation ViewSonic 17... with crispness and clarity unheard of before now. So, if a high-contrast, extremely bright, sharply focused screen is important to you, this is the answer! Plus, this remarkable monitor runs at 76Hz refresh at an astonishingly high 1,280 x 1,024 and beyond, which will give you a flicker-free image.

Our unique ViewMatch™ color control is an easy-to-use system that takes the guess work out of printing by adjusting colors to closely match printer output. Brighten the red. Lighten the blue. No problem; it works. And the ViewSonic 17 even has an ergonomically designed drop-down control panel that's as simple to use as a typewriter. More great features include digital controls and advanced anti-reflection coating ...all adding up to make this everything a 17" monitor should be. With its big screen display and edge-to-edge image, this is the monitor of choice for Windows, desktop publishing and CAD/CAM applications.

For safety and vision protection, the monitor meets strict MPR-II and ISO 9241-3 standards.

Call **800-888-8583** for more information on our products, including our new line of 15" through 21" monitors.

Welcome to the New Generation.

15"

17"

20"

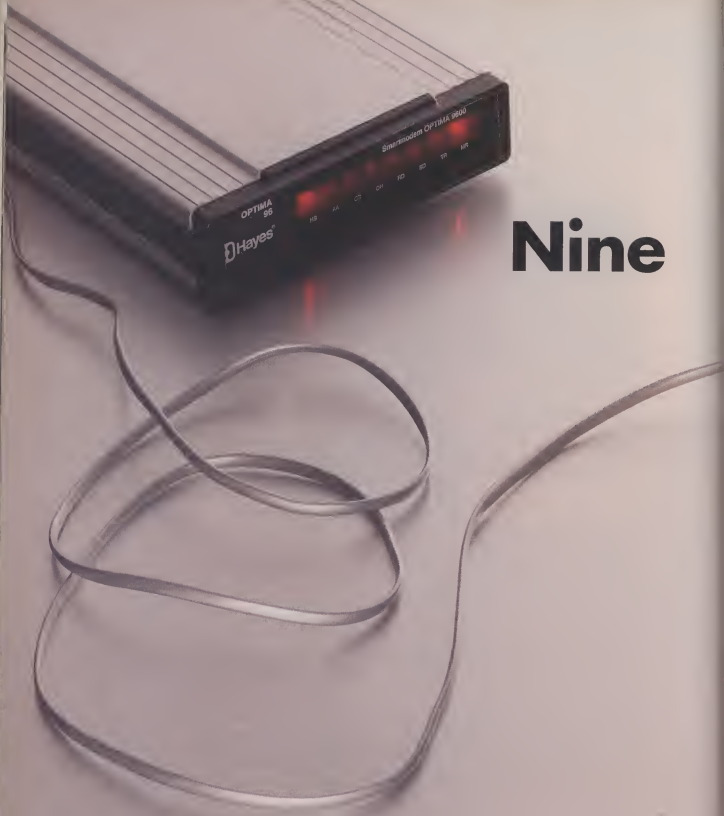
21"

ViewSonic and ViewMatch are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

ViewSonic®

20480 Business Pkwy Walnut, CA 91789
Tel (909) 869-7976 Fax (909) 869-7958

Circle 186 on reader service card.



Nine

PHOTOGRAPHY BY TAN HONG

COMMUNICATIONS GET GRAPHICAL

Windows Solutions

BY JOE SALEMI

At last! Windows communications software that's robust, fast, and reliable.

LET ME GUESS. You've got a modem, and you run Windows on your PC. Most of the programs you run are also Windows applications. But when it's time to log on to CompuServe or MCI Mail, you rely on the DOS-based communications programs that have served you so well for so long.

If you're an old hand at Procomm or Crosstalk Mark 4, you may see no point in learning a GUI-based application. But listen up—there's more to the new generation of Windows communications programs than a pretty interface.

First, a Windows communications program gives you direct access to dynamic data exchange (DDE), so you can download information or files directly into another Windows-based program. With a DOS program, you'd have to download the data, save it in a text file, and then import it into your spreadsheet or database. Under Windows, you can simply create a DDE link between the programs, and the data will automatically be passed right into your spreadsheet—with no intermediate steps required. (Object linking and embedding is another Windows facility for moving data between programs, but as yet none of the Windows communications programs utilizes the technology.)

Another big advantage is smoother multitasking, which is particularly important when you're transferring a large file in the background. When you run a DOS communications program in the background, you have to increase its background priority setting in the program information file so that it can transfer files without losing characters or data. The net effect is that your foreground programs run slower. Even with a higher setting, you might still experience data loss, which results in constant resends, slowing down the transfer. In this case, you'd have to run the communications program in Exclusive mode, which slows other processes even more.

A Windows-based communications program takes advantage of Windows' built-in task scheduling, which ensures that all of the currently running programs have access to the CPU and disk without adversely affecting each other. There's less danger of losing data during long file transfers and of significantly slowing down programs running in the foreground.

PICKING THE PROGRAMS Our selection criteria for the programs included in this review were simple. Every program had to support communication speeds of 9,600 bits per second or better, include some type of script or macro language for automating common tasks, and support DDE. Nine Windows-based communications pro-

grams qualified: Crosstalk for Windows, DynaComm, MicroPhone Pro for Windows, Mirror for Windows, Procomm Plus for Windows, Relay/PC (formerly MicroCourier), Relay/PC Gold for Windows, Terminal Plus with Faxit, and Unicom. All are commercially available, except for Unicom, which is shareware. Crosstalk for Windows, Relay/PC Gold for Windows, and Procomm Plus for Windows share some features with their DOS versions. The rest were designed exclusively for Windows, or they were ported to Windows from the Macintosh environment.

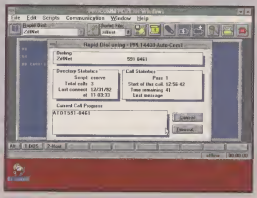
We tested every program by calling both ZiffNet and a BBS to assess any included scripts. In addition, we tried the built-in implementations of the Zmodem and CompuServe-B file-transfer protocols to be sure that the programs could properly transfer the test files (we used Ymodem if either of these wasn't supported). While we didn't run any formal benchmark tests, we tested the programs by downloading a 531K file in both the foreground and the background. While downloading in the background, we had a Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows spreadsheet constantly recalculating in the foreground to test the effect of a CPU-intensive process on the transfer rate. The majority of the programs showed no ill effects during the background tests. While downloading in the background, we also ran a disk-intensive database sort in the foreground, and the results were consistent across the board: Every background transfer experienced a slowdown.

MAKING THE CALL What's the best Windows communications program for you? That depends on what you want it to look like and what you want it to do. The programs range from those with a simple terminal screen to ones with complete icon bars or button bars (or both) that control common tasks, send keystrokes to the host

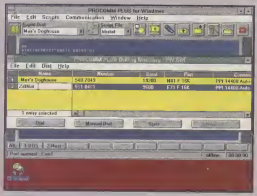
BEST VALUE

THE POWER SOLUTION

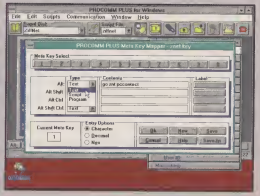
Datastorm's Procomm Plus for Windows 1.01 packs a lot of power for only $179. Its ASPECT script language rivals many programming languages and lets the power user or communications application developer automate the entire communications process. It supports all the major file-transfer protocols and terminal emulations and makes it easy for even the nonprogrammer to automate common tasks.



The drop-down list in the icon bar *activates scripts once you've created or modified them; the "running man" icon lets you know that the script is being executed. Up to 40 meta-key definitions can be created and saved in a separate file for each online service that you use.*



The dialing directory *is the heart of Procomm Plus for Windows. You can associate scripts, meta-key definitions (the meta keys are the buttons across the bottom of the screen), and keyboard remappings with each entry, in addition to the usual communications parameters.*



A meta key *for ZiffNet is being designed here as a text (or keystroke) macro. Meta keys can also be associated with ASPECT scripts or external programs.*

PC, and even execute scripts. If you want to start out simple but will use such specialized features as you master your program, look for one that lets you turn the advanced features off.

Other considerations narrow the field further. If you're moving up from a DOS-based program, your best choice is the Windows version of that program, or one that functions similarly. If you're not bound by product loyalty, seek out the program that best meets your communications needs. To make that a little easier, we've identified best values for the corporate user, the power user, and the budget-minded user.

Because Windows isn't the only graphical user interface around, we've also considered two communications programs that run on OS/2's Presentation Manager. And finally, we offer some suggestions for increasing the stability and performance of your communications program when you run it in the background.

BEST VALUE

CROSSTALK FOR WINDOWS 2.0

Crosstalk for Windows 2.0 is a powerful and full-featured communications program that's completely customizable. It supports the IBM mainframe-based IND$FILE file-transfer protocol and is suitable for both the casual user and the corporate user.

PROS: Compatible with Crosstalk Application Script Language (CASL), so scripts can be imported from DOS versions; supports the Windows multiple document interface (MDI), which permits multiple active communications sessions with a single copy of the program.

CONS: Resource intensive; requires Windows 3.1 yet doesn't support many of its features.

$195 ■ DCA (Digital Communications Associates) ■ 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30202-4199 ■ (800) 348-3221, (404) 442-4930

Crosstalk for Windows was initially criticized for not supporting CASL; Version 2.0 not only solves this problem but also provides utilities to convert Crosstalk Mark 4 dialing directories and Crosstalk XVI script files to a usable format. At $195, it's a great value for those who don't need fax capabilities.

■ **Feature Highlights** Crosstalk for Windows' best features are its customizability and its MDI support. Every action it takes is based on a script, which gives you complete control over how the program dials a service and what it does once you're connected. MDI lets you run multiple scripts concurrently, so you can communicate with different services simultaneously without having to start new sessions of the program. Crosstalk for Windows also uses the MDI to provide user-designed QuickPads, customized icon and button bars that can be used to automate common tasks. The icons or buttons can be associated with a single action or a whole script. QuickPads can be used in addition to the standard icon bar and can be toggled on and off via one of the icon bars.

Crosstalk for Windows, like its DOS cousins, displays the dialing directory on startup. Unlike DOS versions, each directory listing in the Windows version is actually a script. In addition to all the common file-transfer protocols, Crosstalk for Windows supports the proprietary Crosstalk and DART protocols, as well as the IND$FILE protocol that transfers files between a PC and an IBM mainframe. There's also support for accessing shared modems over a LAN using the INT14 and NASI/NCSI interfaces.

■ **Multitasking** Crosstalk for Windows showed a very slight slowdown of just under 2 seconds out of more than 8 minutes when it was transferring files in the background. Otherwise, it performed flawlessly. The minimized-icon text reports on the status of the currently running script, but it doesn't inform you of the progress of file transfers.

■ **Scripting** The best news is Crosstalk for Windows' support for CASL, which is the powerful scripting and application-development language used by Crosstalk Mark 4 and Communicator. The Windows version supports different screen-handling commands from the DOS versions, so some minor editing may be required before you move an existing script to Crosstalk for Windows. CASL scripts can be edited through the built-in script editor or with any ASCII text editor, and then compiled for speed and security. The program includes scripts for a number of online services, as well as template scripts that speed the process of creating new directory entries.

■ **Problems and Disadvantages** The only problem we encountered in Crosstalk for Windows was a bug in the included CompuServe log-on script that sometimes prevented us from accessing ZiffNet. Recreating the script from the installation disks and reentering the account information solved the problem.

Crosstalk for Windows is the most resource-intensive of the programs we examined; it requires at least 400K more RAM than Windows by itself does. It also took noticeably longer than other programs to load, and it lacks support for Windows 3.1 features such as drag and drop and multimedia. Its compatibility with DOS versions and a variety of transfer protocols, however, make it the best choice if you don't need fax support in your communications program.

DYNACOMM 3.1

DynaComm 3.1 validates the program's reputation as one of the best Windows communications options available for personal and business use. New features include multimedia support, a graphical aid for remapping the keyboard, and an enhanced icon bar.

It could be worse.
We might've stored our
data on something else.

Verbatim® tapes, optical and floppy disks. Your best defense against data loss.

Circle 143 on reader service card.

PROS: Support for virtually every LAN modem-sharing protocol available; powerful script language that's compatible across the whole line of FutureSoft products.
CONS: Limited support for Windows 3.1.

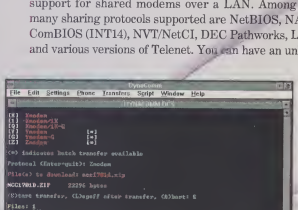
$249 ■ FutureSoft Engineering ■ 1001 S. Dairy Ashford, Suite 101, Houston, TX 77077 ■ (800) 989-8908, (713) 496-9400

The Terminal program that comes with every copy of Windows is a very limited, scaled-down version of FutureSoft's $249 DynaComm communications program. Among the many features the full package provides are all the major file-transfer protocols, a powerful script language, and greater user control over the program's appearance.

■ Feature Highlights DynaComm 3.1 is one of a family of products that includes a Macintosh version, specialized Windows versions that emulate minicomputer and mainframe terminals, and a simplified version called Terminal Plus (also reviewed). Scripts written under one version can be used with any other version, usually with little modification.

DynaComm has always provided a completely customizable, four-level keystroke button bar that simplifies and automates online actions normally executed with function keys or mouse clicks. Version 3.1 extends the concept to a full toolbar with icons that you can customize. You can remap the keyboard by graphically linking each key to a function. DynaComm 3.1 also includes multimedia support under Windows 3.1, or under 3.0 with multimedia extensions.

Business users will appreciate DynaComm's complete support for shared modems over a LAN. Among the many sharing protocols supported are NetBIOS, NASI, ComBIOS (INT14), NVT/NetCI, DEC Pathworks, LAT, and various versions of Telenet. You can have an unlimited number of dialing directories, and each directory can have its own icon in the DynaComm group. Clicking on the directory icon automatically starts DynaComm and loads the directory.



DynaComm's terminal window includes a customizable toolbar across the bottom of the screen, which can display either icons or text. A status bar at the bottom of the terminal screen displays the transfer status.

■ Multitasking DynaComm 3.1 showed no slowdown while running in the background during the CPU-intensive foreground application test. When the program is transferring a file, it displays the current percent of a file sent or received, and the estimated time remaining in the file transfer. When the program requires attention, the icon pops to the top and flashes. The script language provides full DDE support.

■ Scripting DynaComm's script language is its most powerful feature; it rivals Procomm's ASPECT in capabilities for programming customized communications applications and the user interface. Numerous sample scripts demonstrate the language's power. These include a Rolodex, a file-finder, multimedia demonstrations, and two games. Scripts can also be assigned their own icons in the DynaComm group; clicking on one automatically runs the program and the script. You can compile scripts to prevent inadvertent changes and use them with few (if any) modifications by other versions of DynaComm.

■ Problems and Disadvantages The only problem we encountered with DynaComm was a slightly muddy text appearance when we used the included ANSI-BBS terminal emulation with the default font. Changing to a different font helped considerably. Though DynaComm 3.1 includes multimedia support, the program doesn't take advantage of any other Windows 3.1 features, such as drag and drop. Users who chiefly use Windows 3.1 may be better served by one of the other communications programs, such as Procomm Plus for Windows.

MICROPHONE PRO FOR WINDOWS 1.0

MicroPhone Pro for Windows is the Windows version of a popular Macintosh communications program. It takes advantage of many Windows 3.1 features, such as drag and drop and multimedia, but lacks features found in other programs that cast less.

PROS: Four send-and-receive support; support for Windows 3.1 features such as drag and drop, TrueType, and multimedia.
CONS: Limited number of file-transfer protocols supported.

$195 ■ Software Ventures Corp. ■ 2907 Claremont Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705 ■ (510) 644-3232

Software Ventures bills its $195 MicroPhone Pro as "the most advanced telecom software for Windows," but the product doesn't quite live up to the hype. MicroPhone Pro is one of only two Windows communications packages that require Windows 3.1 (the other is Crosstalk for

THE OTHER GUI: OS/2 SOLUTIONS

Though it's by for the most popular, Windows isn't the only GUI environment available for 386 and better PCs. OS/2 2.0's Presentation Monager (PM) and WorkPlace Shell (WPS) GUI gives users the some DDE copobilities as Windows. It's also o notive multitasking operoting system, ond its support for multitosking communicotions sessions is in many woys more robust than Windows'.

In oddition to supporting multiple DOS sessions, OS/2 2.0 has built-in support for Windows 3.0, so you con run oll but two of the reviewed Windows communications programs under it. A version of OS/2 2.0 that includes Windows 3.1 support is being beta-tested os we go to press. It may be ovoilable by the time you read this. OS/2 2.0 also provides DDE support between Windows programs, and between Windows and OS/2 programs, so you con create DDE links between the communications program and other applications with ease.

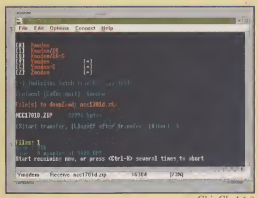
There ore two woys to install a Windows-bosed communicotions program in OS/2: If you've olreody installed the program in Windows, boot OS/2. Run the Migrote Applications utility found in the System Setup folder to copy all the oppropriate informotion from your Windows directory, ond create on icon for the progrom in o folder on the WPS desktop. You con then run the progrom in windowed form or full screen directly from OS/2. Or you con install the progrom directly into OS/2 by storting a full-screen Windows session from the icon in the Commond Prompts folder. Once the program is installed, you con run it from the Windows OS/2 session or manually add it to one of the folders on the WPS desktop to run it directly from OS/2.

The limited success of earlier versions of OS/2 hos kept mony developers from writing communicotions programs thot toke odvantoge of the PM interface. At this time, there ore only two GUI-bosed OS/2 communicotions programs: ChipChot, from Cowthon Software Group, and PMComm, from Multi-Net Communications.

ChipChat 1.3

$299; Cowthon Software Group, 24224 Michigon Ave., Deorborn, MI 48124-1897; (313) 565-4000

ChipChot is the older, and ot $299 the more expensive, of the two OS/2 communicotions programs. Unfortunately, its oge shows; it's still only o 16-bit program thot works with OS/2 1.3 or 2.0. A 32-bit OS/2 2.0 version is due to be releoseo by summer. The current version hos only o few predefined modems, primarily from Hoyes ond IBM, ond olso locks both the Zmodem ond CompuServe-B file-transfer protocols, and the only scripting support is through keystroke macros. ChipChot supports DDE with other OS/2 applications, both directly ond through the OS/2 clipboard. It olso optionally supports multiple users through o shored



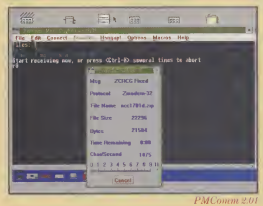
ChipChat 1.3

modem on an IBM LAN Server or Microsoft LAN Monoger network. However, its limitotions greatly outweigh the odvantoges these features provide.

PMComm 2.01

$89.95; Multi-Net Communications, 15702 Black Bear Court, Klomoth Folls, OR 97601-9008; (800) 235-7789, (503) 883-8099

PMComm is the best OS/2 GUI-based communicotions program ovoilobe; ot $89.95 (plus $5 shipping ond hondling), it's olso one of the least expensive for ony operating environment. PMComm supports ol the mojor file-transfer protocols os well os the mainfrome IND$FILE protocol. Scripts con be created with the internol script longuoge or with the REXX extended batch-commond longuoge included with OS/2 since Version 1.2. PMComm 2.01 comes with o 16-bit version for OS/2 1.3 ond o 32-bit version for OS/2 2.0 on one disk. DDE support with other OS/2 progroms is provided through the clipboord ond is occessed via o script that uses REXX commonds. It olso hos on icon bor os port of the status line on the bottom of the terminol screen. PMComm is very eosy to set up. It wos originolly o shorewore program: You con still download Version 1.10 from ZiffNet ond various BBS's.



PMComm 2.01

Windows 2.0), and it takes full advantage of many 3.1 features. It also includes support for sending and receiving faxes if you have a fax card or modem. Unfortunately, it lacks support for both the CompuServe-B and Kermit protocols, which limits its usefulness for heavy users of CompuServe and ZiffNet as well as for those who need to exchange files with corporate minicomputers and mainframes via modem. If you don't need fax capabilities, you can find a better deal.

■ Feature Highlights MicroPhone Pro's two best features are its fax capabilities and its excellent integration with Windows 3.1. Send-and-receive fax capabilities are provided through a copy of Delrina's WinFax Lite and through a script file that automates the faxing process. You can send faxes immediately or schedule them for transmission when long-distance rates are lower. Faxes can be sent through a supported fax board or through most Class 1 or Class 2 fax/modems.

MicroPhone Pro is the only product of the bunch that lets you use TrueType fonts in addition to the regular Windows screen fonts in the terminal screen, offering great flexibility in how the screen appears. It also provides full drag-and-drop support; to send a file, for example, drag a text file from the File Manager and drop it on an icon representing a fax recipient in the fax window.

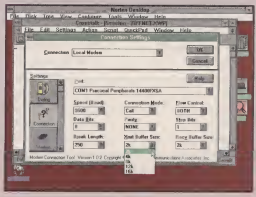
MicroPhone Pro supports a variety of modems at speeds up to 115,200 bps; V.32bis modems; and direct connections. Its standard configurations can be easily customized for unsupported modems. And specialized drivers support COM ports 1 through 9, as well as the most common protocols for shared modems on a LAN.

■ Multitasking We found no problems or slowdowns while running MicroPhone Pro in the background when the CPU-intensive spreadsheet recalculation was

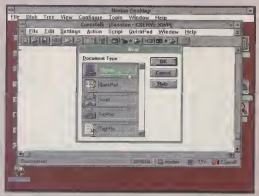
BEST VALUE

THE CORPORATE SOLUTION

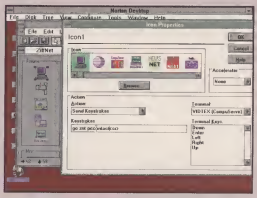
In this category, **Crosstalk for Windows 2.0** from DCA wins hands down. Its support for mainframe terminal emulations, transfer protocols, and shared modems on a LAN makes it ideal for corporate use. That it provides all these features for only $195 makes it a bargain compared to Reloy/PC Gold for Windows, its nearest competitor.



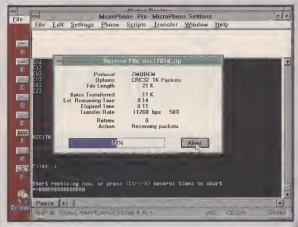
***The drop-down boxes** are used for setting the various parameters. In addition to the icon bar, there's a pop-up QuickPad for automating online actions. Each icon or text choice can send keystrokes, start a file transfer, or run a script.*



***In Crosstalk for Windows**, everything is treated as a document (a type of script). A pick-list menu gives you a choice of documents to create; here we're creating a new session (a dialing directory entry) for ZiffNet. Once Crosstalk creates the new session document, you use the Connection Settings dialog box to enter the phone number, communications parameters, and default modem.*



***Creating a QuickPad icon** for ZiffNet's PC/CONTACT forum is simple. Just click on the icon to send the keystrokes to the host.*



MicroPhone Pro's terminal screen can have action buttons across the top. A replica of modem status lights appears in the lower-right corner. Transfers are indicated by both text and graphics in a pop-up window.

running in the foreground. When MicroPhone is minimized during a file transfer, the text below the icon shows the name of the file and the amount that's been transferred both in kilobytes and as the percentage of the total. At other times, the icon text displays the current state of the program, such as what service it's connected to.

■ Scripting MicroPhone Pro's scripting capabilities are excellent, with numerous commands that automate communications and customize screen appearance. Scripts can be created or modified through the built-in editor, which guides you through the process with pick lists and dialog boxes; you can also import a script from an ASCII text file. Scripts are saved in a tokenized format to speed up processing.

The package includes numerous prewritten scripts for automating access to major online services such as MCI Mail, CompuServe, and GEnie. Another script automates sending and receiving faxes and maintaining a fax address book. New commands support Windows 3.1 multimedia features and let you add sound or full-motion video to scripts. The package also includes a script that demonstrates MicroPhone's multimedia capabilities by playing an audio CD in a CD-ROM drive. There's also a script bank that contains prewritten modules for icon-bar buttons that you can use in your custom scripts. Adding the module to a script is as simple as dragging it from the bank and dropping it on the current terminal window.

■ Problems and Disadvantages MicroPhone Pro was very easy to get up and running, and we didn't have any problems connecting to various online services. Adding new services to the dialing directory or changing the settings for existing services can be a bit confusing, however, as there are a number of routes to the various option dialogs. The dialing directory is a welcome addition to MicroPhone, but it needs to be better integrated with the rest of the package.

MicroPhone Pro's biggest disadvantage is the lack of the CompuServe-B and Kermit file-transfer protocols; it's the only program we reviewed that doesn't have them. The fact that MicroPhone Pro only supports Windows 3.1 is also a minor disadvantage.

MIRROR FOR WINDOWS 1.1

Mirror for Windows is SoftKlone's first Windows 3.0 or higher communications program; however, unlike DOS versions of Mirror, it's not compatible with Crosstalk XVI. It's a basic, no-nonsense communications program that doesn't require a lot of system resources.

PROS: Simple to install and use; supports a variety of common LAN modem-sharing protocols; requires minimal resources.

CONS: No cross-compatibility with DOS versions of Mirror; no icon or button bar.

$195 ■ SoftKlone ■ 327 Office Plaza Dr., Suite 100, Tallahassee, FL 32301-2776 ■ (800) 634-8670, (904) 878-8564

SoftKlone is known for its DOS Mirror communications programs, which are script-compatible with DCA's Crosstalk XVI. The $195 Mirror for Windows 1.1 breaks with that tradition, and its macro language is brand-new. It doesn't demand a lot of system resources—if you have enough RAM to run Windows, you have enough to run Mirror for Windows.

■ Feature Highlights Mirror for Windows is a straightforward, no-frills communications package that makes it very easy to get online. The Connect menu automatically drops down when you start the package, and you only have to click on the Entries choice to display the dialing directory and start your calls. You can even add frequently called services directly to the Connect menu, which saves you a few mouse clicks. The software supports the majority of common modems and connects to shared modems on a LAN through the INT14, LAT, NCSI/NASI, and various Telenet interfaces.

■ Multitasking Mirror for Windows was one of two programs we tested that experienced a slowdown when transferring files in the background while the CPU-intensive task was running in the foreground. However, the difference was little more than 2 seconds out of over 8 minutes of transfer time, which would hardly be noticed by most users.

When the file transfer begins, the main terminal window is automatically minimized, and a separate file-transfer window (which can also be minimized) pops up. The text under the minimized icons describes the current status of the program. DDE support is provided through the clipboard or macro commands.

It's not surprising WordPe
Microsoft Word for Wind

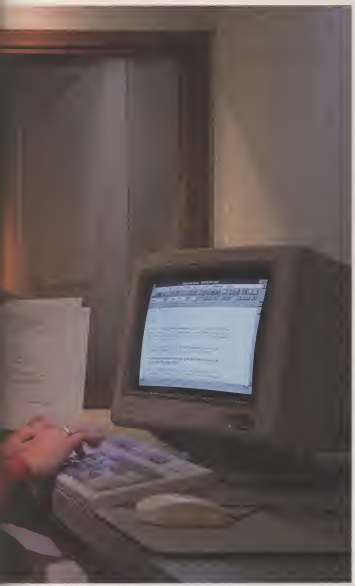
At last count, more than half a million WordPerfect® for DOS users have moved to the number one word processing software for Windows™: Microsoft® Word version 2.0 for Windows. And there are plenty of good reasons why.

First of all, WordPerfect for DOS users actually helped us to make Word for Windows easier to use.

During the development of Word for Windows, we invited WordPerfect

Each year shows approximate total number of users who have switched. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept HY5. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (8

rfect users are switching to ows. They helped define it.

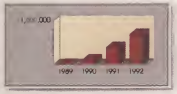


users to try it out on the things they do every day at work. We call these types of sessions "usability studies." They help us find out the way in which people use their computers, and how we can make it easier for them.

In this case, we were able to design features that can make not only your everyday work easier, but also the transition from WordPerfect.

Like the customizable Toolbar. It gives you one-step access to inserting bullets and printing envelopes. Word for Windows can also take all your familiar commands in WordPerfect, and then display the equivalent commands. So you can learn while you're working on your everyday tasks.

From November 1989 to August 1992, over half a million WordPerfect users have switched to Microsoft Word for Windows.*



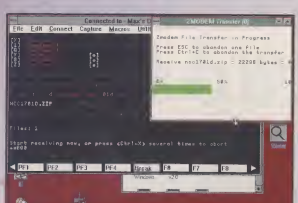
We even had the National Software Testing Labs put Word for Windows to the test in ten cities across the country. The result was that nearly 8 out of 10 WordPerfect users preferred Microsoft Word for Windows for ease-of-use over WordPerfect for Windows.

But they're not the only ones who prefer Word for Windows. Recently, it received numerous industry awards, including "Best Buy" by *PC World,* and "Editors' Choice" by *PC Magazine.*

To find out how easy it is to make the switch to Word for Windows, just give us a call at (800) 426-9400, Dept. HY9. And then spread the Word.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

36048 © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation



Mirror for Windows' simple terminal screen has customizable text representations of the function keys across the bottom. Minimal text and a sliding bar indicate transfer progress in a separate window.

■ **Scripting** Macros can be created or modified through the built-in editor and are usually stored in one large ASCII text file. You also have the option of saving new macros to a different file. Scripts are neither compiled nor encrypted. Mirror for Windows' macro language is complete but complex. It gives you full control over both communications events and screen appearance. Because of its complexity, most users will find it easier to use the Learn mode to record their log-on actions and then modify the recorded macro if necessary.

■ **Problems and Disadvantages** We encountered some problems with file transfers during our initial test in which Mirror for Windows caused general protection faults (GPFs) at random points. SoftKlone's technical support confirmed that there is a bug in the compiler used to create the executable file dated 12/11/92. Versions with this file date are still in the sales channel; if you purchase a copy of the software with this date, call SoftKlone's technical-support line for a corrected version. Mirror lacks an icon bar or customizable buttons. Users who prefer their screens uncluttered, however, won't even miss these features.

BEST VALUE

PROCOMM PLUS FOR WINDOWS 1.01

Procomm Plus for Windows is essentially a new version of the powerful and popular DOS program of the same name. The ASPECT script language has been updated and refined to give application developers more control over the program's appearance, making this version as much a communications programming environment as it is a communications tool.

PROS: Some compatibility with DOS-version scripts; handy utilities that can help you customize your windows and dialog boxes.

CONS: Fewer file-transfer protocols than the DOS version; limited drag-and-drop support.

$179 ■ Datastorm Technologies ■ P.O. Box 1471, Columbia, MO 65205 ■ (314) 443-3282

While Procomm Plus for Windows performs admirably as an everyday communications program, its strength lies in its ASPECT script language and developer utilities. Casual users will find it a joy to use, while communications programmers will find it the best environment for creating customized and fool-proof communications applications. Other than having fewer transfer protocols than the DOS version (though all the major ones are present), we found little to complain about in Procomm Plus for Windows—it's the best communications value around.

■ **Feature Highlights** Procomm Plus for Windows has many fine features. Chief among them is the icon bar that's combined with drop-down windows from which you select the service to call or script to run. The visual appearance of most of the icons changes when they're active. For example, the running figure icon actually "runs" when a script is active. Additional icons appear on the bar if you're running the program with an 800-by-600 Windows screen driver. Also available are *meta keys,* customized Alt-*number* key combinations that can send keystrokes to the host PC and run scripts and external programs. Both the meta keys and the icon bar can be toggled on and off.

Under Windows 3.1, Procomm Plus for Windows supports drag and drop, though it's limited to capture files, ASPECT scripts, and dialing directories. The program includes a GIF format viewer that also supports drag and drop and can run standalone or from within Procomm Plus for Windows. You can view the GIF as it's being downloaded. Other important features include full control over file-transfer and communications-port settings; extended and customizable settings for each dialing directory entry; different options for the startup action, such as automatically running a script or displaying the dialing directory; and automatic resizing of the terminal screen to accommodate the current font.

■ **Multitasking** Procomm Plus for Windows had no problems maintaining the transfer rate in the foreground or background, regardless of what else was running. The minimized icon text displays the name of the file being downloaded along with an estimate of the time remaining, and also pops up to the foreground and flashes when the program needs attention.

Full DDE support is provided through direct links or through the clipboard.

■ **Scripting** The ASPECT script language has always been the strongest feature of the DOS version, and

that tradition continues in Procomm Plus for Windows. Scripts can be written to completely automate online and offline actions; a sample script automates writing MCI Mail messages offline, uploading them to the service, and downloading any mail received. The Windows version of ASPECT is compatible with most DOS scripts, but not with the commands that control screen actions or the DOS environment.

Converting scripts from one version of the program to the other requires some effort; however, there's a chapter in the reference manual that describes the conversion process. A User Window Builder makes it easy to create custom windows and terminal screens, and a User Dialog Box Editor makes it easy to customize dialog boxes. Both can be integrated into ASPECT applications. Procomm Plus for Windows automatically compiles the scripts to speed execution and protect the script from inadvertent modifications.

■ Problems and Disadvantages Procomm Plus for Windows' only real disadvantages are that it supports only the major file-transfer protocols and doesn't let you add external drivers. DOS-version users who are accustomed to the SEALink or Telelink protocol will have to switch protocols when moving to the Windows version. This isn't a major problem, though, as virtually every online service and BBS supports some version of Xmodem, Ymodem, or Zmodem. Otherwise, Procomm Plus is the best Windows communications program available.

RELAY/PC

Relay/PC (formerly MicroCourier), a scaled-down version of Relay/PC Gold for Windows, is designed for the casual communications user. It suffers from the same limited use of Windows features as Relay/PC Gold, so it's not as capable as its nearest competitor, Terminal Plus.

TRICKS FOR TROUBLE-FREE COMMUNICATIONS

Despite the simplicity of a point-and-click interface, running a communications program under Windows isn't necessarily trouble-free. Higher communications speeds (9,600 bits per second and faster) increase the risk of data loss; as more data is moved during each CPU cycle, there's a greater chance that the communications program's buffer will overflow while another program has the CPU's focus. File transfers also involve more frequent disk accesses as the data is read to or from the hard disk. Windows gives priority to disk accesses, which takes processing time away from other programs and slows down the system. But forewarned is forearmed: Here's how to reduce common difficulties.

• Manage multiple tasks. This is the easiest way to avoid problems, especially disk access problems. If you're transferring a large file in the background, don't run any disk-intensive foreground tasks until the transfer is done. The most common disk-intensive task is a large database sort. You should also avoid running print jobs of more than a page or so. Windows tends to give the CPU and disk priority access to the print spooler, and a large job could cause the file transfer to slow way down or stop completely. And realize your PC's limitations; a fast 486 system with a lot of RAM is much better at handling multiple tasks (especially high-speed communications) than a 286 with 1MB of RAM. Experimentation will determine the best mix for your system's capabilities.

• Improve your serial port. Most PCs still come standard with the 8250 or 16450 serial port universal asynchronous transmitter-receivers (UARTs); the IBM PS/2s and Compaq EISA systems are notable exceptions. You can improve background or any high-speed communications by replacing the stock UART with a 16550AFN or equivalent chip. The 16550AFN has a built-in 16-byte buffer that holds the data until the communications program is ready to receive it, which helps guard against data loss.

Unfortunately, most new PCs have the UART wired into the system board. The only way to add a 16550AFN is by disabling the built-in serial ports and adding a serial card with a socket that can accomodate the new UART. There are also serial boards that come with the 16550AFN already in place; the most common is the Hayes ESP board ($299; Hayes Microcomputer Products, P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348; 404-840-9200), which has two serial ports with two 16550s. Many internal high-speed modems also come with a 16550 built in.

• Improve your serial port driver. Bio-Engineering Research Laboratories (180 Beacon Hill Lane, Ashland, OR 97520; 503-482-2744) sells the TurboCom serial port driver for Windows 3.x. This $47.50 (plus $5 shipping and handling) driver enables all the special features of the 16550AFN UART for both Windows communications programs and DOS communications programs running under Windows (which the built-in driver doesn't do). TurboCom supports speeds of up to 115,200 bps. While there have been reports of some speed improvements when TurboCom was used with an older UART, the company recommends using it with a 16550AFN or equivalent chip.

• Upgrade to Windows 3.1. The serial port driver that comes with Windows 3.1 is notably better than 3.0's; it even has limited support for the 16550AFN UART's built-in buffer. Version 3.1 also manages multiple tasks better than previous versions.

PROS: Simple to use; offers a subset of Reloy's script language.
CONS: Lacks many features Windows users toke for gronted; lacks Reloy/PC Gold's support for lorge host systems.

$99 ■ Relay Technology ■ 1604 Spring Hill Rd., Vienna, VA 22182 ■ (800) 795-8674, (703) 506-0500

Relay Technology recently purchased the Relay/PC and Relay/PC Gold for Windows products from Microcom Systems. Relay/PC lacks the excellent support for terminal emulation and file transfers between a PC and a large host system that is found in Relay/PC Gold for Windows (see the next review). It's better than the Terminal utility included with Windows, but at $99 it does not employ as many Windows features as the identically priced Terminal Plus program from FutureSoft. Relay/PC will primarily appeal to those users who are looking for a simplified version of Relay/PC Gold for Windows.

■ Feature Highlights Relay/PC's appearance and most of its functions are identical to Relay/PC Gold's. It shares the same limited Quick Buttons bar and tear-off status line. The menu bar is simplified: The Session options are distributed among other pull-down menus. Unfortunately, the program shares Relay/PC Gold's confusing array of configuration options and its lack of context-sensitive help.

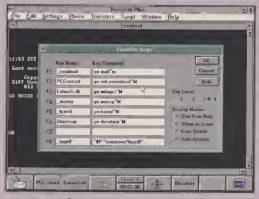
The biggest difference between the two programs is that Relay/PC does not have Relay/PC Gold's 3270 terminal-emulation support or support for various LAN shared-modem protocols. The only sharing protocol supported is INT14.

■ Multitasking We didn't encounter any problems or slowdowns when we downloaded files in the background with Relay/PC. As with Relay/PC Gold, the only way to keep an eye on the progress of the file transfer

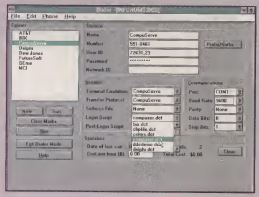
BEST VALUE

THE LOW-COST SOLUTION

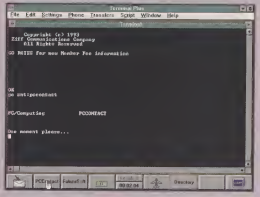
Terminal Plus 3.1 with Faxit *from FutureSoft wins our recommendation for casual users who want inexpensive Windows communications software. This easy-to-use $195 package ($99 in the most basic version) supports all of the most popular file-transfer protocols and lets you automate your communications through scripts and a toolbar.*



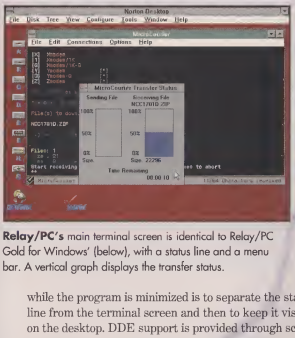
Setting up function key commands is easy *in Terminal Plus. Here, we've created one for our PC/Contact forum on ZiffNet. You can also access the same forum with the toolbar option at the bottom left of the screen.*



The basic dialing directory screen *includes drop-down menus for setting most options. A number of log-on scripts are provided with the package, and you can create your own through the Learn Script menu choice. Once you've set up the service and dialed in, you can easily modify the toolbar to automate your online actions through a function key or mouse click.*



Clicking on the toolbar button *sends the text to the host as if it were typed in through the keyboard.*



Relay/PC's main terminal screen is identical to Relay/PC Gold for Windows' (below), with a status line and a menu bar. A vertical graph displays the transfer status.

while the program is minimized is to separate the status line from the terminal screen and then to keep it visible on the desktop. DDE support is provided through script commands.

■ **Scripting** Relay/PC uses a subset of the Relay script language. Relay scripts will run without modification, provided that they don't rely on any of the special terminal-emulation functions or protocols missing in Relay/PC. The product ships with a sample script for calling CompuServe and a tutorial script.

■ **Problems and Disadvantages** We didn't have any problems running Relay/PC, though we had to be sure to install the latest "zaps" (the program's name for batch files) to ensure that everything worked correctly. Relay/PC's disadvantages are the same as Relay/PC Gold for Windows', particularly its limited use of Windows features. Another consideration is that the new owners of the program have not yet decided on its future. For the same cost, FutureSoft's Terminal Plus would be a better choice for casual users looking for a simple-to-use yet capable Windows communications program.

RELAY/PC GOLD FOR WINDOWS

Relay/PC Gold for Windows' main strength is its terminal and file-transfer support for a number of minicomputer and mainframe operating systems, particularly those using the IBM 3270 protocols. Otherwise, it's an expensive, plain-vanilla communications program that doesn't provide the features many Windows users expect.

PROS: Excellent terminal emulation and connection support for minicomputers and mainframes; script language compatible across the entire Relay/PC product line.

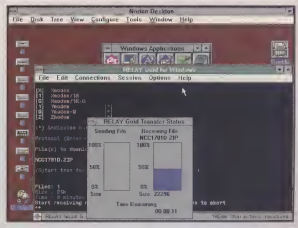
CONS: Expensive; lacks many standard Windows features found in other products.

$399 ■ Relay Technology ■ 1604 Spring Hill Rd., Vienna, VA 22182 ■ (800) 795-8674, (703) 506-0500

Relay/PC Gold for Windows 5.0b is the final version released by Microcom before it sold the Relay products to Relay Technology. It's difficult to say what effect the change of ownership will have on the program; however, the new owners are emphasizing mainframe applications programming, so it's a reasonable assumption that the company will continue Relay's strong terminal-emulation support for larger host systems.

■ **Feature Highlights** Relay/PC Gold for Windows offers an abundance of options for connecting to or acting as a terminal for large host systems, primarily as a 3270-type terminal for IBM mainframes. The program supports a number of 3270 emulation boards, including the Irma boards from DCA and IBM's own boards. A Relay/PC terminal can also act as a remote 3287 printer to a mainframe, by routing the printer output to a PC-attached printer. The program also supports the mainframe-based IND$FILE file transfer, as well as its own mainframe-PC file transfers when that PC is connected to Relay modules that run on the host system.

■ **Multitasking** Relay/PC Gold for Windows experienced no slowdown while transferring a file in the background. The main icon doesn't reflect the status of the program; the only way to know what's going on is to detach the bottom status line by clicking on it and dragging it away from the rest of the terminal window. The status line will then stay open while the rest of the program is minimized and report on file-transfer progress. The script language provides DDE support.



Relay/PC Gold for Windows' main screen has only a menu bar and status line. A pop-up vertical graph provides minimal file-transfer information.

To help you get out of your computer what you put in, Caere has created PAGEKEEPER,™ a revolutionary way of collecting information from virtually any source and accessing it on demand.

Squirrel away your information.

PAGEKEEPER makes it easier than ever to get information into your computer. Use PAGEKEEPER's built-in OCR to scan documents directly into your PC. Import text and images from electronic files. Or automatically organize what's already on your hard disk.

Never forget a thing.

With PAGEKEEPER, the only thing you'll forget is your worry of misplacing or losing documents. In the past, storing documents with images on your PC just wasn't practical. Now, thanks to Caere's SuperCompression™ technology, text, images, graphs, and pictures – every pixel of a document – can be compressed as much as 50:1, requiring much less disk space. So you can rest assured that PAGEKEEPER has recognized and remembered every word and image in your document.

A friendly retrieval system.

To find a document with PAGEKEEPER, simply type in words you think the document would contain. PAGEKEEPER's powerful search engine will locate all the documents that could be of interest. And for the first time in the history of search and retrieval, those documents will be sorted and presented graphically in the order of importance to you. It's what we call Weighted Relevance Retrieval™, and it eliminates the time and hassle of going through screens of alphabetized lists. With PAGEKEEPER, the most meaningful information always rises to the top.

PAGEKEEPER

It Stores, Rememb

And it gets even better. When you find one document you like, turn it into an Agent Document™ to find others with similar content. So you can count on PAGEKEEPER to discover important, relevant material you may not have even known existed on your network or own hard disk.

Putting information to use.

PAGEKEEPER's built-in e-mail will let you share documents with other people on your network. Copy and paste text or images into your working applications. Or export to any standard file format.

Take it from the experts.

Since 1974, Caere has delivered products that address the problems of information access. Our experts have developed key technologies like image compression, OCR, automatic keywording and intelligent retrieval. All of which make a never-before-possible information management system like PAGEKEEPER practical.

Now see for yourself.

If you rely on printed words or images in your business, you can depend on PAGEKEEPER to help you use that information better than ever. But don't just take our word for it. See for yourself.

Ask for a demo at your local dealer. Or call Caere at 1-800-535-SCAN for more information.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. PAGEKEEPER, Agent Document, Weighted Relevance Retrieval and SuperCompression are trademarks of Caere Corporation. ©1992. All rights reserved.

Circle 272 on reader service card.

from Caere.
ers and Retrieves.

WINDOWS COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGES

	BEST VALUE CORPORATE			
	Crosstalk for Windows 2.0	**DynaComm 3.1**	**MicroPhone Pro for Windows 1.0**	**Mirror for Windows 1.1**
Price	$195	$249	$195	$195
RAM required	400K above Windows requirement	640K conventional plus 256K extended	640K conventional plus 256K extended	640K
Windows version supported				
3.0 or higher	○	●	●	●
3.1 only	●	○	●	○
Windows features supported				
Drag and drop	●	○	●	○
Multimedia	○	●	●	○
Other	MDI	MDI	MDI	○
Fax support				
Class 1	○	○	●	○
Class 2	○	○	●	○
File transfer protocols				
Xmodem	●	●	●	●
Ymodem	●	●	●	●
Zmodem	●	●	●	●
CompuServe-B	●	●	○	●
Kermit	●	●	○	●
Others	Crosstalk, DART,	YTerm IND$FILE	○	○
Scripting features				
Compiled scripts	●	●	●	○
Encrypted scripts	●	●	○	○

● = Yes ○ = No

BEST VALUE POWER USER			BEST VALUE LOW-COST	
Procomm Plus for Windows 1.01	**Relay/PC**	**Relay/PC Gold for Windows**	**Terminal Plus 3.1 with Faxit**	**Unicom 3.1**
$179	$99	$399	$195	$69.95
640K	640K	640K	640K	2MB
●	●	●	●	○
○	○	○	○	●
●	○	○	○	●
○	○	○	●	○
○	○	○	MDI	○
○	○	○	●	○
○	○	○	●	○
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●
○	Relay	IND$FILE, Relay	○	External protocol support
●	○	○	●	○
●	○	○	●	○

■ **Scripting** Relay/PC's script language is powerful enough to create sophisticated communications applications. However, its main thrust is toward automating sessions with 3270-type hosts. A few sample scripts demonstrate some of the language's capabilities, but there are no predesigned scripts for online services.

■ **Problems and Disadvantages** We had no problems setting up or running Relay/PC Gold for Windows. However, we did find it somewhat confusing to configure, because while there are many options for each setting, there's no context-sensitive help. Besides offering DDE support, Relay/PC takes little advantage of the Windows interface. For example, the only way to utilize keystroke shortcuts is through the optional QuickBar, which simply presents ten numbered buttons in place of the vertical scroll bars on the right side of the terminal screen. The buttons can be attached to script actions, but there's no way to change the text on the button to describe its function. If you need a good Windows-based mainframe-terminal-emulation program, this is the one for you. Otherwise, you'll be much better off with one of the other programs we review.

BEST VALUE

TERMINAL PLUS 3.1 WITH FAXIT

Terminal Plus is an enhanced version of the Terminal utility included with every copy of Windows; it provides DynaComm-compatible scripting.

PROS: More file-transfer protocols than the Terminal utility included with Windows; optional fax support.

CONS: Limited support for Windows 3.1 features; slows down during background file transfers.

$195 ■ FutureSoft Engineering ■ 1001 S. Dairy Ashford, Suite 101, Houston, TX 77077 ■ (800) 989-8908, (713) 496-9400

Two versions of Terminal Plus are available; the base $99 package without fax support, and the $195 package that includes a copy of FutureSoft's Faxit for Windows. Terminal Plus is designed for casual communications users who need more power than the simple utility included in Windows provides but who don't need DynaComm's extensive LAN modem support.

■ **Feature Highlights** With only a few exceptions, Terminal Plus 3.1 is identical to FutureSoft's DynaComm in appearance and features. The major differences: Terminal Plus doesn't include DynaComm's support for shared modems over a LAN, and it lacks some of the terminal emulations found in DynaComm.

Terminal Plus is completely compatible with any settings files you've created for the Windows' Terminal utility. Its enhanced Terminal features include support for the Zmodem and CompuServe-B protocols, scripting, and dialing directories.

Unlike DynaComm, Terminal Plus is available with Faxit for Windows, FutureSoft's fax utility that works with a number of Class 1 and Class 2 fax-capable modems and fax boards. This makes it the only Windows communications program besides MicroPhone Pro to provide fax support. One nice feature of the Faxit module is the uninstall utility—during installation, Faxit puts some additional files in your Windows directories, and the uninstall utility ensures that they can be removed when no longer needed.

■ **Multitasking** While it was running in the background with the CPU-intensive spreadsheet running in the foreground, Terminal Plus experienced a slowdown of more than 3 seconds out of approximately 8.5 minutes for the file transfer. Otherwise, it worked the same as DynaComm. DDE support is also provided through scripts.

■ **Scripting** Terminal Plus 3.1 includes a Learn script for automating log-ons. It's compatible with all DynaComm for Windows scripts and includes all the same sample scripts. Scripts can be created and compiled through Terminal Plus and can be used with either the base or full program.

■ **Problems and Disadvantages** The only significant problem we found was Terminal Plus 3.1's slower performance when downloading in the background. Also some minor problems with its ANSI-BBS emulation caused it sometimes not to display some characters and other times to display them in the wrong colors. It's usually helpful to change fonts and occasionally clear the terminal screen. Terminal Plus 3.1 also has limited Windows 3.1 support.

UNICOM 3.1

The only shareware Windows communications program in this review, Unicom 3.1 is the least expensive, yet it has features that equal or surpass those of the commercial programs. It's the only Windows communications program that lets you install an external file-transfer protocol, so it can be used in virtually any situation.

PROS: External protocol support; drag-and-drop support under Windows 3.1; shareware (so you can try it before you buy it).

CONS: Occasional problems with dropped or incorrectly transmitted characters when running Unicom at high modem speeds; a 386DX or better system is strongly recommended.

$69.95 ■ Data Graphics ■ P.O. Box 58517, Renton, WA 98058 ■ (206) 432-1201

Unicom 3.1 is a bargain with only a $69.95 registration fee. It includes all the major file-transfer protocols and

even lets you add an external protocol driver for those it doesn't support. It has a powerful script language and highly customizable interface.

■ Feature Highlights Unicom 3.1 gives the user complete control over the appearance of the terminal screen. You can use the default icon bar or design your own; you can also define actions for all of the function keys and even redefine the actions of other "gray" keys, such as the arrow keys or Ins and Del keys. You also have the option of turning the icon bar or the function key template on or off.

If you're running Unicom under Windows 3.1, you can use the drag-and-drop feature with the Zmodem protocol to send files. You can also define an external file-transfer protocol driver if you need to use one that isn't built in. It's even possible to view GIF graphics files as you're downloading them. Unicom gives you better control over the 16550 UART (see "Tricks for Trouble-Free Communications," on page 197), and you can adjust the receive and transmit buffers to better match your system to the host. If you have an internal modem, you'll appreciate the optional status lights that give you the same information as the lights on most external modems.

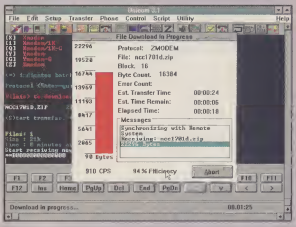
Another nice feature for those who use online services that charge a fee is the running-cost counter; just tell Unicom the hourly fee when you set up the dialing directory entry, and the status line will display a running approximation of the cost of the call.

■ Multitasking Unicom performed the same in the foreground and background during our CPU-intensive tests. When the program is minimized during a file transfer, the icon text displays the time remaining in the transfer. Version 3.1 includes full DDE support.

■ Scripting Unicom's script language is very powerful, though it may be too complex for the casual user to do more than just record keystrokes for automating future log-ons. You can create scripts with any ASCII text editor and run them from the menu or assign them to a function key. Unicom also includes a built-in scheduler that lets you set a date and time when a script will be automatically executed. This can be handy for such tasks as sending update files to a host.

■ Problems and Disadvantages Unicom's author strongly recommends that the program be run on a 386DX or better system. We encountered problems running Unicom at high modem speeds on a 486/33 system using the standard Windows communications driver: It would occasionally send incorrect characters to the host or lose characters sent from the host.

It can, in theory, handle modem speeds of up to 38,400 bps, but in all cases we had to set the modem speed to the connect speed to get it to work properly. We made



Unicom's terminal screen includes an icon bar and a button bar representing the function keys and other control keys. Unicom also provides the most complete file-transfer status window, with ample text and a vertical graph.

numerous unsuccessful attempts to contact Unicom's author. We were unable to solve the problem even though we consulted the manual and tried to adjust the communications parameters. Until it is resolved, we hesitate to recommend Unicom to high-speed-modem users. With that caveat, it gives you more for your money than any of these programs.

Backup. For people who don't.

Everyone who uses a PC ought to back up regularly. But most people don't back up at all.

In fact, if the people you work with are like those working in most places we know, about the only way their data is going to get backed up is if it happens without them.

Guess what?

Now it can.

Now you can set up fully automatic, unattended backups for every PC in the house.

What's more, you can easily customize the nature and timing of each one to suit *your* specifications.

And transform a simple, effective backup policy from fantasy into fact.

All you need is Fastback Plus 3.0.

The latest version of the world's most popular backup software comes complete with a backup policy of its own — in the form of pre-designed scheduling templates — that you can adapt with our unique Macro Editor.

What makes our Macro Editor unique?

It uses plain English commands. Which means you can actually use it.

Using Fastback Plus is even easier than before, thanks to our new Windows®-style interface. While our convenient new Express Menu lets you perform a full backup with a couple of strokes or clicks.

If there are a couple of kinds of computers in your workplace, you'll want to know that using Fastback Plus on PCs is very much like using Fastback Plus for the Macintosh® — same look, same functionality.

Same backups, even.

That's right. You can actually restore a Mac file directly onto a PC, and vice versa.

Nobody else can do that.

But then, nobody else can back up more than 3MB per minute on an AT. Or up to 10MB per minute on a 386.

And nobody else comes close to our level of reliability.

You can destroy as much as 11% of the data on a diskette and Fastback Plus will recover every last byte, error-free.

Unbelievable?

That's what the people at *InfoWorld* thought.

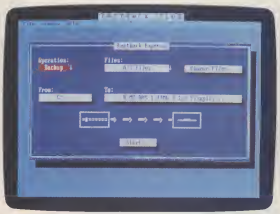
So they "scratched both disks with the point of a knife to simulate accidental damage" and found, to their astonishment, that Fastback Plus "was 100% successful at restoring all the [damaged] files."

Still unsatisfied, they "ran the test several more times, increasing the severity of damage until we began to fear for our disk drives, but we were unable to generate a single byte of unrecoverable data."

We wouldn't recommend trying this test yourself. But if you insist, you'll be glad to know that Fastback Plus is backed up by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support and a one-year money-back guarantee.

There's more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-999-2735.

And tell everyone to stand back.



If automated, unattended backups aren't your style, you can still enjoy unprecedented convenience with our new Express Menu, which InfoWorld *considers "only slightly more complicated than an on/off switch."*

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Circle 268 on reader service card.

TECHNIQUES OF THE OS/2 MASTERS

EDITOR ED BOTT AND COLUMNIST JOHN DVORAK REVEAL THEIR BEST SECRETS FOR OPTIMIZING IBM'S POTENT OPERATING SYSTEM.

PHOTOGRAPH BY CHRIS HARTNOLL

LIKE ANY LEVEL-HEADED, intelligent power user, you have ignored the rantings of the pundits and put OS/2 2.0 to the test on your desktop or network. You've discovered that the object-oriented Workplace Shell is powerful, yet easy to use. Still, you don't have time to explore every folder and icon to fully exploit this 32-bit caged tiger. You're not alone. Even sophisticated OS/2 users find that it can take ages to unearth the best time-saving shortcuts and the most useful customizing techniques.

To help you use OS/2 more efficiently, we asked *PC/Computing's* editor Ed Bott and columnist John C. Dvorak, two OS/2 aficionados who have spent countless hours tweaking their OS/2 setups, for answers to some of your most frequently asked questions: What is the fastest way to navigate the Workplace Shell? How can I streamline the performance of my DOS and Windows sessions? Can I customize the desktop? And—for notebook use—can I survive without a mouse?

We weren't willing to settle for just any solutions, though—there are multiple ways to perform most functions in OS/2. We wanted Ed's and John's *favorite* tricks and techniques. It took some prodding, but they eventually gave in. Herewith, the best of the bunch.

Control Which Programs Launch at Boot-up

BY DEFAULT, OS/2 remembers which programs are running each time you shut down and restores that suite of programs (along with any programs located in the Startup folder) the next time you boot up. If you want to start with a clean desktop, follow these steps:

1. Restart your computer by cycling the power or pressing Ctrl-Alt-Del.
2. When the mouse pointer appears, press Ctrl-Shift-F1 and hold down this key combination until the desktop icons appear (this takes about 15 seconds). If your hard disk light stops flickering, your PC might be suspended. In that case, go back to Step 1.
3. Release the keys and then quickly press them again, holding them down until the desktop icons appear.

This procedure disables automatic reloading of applications only for the current session. To avoid automatic reloading every time you boot up and to further customize which programs are loaded at startup, we recommend updating CONFIG.SYS with the following statement:

```
SET RESTARTOBJECTS = STARTUPFOLDERSONLY REBOOTONLY
```

The parameter STARTUPFOLDERSONLY tells the system to launch only the objects in the Startup folder. REBOOTONLY starts the objects automatically only when the OS/2 shell crashes (or when the Shutdown command is not used) and the system is reset by pressing Ctrl-Alt-Del or cycling the power.

Pairing the two parameters means you'll have a clean desktop at the start of the day, but if OS/2 crashes at any point, you won't have to relaunch your most frequently used applications.

Disguise Folders as Menus

OS/2 ARRANGES objects within folders by spacing them horizontally according to their size. This works for large collections of files, but there's a cleaner, neater organizational option for small folders that contain only a few objects—the Drives or Command Prompts folders, for example. Point to the folder icon and open the pop-up menu by clicking the right mouse button, then click on Open, Settings to call up the Settings notebook. The first page is tabbed View. Select non-flowed, Normal size, and close the Settings window. All the objects in the folder are now displayed in a menulike array, with icons on the left and readable titles on the right.

TO QUICKLY READ AND ACCESS OBJECTS IN A SMALL FOLDER, DISPLAY THE OBJECTS IN MENU FORM AS SEEN IN THE COMMAND PROMPTS FOLDER ABOVE.

Fine-Tune Disk Performance

A CONTROVERSY RAGES among OS/2 users over the worth and effectiveness of the IBM High-Performance File System (HPFS) disk cache. After countless experiments, we've concluded that the ideal setting is 2,048K (assuming you have at least 8MB of memory). So the first line of your CONFIG.SYS should read:

```
IFS=C:\OS2\HPFS.IFS /CACHE:2048 /CRECL:4
  /AUTOCHECK:C
```

Further, if you've opted for OS/2's HPFS instead of the traditional File Allocation Table (FAT), then you don't need the secondary FAT cache and you can safely REM it out. Look in CONFIG.SYS for the line

```
DISKCACHE=64,LW
```

and change it to

```
REM DISKCACHE=64,LW
```

If you're using FAT instead of HPFS (perhaps to retain two-way file compatibility with earlier versions of OS/2 or DOS), increase the cache size to 1,024K and add the autocheck option to ensure that disk data is verified before the disk cache sends it to the hard disk. Edit CONFIG.SYS so that the DISKCACHE line reads:

```
DISKCACHE=1024,LW AC:C
```

You'll sleep better at night.

KILLER TIP: Disable the Win-OS/2 Clipboard for Better Performance

Sometimes maintaining a link between the OS/2 and Win-OS/2 clipboards can make a Windows application perform frustratingly slow. If you don't plan to cut and paste information between Windows and OS/2 applications, turn off the Win-OS/2 clipboard.

First, open the Settings menu by clicking on the Win-OS/2 program object with the right mouse button, and then clicking on Open, Settings. Then click on the Session tab, and press the Win-OS/2 Settings button. Scroll down to WIN_clipboard, and toggle the setting off. Close the notebook. The next time you start the associated Windows program, you should notice improved performance.

Bring UNDELETE Back to Life

OS/2 2.0 INCLUDES a powerful UNDELETE command for recovering erased files, but by default this command is disabled when you first install the operating system. To enable UNDELETE, load your OS/2 CONFIG.SYS file into the System Editor (or any plain-text editor) and delete the REM command at the beginning of the following statement:

```
REM SET DELDIR=
```

Specify a directory after the equal sign (the default is C:\DELETE) and reboot. To rescue an accidentally deleted file, open an OS/2 or DOS session and type UNDELETE *filespec*. Curious about which files are recoverable? Type UNDELETE /L to view a list.

Keep an OS/2 Window One Click Away

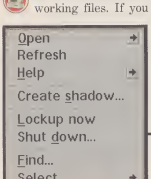
LIKE JUST about everything in OS/2, there are countless ways to open an OS/2 window. Here's the easiest one of all—add OS/2 Window as a choice on your Desktop pop-up menu. Here's how:

1. Display the Desktop pop-up menu by pointing to an open area on the desktop and clicking the right mouse button.
2. Click on the arrow to the right of Open.
3. Click on Settings, then click on the Menu tab.
4. From the Actions on menu choices, click on Create another.
5. In the Menu item name field, type OS/2 Window.
6. In the Program name field, type C:\OS2\CMD.EXE (if your OS/2 directory is on a drive other than C:, substitute the appropriate drive letter).
7. Click on OK or press Enter.
8. To close the notebook, just double-click on the title-bar icon.

The next time you display the Desktop pop-up menu, OS/2 Window will be among the choices. Click on it to run an OS/2 window.

Shut Down Without a Mouse

WHILE OS/2 is running, it maintains some large working files. If you shut down the computer without using the OS/2 Shut down command, you risk trashing these files. Permanent damage is rare, because OS/2 automatically fixes the files during its next boot-up, but it's annoying and time-consuming to watch CHKDSK at work. If you ever boot up OS/2 without a mouse, use a mouseless laptop, or your mouse conks out, you soon discover that you can't get to the menu that contains the Shut down command. (It's activated by pointing to the desktop and clicking the right mouse button.)

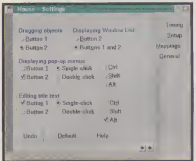


TO SHUT DOWN OS/2 FROM THE KEYBOARD, PRESS CTRL-\, SHIFT-F10, WHICH DISPLAYS THE SHUT DOWN COMMAND.

In fact, OS/2 *can* be shut down without a mouse. Here's how: First, pump through the sessions with Alt-Esc to get to the OS/2 desktop. (You can also hit Ctrl-Esc to display the session menus, choose the OS/2 desktop, and then press Esc to remove the menu and stay on the desktop.) Then press Ctrl-\ (backslash), which deselects every object on the desktop. (Don't press Ctrl-/ [slash]; that selects every object.) Next, press Shift-F10 and, bingo, up pops the Desktop menu. Type D to invoke the Shut down command. On your next boot-up, CHKDSK won't eat up time repairing the working files.

Remap Mouse Buttons to Your Liking

SOME PEOPLE (especially longtime Windows users) simply cannot adjust to the idea of using the right mouse button to drag objects around. No problem—you can remap the OS/2 mouse to meet all your needs. Find the Mouse icon in the System Set-up folder and open it. When you click on the Mappings tab, you can experiment with different mouse-click options. One caveat: If you map the left mouse button to both select and drag objects, you'll lose the ability to select a group of objects and drag them to another location. With these settings, all highlighting disappears as soon as you click the left mouse button.



THE MOUSE SETTINGS NOTEBOOK ASSIGNS FUNCTIONS TO THE MOUSE.

Replace Standard Icons Quickly

OS/2 FORCES you through too much rigmarole when replacing its boring standard icons. But you can find killer icons in the OS/2 forum on CompuServe (type GO IBMOS2 at a forum prompt). Or just download our batch OS2ICN.ZIP, from data library 3 (Utilities/Misc.) of PC/Contact, *PC/Computing*'s online service.

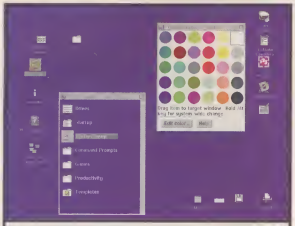
Open the drive where the new icons are stored (drive objects are usually minimized on the desktop), then open the folder that contains the icons and keep it open on the desktop. Now use the right mouse button to call up the Properties menu for the object whose icon you want to replace. Click on Open, Settings to reveal the Settings notebook. Next, click on the General tab to jump to the

icon-modification page. Now click on Find to open a new window. Click on Locate for a list of files or folders. The folder that contains the new icons will already be on the list. Click on the name of the folder and then click on OK. Now click on Find, and simply select an icon from the folder (they're all displayed). Click on OK to replace the old icon with the new one.

You can skip the initial step of opening the icon folder if you know the exact path and location of the new icon file and you're willing to type in the information manually. But it's much easier to open the folder and follow the steps outlined above. While the process sounds complicated, it's actually quick and painless.

Make Icon Text Readable

WHEN YOUR OS/2 wallpaper is a dark color, the black default text under each object is unreadable.



CHANGE THE COLOR OF THE TEXT AND LEAVE A DARK BACKGROUND INTACT BY USING THE COLOR PALETTE AND A SIMPLE DRAG-AND-DROP PROCEDURE.

Fortunately, you can change the color of this text globally within any one window by employing a simple trick: Open your System Setup folder (it's usually found under the OS/2 System icon), then open the Color Palette icon and click on the color you want for the icon text (try white for dark wallpaper). Hold down Ctrl, click the right mouse button, drag the color into the window (the mouse arrow should turn into a paint roller), and drop it onto any icon text. When you release the mouse button, the text in that window changes to the desired color.

Edit Icon Labels in Place

IF YOU'VE EVER used a Mac, you know how easy it is to edit the text under the icon. First-time OS/2 users may think they have to venture into the Settings folder to edit icon text. Not so. Simply select the icon (highlighting it, but not opening it) and press Shift-F9. (Dedicated mouse users can hold down the Alt key while left-clicking on the icon label.) Now the icon text can be edited in place. To save your editing changes, point to a

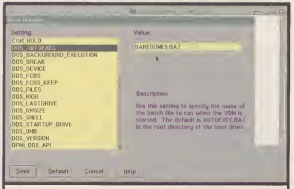
TO EDIT ICON TEXT IN PLACE, SELECT THE ICON AND PRESS SHIFT-F9. YOU CAN CREATE A LABEL THAT IS UP TO THREE LINES LONG.

different object and click the left mouse button. Using the Workplace Shell, you can create labels up to three lines long by simply inserting carriage returns.

Customize Each DOS Session

EAT YOUR HEARTS OUT, Windows users! With OS/2's virtual DOS machines (VDMs), you can customize each individual DOS session running under OS/2. You can run special versions of AUTOEXEC.BAT, load distinct sets of device drivers, and even run alternate command processors in side-by-side VDMs.

The place to work this magic is in the Settings notebook for each session. Point to the DOS object and click with the right mouse button, then click on Open, Settings. Select the notebook tab marked Session, and click on the button marked DOS Settings. Each of the settings on the left side of the window screen is fully configurable using the parameters box on the right side. Select DOS_AUTOEXEC to specify an alternate startup file for that session (it doesn't have to be called AUTOEXEC.BAT, either). Use DOS_DEVICE to load one or more device drivers into that VDM, or to define a new command processor (Norton's NDOS or JP Software's 4DOS, for example) with the DOS_SHELL setting.



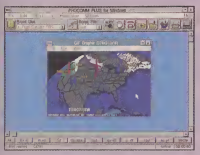
TO RUN A MADE-TO-ORDER DOS SESSION, NAME AN ALTERNATIVE STARTUP FILE IN THE DOS SETTINGS NOTEBOOK.

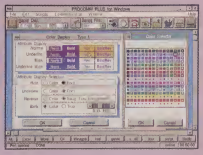
The Streak Continues!

Introducing the Windows version of the best-selling communications software in the world.

PROCOMM PLUS has opened the eyes of the world to a superior communications package. Now, people with their sights set on communicating with Windows have a choice just as clear. PROCOMM PLUS *for Windows*.

The power and ease of use of PROCOMM PLUS combined with the elegance of Windows. Look for it now at your software dealer. And discover for yourself why PROCOMM PLUS *for Windows* leaves the competition in the fog.





DATASTORM

DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205 • 314.443.3282

Copyright © 1992
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC
All Rights Reserved

Circle 162 on reader service card.

ASCEND

The Complete Personal Information and Contact Management System

For a Free 60-Day Evaluation Copy of Ascend Call 1-800-877-1814.

ASCEND is the award-winning, Windows-based PIM (Personal Information Manager) based on the popular time management techniques of Franklin Quest Co. Franklin is the world's leading time-management training firm. In addition to ASCEND being a PIM, it's also a contact manager and group scheduler!

ASCEND can print on either blank paper or Franklin Day Planner pages — allowing you to take with you everywhere your task lists, appointment schedules, contact information, address and phone listings, goals, and so on. ASCEND is available either with or without a Franklin Day Planner. ASCEND is also now available for Macintosh!

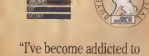
"I've become addicted to Ascend, which has changed my life for the better."
Jerry Pournelle, Byte

"Ascend is... awesome."
Jim Seymour, PC Week

"Though PackRat comes close, it is Ascend that will satisfy PC users..."
M. Keith Thompson, PC Magazine

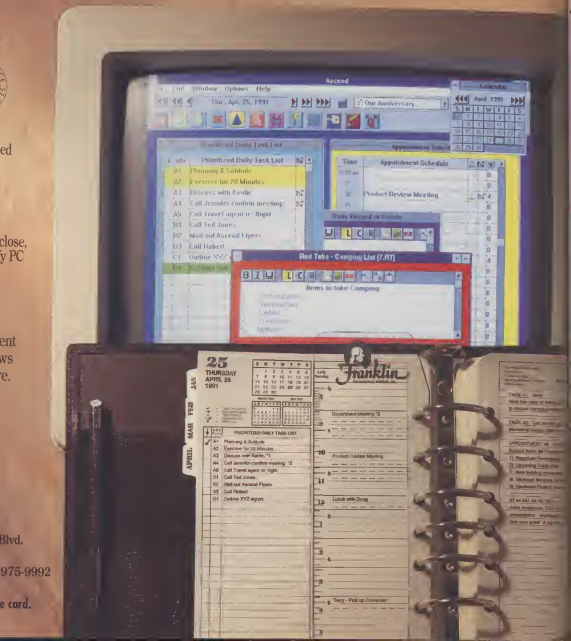
New Version 4.0 with Contact Management OLE, DDE, Pen Windows Support, and much more.

ASCEND is available at Eggheads, Computer City Supercenters, and other fine stores.



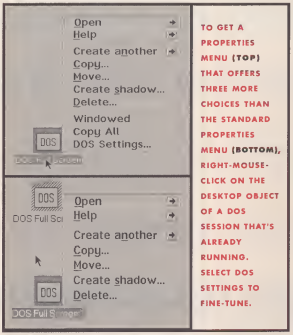
2550 South Decker Lake Blvd.
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
1-800-877-1814 • (801) 975-9992
FAX (801) 975-9995

Circle 119 on reader service card.



Adjust DOS Settings on the Fly

YOU CAN MODIFY a select group of DOS settings in the middle of a DOS session. Click the right mouse button on the DOS program object on the desktop to get three additions to the normal Properties menu.



TO GET A PROPERTIES MENU (TOP) THAT OFFERS THREE MORE CHOICES THAN THE STANDARD PROPERTIES MENU (BOTTOM), RIGHT-MOUSE-CLICK ON THE DESKTOP OBJECT OF A DOS SESSION THAT'S ALREADY RUNNING. SELECT DOS SETTINGS TO FINE-TUNE.

Click on the DOS Settings menu choice, and you'll gain access to about a third of the settings available from the program object's Properties notebook. This is a good way to experiment with settings to squeeze maximum performance out of a DOS application under OS/2.

Smooth DOS Communications Sessions

IF YOU RUN multiple DOS sessions under OS/2, you'll discover that the performance of some sessions may suffer unless you've fine-tuned the DOS settings to match the individual DOS program's temperament. The defaults work fine for most apps, but not for telecommunications programs. These programs like to have high priority, especially when receiving data in the background at 14.4 kilobits per second over the serial port. Here are the optimal settings for a DOS telecommunications package under OS/2:

- Set COM_HOLD to On.
- Double-check to make sure DOS_BACKGROUND_EXECUTION is set to On.
- Set IDLE_SECONDS to 4.
- Set IDLE_SENSITIVITY to 100.

(To open the DOS Settings page, right-click on the program object to bring up the Properties menu, click on Open, Settings, then click on the Session tab and on the DOS Settings button.) Be sure to leave all other DOS settings at their defaults!

Peel Off Multiple DOS Sessions

OS/2 2.0 LETS YOU RUN as many VDMs as you can squeeze into your system's RAM. To open multiple VDMs in a flash: Open the Command Prompts folder (found in the OS/2 System folder), point to the DOS Full Screen icon, and click on the right mouse button to pop up the Settings menu. Click on Open, Settings, and then click on the page tab General. Check the option box marked Template. The DOS Full Screen icon changes to one that looks like a notepad. Double-click on the upper-left corner of the Settings box to close it. Opening multiple DOS sessions is now a simple matter of "peeling off" pages from the DOS icon and dragging them with the right mouse button onto the desktop.

Zap the VDM Header

ARE YOU SICK of the strange header bar at the top of each full-screen DOS session? Simply type HELP OFF at the command prompt, and it's gone. To make the change permanent, add HELP OFF to the beginning of the custom AUTOEXEC.BAT file for any VDM.

KILLER TIP: Kick Back with Keyboard Shortcuts

OS/2's Workplace Shell demands a lot of mouse action, which is bad news for anyone who prefers a more relaxed working style—say, keyboard on the lap and feet on the desk. Here are some keyboard shortcuts you should know. Many will be familiar to Windows users; that's no surprise, since both Windows and OS/2 share some common ancestors, including IBM's Common User Access guidelines, which defined the look and feel of GUI sessions. *Note:* Some key combinations may have different functions in certain OS/2 applications.

Alt-Esc	Switch between program sessions.
Alt-Home	Switch DOS session between full-screen and windowed modes.
Alt-Tab	Scan through open windows in Workplace Shell.
Alt-F4	Close on OS/2 window opened from the Workplace Shell.
Alt-F5	Restore a maximized application to a window.
Alt-F7	Move an OS/2 window with the cursor keys.
Alt-F8	Size an OS/2 window opened from the Workplace Shell.
Alt-F9	Minimize a window.
Alt-F10	Maximize a window.
Alt-F11	Hide on OS/2 window (makes the window invisible on the desktop).
Ctrl-Esc	Go to desktop and bring up the window list.

If I'm terrified, will it show in my presenta
okay? What would happen if I put too mu
company logo be in every slide? Visuals?
care? Can clip art help make things clearer?
of bar charts? Do borders distract from the
me look professional, but not too stuffy,
logos? Am I asking too many questions?

tion? Is white type on a black background

ch or too little text on a chart? Should the

What is a film recorder, and why should I

Will anybody care if I use pie charts instead

message? Or me? Which typeface makes

but not too casual? Did I already ask about

Am I forgetting anything?

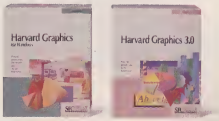
Sounds like you need Harvard Graphics.®

You're sweating it out before a presentation. You're confused. What can you do? The answer is simple. Get Harvard Graphics. Harvard Graphics has always been the leader in presentation graphics. And we intend to keep it that way. We're the only ones with a complete program committed to giving you in-depth, expert advice on any aspect of your presentation. We call it the Harvard Graphics Advisor. You'll call it a life saver.

Do Microsoft® and Lotus® offer you this kind of commitment?

You already know the answer to that question.

SRC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING®



For an answer-filled demo disk or more info, call 1-800-336-8360, Oper. 922.

Harvard Graphics and the Software Publishing Corporation logo are registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1993 Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95051. All rights reserved.

CONSULTANT'S NOTEBOOK

10 EXPERT TIPS FOR BUYING THE RIGHT NETWORK SERVER

YOUR WHOLE NETWORK RELIES ON ONE PC—THE FILE SERVER. CHOOSE WISELY WITH THE HELP OF THIS NO-NONSENSE GUIDE.

AN ORDINARY PC WON'T DO FOR A FILE SERVER; it has to be specifically designed to handle the job. It has to balance performance, capacity, reliability, and compatibility.

There's a lot you should know: Is it really important to buy an EISA or Micro Channel architecture (MCA) bus machine, or can you get by with an AT-bus (ISA) classic? Is there such a thing as too much RAM? What file server configuration can keep your network running even when a disk drive crashes? Are there situations in which you can get better performance from less expensive hardware? Does it matter which vendor you buy the server from?

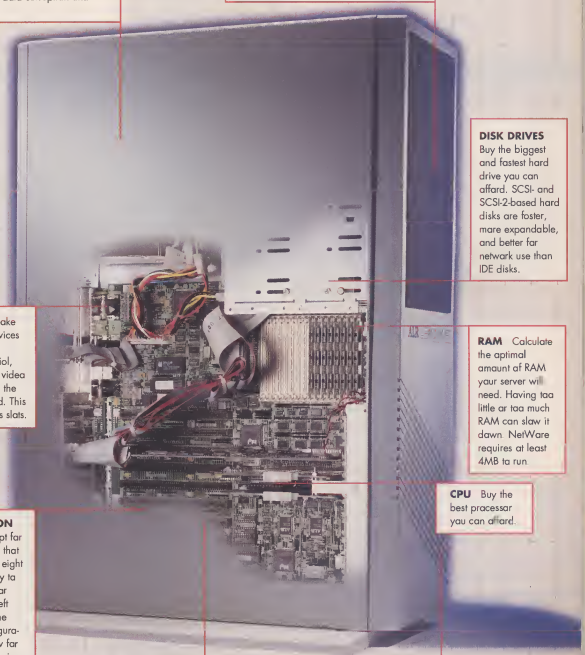
To help you purchase the ideal file server, we've outlined ten crucial steps to take before making your decision. We're assuming you're buying a server for a Novell-based network of about 25 users. So read on. You'll find that buying the brains of a network can be easier than you thought.

BY WILLIAM BEEM

PHOTOGRAPHS BY DAVIDO UNANUE. ILLUSTRATION BY TIMOTHY EDWARD DAVIS

POWER SUPPLY Check that the power supply is at least 300 watts. Skimping on power can cause data corruption and server crashes.

DRIVE BAYS Tower units generally offer more expansion room. Look for one with five drive bays so that you can add more hard disks later.



DISK DRIVES Buy the biggest and fastest hard drive you can afford. SCSI- and SCSI-2-based hard disks are faster, more expandable, and better for network use than IDE disks.

PORTS Make sure that devices such as the parallel, serial, mouse, and video ports are on the motherboard. This design saves slots.

RAM Calculate the optimal amount of RAM your server will need. Having too little or too much RAM can slow it down. NetWare requires at least 4MB to run.

CPU Buy the best processor you can afford.

EXPANSION SLOTS Opt for a file server that has at least eight slots, and try to have three or more slots left over after the initial configuration to allow for future expansion.

CONSTRUCTION Look for a sturdy machine that has plenty of ventilation slots. Without them, the server could overheat.

BUS If your network has more than 12 concurrent users, look for a 32-bit EISA or MCA bus machine to avoid data bottlenecks. Smaller networks can get by with an ISA-based machine.

THE PERFECT SERVER

1 BOOST NETWORK PERFORMANCE WITH A SCSI HARD DRIVE

The most important element in a file server—and maybe in a network—is the hard disk subsystem. A speedy hard disk subsystem improves network performance significantly. When choosing one, you first have to decide what kind of drive interface to use. Two are in common use today: integrated drive electronics (IDE) and small computer systems interface (SCSI). Both embed the drive controller in the drive.

- **IDE drives** offer a relatively large capacity (roughly 200MB to 500MB) for a low price. For DOS users, IDE drive performance is comparable to that of SCSI drives. But IDE drives are not as well suited for networks as SCSI drives are. That's because DOS is a single-threaded operating system: It must complete one command before processing a second. NetWare, however, is a multithreaded operating system, capable of issuing commands to hardware while other commands are still being processed. Since IDE drives do not provide a queue for holding commands, they cannot take advantage of NetWare's multithreading capability. Furthermore, you can put only two IDE drives on a system, severely limiting the server's expandability.
- **SCSI-based hard disks** are faster, more expandable, and better for network use than IDE drives. They are also more expensive. Each SCSI host adapter can service up to seven devices, which provides plenty of room for expansion.

Even better is SCSI-2, which offers greater compatibility and faster I/O than earlier versions of the SCSI standard, as well as a 32-bit data path. SCSI-2 also has a tagged and queued input/output capability. This allows for multithreading, which makes for a far more efficient hard disk. It works like this: NetWare sends multiple commands to a SCSI-2 controller, which routes those commands to the appropriate drives. The electronics in the drives can perform those commands in any order and can hold a queue of commands for the drive. Multiple threads continue processing in NetWare without waiting for the hardware device to process individual commands. For instance, NetWare can send a read command to a drive while the drive is still processing an earlier read command. The SCSI-2 drive performs the queued commands in the most efficient order. Depending upon the location of the drive head when a command arrives in the queue, the third command in line may be processed and returned before the first one.

Some SCSI-2 adapters are sold with a read-ahead cache, but you should avoid using this cache in NetWare file servers because NetWare already provides caching software; mixing two caches will probably slow down your drive. In addition, caching controllers often cost more than regular controllers and provide slower access time than NetWare's software cache. It's best to avoid caching controllers altogether—at least disable the SCSI disk's cache if the drive comes with one.

2 YOU NEVER HAVE TOO MUCH DISK SPACE

There's one thing to remember when you buy a hard disk for a network file server: No matter what you buy, it will never be big enough or fast enough. Applications and data files tend to expand to fill any *volume* (a logical unit of storage on a network). In addition, drives are always the slowest component in any computer system. So buy the biggest, and fastest drive you can afford.

To know how large a hard disk your server should have, you need to calculate storage needs for the following: the operating system, user data, common applications, shared data files, and empty work space.

First, the NetWare operating system takes up room. The initial bootup partition for NetWare 3.11 has to be formatted as a DOS partition of about 2MB. Most of NetWare is loaded into the PUBLIC and SYSTEM directories and takes up roughly 17MB of storage. Be conservative and allow 20MB for the operating system.

The amount of storage space network users need can be difficult to measure, because different users have different requirements. A good rule of thumb is to allot 30MB per user. While 30MB might not seem like much, keep in mind that this is just for data. Most of the applications will be stored in another section of the server.

Shared applications, such as network versions of word processors, databases, graphics programs, and spreadsheets, take up a good chunk of the drive. Of course, the amount of space required depends on the specific applications you will load onto the server. A good rule of thumb is to allow 10MB for each DOS app and double that number for any Windows or graphical software.

Deciding how much space you need for shared data files is a little trickier. If you store a lot of graphics files, fax images, or sound files, be prepared: They chew up lots of disk space. There's no guideline for estimating how much space these files will need—except to get much more than you think you'll need.

By contrast, most spreadsheets, even large ones, take up minimal space. Storage needs for databases, however, can range from minute to Matterhorn-size. One way to gauge the storage requirements of a database is to determine the size of an individual record, then multiply it by the estimated total number of records. Next, add about 20 percent for file slack due to allocation-table inefficiencies. Double the total to account for growth.

Keep in mind that most networked applications need room to work. Apps from word processors to databases use temporary files; they won't be able to perform some functions and might even crash if they can't find room to write these files. A guideline for estimating work space is that it will take up one fifth of your drive. So, for example, if you've estimated that your server needs 400MB for the operating system, user data, common apps, and shared data files, you'll need to add 100MB of work space—which adds up to a 500MB hard disk.

3 PINPOINT THE RAM YOU NEED

NetWare requires at least 4MB of RAM, but that's not always enough. NetWare requires a certain amount of memory to boot up; once it uses that memory, it puts whatever doesn't fit—including directory and file allocation table (FAT) data—into its cache.

RAM requirements are determined by the size of the network's volumes, the size of each volume's *block* (a unit of data stored on a disk), the number of directories in the FAT, and the number of users accessing the server. OS/2 workstations, which require added space for long names, take up more RAM than DOS volumes. Smaller blocks take up more RAM than larger ones.

Use the following formula to determine how much memory your file server needs for each DOS volume:

```
Memory = 0.023 * volume size (in MB) / block
  size (default is 4K)
```

Checklist for the Perfect Server

A 486 Gives Your Network Room to Grow ..... ✔

You'll need at least a 386 chip, and preferably a high-powered 486 chip, if you want to plan for the growth of your network. (NetWare 3.11 requires at least a 386.) Since the operating system isn't processor intensive, even a 386/16 will suffice for a stock installation. But some NetWare Loadable Modules (NLMs), such as Novell's SQL Engine, might require a heavy-duty processor. So even if you don't need to install any NLMs right away, get a fast CPU, such as a 486/33, or perhaps an upgradable system.

Too Much or Too Little RAM Degrades Performance ..... ✔

Having too much or too little RAM can hurt your server's performance. Use the following formula to determine exactly how much memory your file server needs for each DOS volume:

```
Memory Required = 0.023 * volume size (in MB) / block size (default is 4K)
```

Add the RAM requirements for all volumes in the server, then add 2MB for the operating system itself. Round the total up to the next highest megabyte. NetWare needs at least 4MB, so buy that much even if your total is lower.

A Big, Fast SCSI Drive Moves Data Faster ..... ✔

Choose the biggest and fastest hard drive you can afford. Make sure you get a SCSI drive and controller to take advantage of NetWare's multithreading command capabilities. An even better bet is SCSI-2, which offers greater compatibility than earlier versions of SCSI as well as other benefits. Avoid any adapter with a read-ahead cache, which can slow down your system, or with a write-delay cache, which can corrupt data. If you can't avoid them altogether, at least disable the SCSI drive's cache on installation.

Go with a Wide Bus to Avoid Bottlenecks ..... ✔

Buy an MCA- or an EISA-based system unless you have a network of fewer than a dozen users. With fewer than 12, you can make do with an ISA bus, but with more than that, you'll run into bottlenecks on your server. Also, ISA buses offer little room for expansion. Both MCA and EISA systems take full advantage of bus mastering, which allows adapters to control the bus without interrupting the CPU. This can boost performance for servers with heavy traffic or many NLMs.

A Well-Built Motherboard Means Fewer Headaches ..... ✔

Verify that all solder connections are uniform and clear. Be wary of solder connections of different sizes and with dingy gray marks. Note the location of any jumper pins, cables, or connecting points, then check whether the documentation has a map of the motherboard with an explanation for each of these items. If the documentation isn't clear, you may run into problems when troubleshooting. Make sure that internal components, such as RAM and CPU modules and the power supply, don't impede your access to the server's slots.

300 Watts or More Prevents Overheating ..... ✔

Make sure the power supply is 300 watts or greater. At the very least, make sure your file server is plugged into a surge protector. An uninterruptible power supply (UPS) is also a wise buy. A 15-minute UPS will prevent crashes and give you time to safely shut down the server.

Novell Certification Is Good Insurance ..... ✔

Make sure the server is certified by Novell, which means that Novell has tested it and said it will work with Novell networks. Most certified file servers and components have device drivers written specifically for them, and it's usually easier to get help if the product has the Novell stamp of approval.

Use this formula for each volume that requires space for long names:

```
Memory = 0.032 * volume size (in MB) / block
  size (default is 4K)
```

Add the RAM requirements for all volumes in the server, and then add 2MB for the operating system itself. Round the total up to the next highest megabyte. Remember, the server needs a minimum of 4MB, so plan for that much even if you calculate a lower number.

For example, a system with a 500MB drive configured with 4K blocks would look like this:

```
Memory = 0.023 * 500 / 4 = 2.88MB
```

The requirements rounded up to the next megabyte would be 3MB. Next, add 2MB for the system. The total for the server is 5MB.

Your server will suffer a performance hit if it doesn't have enough RAM, but don't forget that too much RAM can be problematic, also. That's because of NetWare's software cache. The operation of a disk cache is fairly simple: The cache software tries to anticipate which data you will need and have it available in RAM when you need it; since RAM access is much faster than disk access, performance improves greatly. However, there's a catch. Too much RAM means a large cache. Too large a cache can actually hinder performance by wasting time to search RAM before turning to the disk for the data. To find out how much RAM you need, use the formula.

4 STRETCH YOUR BUDGET TO BUY A FAST PROCESSOR

You may be surprised to learn that a blazingly fast CPU doesn't have much effect on data throughput on your network. Once you get past a 386/16 chip, the CPU is no longer a limiting factor for simple file server operations. If you know that the file server is going to run only the stock version of NetWare, a 20MHz 386 machine should theoretically suffice.

But if the server is going to be loaded with NetWare Loadable Modules (NLMs), such as Novell's Btrieve or SQL Engine, your processor choice becomes more critical. A good rule of thumb is to buy the best processor you can afford. Even if you don't use all of its capability at first, you'll have room to expand.

Considering today's low prices and the insignificant price differences between 386 and 486 PCs, it's almost foolish not to get a 486SX or better CPU to accommodate future needs. NetWare 3.11 requires at least a 386, and there's a good chance you'll want an EISA or MCA bus machine with a 32-bit data path, as explained below.

5 AVOID TRAFFIC—TAKE A 32-BIT BUS

You have a choice of three bus types: ISA, EISA, or MCA. In general, networks of fewer than a dozen concurrent users should be able to get by with an ISA-based machine. But if your network exceeds that limit, you should use an EISA- or MCA-based server.

- **The ISA bus** transfers data between expansion boards at a maximum speed of 16 megabits per second (Mbps), and each data transfer takes two cycles of the bus clock. Operating at a standard bus clock speed of 8MHz, the ISA bus tops out at 64 Mbps. (Maximum throughput is calculated by multiplying the transfer rate by the clock speed, then dividing the result by the number of clock cycles required to transfer data. In the ISA example, 16 * 8 / 2 = 64 Mbps.) Some ISA bus machines operate at slightly different speeds—up to 10MHz—but the performance difference is negligible.

Once a network expands beyond 12 users, the workload exceeds the ISA bus's capacity, and you get a data bottleneck. Since EISA and MCA 32-bit bus designs have a higher data-transfer threshold, they leave ISA in the dust on larger networks.

- **The EISA bus** operates at 8MHz to retain backward compatibility with the old ISA bus, but fortunately it offers two performance enhancements over ISA. First, EISA doubles the bus width from 16 to 32 bits. This doubles the potential transfer rate from 64 Mbps to 128 Mbps. The second enhancement changes the operating mode to allow data transfers to finish in one clock cycle instead of two. This doubles the maximum transfer rate again, from 128 Mbps to 256 Mbps, a significant advantage over the ISA bus machine.
- **The MCA bus** is the speediest—in theory. Originally, MCA operated at 10MHz with a 32-bit data path and two clock cycles per transfer. The top speed was 160 Mbps. But IBM has refined the MCA bus since its introduction, and using a number of new techniques, it can now potentially operate faster than the EISA bus. In practice, however, it operates at the same speed as EISA because card vendors haven't taken advantage of all the benefits of MCA.

EISA and MCA servers have another advantage over ISA servers: ease of configuration. Both have an automated setup feature that makes it easy to change the configuration and spot interrupt conflicts. In EISA systems, the automated setup feature works only with EISA adapters. To set up an ISA adapter in an EISA system, you still have to flip dip switches and move jumpers. MCA boards don't have dip switches or jumpers (with a few rare exceptions), but you can't use ISA boards in MCA systems.

ISA, EISA, and MCA all implement *bus mastering*, a technology that relieves the CPU of the responsibility of coordinating access to the system bus. Each bus-mastering network card attached to the server can access the system bus on its own. A busy system needs the expanded bus width offered by EISA and MCA to take advantage of bus mastering. However, you probably don't need a bus master unless you're running server-based applications that use the CPU or you have installed more than one network interface card.

6 CHECK THE SERVER FOR QUALITY DESIGN AND ACCURATE DOCUMENTATION

Once you know the technical specifications for the server, you'll want to make sure that the machine you buy has top-notch construction. Evaluating quality isn't tough. Start with the case. Look for a sturdy one with ventilation slots. Without these, the server can overheat and crash.

Inside the case, check the quality of the motherboard. Verify that all of the solder connections are uniform and clear. Be wary of solder connections of different sizes and with dingy gray marks.

While looking at the motherboard, watch out for stupid design flaws, such as the one we discovered on a Zeos server. The CPU blocks the first four expansion slots, and the RAM SIMMs cause serious trouble: To plug in a full-length card, we had to jam it in between the SIMMs. The moral: Make sure that all of the pieces fit neatly together and don't interfere with each other.

Next, assess the documentation. Note the location of any jumper pins, cables, and connecting points, then check the manual for a map of the motherboard with an explanation of each of these items. If it's hard to find information in the documentation now, think how difficult it would be if you were configuring the server late at night knowing it had to be up and running early the next morning. If the documentation is poor, the phone support probably won't be much better, since that's where technical-support staff get their answers.

Finally, check the power supply. It should be at least 300 watts. Skimping on power can cause data corruption and server crashes. The power supply should have an Underwriters Laboratories stamp on it to certify that it passed safety tests.

7 FIND A TOWER WITH PLENTY OF SLOTS AND BAYS

Your server is going to have to grow to keep pace with your expanding network. Computers with three slots and one drive might meet your needs today, but you won't be able to add more network interface cards or hard drives. Servers with eight slots have become standard, so opt for one of that size. Try to have three or more slots left after the initial configuration; as the network grows, you might need to add another network interface card to divide server traffic or to connect with another network. Peripherals, such as additional drives or CD-ROM jukeboxes, also take up slots. If you're buying an EISA machine, make sure that every slot is an EISA slot.

Stick with tower units, which generally have more room for expansion. Get a unit with five drive bays so that you can add internal hard disks if you need to, but don't hold out if a server has everything else you want. Although internal disk drives are less expensive, many network administrators prefer external drives. Adding or replacing an external drive is a cinch, and they don't drain the server's power supply.

If you're going to connect printers to your file server, check to see how many device ports come with the unit. Most servers come with at least one parallel port and one serial port. If you need to support more than two printers, you may have to sacrifice a slot for a port-expansion card.

Tips for Peak Performance

Once you buy the ideal file server and install it, you'll want it to operate at peak efficiency. Follow these tips to achieve maximum power and minimum hassle.

Save on Hard Disk Space

Lack of storage space may be the most frequent problem you encounter with your server, but there's a simple way to save on hard disk space. First, delete all unnecessary sample files from your programs; this can save as much as 6MB per application. Second, make sure that applications used only by individuals and not shared over the network are stored on local hard drives, not on the server.

Split Up Overactive Workstations

It's possible for a few overactive workstations to severely degrade the performance of your entire network by flooding your network lines with data. An average 386SX workstation functioning at full tilt can transfer data at roughly 1 megabit per second. A dozen workstations doing likewise could bring an ethernet line to its knees.

If a couple of heavy hitters cause a throughput problem, add another network card to the server and attach a new ethernet data line to the card. Then divide the heavy users between the different lines.

Obtain the Latest Drivers

To move data from the server's network interface card to the server's bus, you need a device driver. A poorly written device driver can impair even the fastest hardware, so always make sure you have the latest release of the device drivers for your peripherals and LAN adapters—and call in regularly for updates. Poorly written drivers may also fail to recognize more than 16MB of RAM or may not coexist easily with other drivers. Although not all of these drivers are free, they are generally worth the cost.

8 ENSURE DATA INTEGRITY WITH A DISK ARRAY

The most valuable part of your network—and possibly your business—is the data stored on your server. When buying a server, you can take a number of steps to make sure that your data remains safe in just about any circumstance.

Redundant array of inexpensive disks, or RAID, is a technology you can use to avoid data loss due to drive failure. It provides different levels of fault tolerance based on server configuration. The easiest way to implement RAID is to buy two hard disks that mirror each other. *Disk mirroring* writes your data to identical drives attached to the same controller. The disks operate concurrently, each storing and updating the same files. If one drive fails, the server can still work on the other without interruption.

Disk mirroring, however, is not perfect. Since mirroring duplicates disks on the same channel, it doesn't guard against failures along the channel between the disks and the file server. Such failures affect both disks and can cause them to fail.

To guard against this type of failure, get a file server that offers *disk duplexing*. Disk duplexing uses mirrored disks that each have a separate controller card. Data is still written identically to both drives, but you have the added protection of an additional controller in case one malfunctions.

Duplexing also offers *split seeks*, which improve performance. This feature sends read requests to whichever disk in the pair can respond first. Multiple read requests can be split between the duplexed disks for concurrent processing and faster file access.

If you store mission-critical data on your server, you'll need to implement a higher level of RAID technology. These higher levels use *disk-striping* (which distributes your data across multiple drives) and error-checking techniques to protect data.

9 BUY TWO SERVERS

Disk mirroring and duplexing are redundancy techniques that help protect data and keep the server operational in the event of failure. Unfortunately, NetWare doesn't yet offer redundancy for other server components. Version 4.0, due out sometime this year, is supposed to include System Fault Tolerance III, which will include complete server mirroring. (SFT III is in limited release in NetWare 3.11.) It works on the same principle as disk duplexing, except that the server's functions are duplicated and operate concurrently. If one file server goes down, the other will keep working.

That doesn't mean you should wait for NetWare 4.0 before buying a duplicate file server. Even though it can't run concurrently under NetWare 3.11, a duplicate file server is excellent insurance against lengthy downtime. If a system board fails, a duplicate can be used to get the network running again.

A duplicate file server should be configured exactly like the original. Buy the same model with identical drive and RAM configurations, network interface card, and other peripherals. Install NetWare in it so that it's ready to run when it's called into action. All you'll need to do is plug it in and restore your current backup.

Of course, an extra file server means more money. If you use your network primarily to run e-mail and simple shared apps such as word processors, an extra server might not be worth the expense. But if you run critical apps on your network, a backup server is essential.

10 PURCHASE A CERTIFIED SERVER FROM A VENDOR YOU TRUST

The final, and in some ways most important, step in buying a file server is choosing a reliable source. At an absolute minimum, make sure that the server is certified by Novell, which means that Novell has tested it and determined that it will work properly with Novell networks. Most certified file servers and components have device drivers written specifically for them. Of course, the chief benefit of certification is that if a problem arises with a Novell-certified hardware component, the company takes the problem much more seriously.

Even if Novell certifies a server, plenty of things can still cause a glitch when you put a file server together. Just because all of your components are individually certified doesn't mean they'll work together. It's important to find a vendor that's willing and able to support the equipment. A good dealer provides onsite service.

Choose a dealer that specializes in networks and that has an onsite staff experienced in troubleshooting Novell networks. Also, look for a dealer that installs the operating system and supplies the most recent updates. Find out how quickly a vendor can respond to a service call. Most servers bought through direct mail have a next-day service agreement, but sometimes that's not good enough. IBM guarantees a four-hour response time. Some direct-mail vendors will work out similar agreements; the details should be spelled out in a contract.

A good dealer can also point out problems with your network configuration, such as a compatibility problem between hardware components. Dealers can also be a repository for information from multiple vendors; chasing down information, drivers, and code patches on your own can be time consuming.

Ask for references from customers. Talking to three or four customers can give you an impression of the vendor's strengths and weaknesses. Every vendor has some soft spots, so it's smart to know what they are before you place an order. ◪

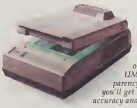
William Beem was the PC support manager for SunTrust Service Corporation and is currently at work on Reengineering in the 1990s, *to be published by Ziff-Davis Press.*

It can pick a fly out of your pea soup. It never faints at the sight of blood. It can digest a whale in 60 seconds.

While these may not be the qualities you want in a dinner date, they may be precisely what you're looking for in a color scanner.

If so, meet the new UMAX UC840. Built using the same high-quality technologies that recently earned our other color scanners top marks from both *MacUser* and *PC Computing*.

The UC840 renders halftones, line art and text with hard-to-believe clarity and detail (800 × 400 dpi, to be exact). In fact, through software interpolation, you can get up to 1600 × 1600 dpi! Details that competitive scanners can lose sight of – like the wings of that annoying little fly – come through with particular clarity.



With the optional UMAX Transparency unit, you'll get maximum accuracy and flexibility.

Revolutionary one-lamp scanning and auto-calibration systems virtually guarantee that colors remain absolutely true to the original. (Blue blood may be fine for aristocrats, but the rest of us still prefer a nice, bright red.)

We'd also like to make a point about speed, if you have a minute. Because that's about all it takes the UC840 to scan a 4 × 5-inch color image (other scanners can take two to five times as long).

And if you have a few more seconds, we'll give you a few more important facts: The dynamic range is wide enough to read the most subtle differences between 16.8 million 24-bit colors, and 256 shades of gray. It's both Macintosh and PC-compatible. And image editing software is included, free of charge. If that weren't enough, the UC840 is incredibly easy to maintain. We even offer 48-hour turn around in the unlikely case repairs are required.

Call **800-562-0311** today, and we'll tell you where to catch a demonstration of the new UC840. (Feel free to bring along your dinner date.)

UMAX®

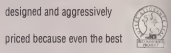
Maximize your image.™

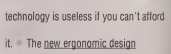
©1992 UMAX Technologies, Inc. 3170 Coronado Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/982-0771, Fax 408/982-0776. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Data Systems, Inc. "Maximize Your Image" is a trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc. Other company names and product names are trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 179 on reader service card.

TO CREATE THE PERFECT BALANCE BETWEEN PRICE AND PERFORMANCE WE RESORTED TO SOME OLD TECHNOLOGY. COMMON SENSE.

Introducing an exceptional value. The new 486 LeaderBook Pro. Intelligently designed and aggressively priced because even the best technology is useless if you can't afford it. The new ergonomic design features a trackball centered below the keyboard allowing right or left handers equal ease of use. You'll have total control of the cursor without taking your hands off the keyboard, making this the perfect Windows™ machine. And with





Specifications

486SX/25 or 486DX/33 processors ◆ 4 MB RAM ◆ 80 or 120 MB HDD ◆ 1.44MB, 3.5" floppy ◆ Choice of Monochrome (13.1 contrast ratio, 10" screen), Dual Scan Color (10" screen) or the Active Color (9.5" screen)— All models support external monitor resolutions up to 1024 x 768 x 16, 800 x 600 x 256 ◆ 1 parallel port & 1 serial port ◆ Locking dual Ni-Cad batteries and power adapter ◆ Full size keyboard with separate "PgUp" and "PgDn" keys, a total of 84 keys ◆ Ergonomic palm-rest and trackball, keyboard tilt feature ◆ 12 function keys ◆ External keyboard port ◆ DOS & Windows 3.1 pre-loaded ◆ 9.2" x 11.3" x 1.9", only 6.6 pounds ◆ carrying case

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

FAX/MODEM ◆ Auto adapter ◆ Spare Ni-Cad batteries ◆ Memory expansion cards

the support of convenient "palm rests" on either side you can work anywhere without fatigue. ◆ Choose between our paper white, high contrast Monochrome, the new super crisp *Dual Scan Color* or the radiant ActiveMatrix Color display. ◆ Run with either Intel's 486SX or 486DX and know you're getting one of the fastest processors in the industry, leaving the 386-based competition in the dust.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

Leader Series

	386/SX-33	486/SLC-33	486/SX-25	486/DLC-40	486/DX-33	486/DX2-50	486/DX2-66
Processor	386/SX-33	486/SLC-33	486/SX-25	486/DLC-40	486/DX-33	486/DX2-50	486/DX2-66
Memory	2MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB
Hard Drive	105MB	105MB	105MB	170MB	170MB	170MB	170MB
1 44MB FDD	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1 2MB FDD	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
16-bit SVGA	512KB	512KB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
Color SVGA Monitor (nonx-lap)	.39 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch
2 Serial / 1 Parallel Ports	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Upgradable Processor			●	●	●	●	●
200W Power Supply	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
101-Key Keyboard	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Serial Mouse	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
MS-DOS & Windows	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CompuServe	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Toll-Free Technical Support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
One Year Limited Warranty	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30-Day Money Back Guarantee	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PRICE	$999	$1295	$1495	$1595	$1695	$1895	$2095
SPECIAL! Add 8MB / 200MB Hard Drive / 15 MAG Monitor & FAX/Modem				ADD ONLY $499	ADD ONLY $499	ADD ONLY $499	ADD ONLY $499

THE LEADER SERIES. BECAUSE NO TWO PEOPLE HAVE EXACTLY THE SAME NEEDS.

Each Leader Series desktop computer is designed to deliver the best performance in its class. So whatever your use, it will meet and exceed your standards. We think of it as intelligent engineering. ◆ High quality components with the right features at the right price. Like a slimline case that still allows for 5 expansion slots in most models and a complete line of processors ranging from fast to lightening fast. A 105 or 170MB hard drive and 4 solidly built drive bays, (two 5.25" and two 3.5"). Or our high quality super VGA color monitors. ◆ All PC Brand products come with MS-DOS® and Windows™ 3.1 installed, plus our 30-day money back guarantee, one year 100% parts and labor coverage and unlimited, toll-free phone and FAX tech support.

THE PC COMPUTER 200 SERIES

Leader Books

CONFIGURATION	MONOCHROME	DUAL SCAN COLOR	ACTIVE COLOR
486/SX-25 4 MB RAM 80 MB HDD	$1795	$2395	$3495
486/DX-33 4 MB RAM 80MB HDD	$1995	$2695	$3795
SPECIAL! 8MB RAM 120MB HDD FAX/MODEM	ADD ONLY $499 FOR THE POWER BUNDLE!		

PC BRAND™

The People's Choice.

1-800-PC BRAND

CALL DIRECT TO ORDER AND WE'LL PROVE THAT PC BRAND IS THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN GOOD VALUE AND GREAT VALUE.

• Major credit cards, checks, money orders, direct wire and approved purchase orders accepted • Free one-year on-site service on desktop systems is available to most locations in the U.S. • PC Brand reserves the right to amend specifications & prices without notifications • All non-PC Brand products and services are identified by trademarks or other service marks of their respective companies • Computer screens simulated

© PC Brand 1993

To ExpediteYour Call, Please Reference Ad Code #0964S

Or 1-800-722-7263 FAX 1-805-378-7801 OUTSIDE US 805-378-7848 IN MEXICO 207-9847

Sales Hours M-F 7am-9pm Sat 9am-5pm Central Time

Or FAX us anytime at the number listed for our latest quotes

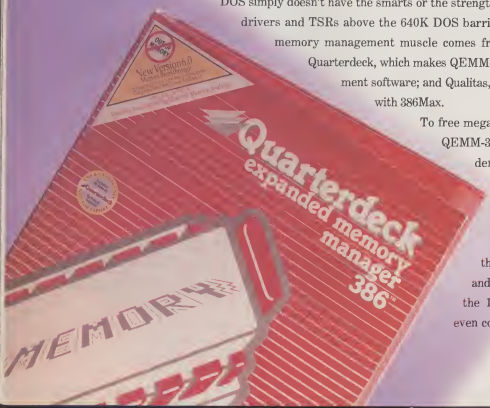
THE PC/COMPUTING
FACE-OFF:

QEMM-386 VS.

Top-selling QEMM-386 and its perennial rival 386Max both reclaim acres of memory for running applications faster. But kilobyte for kilobyte, which package is better? Our definitive comparison has the answer.

IF YOU HAVE A 386-BASED PC or better with at least 1MB of RAM, you're probably wasting hardware memory, even if you've already installed DOS's simple memory manager. Device drivers and memory-resident programs are hogging the first 640K of RAM, taking up space that you could use to run a large spreadsheet or to jump back and forth between Windows and WordPerfect for DOS. What will happen when you further burden conventional memory by installing a network or a CD-ROM drive? Your favorite DOS application may refuse to load entirely.

DOS simply doesn't have the smarts or the strength to cram all your system's device drivers and TSRs above the 640K DOS barrier and into upper memory. Real memory management muscle comes from two out-of-town contenders: Quarterdeck, which makes QEMM-386, the leading memory management software; and Qualitas, which is hot on Quarterdeck's tail with 386Max.



To free megabytes of RAM, both 386Max and QEMM-386 move drivers and memory-resident programs out of the 640K of conventional memory into upper memory. They also allow certain programs to access expanded memory (memory outside the CPU's normal address space) and extended memory (memory above the 1MB mark). The latest versions even convert empty areas in video RAM

386MAX

and ROM into holding places for drivers and the like, providing more room for applications. (For a fuller explanation of the kinds of memory, see "A Brief History of Memory" on page 230.)

QEMM-386 and 386Max have been playing catch-up with each other ever since the first 16MHz 386 PC introduced hardware capable of advanced memory management. Quarterdeck's QEMM-386, the original memory manager, was initially marketed as a "hypervisor" that made the windowing environment Desqview a more practical DOS multitasker. Qualitas nimbly followed by touting 386Max as *the* memory management package for Desqview. In this competitive climate, both programs evolved into powerful tools for anyone who wanted to squeeze out the last drop of coveted RAM.

In their latest iterations, QEMM-386 and 386Max boast improved memory management prowess and ease of use. For example, you once had to load programs into high memory manually; now QEMM-386's Optimize and 386Max's Maximize do the chore automatically. In addition, both insulate you better from complex terms and techniques—though you can certainly get your hands dirty if you want.

Both programs offer similar features and a wide variety of options, and both are downright hospitable. But no two products are completely alike—as large numbers of users swear by one package and scorn the other. To determine conclusively which memory manager is tops, we tested the latest versions of both in ten categories and gave them a workout in the *PC/Computing* Usability Test Center (see page 232 for the results). What we found were two closely matched memory managers with some significant differences.

THE CONTENDERS

386MAX 6.02, $99.95
Qualitas ■ 7101 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 1386, Bethesda, MD 20814 ■ (301) 907-6700

QEMM-386 6.02, $99.95
Quarterdeck Office Systems ■ 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405 ■ (310) 392-9851

PHOTOGRAPHS BY REID STINSON

BY DAN GOOKIN

EASE OF INSTALLATION

THERE'S NO SENSE in ripping off the shrink-wrap and shoving the disk in your drive if you have to wade through two chapters just to install the program. No worries, both QEMM-386 and 386Max pass the ease-of-installation test with high marks—no manual required.

But, if you do rely on the documentation, you'll find the two programs unequal. The 386Max manual places the installation instructions up front in chapter 1. While the QEMM-386 manual doesn't broach the subject until chapter 2, it does offer suggestions for several PC configurations—including laptops that have a sleep mode.

The installation of each package proceeds smoothly once underway. In our usability tests, users took less time and fewer steps to install QEMM-386, but we found the difference to be negligible and actually preferred 386Max's informative screen displays.

VERDICT EASE OF INSTALLATION

386Max has the slight edge for its straightforward manual and more informative screen display.

WINNER 386MAX

THE "BLOAT FACTOR"

THE ONLY REMINDER that 386Max and QEMM-386 are installed on your system is what we call the *bloat factor*: the increase in the size of your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files due to the presence of memory management commands.

386Max swells up CONFIG.SYS more than QEMM-386 does. On our test systems, 386Max increased the size (in bytes) of AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS by an average of 136 percent; QEMM-386 expanded them by 111 percent. However, both insert long pathnames and options before device drivers and TSRs. QEMM-386 offers a "quieter" boot-up screen than 386Max does; 386Max's 386LOAD programs clutter the screen with two lines of copyright and other information each time they're run. The one advantage 386Max has is that many of its options and switches are stored in a convenient "profile" on disk, as opposed to being appended to the driver commands in CONFIG.SYS. QEMM-386 takes the latter approach, which often makes its device driver command long and complex.

VERDICT THE "BLOAT FACTOR"

In both programs, you'll notice the bloat factor only when you edit CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT. Even then, you can easily work around the long command lines. This one's dead even.

WINNER TIE

A Brief History of Memory

TEN YEARS AGO, MEMORY management wasn't an issue because there was so little memory in the microcomputer. Then IBM introduced its PC, which sported a 16-bit microprocessor. It could access a full megabyte of RAM, or 1,024K—an incredible amount of memory at the time.

IBM split the 1,024K of RAM into two chunks. Conventional memory was set aside for running programs. Reserved memory (what we now call *upper memory*) contained the video buffer, the ROM BIOS, and plenty of room for expansion. Conventional memory occupied the bottom 640K, and reserved memory took up the remaining 384K. It seemed like an ideal setup, since 640K was ten times the amount of RAM in microcomputers of the day.

Three years after the PC's introduction, 640K proved to be insufficient. This reflects a basic law of available disk space—data and applications increase to fill the amount of space available. The way PC programs were designed, they tended to hog the full 640K of memory. And memory-resident programs became very popular, fueling a demand for more memory.

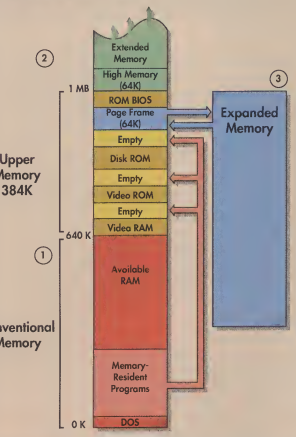
THE EXPANDED MEMORY SOLUTION

The first to experience severe RAM drought were Lotus 1-2-3 users who worked with large spreadsheets. So Lotus, Intel, and Microsoft devised a solution called Lotus-Intel-Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (LIM EMS). EMS includes an expansion card that's packed with RAM and installed in the PC, and a software Expanded Memory Manager (EMM) that provides the routines for accessing the extra memory.

Think of expanded memory as a refrigerator full of RAM chips. While the refrigerator can hold megabytes, DOS's table can hold only 640K of RAM chips. You can access the expanded memory by filling a dish with RAM chips and setting it down on a clear space on the table. Expanded memory is accessed this way, one dish at a time.

This metaphorical dish is actually set up by the expanded memory manager as a 64K chunk of memory called the page frame. Typically, the program creates the page frame in upper memory as four 16K *pages*, which

THE MEMORY MAP



1 Your PC's first megobyte of memory contains 640K of conventional RAM and 384K of *upper memory*. Conventional RAM normally holds programs such as device drivers and TSRs, any applications you're running, and DOS, while upper memory is reserved for video adapters and system ROM, and also includes some unused address space. To make room for running applications in conventional RAM, a memory manager converts the empty blocks in upper memory to RAM, and then moves your device drivers and TSRs into them.

2 *Extended memory* is RAM above the 1MB mark. With the help of the Extended Memory Specification, certain DOS programs such as RAM drives, disk caches, and print buffers can be stored in extended memory. In addition, on a 386-based PC, multitaskers like Windows in 386 Enhanced mode and Desqview 386 can run programs in extended memory.

3 *Expanded memory* lies outside the CPU's normal address space. To access it, a CPU places calls to a memory manager's software driver and maps four 16K pages of expanded memory into and out of a reserved location below 1MB known as the *page frame*. A program must be specifically written to use expanded memory. If you want to run programs that take advantage of expanded memory, you'll need a memory manager, which can usually simulate expanded memory by borrowing from extended memory.

are used to shuttle a 16K chunk of memory between expanded memory and conventional memory.

Eventually, the EMS was augmented to include a huge 384K page frame in conventional memory (LIM EMS was renamed LIM 4.0 EMS). This standard allowed for rapid swapping between conventional and expanded memory. But there was still a major drawback to expanded memory: It was large enough for storing data but too small to run programs in.

ENTER EXTENDED MEMORY

In 1984 IBM introduced the PC-AT, which contained a 286 microprocessor that could access up to 16MB of RAM. IBM began to refer to this extra memory in the PC-ATs as *extended memory*. Despite the similarity of the terms *expanded* and *extended*, the two types of memory are worlds apart.

Extended memory is memory above the 1MB mark. Any extra memory added to a 286 (or the 386 and its relatives) is always extended memory. To access extended memory, two standards were developed. The first standard is Microsoft's Extended Memory Specification (XMS), which controls extended memory used for storage. The second standard is the Virtual Control Program Interface (VCPI), developed by Quarterdeck, Phar Lap, and other companies. This standard covers only 386-family computers, which are far more adept at controlling memory than their predecessors. VCPI allows certain applications running under DOS to access extended memory and tap into the 32-bit glory of the 386.

LOADING HIGH

Still, these solutions and schemes fell short of increasing conventional memory. Users began to look enviously upon that 384K chunk of memory known as *upper memory*. Thanks to the memory management expertise of the 386-family microprocessors, empty regions of upper memory could be filled with usable RAM. These *upper memory blocks* (UMBs) could be used to hold small programs, such as device drivers and TSRs, that normally consumed conventional memory. The process of moving programs into upper memory is called *loading high*. The 386-family PCs can create UMBs and load device drivers high with the help of a memory manager.

REPORT CARD: HOW 386MAX AND QEMM-386 MEASURE UP

FEATURE	386MAX 6.02	QEMM-386 6.02
USABILITY	Assumes some knowledge of memory; has more flexibility and depth.	✔ Accomplishes the basics more easily; average time per task half that of 386Max.
EASE OF INSTALLATION	✔ Informative screens; straightforward manual.	Instructions hard to find in disorganized but detailed manual.
THE BLOAT FACTOR	✔ Crowds CONFIG.SYS with command lines; stores options in convenient on-disk profile.	✔ Uncluttered boot-up screen; stores options in driver that hangs off CONFIG.SYS, making its command line long and complex.
WINDOWS COMPATIBILITY	Fully compatible with Microsoft Windows 3.1 but offers no specific Windows utilities.	Fully compatible with Microsoft Windows 3.1 but offers no specific Windows utilities.
EASE OF CONFIGURING MEMORY	✔ Automatic loading of device drivers and TSRs; online help.	Automatic loading of device drivers and TSRs.
ROM SHADOWING	ROM search maps out various BIOS's in upper memory.	✔ Stealth maps out various BIOS's, finds more upper memory than ROM search.
LOADING HIGH	✔ Able to load device drivers and TSRs high; missed only one TSR in network server test.	Able to load device drivers and TSRs high; missed two TSRs in network server test.
VIDEO MEMORY TRICKS	The VIDMEM option is used after 386MAX.SYS is run to raise the 640K limit by 64K or 96K.	✔ VidRam, a standalone TSR, raises the 640K limit by 64K or 96K. It also monitors video activity and can be toggled on and off.
EASE OF UPDATING	✔ Easy to update CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT; handy Max configuration editor helps you update memory management driver.	Easy to update CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT; updating memory management driver requires finding options and switches in manual.
MEMORY REPORTING	ASQ includes tutorial on memory and online help.	✔ Manifest is a detailed and thorough system snoop.
UTILITIES AND TOOLS	✔ Disk cache and RAM disk driver; memory manager for 286 and 8086/8088 PCs; uninstall program.	✔ Command-line programs that store DOS resources in high memory; support for sleep mode in laptops; uninstall program.

✔ = WINNER

386MAX IS OVERALL CHAMP

386Max consistently outperformed QEMM-386 on the bread-and-butter task of freeing conventional memory. QEMM-386 was able to load device drivers and TSRs high but did not free up as much conventional memory.

SO
YOU WANT TO CONVERT...

INTRODUCING

FREEZE FRAME™

FOR WINDOWS™

Freeze Frame for Windows is **THE** newest suite of graphics utilities for users who are producing graphic arts, newsletters, advertising, documentation, and design. In fact, if you use **Any** Windows applications, **FreezeFrame** is your perfect partner.

Expand Your Capabilities with graphics file conversion, file viewing & printing, screen capture, icon & cursor editing, award winning clip art. And professionally photo-quality color icons.

High Quality Graphics Conversion

Convert between All major graphics file formats for DOS, Windows, OS/2, Macintosh, and SUN. Converts 15 vector formats, 21 bitmap formats, and 9 FAX modem formats.

Sophisticated Icon & Cursor Editor

Create custom icons and cursors, or modify existing Windows icons.

File Viewer & Print Utility

View and Print files without having to import them into a host application. File Viewer will read [illegible] all files stored in any of the formats supported by FreezeFrame and allows viewing, printing, and [illegible] with ease.

Flexible ScreenCapture

Capture screens from Windows 3.x applications [illegible] the [illegible] to bitmap files [illegible] on Windows [illegible].

From DeltaPoint
Makers of DeltaGraph

PLUS!

Freeze Frame [illegible] more than **300** pieces [illegible] winning clip art, [illegible] quality EPS format, [illegible] cursor samples [illegible] **10** [illegible] photo [illegible]

$89.95 SRP

The "Must Have" Graphics Utility!

CALL 800-446-6955

©Copyright 1992 DeltaPoint, Inc. FreezeFrame and the FreezeFrame logo are trademarks, and DeltaPoint, DeltaGraph, and the DeltaPoint logo are registered trademarks of DeltaPoint, Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

The Perfect Complement to Any Paint, Draw, or Desktop Publishing Application.

Circle 134 on reader service card.

IN THESE TOUGH TIMES, WE WANT YOU ON OUR PAYROLL!

M·USA VALUE NETWORK™

Only Pacioli 2000® gives you a complete payroll system... FREE*!

When you buy Pacioli 2000, the world's best-selling accounting software, we'll ship you Pacioli 2000 Payroll, a $49.95 value, for just a shipping and handling fee of $7.50. No other accounting software makes this remarkable offer.

> **"... One of the most amazing software bargains around."**
> **– PC Magazine May 1992**

Pacioli 2000 is easy to use, flexible and packs enough features to run just about any size business, whether service or inventory-based.

Pacioli 2000 Payroll integrates seamlessly with Pacioli 2000 or works as a stand-alone program. It lets you create and modify tax tables, print or process magnetic W-2's, keep track of employee raises, and much, much more.

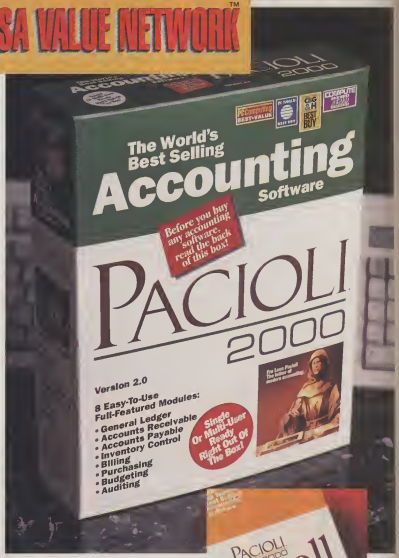
Pacioli 2000 and Pacioli 2000 Payroll both have pull-down menus, dialog boxes, full mouse control and are laser printer compatible. You get the convenience of a Windows-like environment without having to upgrade your hardware.

And both programs work on a single PC or a full network, right out of the box!

Try Pacioli 2000 for 30 days, if not completely satisfied, we'll refund your purchase price. And you keep Pacioli 2000 Payroll as our gift.

Act now, we want you on our payroll!

Circle 166 on reader service card.



Upgrade To Pacioli 2000

$29.95

Plus $7.50 Shipping & Handling

If you are the owner of any accounting, spreadsheet, tax, or financial software you can upgrade to Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0

Special Canadian Offer

To celebrate the introduction of New Pacioli 2000 US M-USA is offering the special Canadian version that supports GST & PST, a $99.95 suggested retail value, for only $49.95 Canadian plus freight charges.

Call: 800-387-7810

This offer is good while supplies last. Free offers good in US only.

M·USA

BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.

15806 Midway Road • Dallas, Texas 75244
214-386-6100 • FAX 214-404-1957

Order Code PCCNP2

Order Now! 800-933-6872

Minimum hardware requirements: IBM or compatible computer with 500kb of free memory available, hard disc, MS-DOS 2.1 or later (3.1 or later for networks), laser printer or 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.

* $7.50 shipping and handling fee apply to all products including free offers.

Georgia residents add 6% sales tax. Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax.

Limit 1 per customer.

Refund excludes $10 restocking fee.

© 1992 M-USA Business Systems. All rights reserved. Pacioli 2000, Pacioli 2000 Payroll are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

WINDOWS COMPATIBILITY

BOTH 386MAX AND QEMM-386 support Windows 3.1 and Windows' Enhanced mode. Both attempt to patch up Windows system files to ensure compatibility. Both also share one problem: When Windows is upgraded, QEMM-386 and 386Max have to be upgraded as well. When we attempted to run Windows 3.1 on an older version of QEMM-386, we received a "Hey, upgrade to DOS 5.0 and try again" message. This incompatibility problem is more complex with memory managers than with other programs because Windows handles some of its own memory management, causing conflicts.

Both vendors assure us that their packages will continue to be Windows-friendly and that Microsoft tests compatibility before releasing new versions of Windows. Our advice: Get the latest release of your memory management package before upgrading to a new version of Windows.

VERDICT WINDOWS COMPATIBILITY

Neither product offers Windows-specific utilities. Both 386Max and QEMM-386 could use Windows front ends for viewing summaries of memory usage.

WINNER NEITHER

EASE OF CONFIGURING MEMORY

QEMM-386'S OPTIMIZE and 386Max's Maximize configure the main memory management program, then move device drivers and TSRs into upper memory blocks (UMBs). Both run immediately after installation and after you add any device drivers or TSRs to your PC's startup files. How much memory the programs free up is important, but you'll also want to consider how well they communicate what they're doing to your setup.

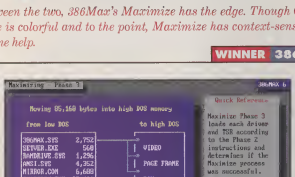
Optimize's colorful screens display memory configuration options after analyzing your system. Online help is missing, though the screens adequately explain what's going on. You must press Enter to proceed at every step. A memory summary screen details how many resident programs Optimize loaded into high memory and how much RAM each used.

386Max's Maximize presents information clearly and always offers context-sensitive help. If you select the Quick-Maximize option, the whole process takes place automatically. The only time you need to intervene is to press Enter after the final summary screen.

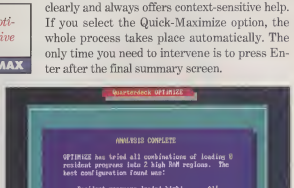
VERDICT EASE OF CONFIGURING MEMORY

Between the two, 386Max's Maximize has the edge. Though Optimize is colorful and to the point, Maximize has context-sensitive online help.

WINNER 386MAX



386Max While Maximize configures the main memory management program and loads device drivers and TSRs high, it narrates the process with text and diagrams.



QEMM-386 After trying to load different combinations of programs high, Optimize displays the "best configuration" screen above. Unfortunately, online help is unavailable.

ROM SHADOWING

TO INCREASE AVAILABLE upper memory so that you can load more device drivers and TSRs into UMBs, both 386Max and QEMM-386 perform *ROM shadowing*. This technique swaps out unused parts of a PC's BIOS, video BIOS, hard drive, and network BIOS, and replaces them with usable RAM in the form of UMBs. This works because a big chunk of the BIOS is used only for diagnostic purposes during startup. Whenever your

NETWORKING FOR THOSE TRYING TO RUN A BUSINESS. NOT A COMPUTER.

If you're a Windows user, Windows for Workgroups is the easiest way to network. If you're not using Windows, it's one of the best reasons to start.

No matter what business you're in, you stand to do a lot more of it when all your PCs are working together. And Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups is the easiest way to connect them.

Everyone benefits from a network. You can share letters and memos. And you can share one printer instead of buying several. Groups can develop reports together. Departments can work on common files. And everybody can have access to the latest (up-to-the-nanosecond) customer database or even an accounting system. Of course, Windows for Workgroups has security features in case you don't want everybody up on all the latest.

Left: Windows for Workgroups makes it easy for groups to share files and information. Right: Which makes it much easier for you to show a profit.

We could tell you how well Windows for Workgroups works. But it might be more convincing if you heard it from someone like you, who doesn't have a lot of time to spend running computers.

Crest Oelke at Dairy Queen of Greater St. Louis decided on Windows for Workgroups after watching 4 of his employees try to manage the accounting for 3 operations. Now they don't have to enter the same inventory, payable and receivable data into several PCs. Instead, they enter it once into their accounting package and it's a done deal, making everyone's life a lot easier.

Over the next year, Crest figures he'll save around $30K. Money that might be spent on more important things. Like ice cream.

Getting started is easy. Both in effort and in money spent. You can do it yourself. Or we can put you in touch with someone who can help. Call us at (800) 426-9400, Department JM7.

And start networking with Microsoft Windows for Workgroups. You'll be amazed how little time you spend on your PC.

And how much more time you can spend on your business.

Microsoft
Making it easier

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. Dept. JM7, for more information or a reseller referral; customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048; and outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

system needs to access ROM, the swapped-out parts are quickly placed back into memory—one hopes just in time.

And that's the inherent risk. ROM shadowing opens up more UMBs for your applications but, if your ROM isn't swapped back into memory when it's needed, your system crashes. So, use ROM shadowing only when necessary.

The ROM-shadowing program included in QEMM-386 is called Stealth; 386Max offers ROM search. Both techniques free up memory, but Stealth is definitely the more aggressive of the two. On our Windows network server it opened up 56K of memory bank F—its full 64K is normally reserved for the PC's BIOS. But along with Stealth's aggressiveness in commandeering memory comes a greater chance of system crashes. QEMM-386's manual points out that Stealth should be used sparingly.

VERDICT ROM SHADOWING

A cautious nod is given to QEMM-386's Stealth.

WINNER QEMM-386

LOADING HIGH

386Max and QEMM-386 insert special commands in CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT that move device drivers and TSRs from conventional, or low, memory and squeeze them into UMBs. Both programs provide options for dealing with expanding device drivers, drivers that load in multiple pieces, and drivers that must maintain a toehold of conventional memory.

We tested 386Max and QEMM-386 at loading pro-

LOAD HIGH—386-BASED STANDALONE

	NO MEMORY MANAGER	DOS 5.0	WINNER 386MAX	QEMM-386
DEVICE DRIVERS				
Setver	Low	High	High	High
RAMDrive	Low	High	High	High
ANSI	Low	High	High	High
TSRs				
Mirror	Low	High	High	High
SmartDrive	Low	High	High	High
Mouse	Low	High	High	High
DOSKEY	Low	High	High	High
Free conventional memory	520K	621K	624K	621K
Free upper memory	0K	99K	68K	71K

LOAD HIGH—WINDOWS NETWORK SERVER

	NO MEMORY MANAGER	DOS 5.0	WINNER 386MAX	QEMM-386
DEVICE DRIVERS				
Setver	Low	High	High	High
RAMDrive	Low	High	High	High
Stacker	Low	High	High	High
CD-ROM adapter	Low	High	High	High
Sound card	Low	High	High	High
TSRs				
Mirror	Low	High	High	High
SmartDrive	Low	High	High	High
Network adapter	Low	High	High	High
NetBIOS	Low	High	High	High
Network redirector	Low	High	High	Low
Network server	Low	Low	High	High
CD-ROM extensions	Low	Low	Low	Low
Free conventional memory	388K	551K	586K	567K
Free upper memory	0K	38K	0K	74K

LOW = PROGRAM LOADED INTO CONVENTIONAL MEMORY
HIGH = PROGRAM LOADED INTO MEMORY

grams into high memory on a basic 386-based MS-DOS system and a 486-based multimedia network server. For comparison, we ran the same tests using DOS 5.0's memory management device drivers, EMM386 and HIMEM.SYS.

In the 386 PC test, we loaded three common device drivers high—Setver, RAMDrive, and ANSI—along with four TSRs—Mirror (with deletion tracking), SmartDrive (DOS's disk cache), the mouse device driver, and the DOSKEY command-line editor. With no memory manager present, 520K of conventional memory is available after the three device drivers and four TSRs load into conventional memory. (See the chart "Load High—386-Based Standalone" on page 238 for the results.) With DOS 5.0's EMM386 and HIMEM.SYS, 621K of conventional memory is available. QEMM-386 tied with DOS 5.0, also freeing up 101K of RAM. 386Max, however, was able to find another 3K of RAM, bringing its total of available conventional memory to 624K. Both DOS 5.0 and QEMM-386 created more upper memory than 386Max did, but this was of little use because they couldn't take advantage of the extra space to increase conventional memory.

The network server test burdened the memory managers with device drivers and TSRs. The following drivers were loaded in CONFIG.SYS: Setver, RAMDrive, Stacker, a CD-ROM SCSI adapter driver, and a sound card driver. The AUTOEXEC.BAT file was loaded with Mirror (with deletion tracking), SmartDrive, the four network drivers (adapter, NetBIOS, and the redirector and server utilities), and the Microsoft CD-ROM extensions.

After the server system loaded all that, only 388K of conventional memory was free—not even enough to start up Windows. With the DOS 5.0 memory management cadre (EMM386 and HIMEM.SYS) installed, that number jumped to 551K. The network server and CD-ROM extensions could not fit into upper memory. 386Max loaded an additional 35K of device drivers into upper memory, but it still could not load the CD-ROM extensions—although Maximize insisted that "everything" loaded high. Even running 386Max's ROM search didn't help.

QEMM-386 failed to load the network redirector or the CD-ROM extensions high, making its total free conventional memory 567K—more than DOS 5.0 yet 19K short of 386Max. With Stealth enabled, the situation did not improve. Although Stealth opened a 56K "hole" of upper memory in bank F to increase free upper memory to 74K, the redirector and CD-ROM extensions refused to load high, no matter which options were selected. This was even more disappointing than not having the memory available.

VERDICT LOADING HIGH

The hands-down winner here is 386Max. Even on subsequent tests using Optimize and Maximize, 386Max consistently loaded more device drivers and TSRs high than QEMM-386, and its conventional memory totals were always larger.

WINNER 386MAX

VIDEO MEMORY TRICKS

MEMORY MANAGEMENT isn't limited to loading device drivers and TSRs into upper memory. Another common strategy is to sacrifice high-resolution EGA and VGA graphics for more room in conventional memory. You do this by raising the 640K limit another 64K or even 96K (you set the amount with switches). It means you could attain a whopping 736K of free conventional memory.

This trick works because immediately above the 640K barrier lies video RAM, which is a 64K bank for systems equipped with an EGA or VGA graphics adapter. That memory area is normally used when your computer is operating in graphics mode. Otherwise, your system uses only 4K of video RAM for color text, and this 4K bank lies about 96K above the 640K barrier.

386Max's VIDMEM option raises the roof on the 640K barrier to include that unused 96K. With the line VIDMEM=CGA in your 386Max profile, you can have up to 736K of available conventional memory.

QEMM-386 takes a different approach to controlling video memory. It uses a standalone TSR called VidRam. When VidRam is active and resident, your PC can access another 64K or 96K of conventional memory. Like any TSR, VidRam is controlled from the command line or by a line in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file, and it works regardless of which memory manager you're using.

The downside to this video memory magic is that you can forget about running Windows, or any other application that uses graphics. Even switching into the text-preview mode in WordPerfect 5.1 will make the screen a jumbled mess. However, QEMM-386's VidRam will detect such a move and display a warning; you can then disable it.

VERDICT VIDEO MEMORY TRICKS

QEMM-386 and 386Max are equally adept at making use of unused video RAM, but the nod goes to QEMM-386 for VidRam's warning feature and its flexibility.

WINNER QEMM-386

USERS WARM UP TO QEMM-386

Programs that use EMS and move TSRs into UMBs are not for the faint of heart. Fortunately, you don't have to understand all the acronyms or types of memory to use a third-party memory manager. In fact, the mark of usability for a memory manager is how efficiently it operates without your intervention. Eventually, however, you will be driven to fiddle with the program to squeeze out the last kilobyte of memory, so you'll want a memory manager that also makes it easy to change memory settings manually.

To find out which program—Qualitas's 386Max or Quarterdeck's QEMM-386—is easier to use, we put the latest versions in the hands of some impartial users at the *PC/Computing* Usability Test Center. They used two identical Amkly 486DX/33s, each with 8MB of RAM and a 130MB hard drive.

Each PC loaded a virus-checking TSR and a couple of device drivers at boot-up by calling them from the CONFIG.SYS file. To measure the conventional memory available before the memory manager was installed, we devised a batch file that extracted a value for the largest executable program size. This batch file was also used as an alternate memory diagnostic tool throughout the testing.

A CLOSE CALL

QEMM-386 and 386Max are well matched in terms of clarity of interface, flexibility, and power, but QEMM-386 drew warmer responses from testers because they found it easier to operate. For instance, installing 386Max took our users an average of 11 minutes and 17 steps; with QEMM-386, installation lasted only 3 minutes and involved only 8 steps. QEMM-386 also made users somewhat more productive, taking on average less time to complete the same task as with 386Max. On the 200-point overall-satisfaction questionnaire completed by the test group, QEMM-386 outscored 386Max 159 to 130.

That's not to say that QEMM-386 is perfect. For example, QEMM-386 offers no utility for examining the system memory profile, which frustrated our testers. They eventually resorted to DOS 5.0's EDIT.EXE, but because they had to search out a method for viewing the file, the task took more than twice as long as with 386Max. QEMM-386 also lacks a utility for safely updating the memory management device driver.

According to the testers, both memory managers need more in-depth documentation on setup choices and configuration options. Most felt that the documentation did not provide the opportunity to learn how to move beyond the installation's default settings. This was especially so with QEMM-386; because it was less intimidating, it fostered a greater interest in its internal workings.

Simplicity and ease of use can be as important as efficacy and depth when it comes to complicated programs such as memory managers. Consider your level of expertise when choosing a program. —*Nathan Garcia*

USABILITY HIGHLIGHTS ✔ = WINNER

	386MAX 6.02	QEMM-386 6.02
Installation		✔
Memory diagnostics		✔
Check specific memory area		✔
Save system profile to disk		✔
View profile from disk	✔	
Optimize system		✔
Customize configuration	✔	
Intuitiveness	✔	
Times help consulted (average)	4	5
Calls to tech support (average)	None	1
Productivity		✔
Time per task (minutes)	7.2	6.1
Time per task excluding installation (minutes)	6.7	6.6
Tester satisfaction		✔
Subjective rating (out of 200 points)	**130**	**159**

SFX, LIES AND VIDEOTAPE.

Honest. Whatever you've heard about PC video production being too costly, too complicated and too time-consuming is no longer true.

Now, with new Pro MovieSpectrum,™ making and playing digital motion videos on your PC is simple and affordable!

Your presentations, sales and training materials will come alive. Anywhere you've been using still photos, graphics or diagrams, now you can use full action video clips or on-screen announcers with music or sound effects.

What's more, with Pro MovieSpectrum, you can watch videos from your VCR, camcorder or laser disc right on your PC. You can even save the movies on your hard disk.

Best of all, Pro MovieSpectrum includes everything you need for under $400. Like an add-in video card, Microsoft® Video for Windows® and Macromedia's® Action!™

Kiss hardware limitations goodbye. Plus, use as much system RAM as you want! Pro Movie gives you the freedom to record and playback digital video with virtually any VGA card (no feature connector required), under Windows or DOS.

Macintosh, DOS or Windows. Pro Movie includes Software Players, enabling you to watch movies on Windows or DOS. And with the AVI® to Quicktime® converter, movies you create on your PC can be played back on your Mac.

Control video sources with your keyboard or mouse.

Search and edit video footage on your VCR, camcorder or disc player — directly from a control panel on your screen.

S-Video, editing and more. Input video from NTSC composite all the way to the higher quality S-video format. Control hue, saturation, contrast and brightness with resolution of 32,768 colors. And since Pro MovieSpectrum is AVI™ compatible, you can capture, edit and playback your movies with Microsoft's Video for Windows.

So get Pro MovieSpectrum — the premier package that gives your PC major motion picture capabilities — at a very affordable ticket price. And that's no lie.

MEDIA VISION

Call **1-800-845-5870** for a dealer near you. ©1992, Media Vision, Inc., 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538
Pro MovieSpectrum is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders.

Circle 124 on reader service card.

EASE OF UPDATING

THE GREAT THING about a memory manager is that it needs to be run only once. There's nothing to memorize or master. You usually need to think about your memory manager again only after you've updated CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT or installed a new program. Handling this kind of update with 386Max or QEMM-386 is as easy as running Maximize or Optimize again—no extra switches to throw, files to create, or options to fuss over. On that score, the programs are even.

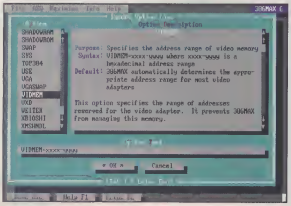
The major difference between the programs surfaces when you need to update or change a switch or parameter in the memory management device driver itself—either 386MAX.SYS or QEMM386.SYS. This is required, for example, when you want to specify an area of ROM to be used by the memory manager or when you need to solve compatibility problems unique to your hardware configuration. With QEMM-386, you have to hunt through the manual to determine which switches and parameters are required. This is doubly difficult because the options aren't alphabetized, nor are they listed together in one convenient section.

You update 386MAX.SYS by using the handy Max utility. Max includes an editor for the 386MAX.PRO text file. 386MAX.PRO, rather than CONFIG.SYS, contains all of 386MAX.SYS's options. You add a new option by pressing the F8 key and then selecting the option from a scrolling list. Descriptions of each option, along with their parameters, appear onscreen. 386Max's file editor is so smart, it's amazing that the competition hasn't cloned it.

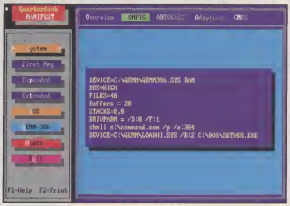
VERDICT EASE OF UPDATING

386Max wins by a small but significant margin. The packages update equally well with Maximize or Optimize. But thanks to the Max utility in 386Max, you don't have to leaf through the manual to find the options you need to update your memory management device driver.

WINNER 386Max



386Max To change a switch or a parameter in 386Max's driver, just call up the file editor for the 386MAX.PRO file. Here, the VIDMEM option is being added to reserve an address range for video adapter memory.



QEMM-386 Updating QEMM-386's driver is a chare. Although the report utility Manifest displays the contents of the CONFIG.SYS file (abave), to edit the file you have to apen it in a plain-text editar.

MEMORY REPORTING

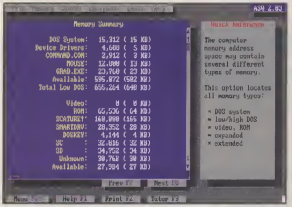
Both 386Max and QEMM-386 include simple memory report and diagnostic utilities. 386Max features ASQ 2.0 (Version 1.0 is available on CompuServe and many bulletin boards). QEMM-386 comes with Manifest 1.1, which is also available separately for $59.95. These system snoopers describe the system and its peripherals and tell you what's going on in memory. But neither program offers hardware diagnostics; they simply report on your system's components.

Manifest is the more complete memory reporter. It organizes the information better than ASQ does and offers suggestions for configuring your system to maximize memory use. On the other hand, ASQ offers something Manifest doesn't: a complete online memory tutorial and detailed online help.

VERDICT MEMORY REPORTING

The interface of QEMM-386's Manifest utility is more hospitable and its display is more readable than that of 386Max's ASQ. While ASQ is a wonderful companion tool for 386Max and the tutorial and detailed online help are valuable, it doesn't stand on its own.

WINNER QEMM-386



386Max The reporting utility ASQ provides basic memory information and hardware diagnostics, such as this scrollable memory summary, but it doesn't tell the user the type of memory each program is using. Its strongest features are its online tutorial and detailed help.

QEMM-386 Manifest is a complete memory reporter with an attractive layout. When you select one of the buttons from the list on the left, the relevant categories appear across the top of the screen. The First Meg button calls up a list of programs in conventional memory.

Problems with Compressed Disks?

STACKER AND YOUR MEMORY MANAGER

Data-compression programs such as Stacker (Stac Electronics, Carlsbad, CA; 800-522-7822, 619-431-7474) complicate DOS memory management. It's not that Stacker is incompatible with memory managers or that its device driver can't be loaded high. The problem arises when you use Stacker, or other data-compression programs, to compress your boot disk (drive C:). This can really throw your memory manager's automatic setup and memory-analysis utilities for a loop.

Essentially what Stacker does is fold all your files in half and stuff them into a giant STACKVOL file on drive C:. The extra space created when your files are compressed in effect doubles the size of your hard drive. When your computer boots up, a device driver in CONFIG.SYS mounts the STACKVOL file as another drive in your system. For example, the STACKVOL file becomes drive D:.

However, to ensure compatibility with your PATH command, batch files, and so on, the Stacker drive letter is swapped with the boot drive letter, C:. So if STACKVOL is mounted as drive D:, that drive will become drive C: and the original drive C: will become drive D:. Your memory manager may not be aware of this and will always work with drive C:. Havoc ensues: Where are the device drivers? Where is the memory-management utility?

The first priority is to make sure that copies of all your device drivers and other programs mentioned in CONFIG.SYS appear on both the host drive and the compressed disk. A shadow directory (including the files) for your memory management program must also appear. This must be set up prior to memory optimization. (It's a good idea to install your memory manager once on the Stacker drive and again on the host drive.)

Second, if you're using Stacker, specify the /SYNC switch in the line in CONFIG.SYS that loads the SSWAP program. This directs Stacker to cross-check CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT on the Stacker drive and the host drive. If it encounters any differences, Stacker alerts you and offers to update the files automatically.

If your memory optimization program fails when Stacker updates CONFIG.SYS, then copy CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT to a bootable floppy disk. Boot with that disk in drive A:, and then run your memory optimization program. After your device drivers and TSRs are configured, copy the CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files from the boot disk to drive C: and the host drive. Finally, reset your system.

Both 386Max and QEMM-386 offer solutions for troubles that you may encounter when you're using them with Stacker; additional information can be found in the Stacker manual or from Stac Electronics' technical-support line (619-431-6712).

Other disk-compression utilities such as AddStor's popular SuperStor and SuperStor Pro may also confuse your memory manager. Call AddStor's technicol support at (415) 306-2430 for more information.

One of the best solutions may be not compressing your boot disk (drive C:) at all. Create an empty Stacker drive or stock only your other hard drive partitions. Unfortunately, this isn't an option for anyone whose computer has limited disk space.

386MAX AND QEMM-386 SIDE BY SIDE

● = Yes ○ = No

	386MAX 6.02	QEMM-386 6.02
GENERAL		
386 memory support	●	●
286 memory support	●	○
Online memory tutorial	●	●
BASIC FEATURES		
Configuration utility	●	●
Loads device drivers high	●	●
Loads TSRs high	●	●
Simulates expanded memory	●	●
COMPATIBILITIES		
Laptop sleep mode	○	●
DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI)	●	●
Expanded Memory Specification (EMS)	●	●
Virtual Control Program Interface (VCPI)	●	●
Windows 3.1	●	●
Virtual DMA Services (VDS)	●	●
Extended Memory Specification (XMS)	●	●
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		
Steals video memory	●	●
BUFFERS	○	●
FCBS	○	●
FILES	○	●
LASTDRIVE	○	●
OTHER UTILITIES		
Memory reporting	●	●
Memory summary	●	●
UMB summary	●	●
Editor	●	○
RAM drive	●	○
Disk cache	●	○
Uninstall	●	●

NEW PRACTICAL HIGH SPEED DATA/FAX MODEMS. SIZZLING PERFORMANCE! VERY COOL PRICES!

PM14400FXMT V.32bis Mini Tower Stand-Alone Modem

- 14400 bps Data and 14400 bps Send/Receive FAX
- Supports Group III FAX Capabilities
- Super High-speed V.32bis protocol
- Quick Link II™ Data/FAX software included
- Hardware controlled V.42 error control; V.42bis data compression
- New design allows vertical or horizontal placement; stand included
- Compatible with Hayes® standard AT command set
- Lifetime Warranty
- **Mac version with cable and software available at $429MSRP**

just $399. MSRP

PM14400FX PKT Pocket Modem

- 14400 bps Data and 14400 bps Send/Receive FAX
- Supports Group III FAX Capabilities
- Super High-speed V.32bis protocol
- Hardware controlled V.42 error control; V.42bis data compression
- Measures just 1.2" x 2.3" x 4"
- Quick Link II™ Data/FAX software included
- Batteries and battery pack included
- *Leather carrying case included!*
- Compatible with Hayes® standard AT command set
- Lifetime Warranty
- **Mac version with cable and software available at $529MSRP**

just $499. MSRP

PM14400FX PS/2 Internal Modem

- 14400 bps Data and 14400 bps Send/Receive FAX
- Super High-speed V.32bis protocol
- Hardware controlled V.42 error control; V.42bis data compression
- Quick Link II™ Data/FAX software included
- Specially designed for IBM PS/2 and compatibles
- Compatible with Hayes® standard AT command set
- Lifetime Warranty

just $599. MSRP

PM9600FXMT Mini Tower Stand-Alone Modem

- 9600 bps Data Transmission and 9600 bps Send/Receive FAX
- Supports Group III FAX capabilities
- Super High-speed V.32 protocol
- Quick Link II™ Data/FAX software included
- Hardware controlled V.42 error control; V.42bis data compression
- New design allows vertical or horizontal placement; stand included
- Compatible with Hayes® standard AT command set
- Lifetime Warranty
- PM9600FX Half-Card Modem available at $299MSRP
- **Mac version with cable and software available at $349MSRP**

just $329. MSRP

If you're looking for communications performance that's really hot... and have to have cold, hard value, then take a good, long look at Practical Peripherals' high performance line. They're Data/FAX modems that give you superior "Made in the U.S.A." quality, incredibly reliable performance and unmatched value...all backed by a very Impressive Lifetime Warranty!* It doesn't get any more Practical than that.

LIFETIME WARRANTY PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS LIFE IS TIME

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS®

375 Conejo Ridge Avenue, Thousand Oaks, CA 91361. Sales Office: 1-800-442-4774
Corporate Headquarters: 1-805-497-4774, Technical Support: 1-805-496-7707, FAX: 1-805-374-7200

PRACTIFAX *For information by FAX call (800) 225-4774. Follow prompts, then press 9061#.*

* Batteries and battery packs are not covered by Lifetime Warranty. All products and names trademarked are properties of their respective manufacturers.

© 1993 Practical Peripherals, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 168 on reader service card.

A DOZEN WAYS TO EKE OUT THOSE LAST FEW BYTES OF RAM

1. LOAD DOS INTO THE HIGH MEMORY AREA

The command that opens up the most conventional memory is DOS=HIGH in CONFIG.SYS. This requires the presence of an XMS device driver, such as DOS's HIMEM.SYS, 386Max, or QEMM-386. By loading the DOS kernel into the high memory area, you free some 50K of low memory.

2. EVALUATE THE USEFULNESS OF DEVICE DRIVERS AND TSRs

It's amazing how many programs you don't use yet nevertheless include in your CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Do you really need the ANSI.SYS device driver? Unless you have batch files that use its commands, your probably can do without it. Loading ANSI.SYS, the mouse device driver, or DOSKEY in Windows is necessary only if your DOS applications that run under Windows require them. Otherwise, you can dispense with those device drivers and TSRs, and save yourself almost 20K of conventional memory.

3. LOAD DEVICE DRIVERS AND TSRs HIGH

Even if they won't all fit, the increase in memory savings will be worth it.

4. LOAD RESOURCES HIGH

Load the BUFFERS, FCBS, FILES, and LASTDRIVE resources into upper memory. Presently, only QEMM-386 has the tools that let you do this. This little trick can save up to 6K on some systems.

5. SET STACKS=0,0 IN CONFIG.SYS

Common sense dictates that if your CONFIG.SYS file lacks a STACKS command, then DOS won't create any internal stacks. (A *stack* is an amount of memory reserved for keeping track of internal operations.) Unfortunately, a missing STACKS command reflects a default setting, which can eat up from 2K to 4K of internal stack space. Chances are your system doesn't need that stack space, so insert the line STACKS=0,0 in CONFIG.SYS. This sets the stack space to zero, returning your 2K to 4K of RAM. (Windows' SETUP program, run from the command prompt, requires the line STACKS=9,256 before it can run. After that, you can reset it to STACKS=0,0.)

6. SET LASTDRIVE EQUAL TO YOUR LAST DRIVE

Many users are told to set LASTDRIVE=Z in CONFIG.SYS. This gives you flexibility in naming your network drives, and it allows you to use the SUBST command to alias subdirectories as disk drives. By setting LASTDRIVE equal to your last drive (including network connections and SUBST options), you can save yourself about 80 bytes per drive letter. (Keep in mind that DOS automatically allocates drive letters for existing hard drives and RAM drives, but not for Stacker or compressed drives.)

7. SET BUFFERS=15 IF YOU'RE USING A DISK CACHE

Disk caches are in vogue, especially since DOS now comes with the Windows' SmartDrive disk cache. If you're using SmartDrive or another disk cache, then you can pare

UTILITIES AND TOOLS

THE POWER USER'S appreciation for a memory manager doesn't end after Optimize or Maximize is finished running. Eventually, the urge to fiddle—to try to squeeze even more bytes of conventional memory out of a PC—takes control.

QEMM-386 is bristling with tools for tweaking. But to learn about them, you must search the back of the manual, which is probably why few people ever encounter these gems. The tools are BUFFERS.COM, FCBS.COM, FILES.COM, and LASTDRIV.COM. These command-line programs store MS-DOS resources in high memory. They augment the storage set aside by their counterpart DOS commands in CONFIG.SYS. First you set up a minimal configuration in CONFIG.SYS, then add extra buffers, files, or drive letters using the four commands in AUTOEXEC.BAT or at the DOS prompt. We picked up an extra 6K on the basic 386-based test system by loading BUFFERS, FILES, and LASTDRIVE high. Still, this wasn't enough for QEMM-386 to be competitive with 386Max in overall memory reclaimed.

QEMM-386 features another perk for users of portable systems—support for the sleep mode available in some laptops. On such a laptop, a memory manager may wake up cross-eyed when the system kicks into operation after a period of inactivity, but QEMM-386 recovers gracefully.

386Max comes with a few extras of its own. In case you can't decide what to do with all that extra extended memory in your 386 system, you get two handy memory utilities with the program: QCache, 386Max's disk cache, which replaces SmartDrive; and 386Disk, a RAM disk driver that replaces RAMDrive. And 386Max now includes Move'em, a program that loads device drivers and TSRs into UMBs on 286 and 8086/8088 PCs. (You do need LIM EMS 4.0–compatible expanded memory hardware on your PC to make this happen.) A version of 386Max for IBM PS/2s called BlueMax is available for $124.95.

In addition, Quarterdeck makes a 286-based memory management package called QRAM (pronounced "cram"), which is available for $79.95. QRAM can be

down the BUFFERS setting in CONFIG.SYS to 20 or even 15 and save yourself 1K to 2K of memory. Buffers are a primitive type of cache, and the memory they use isn't necessary if you have a true disk cache installed.

8. SET FILES=30 OR LESS

Disk-intensive programs require a high value for the FILES setting. However, anything over 30 is usually a waste of memory. Consider lowering this value; when you see an error message indicating not enough file handles, specify a slightly higher value.

9. FIND EXTRA UMBs

Most memory managers make a valiant effort to find usable regions of upper memory, yet sometimes they fail. Use a diagnostic utility to map out upper memory in your PC. Scour the listings for chunks the memory manager may have missed. A common trick is to use the monochrome region (memory between segments B000 hex and B7FF hex) for upper memory blocks. 386Max and QEMM-386 have switches to include this region automatically.

10. MOVE THE PAGE FRAME

DOS 5.0's EMM386.EXE puts the EMS page frame at bank D in memory (segment address D000 hex). The *D*, in this instance, stands for *Dumb*. EMM386 ignores bank E, because it assumes that you have an IBM or Compaq machine, both of which have an extended BIOS in bank E. If you're not using a PS/2, a Compaq, or any machine with an extended BIOS, you can specify bank E for your page frame. This is done with EMM386.EXE's FRAME=E000 switch. (Make sure there's nothing in bank E before you try to do this.)

11. DECREASE MEMORY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT

DOS 5.0 allots 256 bytes of conventional memory for its environment. Some users increase this value to 1K or more, yet most of that space remains unused. To optimize the environment's memory, calculate the space you need by typing SET>*filename* at the DOS prompt and then using the DIR command to find out the size of the file. Add 48 bytes to the file size to be safe, and then specify that value when you load COMMAND.COM using the SHELL= command. For example, if the file size is 144, you would type

```
SHELL=C:\DOS\COMMAND.COM C:\DOS\ /E:192 /P
```

In this example, 192 bytes have been set aside for the DOS environment.

12. USE STACKER 2.0 ON RAM DRIVES

RAM drives work most efficiently in extended memory, so don't create them in expanded memory. (You definitely don't want a RAM drive occupying precious conventional memory.) In any event, consider using Stacker on your RAM drives. This way you can maintain a RAM drive that is effectively twice as large as the amount of RAM it uses up. For example, if you create a 512K RAM drive, you can double its size to 1MB without losing a half megabyte of storage. Other disk-compression programs may also offer RAM disk doubling.

loaded high on 286 PCs that are equipped with LIM EMS 4.0-compatible expanded memory hardware.

And finally, both 386Max and QEMM-386 offer unexpected but welcome uninstall utilities—Un-Maximize and Un-Optimize. Both programs are really batch files that delete your modified CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files and replace them with the original versions.

VERDICT UTILITIES AND TOOLS

Both QEMM-386 and 386Max include some cool bonus utilities, but neither set is a knockout. The extra features do very little to free more conventional memory or make your PC perform better.

WINNER TIE

THE BOTTOM LINE

The laurels go to 386Max. The bottom line with any memory manager is how much more memory will it deliver? Some experts say the difference between 619K and 632K of free conventional memory is trivial, since a program will rarely refuse to load when there is more than 512K of conventional memory. But why load any device driver or TSR below 640K if you don't have to? You're going to need much more than 512K to run DOS applications under Windows.

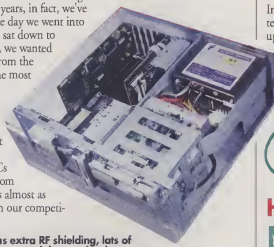
Of the ten categories, 386Max won four, QEMM-386 won three, and there were three ties. While QEMM-386 scored better in our usability tests, 386Max excelled in the most important tasks for a memory manager—ease of configuring, ease of updating, and loading high.

Dan Gookin is the author of The Microsoft Guide to Managing Memory with DOS 5 *from Microsoft Press.*

FastMicro Plus Series Give You The Power...

FastMicro Plus Series Give You More Features Per Dollar.

At FastMicro, we've been building PCs for over almost seven years, in fact, we've been doing it since the day we went into business. So when we sat down to design our Plus series, we wanted them to stand apart from the crowd. We utilized the most advanced technology available and combined it with the features our customers asked for most and came out with a whole new line of PCs that are as different from our previous products almost as much as they are from our competitors' boxes.



Our desktop case has extra RF shielding, lots of drive bays (notice the seventh bay under the power supply), dual cooling fans and a pop-off front cover.

Advanced Case Design.

You won't run out of room when adding new peripherals!

Our desktop case is uniquely engineered to provide the highest quality and maximum expandability in a space saving design. It has a total of seven drive bays to accommodate all of the storage options our customers tell us they want to be able to add in the future. It also has extra protection against electrical interference, unlike the weaker systems others sell.

UL Listed Power Supply.

FastMicro also includes a UL listed power supply, your further assurance of quality, safety, and reliability. A UL listed power supply will help your system last longer and help protect your system against line surges.

A UL Power Supply will protect your system better.

Dual Intelligent Cooling Fans.

FastMicro puts a second fan up front, where the heat is!

Intel's new clock doubler chips put out much more heat than its predecessors. Some Overdrive processors even require a heat sink. FastMicro's new desktop PCs come with a second temperature activated fan to dissipate system damaging heat. Not all systems are alike, FastMicro's last longer!

Full Upgradability to Intel OverDrive Processors.

We've designed our plus systems to captalize upon Intel's ambitious upgrade strategy. While some other systems have no upgrade path and others only let you upgrade from 386DX to 386DX, i486SX to i486SX or i486DX to i486DX (or DX/2), FastMicro's new systems can be upgraded to any 486 processor - 486SX or 486DX. So the 486SX you get today can be upgraded to a 486DX or DX/2 tomorrow.

FastMicro protects your investment.

Plus, unlike some other companies that make you purchase an expensive proprietary "CPU Module" or "Upgrade Card" not available anywhere else, all you have to do to upgrade your FastMicro Plus model is to install a new processor, replace the clock crystal and change some system settings. That's it - no catches.

intel inside

High Performance Video.

PARADISE FOUND HERE PARADISE

With every FastMicro Plus Series computer, high performance comes standard, and that's especially true for video. Each system includes Western Digital's hot Paradise Accelerator Card for Windows. It supports 640x480, 800x600 & 1024x768 modes and does up to 65,536 colors simultaneously! It is also one of the fastest ISA video cards on the market with PC Magazine WinBench V2.5 rankings of up to 12 million Winmarks! That's up to 25 times faster than standard VGA cards. FastMicro also includes a non-interfaced Super VGA monitor capable of of up to 1024x768 resolution.

You get a Paradise Accelerator Card for Windows, which boosts performance levels up to 12 million Winmarks!

FastMicro includes a Non-Interlaced 1024x768 Super VGA monitor.

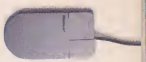
Powerful 170Mb IDE Hard Drive.

CONNER

Conner's CP-30174 170mb IDE hard drive is standard in FastMicro 4DX Plus Series Computers. Conner has a reputation for building the most reliable drives on the market, in fact, the CP-30174 has a MTBF (mean time between failures) rating of more than 150,000 operating hours. If you ran your FastMicro system 24 hours a day - that's more than 17 years! Couple this with a <17 milliscond access time and 32K built-in cache and you won't want to gamble on a less reputable drive.

Why run out of storage with an average 120mb drive? FastMicro gives you the 50mb bonus.

...Now You Get the Tools



We Include Microsoft Windows and a Microsoft Mouse!

With FastMicro Plus Series systems you get more! Of course you get the latest versions of Microsoft DOS and Windows preinstalled. But unlike most of our competitors, we include a true Microsoft mouse, not the lowest price mouse we could find.

Plus Pick One of Today's Top Software Packages!

The best computer deserves the best software and FastMicro includes some of today's hottest software at no extra charge! Choose one of the following titles and you'll get the latest versions complete and ready to run. Unlike some bundled software from other computer companies, you get all diskettes and manuals. You'll also be entitled to full manufacturer support and future upgrade priveledges. The products come in special FastMicro boxes - retail boxes shown.

Quattro Pro for Windows

Winner of PC Magazine's Editors' Choice & Technical Excellence awards, QPW uses spreadsheet notebooks to easily organize your spreadsheets. Click your right mouse button and Object Inspectors let you change attributes instantly! Includes highly-touted features including Speedbars, Interface Builder and Database Desktop!

WordPerfect for Windows

WordPerfect is the #1 selling word processing software and the Windows version is loaded with features. It includes the ability to create & edit tables, equations, lists and graphics. You can even edit graphics created with other programs! Plus, it works with your WordPerfect for DOS files and uses familiar WordPerfect commands so your transition to Windows is easy.

Graphics Works for Windows

With five applications in one, Graphics Works from Micrografx gives you complete graphic tools for Windows. Includes Windows Draw! - the hot selling package that lets you create graphics compatible with your other Windows programs. It also includes new Photo Magic! - the photo editing software that comes with hundreds of photos you can use as-is or modify and use in your documents. You get a charting tool and the leading organization charting software for Windows. Plus you get a bonus CD with over 1,000 photos and 10,000 pieces of clip art you can use as-is or customize with Graphics Works!

PC Tools 8.0

The latest version of the top selling utility software! PC Tools 8.0 adds an all new DOS desktop with integrated application menu & manager, file viewer & manager, scheduler, and desk accessories. You also get Central Point's award-winning backup and a hot new version of Anti-Virus. PC Tools also includes DiskFix, FileFix, Undelete, Unformat, Disk Edit, Defragmenter, Cache and more! Central Point Commute lets you remotely run Windows or DOS applications and you get new RamBoost Memory Optimizer too!

4SX/25 $1399

4DX/50 $1899

- i486SX™ 25MHz with 64K Coche or i486DX 50MHz Processor with 256K Static Ram Cache.
- 486 Processor Upgrodable.
- 4 megobytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk,.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- Mini-Tower Chassis.
- Non-Interloced 14" Super VGA monitor.
- PowerWin Hi-Color Windows Accelerotor.
- Clock colendor, porallel port, game port and two seriol ports.
- 8 exponsion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1 & Serial Mouse.
- Choice of top roted software.

4DX/33 $1699

4DX2/66 $2099

- i486DX™ 33MHz or 4DX/22 66MHz Processor with 8K Internol Coche & 128K Static Rom Coche.
- Builhin Moth Coprocessor.
- 4 megobytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk,.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives.
- New Generation Desktop Case.
- Non-Interloced 14" Super VGA monitor.
- PowerWin Hi-Color Windows Accelerotor.
- Clock colendor, porallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- MS-DOS,Windows 3.1 & Seriol Mouse.
- Choice of top roted software.

FASTMICRO

1-800-637-8700

FastMicro, Inc.
4405 East Baseline Road
Phoenix, AZ 85044
Toll-Free: 800-637-8700
Fax: 602-431-8300

© 1992 FastMicro, Inc. i486, Intel, OverDrive, and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. Prices and money back guarantee do not include shipping. Due to volatile memory costs, prices are subject to change before you order.

Circle 158 on reader service card.

DOS

Six Ways to Work Smarter With Your Floppy Disks

A FISTFUL OF COPYING, FORMATTING, AND TRANSPORTING TECHNIQUES THAT BYPASS DOS'S ROUNDABOUT WAYS WITH THE HUMBLE FLOPPY. **BY JEFF PROSISE**

LARGE, INEXPENSIVE HARD disks may be all the rage these days, but how many of us can do without the humble floppy disk? For many of us, it's still the first thing we reach for to transport files between PCs or to archive data. Here are some tips for using floppy drives more productively and for skirting the obstacles that DOS throws in the way of using floppy disks.

Fast Formatting

How often have you reformatted a floppy disk in order to erase the files and subdirectories on it? Until DOS 5.0, reformatting took just as long as formatting because DOS reinvented the wheel with every format. In DOS 5.0, you can reformat floppy disks quickly with a /Q (for Quick) switch. The command

```
FORMAT A: /Q
```

formats the disk in drive A: in a fraction of the time required for a full format. To further speed things up, you can combine the /Q and /U switches. The only drawback is that disks formatted with the /U switch cannot be unformatted with the UNFORMAT command.

If you want to avoid the FORMAT command's pesky prompts to insert disk, label disk, and insert another disk, insert a disk into drive A: and enter

```
FORMAT A: /AUTOTEST
```

DOS immediately begins formatting the disk in drive A: and returns you to the command prompt when the format is complete. No fuss, no muss. To format a stack of floppies using this method, slip in the next disk, press F3 to bring the command back to the prompt, press Enter, and repeat with the remaining disks. The drawback? The /AUTOTEST switch works in conjunction with the /U and /S switches, but not with /Q. Keep in mind that /AUTOTEST also formats to the full capacity of the drive, so be careful not to use it to reformat any old low-density floppies.

Smarter Copying

DISKCOPY is unique among DOS commands in accepting the same drive letter as both the source and destination for a copy. If you type

```
DISKCOPY A: A:
```

DISKCOPY will prompt you to swap disks in and out of drive A: as needed. If you try to accomplish the same thing with COPY *.* DOS will tell you, "File cannot be copied onto itself."

DISKCOPY has two limitations. Since it copies entire disks, byte for byte, you can't use it to transfer just a few files between two disks in the same drive. (To do that, check the Hot Tip "DRIVER.SYS Makes Your Floppy Drive Do Double Duty" on page 251.)

DISKCOPY also can't copy disks between unlike drive types. For example, if you try to copy a 5¼-inch floppy to a 3½-inch floppy, DISKCOPY tells you that the disk types are incompatible and terminates the routine. Don't despair—use XCOPY:

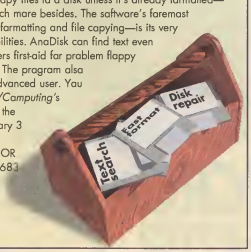
```
XCOPY A: B: /S /E
```

This copies everything (including subdirectories) from drive A: to drive B:, regardless of drive type. The only things XCOPY won't find are hidden and system files. If the disk in drive A: contains

/// DOS Helper ///////////////

AnaDisk 2.07

One thing that DOS can't do is copy files to a disk unless it's already formatted—but AnaDisk can, and it does much more besides. The software's foremost benefit—beyond one-step floppy formatting and file copying—is its very thorough set of text-search capabilities. AnaDisk can find text even in deleted files. And AnaDisk offers first-aid for problem floppy disks via diagnostics and fix-ups. The program also includes a sector editor for the advanced user. You can download AnaDisk from *PC/Computing's* online forum, PC/Contact, under the filename ANADSK.ZIP in data library 3 (Utilities/Misc.), or order it from Sydex, P.O. Box 5700, Eugene, OR 97405; (503) 683-6033; (503) 683-1385 (BBS, 9600 N-8-1).



PC/Contact

hidden and system files that you want to copy, type

```
ATTRIB -H -S A:\*.* /S
```

in DOS 5.0 to strip the hidden and system attributes before copying. (Or use the Hot Tip "Strip File Attributes with One Command" at right.)

Swap Drive Letters with SUBST

Nearly everyone has encountered an installation program that insists on running from drive A:. Suppose the installation program is on a 5¼-inch disk, and your drive A: is 3½ inches and drive B: is 5¼ inches. What do you do? You could type ASSIGN A=B to fool the program into thinking drive B: is really drive A:. However, a better solution is to type

```
SUBST A: B:\
```

Once the program is installed, type

```
SUBST A: /D
```

to cancel drive redirection. Why is SUBST preferable to ASSIGN? For years, Microsoft has warned that ASSIGN may not be compatible with future versions of DOS. It appears that these words were prophetic; DOS 6.0 will drop the ASSIGN command.

One Large File, Many Disks

It's not uncommon to transport files between PCs on floppy disks (a method sometimes referred to as "Sneaker-Net"). But what do you do with a file that won't fit on a single floppy? Simple. Break it up with the BACKUP command:

```
BACKUP BUDGET.XLS A:
```

This copies the file BUDGET onto drive A:. If the file is too big for one floppy to hold, DOS prompts you to insert new ones as needed. To reassemble the file on another PC, insert the first floppy in drive A: and type

```
RESTORE A: C:BUDGET.XLS
```

DOS prompts you to insert the floppy disks in the order that they were written. The file will be copied to the current directory on drive C: without a hitch—assuming there's enough room on the hard disk, but that's another story. ◪

/// Hot Tips ///

DRIVER.SYS Makes Your Floppy Drive Do Double Duty

When you copy a few files from one 5¼-inch disk to another, you usually have to copy the files to your hard drive and then back to another floppy in the same drive. To avoid this repetitive chore, use DRIVER.SYS—the DOS drive controller—to create an alternate drive letter that corresponds to the same floppy drive.

To install DRIVER.SYS for a system configured with a 1.2MB A: drive, open CONFIG.SYS in a text editor and add this line:

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\DRIVER.SYS /D:0 /F:1
```

The new drive letter will be installed in the next available drive letter, so make sure your LASTDRIVE statement in CONFIG.SYS can handle the additional drive.

To add a new drive letter for a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy in the B: drive, change the switches to /D:1 /F:7. Refer to your DOS manual under Customizing Your System for additional drive specifications.

Reboot your computer after adding the device driver, and you'll have two drive letters pointing to the same floppy drive. To copy all your documents from your A: drive to another disk of the same size and format, enter this command:

```
COPY A:\*.DOC D:\
```

You'll be prompted to change disks when necessary. This command assumes you've got a 5¼-inch 1.2MB A: drive and that C: is your only logical hard drive.

JEFF PROSISE

Strip File Attributes with One Command

Can't remove an apparently empty subdirectory? It probably contains a hidden file. If you use ATTRIB *.* -R -H -S to remove the attributes, you'll be typing a lot more than you need to. Instead, use the quick, easy-to-remember comma to remove all attributes with a single stroke:

```
ATTRIB ,
```

To strip all attributes from the current directory and its subdirectories, add the /S switch to the command. Note: Since this technique also strips the archive bit, use the command with care between backups.

JOHN TASCHEK

Check DOS Versions in Batch Files

Not every PC has DOS 5.0 installed, so build version dependencies into your batch files to ensure that the current DOS version supports your batch file. First, enter these lines in a text editor, and save the file as DOSVER.SCR:

```
N DOSVER.COM
E 0100 B4 30 CD 21 8A FC B3 0A
E 0108 F6 E3 02 C4 B4 4C CD 21
RCX
10
W
Q
```

Next, enter this command in the subdirectory where you saved DOSVER.SCR to create the program DOSVER.COM:

CONTINUED ON PAGE 252

PC Contact

THIS MONTH'S FREE SOFTWARE All the public-domain and shareware programs, batch files, and utilities featured in *PC/Computing* each month are available on our online service, PC/Contact, or on disk from Public Brand Software for a fee. Here's a sampling of the programs you'll find this month.

Hunter ..... **Windows, page 256**
If you're having trouble tracking down files, enlist the aid of Hunter, a powerful $15 shareware text- and file-search utility. Hunter locates files based on filename wildcard specs, file-date ranges, and text strings. Once you find the files you want, you can execute programs directly from within Hunter's program window. Download Hunter from data library 3 (Utilities/Misc.) under the name HUNTER.ZIP.

AnaDisk ..... **DOS, page 250**
Ever tried to copy files to an unformatted floppy before you realized that you couldn't do it? AnaDisk lets you do that and more. Among its beneficial features is a thorough set of text-search capabilities that can find text even in deleted files. AnaDisk also has automatic diagnostics and fix-ups, and a sector editor for the advanced user. Download ANADSK.ZIP from data library 3 (Utilities/Misc.).

Get Help Fast from Support On Site
Hardware or software questions? The Ziff Support On Site database provides fast and easy access to online technical support for the leading desktop operating environments and software applications. Select the product you have questions about and enter a description of your problem for a list of documents relevant to your needs. Choose the title that best reflects your situation, and display the full text of the associated documents.

The Support On Site database should be familiar to CompuServe subscribers because it uses most of the same commands in the same way. For example, T (TOP) brings you to Support On Site's top menu, M (MENU) brings you to the previous menu, and OFF or BYE ends your Support On Site search session (but not your CompuServe session). There is a $15-per-hour charge for using Support On Site, so be sure to read the information under the Pricing menu option before you begin a search.

For how to join PC/Contact see page 260.

Hot Tips

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 251

```
DEBUG < DOSVER.SCR
```

DOSVER returns the DOS version to an ERRORLEVEL equal to ten times the major version number plus the minor version number—a value of 33 identifies DOS 3.3, 40 identifies DOS 4.0, and so on. Add DOSVER to the beginning of a batch file to make sure the program will run under the current DOS version. For example, this batch file checks the DOS version and terminates it if it's Version 3.2 or earlier.

```
DOSVER
IF ERRORLEVEL 33 GOTO CONTINUE
ECHO Requires DOS 3.3 or higher
GOTO END
REM [Add Your Batch Commands Below]
:CONTINUE
```

Replace the 33 with 50 in the first line to check for DOS 5.0, and add these statements to any batch file that will be run on multiple PCs.

JEFF PROSISE

Document Your DEBUG Scripts

You've created hundreds of DEBUG scripts, but you have no idea where they came from. Next time you copy a DEBUG script, place a remark statement in the last line, and you'll know the article and page number where you found the script. To place a remark in this month's DOSVER.SCR script, for example, add a comment after DEBUG's Q directive like so:

```
N DOSVER.COM
E 0100 B4 30 CD 21 8A FC B3 0A
E 0108 F6 E3 02 C4 B4 4C CD 21
RCX
10
E
Q
REM PC/Computing :: April 1993 :: Author: Jeff Prosise
```

Save your scripts, and when you've got a question about a program, just open the appropriate SCR file in any text editor, or use DOS's TYPE command to display the code and the comment.

ROBERT HEROLD

Instant Access to Your Directories

Want to list your files and directories at a single keystroke? Using ANSI.SYS's keyboard remapping, you can assign DOS commands to function keys. Here's how to map your F10 key to display a directory listing sorted by name and in wide format. First make sure that ANSI.SYS is loaded in your CONFIG.SYS, then add this line to AUTOEXEC.BAT:

```
ECHO ←[0,68;"DIR /O:N /W /P";13p
```

The left-pointing arrow in the command is the Escape character. In DOS's EDIT, generate the escape character (←) by pressing Ctrl-P and hitting the Esc key. The program uses ANSI.SYS to remap your keyboard scan codes to a command enclosed in quotes. Escape starts off the sequence, and 0,68 corresponds to your F12 key. The last statement—13p—is the code equivalent of the Enter command.

JOHN TASCHEK

Now you don't have to wait for Microsoft to get DOS 7.0

YOU	DOS	DOS + *Query*DOS
Create four subdirectories at once. MIAMI inside FLORIDA inside SOUTH inside USA.	Hey, hey, not so fast. One step at a time.	C:\>MAKE USA\SOUTH\FLORIDA\MIAMI
Remove the directory WINDOWS and all its subdirectories and files, whether read-only or not.	Hello…Luccini's Pizza? It's me, DOS. The usual: two medium pizzas and pop. Yes, it's going to be a long night again.	C:\>WIPE WINDOWS
I want to move the July worksheets from A: to B:	And I want to have dinner with Elvis tonight.	C:\>MOVE A:*.WK1 B: FOR MONTH = 7
Rename all the DATA directories in F: as OLDATA.	Rename *directories???* Yeah sure, real quick.	F:\>NAME DATA.* OLDATA.* FOR DIR RECURSIVE
Delete from drive C: all the files with extension BAK or OLD.	I'll tell you, you and I are like New York, the city that never sleeps.	C:\>DELETE FOR EXT = 'BAK' OR EXT = 'OLD' RECU
List all the files in C:\ which already exist in A:\	Listen, it's late; so don't get choosy with me, OK?	C:\> LIST FOR EXISTS('A:\' + FILENAME)
How many floppies would it take to backup my 1992 files?	Probably a lot.	C:\>TOTAL *.* FOR YEAR = 1992 RECU
Copy all the files to A: except the BAK files (and ask me for another floppy if this one gets full).	Wait until DOS version 325.1	C:\>CP *.* A: FOR EXT != 'BAK'
From now on I want to work only with BAT's, COM's and TXT's.	From now on you are going to do a lot of typing, pal.	C:\>SET FILTER = EXT IN ['BAT', 'COM', 'TXT']
I've got in my hard disk a file with the word FAX somewhere in its name. Find it!	Abort, Retry, Fail?	C:\>LOCATE FOR POS('FAX', NAME) != 0
Pick up all the BAK's scattered throughout the server and put them in the directory \BACKUP.	Hello…Luccini? Make 'em large.	F:\>TRANSFER *.BAK \BACKUP RECU

_Query_DOS turns DOS into the powerful and flexible operating system it should have been. Simply add the _Query_DOS files to your DOS directory and you will:

- Get 40 new commands and functions
- Use conditions in your commands
- Apply any command to entire trees
- Sort, move, merge and transfer files
- Graft, prune and wipe directories
- Get reports on disk usage
- Copy entire trees to floppies
- Set filters and directory levels
- Create directory chains in one step
- Rename, hide and release directories
- Shred, locate and recall files
- And much, much more

$49.95

QueryDOS: An IBM Choice Software. Works right from the DOS prompt. Not a TSR and not a COMMAND.COM replacement!

U.S. Orders Call

Backus-Naur Inc.

1-800-766-2144

(All major credit cards accepted)

In Canada Call

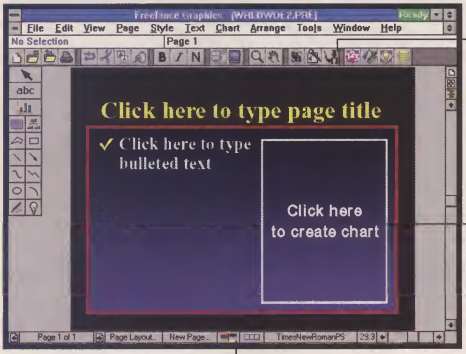
IBM Direct

1-800-465-7999

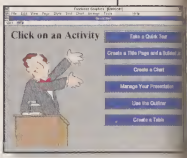
All prices are in US$. Add sales tax where applicable. Backus-Naur Inc., 920 Yonge Street, Suite 200, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M4W 3C7, Tel. 416-323-0406, Fax. 416-323-9684. *Query*DOS is a trademark of Backus-Naur Inc. worldwide. IBM Choice is a program of IBM Canada Ltd. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. All other names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 236 on reader service card.

New Freelance Graphics 2
(Especially the decision t

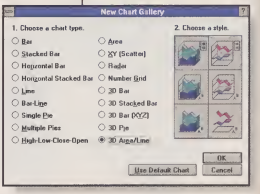


Single-click access to powerful presentation tools makes Freelance Graphics easy to use.



Just click to view the animated QuickStart tutorial. It walks you through your first presentation in under 30 minutes.

Just click to instantly see your presentation in color or B/W. It's automatically optimized for printing both.



Just click to browse through a gallery of 108 ready-to-go chart styles including new 3-D line, 3-D area and radar selections.

© 1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks and SmartSu
Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing

.0 makes everything easy.
o leave Harvard Graphics.)

If you've been using Harvard Graphics® for DOS, maybe it's time to make a change.

Introducing Freelance Graphics For Windows,™ Release 2.0.

The first release of Freelance Graphics™ won every major award in the presentation graphics category in 1992. And users agreed in two recent studies by the Usability Sciences Corporation that Freelance Graphics was easier to use than Harvard Graphics for Windows or Microsoft® Powerpoint® 3.0.

Now, in Release 2.0, we've built on the innovations of the first release, adding many ease-of-use enhancements and exciting new capabilities. And we subjected every enhancement to rigorous usability testing. The result is the fastest, friendliest, and most intuitive presentation software available today.

Our free, full-featured working model will prove that it's time to switch to Freelance Graphics 2.0.

There's No Easier, Faster Way To Create Presentations.

Only Freelance Graphics includes SmartMasters,™ which automatically guide you through every step of the design process. All you do is select the look you want for the entire presentation, choose a page layout, and fill in the blanks. It's that easy. And now, to give you even more possibilities, Freelance Graphics offers more SmartMaster designs and page layouts than ever before.

Other new enhancements include: full functionality for tables and organization charts; Speaker Notes; special text effects such as automatic build slides; Screen Show features like branching; multimedia capabilities; and easy import of your files from Harvard Graphics for DOS (Versions 2.3 and 3.0).

PC Computing MVP 92 WINNER

Release 2.0 has already won PC Computing's coveted MVP Award.

If You're Using Harvard Graphics, Make The Switch Now.

Call **1-800-872-3387, ext. 8427** for your free, full-featured working model, and ask about our special competitive upgrade price. And remember that Freelance Graphics is included in Lotus® SmartSuite.™ four award-winning Windows applications at a great price.

Lotus. Freelance 2.0

Presentation Graphics for Windows

and SmartMasters are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft and Powerpoint are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. operation. Offer valid in U.S. only. In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.**

Quick-Print with the Registration Database

EASY OUTPUT WITH PROGRAM MANAGER, FILE MANAGER, AND REGEDIT. **BY CRAIG STINSON**

DID YOU KNOW that you can print a file from File Manager or Program Manager without manually loading an application? The File Manager technique is widely known—select a filename and select File, Print (or drag the entry onto a minimized Print Manager icon); the program that created the document appears onscreen, prints the document, and then goes away. The Program Manager technique is less common. It lets you execute these three commands—open program, print document, close program—in a batch. The only drawback is that neither of these techniques operates automatically—some assembly is required for both.

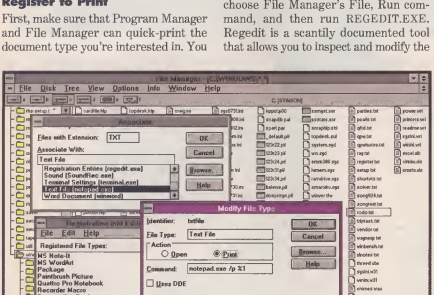
Register to Print

First, make sure that Program Manager and File Manager can quick-print the document type you're interested in. You can't quick-print some documents because either the program that created them can't accept external printing commands or the document type itself isn't printable (sound files, for example). To make sure your document qualifies, select it in File Manager, and choose File, Print. If you don't get an error message, proceed.

With the filename still selected, pull down the File menu again and choose Associate. The dialog box that appears tells you the file's type as identified in the Windows 3.1 *registration database*, a repository of important details about many of your applications that is found in the system file REG.DAT.

Now close the Associate dialog box, choose File Manager's File, Run command, and then run REGEDIT.EXE. Regedit is a scantily documented tool that allows you to inspect and modify the contents of the registration database. When you open Regedit, it displays a list of all the document file types that have been registered on your system.

Double-click on the file type that matches the one you saw in the Associate dialog box, or select that entry and choose the Modify File Type command on Regedit's Edit menu. In the dialog box that appears, click on the button labeled Print (see the screen at the left). If a command string appears in the box labeled Command, you're in business. This is the string that you want to assign to a Program Manager icon.



Make printing from File Manager a drag-and-drop process by using the registration database's Print radio button.

Print from a ProgMan Icon

For example, suppose you keep a daily task list in a file called TODO.TXT, and you want a no-fuss way to print this list at the start of each day. You can print the file from File Manager and associate it with a file type called Text File (notepad.exe). In Regedit, double-click on the Text File entry and select Print. The following command string appears:

```
notepad.exe /p %1
```

To create a Program Manager icon to print the to-do list, use Program Manager's File New command and choose Program Item. On the command line, duplicate the Regedit string, but replace %1 with the filename:

```
notepad.exe /p TODO.TXT
```

To make it obvious that this icon is for printing and not launching, you might

Winapp of the Month

Hunter

Having trouble tracking down files? Hunter, a $15 shareware text- and file-search utility, locates files based on filename wildcard specs, file-date ranges, and text strings. Once you've located the files you want, you can execute programs directly from Hunter's window. Order Hunter from Peter Eddy, 1454 Beacon Street #244, Brookline, MA 02146 (CompuServe ID: 71541,1420) or as HUNTER.ZIP from PC/Contact's data library 3 (Utilities/Misc.).

PCContact

IT WAS THE MOST SUCCESSFUL PRODUCT LAUNCH IN WINDOWS HISTORY.

also want to use the Change Icon command to specify PRINTMAN.EXE as the icon source.

Some document types that you can print using File Manager do not have simple command strings like the ones used by Notepad. For example, if you inspect the Regedit entries for Excel or Quattro Pro for Windows documents, you will find a pair of dynamic data exchange sequences instead of a simple command-line string (one sequence is for use when the parent application is already open, the other for when it is not). If you're proficient in DDE, these sequences could be handy (for example, for inclusion in a program's macro). But you won't be able to assign them to Program Manager icons.

Maintaining REG.DAT

While we're on the subject of Regedit, note that REG.DAT is an important component of Windows, like your INI files. Make sure your backup routine includes REG.DAT. And if you are creating a slimmed-down Windows system that you can fit on your road laptop's hard disk, do not leave the registration database at home.

If you do happen to start Windows without a REG.DAT file in your Windows subdirectory, Windows re-creates one from WIN.INI's [Associations] and [Embedding] sections. But this reconstituted REG.DAT lacks printing information; automatic printing is managed exclusively by REG.DAT.

If you suddenly start getting error messages when you print from File Manager, you may need to rebuild your registration database. Fortunately, you can do this with REG files found in your Windows app subdirectories. (These files are used by the installation procedures of your Windows apps to update the registration database.)

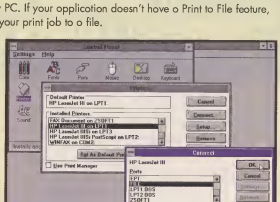
First, open Regedit and choose File, Merge Registration File. In the dialog box, choose your system directory and then the file SETUP.REG. This will reinstate the information that the Windows Setup program put into the database when you installed Windows. Next, use File Manager's File Search command to track down all files on all your hard disks that have the extension .REG. Then repeat the Merge Registration File procedure for each REG file you find.

Hot Tips

Print Documents to File

Need to print a document on another system that doesn't have the application or the fonts the document was created with? Choose Print to File to create a file that you can print from any PC. If your application doesn't have a Print to File feature, use Windows to send your print job to a file.

Open the Control Panel and double-click on Printers. Select a printer from the Installed Printers list (it should be the same type of printer as the one you'll use to print your document), and click on Connect. In the Ports list box, select File: and click on OK. Close the Control Panel, and return to your application.



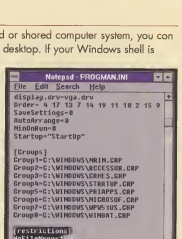
When you print the document to a file, select the printer you redirected to File:. Type a name for the print file when Windows prompts you for one.

When you're ready to send the file to the printer, open File Manager and select the file. Press F8 and type either PRN or the LPT port to which the printer is connected. Click on OK, and answer Yes to any questions Windows asks you.

FRANK C. YANG

Lock Your Desktop

If you're setting up Windows on a networked or shared computer system, you can keep other people from tampering with your desktop. If your Windows shell is Program Manager, simply edit PROGMAN.INI to restrict access to many features. In Notepad or another text-only editor, open PROGMAN.INI (found in the Windows subdirectory) and add the line [restrictions] to the end of the file. Then add lines for the restrictions you want to impose. To disable the Run item on Program Manager's File menu, add the line NoRun=1. To remove the File menu entirely, enter NoFileMenu=1.



To avoid saving changes to the Program Manager desktop, enter the line NoSaveSettings=1. Others will be able to change the desktop's appearance, but they won't be able to save these changes.

Add the line EditLevel=1 to make it impossible for others to create, delete, or rename Program Manager groups. Change that line to EditLevel=2, and they won't be able to create, delete, or rename groups or program items. With EditLevel=3, they also won't be able to

CONTINUED ON PAGE 260

IT SWEPT ALL THE MAJOR USER SURVEYS.

PC Contact

HOW TO JOIN PC/CONTACT For current CompuServe subscribers, just type GO PCCONTACT to access the forum. Cost is based on CIS's fee of $12.80 per hour for 1,200/2,400 bps and $22.80 per hour for 9,600 bps. There is an additional $2.50 TiffNet membership charge per month for all users, which includes a number of free services. For complete information, type GO ZNT:RATES when online.

For new subscribers, follow these steps:

1. Set the following parameters within your communications program: 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex.
2. Call CompuServe's toll-free Customer Assistance Line at (800) 848-8990 (United States) or (800) 635-6225 (Canada). From other countries, dial CompuServe direct at (614) 457-8650. A voice-response system will ask you if you want a local-access number. Then you'll be asked to enter your phone number and the speed at which you want to access the system. CompuServe reads back the local number you'll use to access the service. The call is quick and free.

   Or, call CompuServe with your modem. Set up your modem and telecommunications package using 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex, and call (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press Enter. When you see the HOST NAME prompt, type in PHONES and then hit Enter. Then just follow the onscreen menus and note the access phone number for your area.
3. Dial the local-access number with a modem. When you connect to the network, press Ctrl-C to get its attention.
4. At the HOST NAME prompt, type CIS (which is the acronym of the CompuServe Information Service).
5. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5300.
6. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC/CONTACT.
7. At the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type 2100PCC1.
8. If you have trouble, call the Customer Assistance Line at (800) 848-8990. After you follow the above procedures, the CIS system will provide you with your own user ID—called a PPN—and a temporary password. You can then log on and begin to explore PC/Contact. In about two weeks, you'll receive a letter from CIS confirming your PPN and providing you with a new password. You should then change your password by typing GO PASSWORD at any CIS prompt.

TOP PICKS ON DISK You can easily get all the public-domain utilities or shareware covered in this month's issue by calling the disk vendor Public Brand Software at (800) 426-3475 or (317) 856-7571. Ask for this month's Editors' Picks from *PC/Computing*. They're available for $5 or less per disk (most disks have several utilities and programs on them), plus $5 for shipping and handling. Visa and MasterCard are accepted.

Hot Tips

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 258

change a program item's command line. EditLevel=4 prevents all changes to groups or program items.

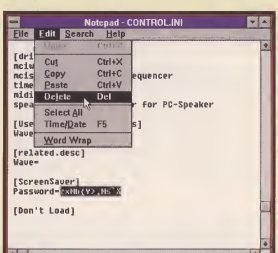
Add the line NoClose=1 to make it impossible to exit Windows once it's been started. You'll have to reboot if you want to leave Windows once you've established this line.

Once you've added the security restrictions you want, save your changes, then exit and restart Windows to make the changes take effect. If you need to change your desktop later, delete these lines from PROGMAN.INI, save your changes, and restart Windows.

DYLAN TWENEY

Bypass Your Password

What do you do when you forget the password to your Windows screen saver? Although you can reboot the system and restart Windows, the Control Panel won't let you enter a new password unless you type the old password first. Fortunately, it's simple to remove the old password manually. Use a text editor, such as Notepad, to open the file CONTROL.INI, found in your Windows directory. The Password= line in the [Screen Saver] section of this file contains your password in encrypted form (so that nobody can find out your password with a text editor). To remove the password, delete everything to the right of the equal sign on that line.



PETER MENESES

Don't Let DOS Stop Your Speedy Getaway

If you keep a DOS window open while you work in Windows, you can't exit Windows unless you first switch to the DOS window and close it. To get rid of this annoyance, start PIF Editor and open DOSPRMPT.PIF, the program information file Windows creates for the DOS prompt. Click on the Advanced button, then select the Allow Close When Active box. Windows displays a warning. Click on OK twice, then close the PIF Editor and save your changes.

If you attempt to exit Windows while the DOS command-line window is open, Windows reminds you that you've left a program running. Click on OK to exit Windows anyway, or click on Cancel to return to Windows.

Caution: Although the Allow Close When Active setting works for any PIF-driven DOS app, be sure you've saved all your work before you exit Windows. A DOS application has no way of knowing that Windows is about to shut down—so it can't ask you whether you want to save your files. If you exit Windows while a DOS application is running, you'll lose any unsaved data in that application.

MATTHEW LAKE

AND IT MADE A LOT OF PEOPLE IN REDMOND, WASHINGTON VERY UNHAPPY.

EXPERT ADVICE TO HELP YOU TAP THE HIDDEN RESOURCES OF POPULAR APPLICATIONS AND UTILITIES

LOTUS 1-2-3

ROUND FRACTIONS UP

Lotus 1-2-3 lacks a function to round fractions to the next highest whole number, but you can do it with a macro. Move to a blank part of your spreadsheet and enter the following macro commands:

```
  A   B
1 '\R {IF
 @CELLPOINTER("CONTENTS")<>@INT
 (@CELLPOINTER("CONTENTS"))}{LET
 @CELLPOINTER("ADDRESS"),@INT(@
 CELLPOINTER("CONTENTS"))+1}
2      {D}
3      {IF
 @CELLPOINTER("TYPE")="B"}{QUIT}
4      {BRANCH \R}
```

To name the macro, move to the cell that contains ^R and choose /Range, Name, Labels, Right, then press Enter. To use the macro, move to the first cell in a column of numbers you want to round up, then press Alt-R. The macro looks at each number in the column, rounds it up if it's a fraction, then moves down to the next cell. It stops when it reaches a blank cell.

JOHN LILLEY
KENMORE, NEW YORK

CATALOG YOUR FLOPPY FILES

Use 1-2-3 to keep track of files and directories on your disks. Start a new worksheet or move to a blank area of the current worksheet, and choose /File, Admin, Table. Then select the type of files you want to see: Press W for Lotus worksheet files only, P for Lotus print files, G for Graph files, or O for all files. Specify the directory you want, and press Enter. Lotus copies the directory information into the worksheet beginning at the current cell. The first column contains filenames, the second and third list each file's date and time, and the fourth lists file sizes. Use /Worksheet, Column, Set to adjust column widths, and /Range, Format, Date to format the date and time columns.

JULES COPLAND
KISSIMMEE, FLORIDA

QUATTRO PRO

DON'T WAIT TO CALCULATE

When you need to make quick-and-dirty calculations, don't clutter your spreadsheet with formulas you'll just have to delete. Instead, enter the formula and press F9 while you're still on the input line. Quattro calculates the formula immediately and replaces the formula with its result. Press Enter to put the result in the current cell.

ALISON PERRY
MADISON, WISCONSIN

////Pro Tips: Spreadsheets/////

JUMP DIRECTLY TO THE LAST FILLED CELL

IS THERE SOME WAY TO MAKE THE CELL POINTER JUMP DIRECTLY TO THE LAST DATA CELL IN A COLUMN OR ROW? I'M TIRED OF TABBING OR PAGING DOWN.

CRAIG WALSH
GARY, INDIANA

As olways, the opprooch depends on which spreodsheet you're using. These mocros work in oll the lotest releoses of 1-2-3 ond Quattro Pro—including the Windows versions. Enter the follawing, leoving B2 ond B6 free for the formulos that follow:

```
  A   B
1 '\r {RECALC \r}
2
3      {END}{LEFT}
4
5 '\d {RECALC \d}
6
7      {END}{UP}
```

Then enter the following farmulos in cells B2 ond B6, respectively:

```
+"{GOTO}IV"&@STRING(@CELLPOINTER("row"),0)&"~"

+"{GOTO}"&@IF(@CELLPOINTER("col")>26,@CHAR(@INT((@CELLPOINTER
 ("col")-1)/26)+64),"")&@CHAR(@IF(@CELLPOINTER("col")>26,
 @MOD(@CELLPOINTER("col"),26)+((@MOD(@CELLPOINTER("col"),26)=0)*26),
 @CELLPOINTER("col"))+64)&"8192~"
```

Finally, assign the ronge nome \r to ronge B1 . . B3, ond the nome \d to B5 . . B7.

Once you've creoted the mocros, jump to the last entry in the current row by holding down the Alt key and pressing R (ar in Windows versions, Ctrl-R). Jump to the lost entry in the current column by pressing Alt-D (or Ctrl-D in Windows versions). Copy the mocros into each spreodsheet—they work across oll layers of a 3-D worksheet.

In Excel, open o mocro sheet, ond enter the fallowing mocro listing:

```
  A
1 =FORMULA.GOTO("RC256")
2 =SELECT.END(1)
3 =RETURN()
4
5 =FORMULA.GOTO("R8192C")
6 =SELECT.END(3)
7 =RETURN()
```

Use the Formulo, Define Nome dialog box to assign the nome JUMPRIGHT to cell A1 and JUMPDOWN to cell A5. Set eoch nome os o Command Mocro. Alsa, estoblish R os the mocro key for the first macro, ond D as the key for the secand. When you return to a spreodsheet, press Ctrl-R to jump to the right ond Ctrl-D to jump down. Save the mocro sheet, ond then open it for every oppropriote work session.

Daniel Gasteiger

INTRODUCING WORDPERFECT® 5.2 FOR WINDOWS. No software product — not even Windows itself — has ever gotten off to a faster start than WordPerfect® for Windows. Now, one year and 1.9 million copies later, WordPerfect

BUT WE COULDN'T LEAVE WELL ENOUGH ALONE.

offers advanced new features like zoom edit and drag and drop text, includes support for DDE and OLE, and is mail-enabled. We've souped up the spellchecker and built in Grammatik® 5, the industry's best-selling grammar tool. We've included Adobe Type Manager® and 12 new fonts. And we've come up with a few innovations you'll find nowhere else: QuickFinder, a versatile indexing and text retrieval system, and QuickMenu, a one-click shortcut

to customized Button Bars™ (several new Button Bars and macros are shipping with the product).

But we haven't changed — or forgotten — what's made WordPerfect the sales leader. Release 5.2 is still fully file-compatible with WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS and Windows. And it's still backed by the best toll-free technical support in the business. For upgrade and competitive trade-up information, please call (800) 526-5163. As always, our operators are standing by.

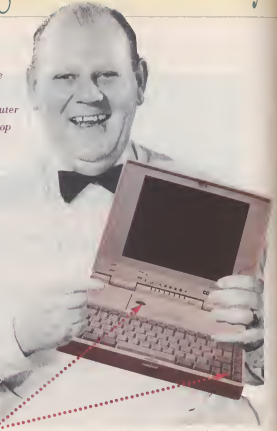
WordPerfect®

[illegible] AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THE WORDPERFECT CORPORATION. ©1991 WORDPERFECT CORPORATION. 1991

Bonanza Bargains Backed By

If you can find a PC that meets or exceeds our equivalent specification, but is shipping at a lower advertised price, we'll beat that price.

Compudyne is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing urm of Comp USA™, The Computer SuperStore (NYSE symbol: CPU)–inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully-supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers, at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses. Result? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised.



Navigation made easy with full size 84/85 key keyboard with 36 function keys including arrow keys laid out in an inverted T formation and trackball.

Notebooks

Tons of features in a 5 1/2 pound package! All our notebooks include these handy features:

- 11"x 8.5"x 1.6" (That's small!)
- Full 10", 64 grayscale brilliant VGA screen
- Internal 3 1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Convenient built-in trackball
- External SVGA monitor and keyboard support
- Full keyboard–dedicated 'page up/down', 'home' and 'end' keys
- Built-in serial (2) and parallel (1) ports
- Expansion station
- User-installable FAX modem and other options
- **386s:** RAM: 2 MBs standard, 4 & 6 MB options; Battery life: 3.5+ hrs.
- **486s:** RAM: 4 MBs standard, 8 & 20 MB options; Battery life: 2.5+ hrs.
- Latest version of Microsoft® MS-DOS and Windows
- Lotus® Organizer Personal Information Manager™

CB&H BEST BUY

486DX/33 Best Buy, Laptop Issue, Sept. 1992

NOTEBOOK	CPU	HD (Mb)	PRICE
386SXL/25	386SXL-25 MHz. OPTIONAL 80387SX	80	$1,399 $52/mo*
386SL/25	INTEL 80386SL-25 MHz. 64K CPU CACHE, ADVANCED SL POWER MGM'T	80	$1,499 $56/mo*
486SX/33	INTEL 80486SX-33 MHz. 8K CPU CACHE	80	$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX/33	INTEL 80486DX-33 MHz. 8K CPU CACHE	130	$2,499 $93/mo*

"With a Graphics Winmark score of 2.3 million, the Compudyne 486DX/33 gives you desktop performance and storage in 7.6 pounds of travel weight." (8/92)

PC Computing

"...You'll be hard-pressed to find a unit with a better blend of speed, portability, and quality construction than the SlimNote." (8/92)

PC Computing

"The Compudyne SlimNote 4DX/33... (uses) a marvelous design that wraps a 33 MHz 486DX in a package just over 6 lbs. (This was one) of our favorites." (12/92)

PC Computing

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

DIAL TO SAVE DOLLARS

1-800-862-3090

Business Hours (CDT): Mon-Fri: 7am-10pm; Sat: 9am-5pm

IN CANADA
1-214-702-0055

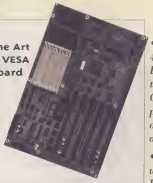
24 HOUR FAX
1-214-888-5743

CORPORATE CREDIT AND VOLUME TERMS AVAILABLE.

Magazine quotes courtesy of PC Computing, December 1992 pg. 78, ©1992 Zif Communications Company, PC Sources, reprinted from PC SOURCES, August 1992, ©1992 Coastal Associates Publishing L.P., PC standard 486 motherboard. The Local Bus is optional at an additional cost. √ Must be returned "as new" in original package. *Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc, payments based on 36 month open

A Billion Dollar Business.

State Of The Art Upgradeable VESA Local Bus Board



- *Runs any Intel 486 CPU-SX, DX, DX2... all the way to the 1993 super OverDrive processor based on Intel's Pentium architecture.*
- *Just pop the upgrade into our Low Insertion Force socket, change settings and go!*
- *Latest 32-bit chipset with 256K write-back cache for high performance.*
- *Includes (2) serial, (1) parallel, and (1) game port and support for 2 floppy & 2 IDE hard drives built into the motherboard. No switches or jumpers. It's entirely configurable through the BIOS.*
- *Up to 32 MB's of high speed memory.*
- *VESA Local Bus slot is compatible with any industry standard video card.*

DESKTOP	CPU	RAM/HD	VIDEO BOARD/MONITOR	PRICE
486SX/25™	INTEL 80486SX-25 MHz, 8K CPU CACHE	4 MB/ 80 MB HD	16-BIT SVGA CARD/ 14" 800 x 600 VGA COLOR MONITOR	$999 $37/mo*
486SX/33™	INTEL 80486SX-33 MHz, 8K CPU CACHE	4 MB/ 170 MB HD	16-BIT SVGA CARD/ 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA COLOR MONITOR	$1,199 $44/mo*
486DX/33 CACHE	INTEL 80486DX-33 MHz, 128K CPU CACHE	4 MB/ 170 MB HD	16-BIT TRUE COLOR SVGA WINDOWS ACCELERATOR CARD WITH 1 MB RAM/ 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA .28 DOT PITCH NON-INTERLACED COLOR MONITOR	$1,599 $59/mo*
486DX2/50 CACHE	INTEL 80486DX2-50 MHz, 128K CPU CACHE	4 MB/ 200 MB HD		$1,799 $67/mo*
486DX2/66 CACHE	INTEL 80486DX2-66 MHz, 128K CPU CACHE	4 MB/ 200 MB HD		$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX/50 CACHE	INTEL 80486DX-50 MHz, 128K CPU CACHE,	8 MB/ 340 MB HD		$2,299 $85/mo*

PC WORLD BEST BUY — *486SX/25 Best Buy, Dec. 1992*

CGW & H BEST BUY — *486DX2/66 Nov. 1992*

Desktops

Pick a pre-configured PC or configure your own! Every system includes:

- 1.2 and 1.44 MB floppy drives
- RAM expandable to 32 MB
- 6 I/O board slots
- Built in serial (2), parallel (1) and game (1) ports
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 AT-style keyboard
- Latest version of Microsoft® MS-DOS and Windows
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- U/L listing; FCC certification

Lightning Video Family...

Select from our line of super-fast VESA Local Bus video cards, up to 65 MM Winmarks.

Get Horizontal...

Our standard desktop systems feature a rugged plastic-over-steel construction with "one screw" assembly for quick 'n' easy upgrades. They support 3 externally accessible 5.25" and 2 internal 3.5" drive bays.

Get Vertical...

Our mini-towers offer an amazing 6 drive capacity: 4 external plus one internal 5.25 inch unit and one internal 3.5 inch unit, all in a miniscule 8" x 16" footprint for only $100 more.

Choose From More Fun Stuff:

- *Displays:* Mono or color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14", 15", 17" and 21".
- *Hard Drives:* 40; 80; 120; 170; 200; 340; 535; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs & larger.
- *Complete Multi-Media Kits:* including CD-ROM, Sound board, speakers and tons of software.
- *Internal FAX/Modem:* 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; including WinFax or Quicklink Software.
- *And Much, Much More... we stock* over 5000 name brand products!

intel inside

You can also buy these new products exclusively at COMPUSA

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

Compudyne Direct, 15167 Business Ave., Dallas, TX 75244

Magazine reprinted from PC Magazine August 1992. ©1992 Ziff Communications Company. †Within 100 miles of any Dow Jones Service Center. ††Features only one floppy drive of your choice and end rate. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. •Intel™ 386 & 486 & the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. ™®© Trademarks belong to their registered owners.

PCC0431

Circle 195 on reader service card.

MICROSOFT EXCEL

UNDO MULTIPLE SORTS

What do you do if you've sorted a series of columns or rows and you want to return to the original order? Edit, Undo cancels only the effects of the most recent sort operation. To be safe, before you begin sorting, insert an extra column or row in the range to be sorted. In Excel 4.0, enter 1 in the first cell of this row or column and 2 in the next cell, then highlight both with the mouse and drag the lower right corner of the selection to auto-fill the row or column with a series of numbers extending as far as the range you'll be sorting. Then use Data, Sort to organize your data. If at any point you decide you want to return to the original order, select Data, Sort, and specify the auto-filled column as your sort key.

MOIRA MOYNIHAN
TOLEDO, OHIO

OPEN FILES AUTOMATICALLY

Make Excel open several worksheets at once when it starts up. In Program Manager, first copy the Excel icon by holding down Ctrl as you click on the Excel icon and drag it to a new location. Then press Alt-Enter to change the properties of the item that this new icon represents. Click on the Command Line: box, and position the cursor at the end of the command line that starts Excel. Then type a space, followed by the names of the files you want to open, separated by spaces. If the files aren't located in the working directory specified in this dialog box, you'll need to enter their paths, too. When you've entered as many files as you want on this line, change the Program Item Title to reflect the files you've selected. Then click on OK to return to Program Manager. When you double-click on this icon, Excel starts up and loads the specified files.

MATTHEW LAKE
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

QUATTRO PRO FOR WINDOWS

SELECT SEVERAL RANGES AT ONCE

It's easy to copy, move, or delete more than one range at once. Simply select

/// Pro Tips: Word Processing ///

INCREMENT WORDPERFECT INVOICE NUMBERS

I'D LIKE TO BE ABLE TO CREATE AUTOMATICALLY INCREMENTING INVOICE NUMBERS IN WORDPERFECT. IS THAT POSSIBLE?

ED HOWELL
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

It's easily done with a macro. The macro finds the previous invoice number, reads it into a variable, deletes the number from the document, increments the variable by 1, and inserts the new number in the document. Here's how you do it. First, create your invoice form, and ensure that it contains an invoice number in the following format:

```
Invoice No.: 1
```

To create the macro, use the macro recorder rather than the macro editor, because you can't read a block of text into a variable with the macro editor. Press Ctrl-F10 (Macro Record) and when prompted, give an Alt-key combination or a name that will invoke the macro. Press Enter, type an optional description, then press Enter again.

Press Home, Home, up arrow to move to the top of the document. Press F2 (Search), type INVOICE NO.:, press the space bar once, and press F2 again. Press Alt-F4 (Block), Home, right arrow to block the invoice number. Press Ctrl–Page Up (Macro Commands), 3 (Assign), and type a name for the variable; for this example, we'll use the variable name INVNO. Then press Enter.

Press Ctrl-F10 (Macro Record) to turn off the macro recorder. You'll now make some changes to the macro in the macro editor. Press Ctrl-F10 (Macro Record), type the name or invocation key of the macro, and press 2 (Edit) for the macro editor.

Move the insertion point to the right of the {DISPLAY OFF} code, and press Ctrl–Page Up (Macro Commands). Highlight the {ASSIGN} command and press Enter. Then format the command (don't omit either of the tildes):

```
{ASSIGN}invno ~ ~
```

This command clears the contents of the INVNO variable.

Move the insertion point to the right of {Macro Commands}3invno{Enter}. Press Ctrl-V, Ctrl–left arrow to insert the command {Word Left}. Press Ctrl-V, Ctrl-backspace to insert {Del Word}. These commands delete the previous invoice number.

Press Ctrl–Page Up (Macro Commands), highlight {ASSIGN}, and press Enter. Format the command {ASSIGN}INVNO ~ ~ as above. Press left arrow to move the insertion point between the two tildes, and press Ctrl–Page Up again. Highlight {VARIABLE} and press Enter. Format the remainder of the {ASSIGN} command

```
{ASSIGN}invno~{VARIABLE}invno ~ +1~
```

This adds 1 to the old invoice number.

Move to the right of the final tilde, then press Ctrl–Page Up, highlight {VARIABLE} again, and press Enter. Format the command {VARIABLE}INVNO~ to insert the new invoice number.

Here's the macro code, with line breaks for readability. (To insert a line break in the macro editor, press Enter. The Enter keystrokes are ignored when you run the macro.)

```
{DISPLAY OFF}
{ASSIGN}invno ~ ~
{Home}{Home}{Up}
{Search}Invoice No.: {Search}
{Block}{Home}{Right}
{Macro Commands}3invno{Enter}
{Word Left}{Del Word}
{ASSIGN}invno~{VARIABLE}invno~+1~
{VARIABLES}invno~
```

Press F7 (Exit) to leave the macro editor and save your changes.

George Beinhorn

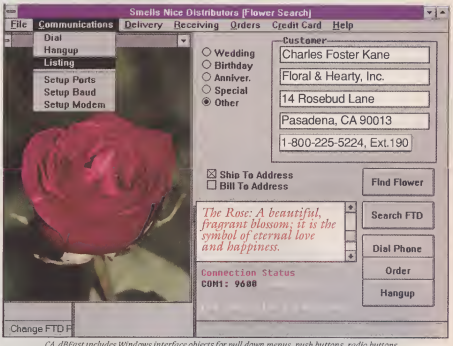
Beauty And dBASE.

For millions of dBASE developers, this is a fairy tale come true: new CA-dBFast™ 2.0, the first and only dBASE-compatible database and language for Windows.

CA-dBFast meets two giant needs: moving existing dBASE applications to Windows *and* developing dazzling new applications in record time. It's the one solution that lets you take advantage of Windows while protecting the huge investment you've made in Xbase technology.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

With CA-dBFast 2.0, you get a proven, stable environment that's more visual and more intuitive than anything you've ever used. And there's no need for Microsoft's confusing, intimidating SDK, so creating applications with CA-dBFast is – true to its name – fast.



CA dBFast includes Windows interface objects for pull down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes, bit mapped graphics and more.

debugger that's so advanced it lets you watch your source code execute at run time – even Single Step through execution.

CA dBFast's report writer, CA-RET, lets you mix text, graphics and data to produce great looking reports in minutes.

The Visual Application Designer (VAD) makes creating pull-down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes and other Windows objects as easy as "point and click" or "drag and drop." The VAD generates the required source code, saving you hours of complex programming. You also get a

CA-dBFast 2.0 also includes CA-RET – an outstanding Windows-based report writer that lets you mix text, graphics and data on the same report in a full WYSIWYG environment.

Creating great-looking tabular reports, form letters and labels is as easy as using a word processor.

FOR A FREE DEMO DISK, CALL 1-800 CALL CAI, Ext. 190.

With CA-dBFast applications, there are no license fees, royalties or key diskettes to bother with. And recipients of runtime programs don't need CA-dBFast to run the application – just Windows. CA-dBFast is also compatible with CA-CLIPPER, dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV, and FoxBASE.

Free Demo Disk

So whether you want to wake up old applications or build brilliant new ones, there's only one way to marry Windows beauty and Xbase power.

Check out CA-dBFast today.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

New CA-dBFast Release 2.0.

© Computer Associates International, Inc. One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia NY 11788-7000 All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 262 on reader service card.

Preferred Stock For The Price Of Common.

*Depending on applications used, power management features selected, and peripherals attached. Terms: MasterCard, Visa, Discover and American Express accepted. No surcharge for credit card orders. Money orders, certified checks, personal checks accepted (allow ten days for processing). Company and institutional P.O.'s upon credit approval. ZDS resellers and distributors determine their own pricing which may be higher or lower than ZDS' ZeDIRECT price. Prices do not include applicable sales tax, shipping and handling. Government, Educational and Volume Purchase buyers please call for a quotation. Federal Government Sales please call 1-800-843-4131. 30-day money-back guarantee applies only when buying through ZeDIRECT. Excludes opened software and purchases which have been subject to abuse. Some models shown with optional accessories. Most notebooks include one-year limited mail-back warranty with optional ZeCARE service available (call, or see a ZeCARE contract for important details). Order by FAX 1-800-472-7211. All products subject to availability. Specification and prices subject to change without notice. Zenith Data Systems is not responsible for typographical or photographic errors. ZeNOTE, ZeSPORT and READY DESK are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Microsoft Windows, Microsoft LAN Manager and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. i386, i486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Banyan and VINES are registered trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. Copyright © 1993 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

ZDS▪600 Series

FROM $1299 i386™SL/20-25 MHz • 60-120MB HDD • 3.5″ FDD • 2MB RAM user expandable to 8MB • 9.5″ VGA display • MS-DOS® 5.0 • serial, enhanced parallel, video, mouse/keyboard port • internal modem socket • up to 3 hours NiCad battery life • 6.5 lbs.

Z▪SPORT™ 325S

SAVE $400 i386SX/25 MHz • 60MB HDD • 3.5″ FDD • 2MB RAM user expandable to 8MB • 9.5″ edge-lit LCD • MS-DOS 5.0 • NiMH battery • optional ISA docking unit • serial, parallel, mouse, video port • 6 lbs.

Z▪SPORT 420S

SAVE $550 i486™SX/20 MHz • 85MB HDD • 3.5″ FDD • 4MB RAM user expandable to 16MB • 9.5″ edge-lit LCD • MS-DOS 5.0 • NiMH battery • optional ISA docking unit • serial, parallel, mouse, video port • 6 lbs.

Z▪NOTE™ 325L

SAVE $400 i386SL/25 MHz upgradable to i486SL • 85MB HDD • 3.5″ FDD • mouse • 4MB RAM user expandable to 12MB • 9.5″ LCD upgradable to color • MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups™ • Ethernet compatible high-speed-communications port • pre-installed client software for Novell® NetWare,® Microsoft LAN Manager™ and Banyan® VINES,® • up to 10 hours NiMH battery life* • optional READYDESK™ Port Replicator • 5.9 lbs.

Z▪NOTE 325Lc

SAVE $500 i386SL/25 MHz upgradable to i486SL • 120MB HDD • 3.5″ FDD • mouse • 4MB RAM user expandable to 12MB • 8.4″ active-matrix color display • MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups • Ethernet compatible high-speed-communications port • pre-installed client software for Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager and Banyan VINES • up to 6.5 hours NiMH battery life* • optional READYDESK Port Replicator • 6.5 lbs.

Circle 273 on reader service card.

Introducing new Z▪DIRECT pricing, starting at $1299. At Zenith Data Systems, we set the standard for notebooks others can only aspire to. Now, we pledge you our entire line of ZDS notebooks at rock-bottom low prices. From our light-weight, entry-level ZDS▪600 Series starting at $1299, to our upgradable Z▪SPORT notebooks with desktop expansion and our award-winning Z▪NOTEs with upgradable display, built-in networking and industry-leading battery life. So, for jackpot notebook quality at anybody-can-play prices, call Z▪DIRECT today. Or see your nearest reseller.

intel inside

Call Z▪DIRECT At 1-800-392-1913.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

If You Need to Communicate...

Sample of VT-340 graphics, configurable toolbar, and keyboard mapper.

And who doesn't? Today's fast moving corporate world demands quick, easy access to mainframes, minis or other PCs. **DynaComm**® provides the most powerful WINDOWS™-based communication features. Microsoft® agrees: they selected **DynaComm** as their worldwide standard for data communications. So if you need to be in touch with the rest of the world or just the rest of your company...

DynaComm 3.1 Includes:

- **DEC VT-340**
- 16 terminal emulations
- 19 network connectors Including TCP/IP
- 10 transfer protocols
- 300+ script commands
- Technical support

See us at **Windows World**
Booth #M6122

...We Need to Communicate.

FutureSoft
1001 Sixth Dairy Ashford, Suite 101 • Houston, Texas 77077
713 496 9400 713 496 1060 FAX

Retail $249 (Network pricing available)

WINDOWS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FutureSoft and DynaComm are registered trademarks of Future Soft Engineering, Inc.

Circle 173 on reader service card.

READ ALL ABOUT IT EVEN BEFORE IT'S IN PRINT.

This industry moves fast. If you want to be informed about it just as fast, use ZiffNet. The on-line information service about computing. You'll find the top 30 stories from *PC Week* and *MacWEEK*, plus the complete text of Spencer Katt and Mac the Knife. Every Friday night before they're published. Along with NewsBytes, the daily global industry news service. To get more information about how to sign up, simply call ZiffNet at **1-800-666-0330**. Because when you're on-line, you're up-to-date.

Ziff NET

ALL ABOUT COMPUTING...ON-LINE

CompuServe and ZiffNet members type GO ZNT:INDUSTRY ©1992 Ziff Communications.

Software Secrets

the first range, then hold down Ctrl as you select additional ranges. Then use the Edit menu to cut, copy, or delete the ranges in the normal fashion.

To select a three-dimensional range throughout several worksheets, first ensure that the worksheets have adjacent tabs. Select the range you want in the first worksheet, then hold down Shift and click on the last worksheet's tab. An underline appears beneath the worksheets' tabs, indicating that the block has been selected in all of them.

PORTER SMITH
REMINGTON, VIRGINIA

WORDPERFECT

TAG SEVERAL FILES

Use WordPerfect's List Files screen to copy, move, delete, or print several files at once. Press F5 and select the directory you want to see. To tag a file, highlight it and press asterisk (*). Press * again to untag it. Press Alt-F5 to tag and untag all listed files. Any file operations you choose will apply to all the files you tagged.

CHARLES M. OLSEN
DICKINSON, TEXAS

TEMPORARY TABS

When you change tab settings in a document, your changes are permanent. If you want your old settings back, you must reset them manually.

Here's a way to temporarily change the tab settings while saving your old settings: Place the cursor where you want to insert the new tab settings, then press Enter to add a new line.

To save your current tab settings, press Shift-F8 (Format), Line, Tab Set, then press F7 twice to return to your document. This inserts a code containing the current tab settings.

To display the tab code, press Alt-F3 (View Codes). Move up a line to set the new tabs. These tab settings will apply only to the space between the new tab code and the one you just copied.

CHARLES M. OLSEN
DICKINSON, TEXAS

WORD FOR WINDOWS

DOUBLE-ACTION FORMAT KEYS

To change the font of selected text without using the mouse, press Ctrl-F

Be a computer programmer!

Only NRI gives you hands-on training with the latest programming tools:

■ A 486sx computer with 80 meg hard drive ■ Windows
■ Visual Basic ■ Power C ■ QBasic ■ MS-DOS
■ And much more!

Only NRI at-home training gives you real-world programming skills in three in-demand languages: QBasic, C, and Visual Basic, today's hot new language designed for writing popular Windows applications. Best of all, you get hands-on training with a powerful new 486sx-based computer system, complete with 80 meg hard drive, Windows, and professional programming software you keep!

demand...including programs designed for use in a Windows environment!

Only NRI gives you first-hand programming experience with a state-of-the-art 486sx mini-tower computer system, complete with hard disk drive, a full megabyte of RAM, high-density floppy drive, mouse, monitor, and more — all yours to train with and keep!

Plus you explore the extraordinary

NRI's step-by-step lessons and hands-on programming projects help you first master the design concepts used every day by successful PC programmers. Then, with the support of your experienced NRI instructor, you quickly move on to learn programming in three of today's hottest languages.

By the time you complete your course, you have a clear understanding of program-

Rush this postage-paid card for your free catalog!

Every NRI course features practical, hands-on training with state-of-the-art equipment you keep. Only NRI gives you the training *and* the equipment for career advancement, part-time earnings, or even a business of your own.

Check One ☑

Please send my free catalog on NRI training in:

- ☐ **Computer Programming**
- ☐ Microcomputer Servicing
- ☐ PC Applications Specialist
- ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows
- ☐ Desktop Publishing & Design
- ☐ Word Processing Home Business
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Telecommunications
- ☐ Industrial Electronics & Robotics
- ☐ Digital Electronics Servicing
- ☐ Electronic Circuit Design
- ☐ Radio Communications
- ☐ Computer-Aided Drafting
- ☐ Electronic Music Technology
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Building Construction
- ☐ Home Inspection
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration
- ☐ Electrician
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Paralegal
- ☐ Fiction/Nonfiction Writing
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting

For career courses approved under G.I. Bill, ☐ check for details.

Name (Please print) Age

Street (No P.O. Box numbers please) Phone

City State Zip

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

5408-0493

Rush this postage-paid card for your free catalog!

Every NRI course features practical, hands-on training with state-of-the-art equipment you keep. Only NRI gives you the training *and* the equipment for career advancement, part-time earnings, or even a business of your own.

Check One ☑

Please send my free catalog on NRI training in:

- ☐ **Computer Programming**
- ☐ Microcomputer Servicing
- ☐ PC Applications Specialist
- ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows
- ☐ Desktop Publishing & Design
- ☐ Word Processing Home Business
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Telecommunications
- ☐ Industrial Electronics & Robotics
- ☐ Digital Electronics Servicing
- ☐ Electronic Circuit Design
- ☐ Radio Communications
- ☐ Computer-Aided Drafting
- ☐ Electronic Music Technology
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Building Construction
- ☐ Home Inspection
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration
- ☐ Electrician
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Paralegal
- ☐ Fiction/Nonfiction Writing
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting

For career courses approved under G.I. Bill, ☐ check for details.

Name (Please print) Age

Street (No P.O. Box numbers please) Phone

City State Zip

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

5408-0493

If You Need to Communicate...

Sample of VT-340 graphics, configurable toolbar, and keyboard mapper.

And who doesn't? Today's fast moving corporate world demands quick, easy access to mainframes, minis or other PCs. **DynaComm**® provides the most powerful WINDOWS™-based communication features. Microsoft® agrees: they selected **DynaComm** as their worldwide standard for data communications. So if you need to be in touch with the rest of the world or just the rest of your company...

DynaComm 3.1 Includes:

- **DEC VT-340**
- 16 terminal emulations
- 19 network connectors Including TCP/IP
- 10 transfer protocols
- 300+ script command
- Technical support

See us at **Windows World** Booth #M6122

...We Need to Communicate.

FutureSoft.

1001 South Dairy Ashford, Suite 101 • Houston, Texas 77077
713 496 9400 713 496 1050 FAX

Retail $249 (Network pricing available)

WINDOWS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FutureSoft and DynaComm are registered trademarks of Future Soft Engineering, Inc

the first range, then hold down Ctrl as you select additional ranges. Then use the Edit menu to cut, copy, or delete the ranges in the normal fashion.

To select a three-dimensional range throughout several worksheets, first ensure that the worksheets have adjacent tabs. Select the range you want in the first worksheet, then hold down Shift and click on the last worksheet's tab. An underline appears beneath the worksheets' tabs, indicating that the block has been selected in all of them.

PORTER SMITH
REMINGTON, VIRGINIA

WORDPERFECT

TAG SEVERAL FILES

Use WordPerfect's List Files screen to copy, move, delete, or print several files at once. Press F5 and select the directory you want to see. To tag a file, highlight it and press asterisk (*). Press * again to untag it. Press Alt-F5 to tag and untag all listed files. Any file operations you choose will apply to

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

Be a computer programmer!

Only NRI gives you hands-on training with the latest programming tools:

- A 486sx computer with 80 meg hard drive
- Windows
- Visual Basic
- Power C
- QBasic
- MS-DOS
- And much more!

NEW! 486sx/25 MHz computer — the most powerful computer included in any at-home training program!

Only NRI at-home training gives you real-world programming skills in three in-demand languages: QBasic, C, and Visual Basic, today's hot new language designed for writing popular Windows applications. Best of all, you get hands-on training with a powerful new 486sx-based computer system, complete with 80 meg hard drive, Windows, and professional programming software you keep!

NRI, the leader in at-home computer training, shows you how to take advantage of today's newest programming opportunities

Get in on the ground floor of one of today's fastest-growing career fields: computer programming. The Bureau of Labor Statistics forecasts that job opportunities for programmers will increase much faster than average over the next 10 years, with as many as 400,000 new jobs opening up by 2005.

And the fastest-growing segment of programming jobs will be PC programming, fueled by the phenomenal popularity of Windows, the efficient power of C, and the ascent of exciting new languages like QBasic and Visual Basic.

Now, with NRI at-home training, you can get the new skills you need to build a top-paying career — even a full- or part-time business of your own — in this high-growth, high-opportunity field.

NEW! The only programming course that includes a powerful 486sx-based computer, 80 meg hard drive, Windows, Visual Basic, and more — all yours to keep!

Right from the start, NRI gets you actively involved in the challenge of real-world programming. Step by step, you learn to create the kinds of full-featured, powerful programs today's employers and clients demand...including programs designed for use in a Windows environment!

Only NRI gives you first-hand programming experience with a state-of-the-art 486sx mini-tower computer system, complete with hard disk drive, a full megabyte of RAM, high-density floppy drive, mouse, monitor, and more — all yours to train with and keep!

Plus you explore the extraordinary capabilities of three in-demand programming languages. You learn to design, code, run, debug, and document programs in QBasic, C, and Visual Basic. Best of all, since Visual Basic is specifically designed for creating Windows applications, you learn to generate fully functioning Windows programs, complete with text boxes, command buttons, and other sophisticated graphical interface elements.

No previous experience necessary

Train with NRI, and immediately start getting the money-making job skills you need to be a computer programmer — no matter what your previous background.

NRI's step-by-step lessons and hands-on programming projects help you first master the design concepts used every day by successful PC programmers. Then, with the support of your experienced NRI instructor, you quickly move on to learn programming in three of today's hottest languages.

By the time you complete your course, you have a clear understanding of programming methods, languages, and techniques... and you're ready to handle any programming task with confidence.

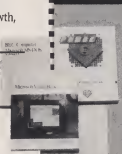
Send today for your FREE catalog

See how NRI at-home training gives you the programming know-how, the computer, and the software you need to get started in this top-paying field. Send today for your FREE catalog!

If the coupon is missing, write to us at the NRI School of Computer Programming, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM PC/AT is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation. Windows, QBasic, and Visual Basic are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

SEND COUPON TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!



NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

☐ For career courses approved under GI Bill, check for details

☑ Check one FREE catalog only

- ☐ COMPUTER PROGRAMMING
- ☐ PC Applications Specialist
- ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows

Other Computer Career Courses

- ☐ Microcomputer Servicing
- ☐ Desktop Publishing
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting
- ☐ Computer-Aided Drafting

Name (please print) Age

Address

City/State/Zip

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

5408-0493

twice. The Format Character dialog box appears, which allows you to change the font, point size, and formatting of the current selection.

There are other double-action formatting keys. Press Ctrl-P once to change point size; press Ctrl-P twice to get the Format Character dialog box. Ctrl-S selects the Style box on the ribbon; press Ctrl-S twice to display the Style dialog box from which you can define new styles as well as select existing ones.

SHANE DEVENSHIRE
WALNUT CREEK, CALIFORNIA

WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS

USE THE RIGHT PRINTER DRIVER

For optimal printing, use the right printer drivers. To switch between WordPerfect's and Microsoft's printer drivers, choose File, Select Printer, and choose the type of driver you want.

If you want TrueType fonts, you need the Windows drivers. Also use the Windows drivers if you want your documents to look the same no matter what printer they're output to.

Otherwise, use WordPerfect's printer drivers, since they're faster. They also allow you to switch between portrait and landscape printing using WordPerfect's Paper Size feature (choose Layout, Page, Paper Size). With Windows printer drivers, you must use the Printer Setup dialog box to switch between portrait and landscape printing (choose File, Select Printer, and click on Setup).

If you're already using WordPerfect for DOS, you can avoid font conversion problems by using the DOS version's printer drivers in WordPerfect for Windows. Choose File, Select Printer, and select the WordPerfect printer drivers. Click on Add, switch to your WordPerfect for DOS directory, and select the drivers you already use.

SALLY NEUMAN
SYSOP, PC/CONTACT

AMI PRO 3.0

FAST FORMAT SAVES TIME

Copy formatting quickly with Fast Format. Select an area of text, then choose Text, Fast Format to copy its format. The cursor will change to a paintbrush icon. To apply the copied format, select an area of text with the paintbrush. When you release the mouse button, Ami Pro adds to the text the formatting you copied without removing any attributes.

DIANE HENDERSON
PORTLAND, OREGON

COPY TEXT FROM FILES

Want to paste text from several different files into the document you're working on? Choose File, Open, or press Ctrl-O. Specify a directory and select a file, then click on Preview. Ami Pro displays the document in the preview window. Scroll through the document, select any amount of text, and choose Edit, Copy to copy it to the Clipboard. Then paste it into your current document.

GEORGE BEINHORN
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

APPROACH

DRAG-AND-DROP INPUT

Windows' drag-and-drop feature can make short work of placing graphics,

Pro Tips: Databases

TRACK PHONE USAGE IN DBASE

I LOG THE TIME I SPEND ON THE PHONE FOR MY CONSULTING WORK, BUT THE FORMULA I USE WORKS ONLY FOR REGULAR OFFICE HOURS AND EVENING HOURS. IS THERE A FORMULA FOR CALCULATING THE DURATION OF CALLS THAT GO PAST MIDNIGHT?

JANE BLIFFREY
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

To determine total phone time, you would normally subtract the time that you started a call from the time you completed it. The problem with logging hours that begin before and end after midnight (besides the lack of sleep) is that the subtraction results in a negative number. You could add 24 hours to the negative result, but if you build a function that does this into your calculation, your report will show that calls ending before midnight have an extra 24 hours in them. Fortunately, you can solve the problem by using dBASE's MOD (modulo) function to eliminate the extra 24 hours for any calculation that returns a positive number.

Assume that you have a database with four two-digit numeric fields to track starting and ending times—START_HR, START_MIN, END_HR, END_MIN—and a five-digit numeric field called ELAPSED set up with two decimal places to track elapsed time. For simplicity, assume that hours are in military time (2200 is 10:00 p.m., for example), and then use this formula to calculate elapsed time:

```
REPLACE ALL Elapsed WITH ROUND(MOD((1440+End_hr*60+End_min-
Start_hr*60-Start_min)/60,24),2)
```

The formula calculates the number of hours for the call by converting the start and end times into minutes and subtracting the results. It adds 24 hours—or 1,440 minutes—to the result and divides by 60 to convert it back to hours.

The MOD function returns the remainder resulting from the division of two numbers. For example, MOD(13,6), or 13 divided by 6, returns a value of 1—the remainder of the division. To track calls, this formula uses 24 as the divisor so that MOD reduces the hours by 24 for calls that end before midnight. If a call begins at 8:30 a.m. and ends at 11:30 a.m., the formula returns 1,620 minutes, or 27 hours (1440+11*60+30-8*60-30). MOD(27,24) eliminates the extra 24 hours and returns 3 (27/24 = 1 remainder 3)—equal to 3 hours.

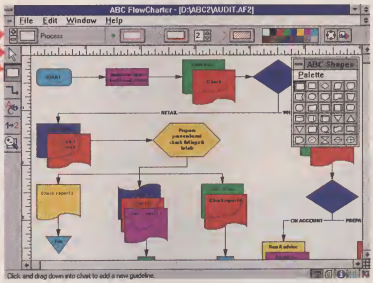
For calls after midnight, the calculation always results in a number less than 24, and MOD simply returns that number. If a call starts at 11:30 p.m. and ends at 1:30 a.m., for example, the formula returns 120 minutes, or 2 hours (1440+1*60+30-23*60-30). MOD(2,24) returns 2 (2/24 = 0, remainder 2), and places it in the ELAPSED field.

To finish the calculation, the ROUND function rounds off the result to two digits after the decimal point for readability.

Mike Falkner

All-new ABC FlowCharter 2.0 makes flowcharting faster, easier than ever!

NOW SHIPPING



Now the leader in Windows graphics puts its know-how behind the world's #1 Windows flowcharting solution!

Introducing ABC FlowCharter® 2.0 from Micrografx. With all the terrific features of the original. Plus an array of exciting *new* features that make it better, faster, easier than ever!

Our all-new user interface conveniently displays tools in a handy toolbox. No more searching through menus. Just point and click!

Customizable shapes and shape palettes let you tailor ABC FlowCharter 2.0 to your particular applications. And we've added new palettes of symbols for specialized charts like dataflow diagrams, audit diagrams, and many, many more.

"A Windows-based package that's both powerful and easy to use."
InfoWorld
April 20, 1990

"Turns making flowcharts into child's play."
DBMS Magazine
August 1991

You'll be able to choose from new line types and styles, including curved lines. And take advantage of an exciting new feature that automatically connects shapes.

Enhanced text capabilities let you edit text right on the chart, and mix different fonts, sizes and styles at will.

And best of all, you'll enjoy our friendly 24-hour telephone support (weekend hours too).

If you're already an ABC FlowCharter user, call now for upgrade information. And if you're not, find out just how fast and easy flowcharting can be – with all-new ABC FlowCharter 2.0!

CALL TODAY FOR UPGRADE INFORMATION
1-800-653-6140

M I C R O G R A F X®

Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx and ABC FlowCharter are registered trademarks of Micrografx, Inc.

Circle 187 on reader service card.

sounds, charts, and documents into an Approach database.

Simply open File Manager and Approach, and tile the two programs. Select any file from an object-linking-and-embedding server application, such as Paintbrush or Microsoft Word, drag it to the Approach window, and then release the object over a Picture-Plus field.

The selected file will be automatically embedded within the database—and there is no reason to use menus, functions, or programming calls.

JAN SMITH
STAFF WRITER

PARADOX

FILL IN THE BLANKS

To save time during data entry, you can leave fields blank and use a query to fill them in later. For example, if the CITY field should usually contain "San Francisco," simply leave this field blank every time it calls for San Francisco. (When a record calls for another city, enter its name when you enter the record.) After you have entered all the records, choose Ask and select the database that you just updated. In the CITY field, enter the following phrase:

```
blank, changeto San Francisco
```

Then press F2. Every blank in the CITY field will be replaced with the words *San Francisco*, and Paradox will show you a list of the records that you have just changed.

SHANE DEVENSHIRE
WALNUT CREEK, CALIFORNIA

PARADOX FOR WINDOWS

UNIFORMITY FOR BETTER FORMS

Cut all bit-mapped graphics down to a uniform size, and Paradox will fly. When you've got all your images equally sized, go to Design mode, and click on the right mouse button to bring up the Property Inspector. Select Magnification 100%, and you'll see a noticeable performance gain. When you select magnification percentages other than 100%, Paradox has to render the images on the fly, which takes up valuable screen redraw time.

BILL FIELDS
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

Do you know a better, faster, easier, or more effective way to use software applications? Share them with others, and if we publish your secret, we'll send you an "I've Got a Secret in *PC/Computing*" T-shirt. Send your tips, along with your name, address, and daytime phone number, to Software Secrets, *PC/Computing*, 950 Tower Lane, 20th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Please indicate your shirt size: S, M, L, or XL.

INTRODUCING THE LABEL PRINTER THAT DOES IT ALL.

Finally there's a label printer that handles all your labeling needs. LabelWriter® II Plus prints more label sizes, and holds bigger label rolls, than any of its competitors.

This remarkable printer comes with DOS and Windows software that lets you print labels at any time, without interrupting your main programs. You can combine text and graphics to produce custom labels. Print address labels with the POSTNET bar code for more accurate mail delivery. Or print entire mailing lists directly from your favorite programs – up to 350 labels in just 25 minutes. There's even a built-in bar code generator.

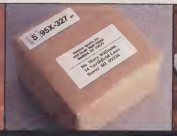
LabelWriter II Plus handles 1⅛" × 3½" labels in white, clear or yellow, as well as 2¼" × 4" 3.5" disk, and videocassette labels. It is fully compatible with Windows® and can be shared over Windows compatible networks.

Call 1-800-426-7827, ext. 171 for more information.

Tel: 203-661-9700 Fax: 203-661-1540 ©1993 CoStar Corp.

CO STAR®

LABEL VIDEOCASSETTES



LABEL PACKAGES

LABEL OFFICE ITEMS

LABEL DISKS

Circle 102 on reader service card.

• WRIST REMINDER™ • WRIST TROLLEY™ • KEYBOARD PLATFORM **User Friendly Office™ Products.** ROLLTOP™ DISK FILES • HANGING DISKETTE FILE • PC TOOL KITS

• CRT VALET™ • FORMMANAGER™ PRINTER STAND • LISTENAID™ UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND • CPU SUPERBASE™ STAND • FOOTFAN™ ADJUSTABLE FOOT REST • EASYVALET™ COPY HOLDER • MICROMANAGER™ SYSTEM • VIDEO HOT FILE™ POCKET • EASYVALET™ VIDEO ORGANIZER •

Work softer.

With the right computer accessories, you don't have to work harder to work more productively. And MicroComputer Accessories has just what you need. Our ergonomic computer accessories are designed to help reduce unnecessary fatigue, the potential risk of repetitive motion injuries, or simply the frustration that comes from working at a disorganized work-station. Take our ComfortTread™ Footrest. Any footrest can support your lower limbs, but ours has hands-free tilting and is covered with bumps to massage your feet. Our Adjustable Wrist Rest is just as innovative. Unlike some wrist rests, ours raises and lowers to fit a variety of keyboard heights and has a silky smooth pad for added comfort. For firm back support, try our Adjustable Back Cushion. With the touch of a button, it automatically inflates or deflates to conform to the natural contours of your back in a way no pre-cut foam pad can.

#6840 ComfortTread™ Footrest

#6800 Adjustable Wrist Rest

In fact, we have over 145 other innovative products designed to help you create a *User Friendly Office* environment. It's an ergonomic workplace customized just for you and your computer. To learn more, call us at 1-800-876-6447 for a free brochure.

Now that isn't very hard.

#824 Adjustable Back Cushion

Circle 222 on reader service card.

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.
A Rubbermaid Company

Rubbermaid

FILE LIFE VALET™ • CART BOOK™ • EASYVALET™ VIDEO PLATFORM • MONITOR ARM • TILT 'N TURN™ CRT STAND • UNDERSIDE KEYBOARD DRAWERS • DESKTOP KEYBOARD DRAWERS • SUPERDRAWER™ KEYBOARD STORAGE DRAWERS • TYPEMATE™ KEYBOARD DRAWER • FANVALET™ MOUSE PAD •

WORKMANAGER™ SYSTEM FURNITURE •MICROMANAGER® SYSTEM • ©1993 MICROCOMPUTER ACCESSORIES, INC. 9920 LA CIENEGA, P.O. BOX 17032, INGLEWOOD, CA 90306-7032

THE KITCHEN SINK IS

If you're getting the feeling the T4500 series represents a new standard in business notebook computing, you're right.

Our T4500C features an LCD TFT active matrix color screen that can display a kaleidoscope of 256 simultaneous colors from a palette of 185,193. Our T4500 offers a large, bright, easy-to-read 9.5" VGA display with 640 x 480 resolution and 17:1 contrast ratio.

A 150-pin expansion port lets you attach a SCSI adapter to the notebook. Or lets you attach the notebook to our Desk Station IV, providing true desktop capabilities in your office.

System control hotkeys save time by allowing you to quickly change your display setting, power management, security status, etc., without having to call up menus.

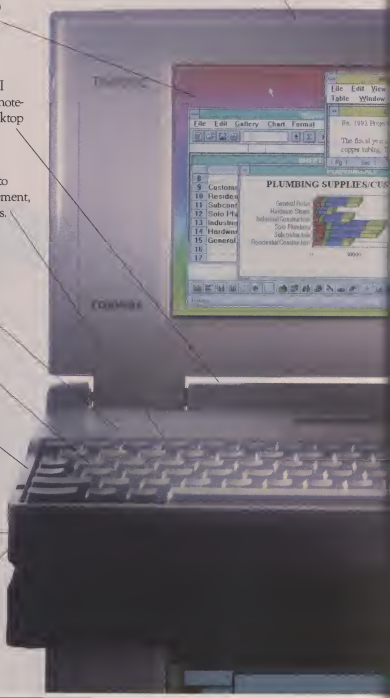
A generous 4MB RAM standard, expandable to 20MB.

Our award-winning keyboard features standard-sized keys and key spacing.

The T4500 series' advanced 20MHz i486™SX processor makes any 386 seem like a tortoise. In fact, tests reveal it's up to two and a half times faster than many 386-based notebooks.

The T4500C comes with a 120MB hard drive and our T4500 comes with a choice of an 80MB or 120MB hard drive.

3.3-volt chip technology decreases power drain by as much as 25%, while adding up to 27% more battery life.



INTRODUCING THE

© 1993 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All products indicated by trademark symbol are trademarked and/or registered by their respective

OPTIONAL.

The T4500C's dimensions: 11.7"W x 8.3"D x 2.0"H.
The T4500's dimensions: 11.7"W x 8.3"D x 1.8"H.
Both fit into half of a briefcase.

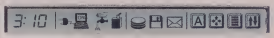
Windows® 3.1 and DOS® 5.0 with Ultrafont™ come pre-installed.

AutoResume lets you start where you left off without rebooting and automatically saves your material when you turn the power off.

Our Quick Charge capabilities allow you to charge the battery while you're working.

Featuring AutoResume, AutoSave, Advanced Power Management, and CPU Sleep Mode, our MaxTime™ power management system helps you get the maximum out of every battery charge.

Quickread LCD status icons allow you to check a host of functions (including remaining battery time, keyboard status, and power-saving mode) at a glance.



An industry-standard PCMCIA 2.0 slot accepts removable hard drives, data/fax modems, network adapters, and other expansion options.

The BallPoint™ mouse connects directly to the computer through a unique "one touch" QuickPort™, so there's no cord to get in your way.

A front-loading floppy drive provides easy access.

Both the T4500 and the T4500C weigh in at about 6.5 lbs.

TOSHIBA T4500 SERIES

The T4500 features a large, easy-to-read 9.5" monochrome screen.

Tests reveal that the 3.3-volt 20MHz i486™SX processor is up to two and a half times faster than many 386-based notebooks.

You can call real-live Toshiba technicians toll-free for complete product support.

intel inside

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
1-800-457-7777
Circle 215 on reader service card.

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES TO BRING OUT THE BEST PERFORMANCE IN YOUR PC AND PERIPHERALS

MODEMS

STORE NUMBERS IN YOUR MODEM

Most Hayes-compatible modems have enough spare nonvolatile RAM (NVRAM) to store four phone numbers in the modem itself. To find out if yours does, load your communications software, enter terminal mode, and enter the following line

AT&V

Then press Enter. The modem will respond with a long status report, ending with the heading Telephone Numbers and four blank settings. To program in a phone number, enter AT&Z followed by the location for the number, an equal sign, and the number itself. For example, to fill location 0 with the number 555-1212, enter

AT&Z0=555-1212

To dial the number in an NVRAM location, use the ATDS command. For the number stored in location 0, enter

ATDS=0

If you want to change a number that's already programmed into an NVRAM location, simply repeat the AT&Z command with a new number. To remove a number from memory, enter an AT&Z command without a number following the equal sign.

M. J. JOHNSON
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

EXPANSION CARDS

THE CARD-SWAP QUICK FIX

Not all 8-bit or 16-bit expansion slots are created equal, even if they have the same electrical connections. If you experience system crashes or other errors that seem related to an expansion card—either during installation or afterward—you may be able to cure the problem by changing the order of the cards. Sometimes a tiny difference in position in an electrical circuit can throw the system's timing off—so shuffling your cards can help.

When you install your cards, place the memory expansion card and the disk controller as close to the power supply connector as possible—this creates a shorter path to the rest of the circuitry. Proximity depends on the availability of the right kind of slot for the card and on whether the cables are long enough to reach from the controller to the card. Your VGA or other video adapter should come next, then the I/O card and any other cards.

STEVE SACCO
AGOURA HILLS, CALIFORNIA

SYSTEMS

KEEP THE AIR FLOWING

The faster your CPU and the more hardware you have in your system, the greater the need for ventilation. Powerful PC hardware builds up a lot of heat, which can be hazardous.

Hardware Checklist

STEPS TO SMARTER SCANNING

The Scan command isn't the only thing you need to know to transfer an image from hard copy to a graphics file. The most overlooked element in scanning is the size of the final file—which can run to megabytes and can slow image processing to a crawl. Here are some tips for getting a no-compromise scan using the least disk space.

What's my line (art)? Text and black-and-white illustrations are the easiest scans to get right. They take up less disk space than grayscale or color scans, and the rule of thumb is to scan them at the resolution of the output device. For a dot matrix printer, that's typically between 120 and 180 dots per inch; for a laser printer, 300 to 600 dpi. On a 13-inch VGA monitor, it's around 75 dpi (the width of the screen divided by the horizontal resolution, which in VGA mode is 640 dpi).

Can you spare 24 bits? A 24-bit scanner reads 16.7 million colors—but at a huge cost in disk space. If you plan to display the scanned image on a VGA screen, you can display only around a millionth of those colors—usually 16, sometimes up to 256, but no more. On a laser printer, you can show only grays, so don't even consider using color scans. Your gray levels are limited by the hardware, too—a 300-dpi printer can approximate around 32 grays, and a 600-dpi printer, around 64. Scanning any more gray levels is a waste of disk space.

Make a resolution. The element that inflates graphics files most is resolution. Your output device determines the best resolution to use. As a rule of thumb, if you're printing color or gray at the same size as the original, scan it at a quarter to a third of the resolution of the printer or typesetter that will output it.

To calculate the optimal resolution more accurately, you need to know three things: the height of the output image, the height of the original, and the halftone resolution of the output device. For the best grayscale output from a 300-dpi dot matrix printer, the halftone resolution is around 53 lines per inch; for an ink jet or dot matrix printer, it's 45 lpi; for professional output, ask the typesetter. Then use this formula:

$$\text{Scanning resolution (dpi)} = \frac{(\text{lpi} \times 1.25 \times \text{final height of image})}{\text{original height}}$$

Format affects substance. Once the scanned graphic is in memory, there's one more factor that affects how much disk space it will occupy—the file format. The slimmest common file format is GIF, followed by compressed TIFF. If neither of these formats will do, PCX is a close third. Avoid uncompressed TIFF and BMP formats; these make an image file that is 50 percent larger than in PCX format.

MATTHEW LAKE
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Free software included*
Trivial Pursuit
Daily Planner
$69.95 value

The not-so-hard drive upgrade.

The Hardcard EZ™ hard drive is absolutely the easiest way to add high-performance drive capacity to your system.

And choosing the Hardcard EZ drive is even easier, because Quantum guarantees it's compatible with everything else in your computer — or your money back.

It's guaranteed to run with any 286 or later PC/AT system and all your popular operating systems like MS-DOS, OS/2 and Microsoft Windows. It's guaranteed to coexist with your current drive, too. So you don't sacrifice existing storage to increase your capacity.

The Hardcard EZ drive is a full-featured, high-performance Quantum hard drive.

And anyone can install the Hardcard EZ hard drive — even if you've never seen the inside of a computer. Just drop it into an expansion slot, run the automatic installation software, and you're ready to grow with 42, 85, 127 or 240 MB of added capacity.

You can install the Hardcard EZ hard drive by yourself in about 10 minutes.

Manufactured by the makers of the original Hardcard* hard-disk-on-a-card, Hardcard EZ upgrades contain full-featured Quantum drives renowned for the highest performance and reliability and backed by a two-year worry-free warranty — twice as long as most other drives.

See your dealer today or call 1(800) 624-5545 to find out more about the Hardcard EZ drive.

It's the hard drive upgrade that's easy to add.

Quantum™

The Quantum logo and Quantum Hardcard EZ are trademarks and Hardcard is a registered trademark of Quantum Corporation. Brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1992 Quantum Corporation. *Free offer good only while supply lasts. Not available with 42 MB version.

Circle 156 on reader service card.

Your primary routine for ensuring proper ventilation should include a semiannual cleanup of your system to remove dust from the disk drives, motherboard, and especially your fan grille. Here are a few other techniques for minimizing the buildup of heat. Make sure all the removable slot plates at the back of your PC are in place. This makes the system fans work most efficiently. Also ensure that controller and power cables are routed away from the passage that fan-drawn air will take.

Finally, wherever possible, position the longest expansion cards toward the outer side of the case (usually the left side) and the shortest cards inside to maximize the space for air to flow through the PC.

BILL FIELDS
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

MEMORY

CURE YOUR DEFECTIVE MEMORY

SIMMs come in different configurations, speeds, and prices. One configuration uses nine small memory chips, another only three, and they can come in any access time. Mixing configurations in the same memory bank often causes timing problems that may hang your system. If you experience intermittent memory problems—particularly with programs that require extended or expanded memory—an upper-memory SIMM may be at fault.

Run a diagnostic program (such as the DOS-based application MSD that ships with Windows) that tests memory. If that doesn't detect a problem, try moving the memory chips to the conventional memory slots to cause the problem to surface more rapidly: Remove your PC's cover, touch a grounded part of the system such as the power supply to remove any static charge you may have built up, and ease the modules from their sockets with a firm and even pull. Use extra caution when moving the SIMMs, since some of the plastic retaining clips are fragile. Place the SIMMs on an antistatic bag such as the ones that video boards ship in. Finally, place the modules in the conventional-memory slots. If problems persist, purchase a new SIMM and substitute it for each existing module in rotation until the problem clears up—a slow and arduous process, but the least wasteful way to succeed.

STEVE SACCO
AGOURA HILLS, CALIFORNIA

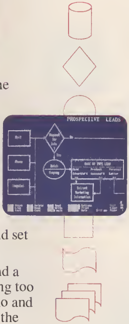
Have you mastered your modem or monitor? Are you proficient with PCs and printers? Do you know how to get the most from your hardware? Share your secrets with others! If we publish your hint, we'll send you a *PC/Computing* T-shirt. Send your tips, along with your name, address, daytime phone number, and T-shirt size (S, M, L, or XL), to Hardware Hints, *PC/Computing*, 950 Tower Lane, 20th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS?

YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™3.

Every day, professionals worldwide save time and money using Flow Charting 3. It's fast, efficient, easy to use, and always produces presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

With Flow Charting 3's built-in flexibility, you can create customized charts using a variety of shapes, lines, and text— placed where you want them.



Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set up work groups for specific projects.

And it's backed with free technical support and a 90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you're spending too much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the best-selling flowcharting software.

See your dealer today! Or for a free interactive demo disk,call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 212
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 212

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

Circle 224 on reader service card.

The death of DOS
Has been greatly exaggerated

DOS is still the preferred operating system on over 80% of the PCs in Fortune 1,000 companies, according to recent studies.

Bring Windowing Advantages to DOS.

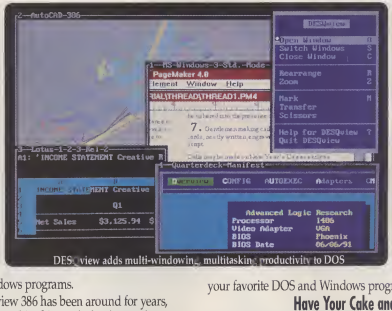
Many Fortune 1,000 companies are using DESQview™ as the best solution for keeping the dependability and familiarity of DOS programs and adding multitasking, windowing productivity. DESQview users give up nothing—since it actually runs MS Windows better should users wish to run Windows programs.

As you may know, DESQview 386 has been around for years, evolving into a highly efficient multitasking, windowing environment that extends the power of DOS, giving you increased productivity while conserving precious memory and disk space. In fact, the vast majority of 386 and 486 PCs need no additional memory or disk space to run DESQview.

DESQview 386 gives you pre-emptive multitasking like OS/2, but with ½th of the disk space and ⅓th of the memory requirements. It gives you windowing like MS Windows, but with greater speed and efficiency and fewer 'crashes.' And DESQview lets you use a mouse or stick to the keyboard.

You Create the Standards; We Follow.

We've never been confused about our role. We believe software companies exist to make your job easier and your working day more productive. When publishers step out of that mold and begin to tell you what hardware you need and that you should throw out



DESQview adds multi-windowing, multitasking productivity to DOS

somebody else's perfectly good software—well, they simply are not operating in your best interest.

Software publishers don't create standards. You do. And whatever standard you choose, we support it.

If you like a program that only runs in MS Windows, like Wordperfect for Windows, DESQview 386 supports your choice. If you prefer a spreadsheet that runs in DOS, Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3, for example, we support that too. In fact, DESQview 386 lets you run your favorite DOS and Windows programs side-by-side.

Have Your Cake and Eat It, Too.

DESQview 386 comes with QEMM-386, the number one memory management utility, and Quarterdeck Manifest, the award-winning memory analysis and monitoring program. Between them, they assure you every last 'K' of memory is put to use*. In many cases, QEMM can mean the difference between running the TSRs you want and not having enough memory.

And DESQview is an open doorway to the future, too. Our next step up, DESQview/X, opens your PC to a network full of possibilities, including graphic workstation standards—X Window System software—all while retaining the compatibility of DESQview.

If you're as committed to DOS as we are, and feeling left out by the so-called industry leaders, take heart. There's no reason to leave DOS. If more productivity is what you need, we can provide it.

Quarterdeck helps you get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

Quarterdeck Circle 174 on reader service card.

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

* DESQview makes multitasking and windowing available to users of 286-class machines with similar memory efficiencies through QEMM-50/60 for IBM™ PS/® 50 and 60 users and QRAM for other 286 users.

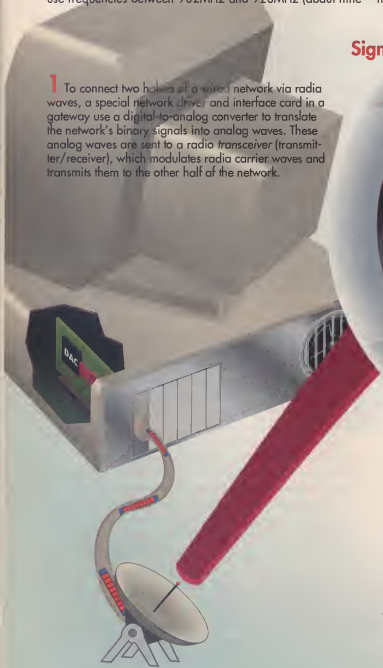
©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Radio-Wave Networking

LINKING NETWORK NODES BY SPREADING RADIO WAVES ACROSS A WIDE BANDWIDTH.

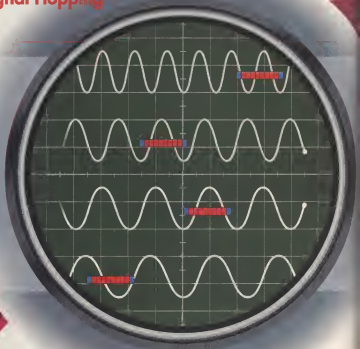
BY JOHN TASCHEK • ILLUSTRATION BY TIMOTHY EDWARD DOWNS

Radio-wave LANs typically connect PC nodes in different buildings. Network signals are carried on electromagnetic waves far both wired and radio-wave LANs, but radio networks usually use frequencies between 902MHz and 928MHz (about nine times the maximum frequency of FM radio). Since signals in the air cannot be shielded from interference, radio networks require more elaborate error-prevention techniques than infrared networks.



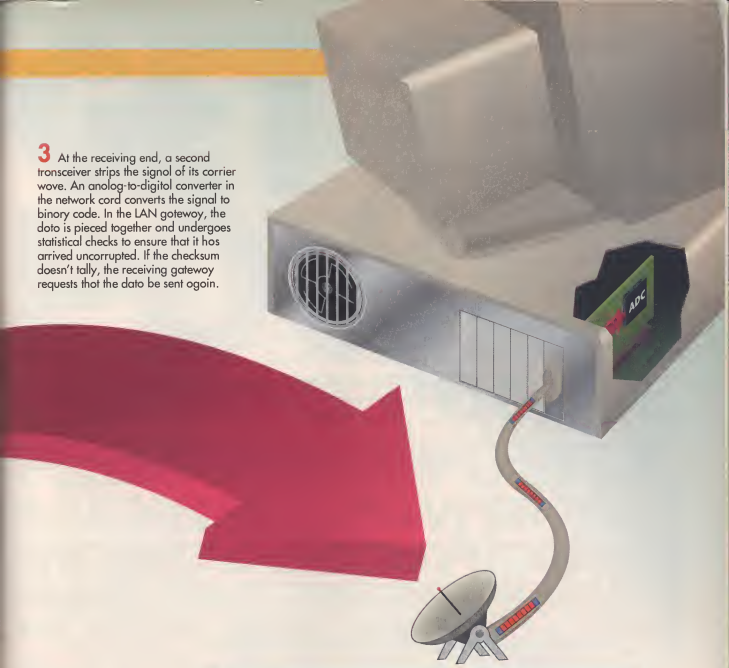
1 To connect two halves of a wired network via radio waves, a special network driver and interface card in a gateway use a digital-to-analog converter to translate the network's binary signals into analog waves. These analog waves are sent to a radio *transceiver* (transmitter/receiver), which modulates radio carrier waves and transmits them to the other half of the network.

Signal Hopping



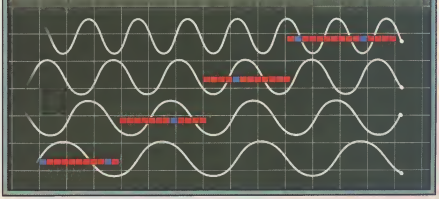
2 In a transmission technique known as *spread spectrum*, the signal is sent across a broad bandwidth of frequencies to minimize the danger of data loss (and thus the need to retransmit the data, which would slow down the network). In *signal hopping*, one type of spread-spectrum transmission, sophisticated transceivers send data for a few millisecands on one frequency, then change to another frequency. In a further attempt to reduce data loss, this type of spread-spectrum transmission uses redundancy—the same data is sent on several different frequencies in case interference on one end corrupts the signal.

3 At the receiving end, a second transceiver strips the signal of its carrier wave. An analog-to-digital converter in the network card converts the signal to binary code. In the LAN gateway, the data is pieced together and undergoes statistical checks to ensure that it has arrived uncorrupted. If the checksum doesn't tally, the receiving gateway requests that the data be sent again.



Direct Sequencing

Some transceivers don't switch frequencies in milliseconds but use a spread-spectrum technique called *direct sequencing*. This method uses a "chipping" code that breaks data into chunks for transmission across various frequencies. The receiving gateway reassembles the data using the same chipping algorithm.



AUTHORITATIVE ANSWERS TO YOUR MOST PRESSING PC QUESTIONS. BY DALE LEWALLEN AND JEFF PROSISE

What Is 386PART.PAR?

After I installed Windows on my 386, I noticed a hidden file named 386PART.PAR in the root directory of my hard disk. The file is bigger than 20MB, and it remains on the hard disk even when I'm not using Windows. Now that my hard disk is nearly full, can I safely delete the file to reclaim the disk space?

WILLIAM HARADA
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

386PART.PAR is Windows' permanent swap file; Windows uses it in 386 Enhanced mode to create virtual memory. Permanent swap files are faster than temporary swap files, but, as you noted, they consume precious disk space even when they're not in use. Temporary swap files, on the other hand, exist only while Windows is running. If you run Windows only occasionally and hard disk space is limited, you're better off switching to a temporary swap file.

To change from a permanent to a temporary swap file, open the Control Panel and click on 386 Enhanced. Click on the Virtual Memory button then click on Change. Select Temporary in the Type field, and enter the desired swap file in the Size box. Click on OK and then restart Windows. With a temporary swap file now in effect, you can delete 386PART.PAR from the root directory.

Data Interchange Challenge

I would like to transfer data from a PFS File record to a database in Microsoft Works. Also, I cannot access a Professional File database from a colleague. How can I access the data to transfer it from Professional File to Microsoft Works?

FRED LANDENBERGER
CARMICHAEL, CALIFORNIA

Most programs can share data by using common file formats. For example, the lingua franca of all word processors is ASCII. Many word processors also have begun to support Microsoft's Rich Text Format (RTF), which preserves some formatting information during the transfer process. In the spreadsheet world, most products can read and write the Lotus WK1 or the older DIF (Data Interchange Format) file format. And most database products can read and write dBASE III–format files. In addition, database products often can use either comma-separated variables (CSV) or the space-delimited file (SDF) format.

Note that file formats like ASCII and CSV don't maintain formatting information or other stylistic attributes generated in the first program. For example, if you export an ASCII file from WordPerfect and import it into Word for Windows, it will not retain any character formatting information like boldface or italic type or advanced features like tables and graphics.

Check to see if your programs can export and import data in one of these common file formats. For example, Microsoft Works reads Lotus WKS files, and the database portion of the product imports and exports data in both CSV and SDF formats (Microsoft Works calls them the "Text and Commas" and "Text & Tabs" options, respectively).

Help About...

DISK ARRAYS

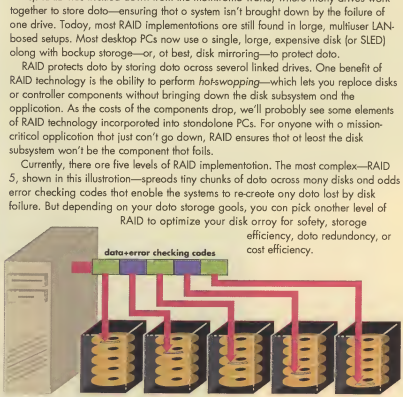
I'VE HEARD A LOT RECENTLY ABOUT DISK ARRAYS. THEY SOUND LIKE A GREAT IDEA, BUT WHEN I LOOK AT ADS FOR NEW SYSTEMS, DISK ARRAYS ARE RARELY MENTIONED. WHY AREN'T WE SEEING THESE ON PCS YET?

RON NICHOLS
HILO, HAWAII

Disk arrays conform to a technology called RAID (redundant array of inexpensive disks). RAID has trickled down from the mainframe world, where many drives work together to store data—ensuring that a system isn't brought down by the failure of one drive. Today, most RAID implementations are still found in large, multiuser LAN-based setups. Most desktop PCs now use a single, large, expensive disk (or SLED) along with backup storage—or, at best, disk mirroring—to protect data.

RAID protects data by storing data across several linked drives. One benefit of RAID technology is the ability to perform *hot-swapping*—which lets you replace disks or controller components without bringing down the disk subsystem and the application. As the costs of the components drop, we'll probably see some elements of RAID technology incorporated into standalone PCs. For anyone with a mission-critical application that just can't go down, RAID ensures that at least the disk subsystem won't be the component that fails.

Currently, there are five levels of RAID implementation. The most complex—RAID 5, shown in this illustration—spreads tiny chunks of data across many disks and adds error checking codes that enable the systems to re-create any data lost by disk failure. But depending on your data storage goals, you can pick another level of RAID to optimize your disk array for safety, storage efficiency, data redundancy, or cost efficiency.



RAID level 5

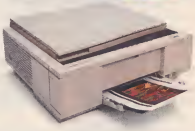
GET THE POWER

COPYING POWER. PRINTING POWER. SCANNING POWER. GET THE POWER TO PUT ON PAPER WHAT YOU CREATE ON THE SCREEN. THE POWER TO SCAN IN 24-BIT COLOR. THE POWER TO PRINT IN 24-BIT COLOR. AT 400 DPI. FOUR COLOR PROCESS WITH 256 GRADATIONS PER COLOR. IN WINDOWS™ AND MACINTOSH®.

GET THE POWER TO CREATE HIGH-QUALITY COLOR DOCUMENTS TO GET YOU THE PROMOTION. THE POWER TO WIN THE NEW PIECE OF BUSINESS. THIS IS THE FUNDAMENTAL IDEA BEHIND THE CANON CJ10 WITH OPTIONAL CONNECTIVITY. TO GIVE YOU HIGH-QUALITY COLOR COPIES. TO GIVE AFFORDABLE ENOUGH GET THE POWER. CALL

CJ10
COLOR BUBBLE-JET COPIER

YOU THE POWER OF COLOR. FOR ANY SIZE BUSINESS. **1-800-OK-CANON.**



© 1992 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Canon is a registered trademark of Canon Inc.
Bubble-Jet™ CJ10 logo, and color mark are trademarks of Canon Inc.
Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Windows™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

THE POWER OF COLOR IS YOURS.

Circle 137 on reader service card.

Canon

ScanJet IIc and SCSI

I read the comments on the incompatibility between regular SCSI adapters and the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc in the November 1992 Q&A ("One SCSI Fits All?" page 384). However, an HP regianal rep told me that the ScanJet IIc supparts SCSI-2 and ASPI—as lang as yau use Carel Systems' CarelSCSI and you laad the CorelSCSI driver befare the HP driver in yaur CONFIG.SYS file. If yau da this, yau can run the scanner with LS-2000 ar Adaptec ASPI-based SCSI contrallers. (The ScanJet Plus, hawever, wan't work in this configuratian, because it uses an alder proprietary SCSI-1 scheme.)

JACK L. CHALKER
WESTMINSTER, MARYLAND

Thanks for telling us that the combination of card and scanner can work. When we checked with Corel, the company noted that the current version of CorelSCSI does not support scanners (including the ScanJet IIc) but that a future version will likely provide extensive scanner support. Although the combination has not been through Corel's certification process and isn't officially supported by the company, the Corel representative noted that one reason the combination would work is that both Corel's LS-2000 SCSI card and HP's SCSI device for the ScanJet IIc use a common SCSI chip set from NCR.

32-bit Disk Access Problem

When I'm warking with Windows applications, I accasianally get an errar message that says, "The program tried ta access yaur hard disk in a way that is incompatible with the Windaws 32-bit disk access feature (WDCTRL). This may cause your system ta became unstable. Press any key ta cantinue." This errar accurs when I have left the camputer far a few minutes. Na harm has been done that I can detect, but I'm cancerned. What does the message mean, and what shauld I da abaut it?

DON PHILLIPS
MT. PLEASANT, NORTH CAROLINA

The error message is from FastDisk, the component of Windows 3.1 that speeds up hard disk accesses when Windows is running in protected mode on systems that have WD1003-compatible disk controllers.

The message means that your controller is not 100-percent compatible with the Western Digital drive. You need to disable FastDisk—and fast—before it does permanent harm to your hard disk that will require reformatting (and possibly repartitioning) to correct it.

Disabling FastDisk is easy. If you are in a hurry, you can do it directly from the DOS prompt. The quickest way is to enter WIN /D:F every time you start Windows. For a more permanent change, open the Control Panel and open the 386 Enhanced dialog box. In the dialog box, press the Change button, and then uncheck the Use 32-Bit Disk Access box at the bottom of the window. Restart Windows, and FastDisk will no longer be used.

If for some reason the Use 32-Bit Disk Access check box does not appear when you press Change, you'll have to disable FastDisk manually. Call up SYSTEM.INI in Notepad or the editor of your choice, and delete these lines from the [386Enh] section:

```
device=*int13
device=*wdctrl
```

In addition, change the line 32BitDiskAccess=On so that it reads 32BitDiskAccess=Off. Then restart Windows to have changes take effect.

Challenge

I'VE GROWN TIRED OF MOVING FILES ON MY HARD DISK BECAUSE I MUST FIRST COPY THE FILES, LOOK TO SEE WHETHER THEY WERE COPIED TO THE RIGHT PLACE, AND THEN DELETE THE OLD COPIES. I USE A FILE MANAGER NOW BUT WOULD APPRECIATE AN EASIER WAY TO DO THIS FROM THE COMMAND PROMPT.

KEN MOYER
RACINE, WISCONSIN

On the face af it, this looks like a pretty simple Challenge, right? All you shauld need to da is write a batch file that copies the files to the new directary and deletes the originals. But there are several prablems with that apprach. For example, da you know whether the files arrived at the destinatian correctly? And what happens if the target drive doesn't have enough space for the new files? Our Challenge winner will be the one who foresees the problems involved in a move operation and then handles them intelligently. To paraphrase the Hippocratic oath: "First, lose no files." Want to take the Challenge? If so, drop a letter to us marked "April Challenge." If we publish yaur solution, we'll convey our thanks by sending you a *PC/Computing* "I Solved the Challenge" T-shirt. Be sure to include yaur shirt size: S, M, L, or XL.

CHALLENGE SOLVED

Our December Challenge came from a reader who wanted tips on conserving laptop battery power so that he could work through a transcontinental flight. Surprisingly, we didn't get our usual deluge of responses for this Challenge—which suggests to us that battery duration is so hopelessly short that you don't even try! Nonetheless, our winning Challenge submission comes from frequent traveler Robert Hanson of Seattle, Washington. He suggests that after using the manufacturer's power-management utilities for turning off the hard disk and backlight when they aren't needed, you try the following steps:

- Use a RAM disk to store frequently used files, and save them to the hard disk only accasionally to keep the disk from spinning unnecessarily.
- Use a disk cache to use the hard disk more efficiently.

To Robert's suggestions, we add these:

- If you're using Windows on a gas plasma display, choose the Plasma Power Saver color scheme in the Windows 3.1 Control Panel.
- Save even more power by using Craig Stinson's monochrame color scheme from the February 1992 Windows column ("Taking Your Windows Show on the Raad," page 270).

FREE FAST FACTS BINDER

Each month *PC/Computing* publishes helpful Fast Facts cards to give you instant access to the information you need most. In coming months, we'll bring you Fast Facts on Windows shortcuts, DOS commands, and other tips to make your computing life easier.

Mail in this tear-out card, and we'll send you a free binder that fits on your keyboard so that your Fast Facts cards will always be handy.

PC/Computing's Fast Facts: All the reference material you really need—at your fingertips.

Please send a free Fast Facts binder to:

Name

Company

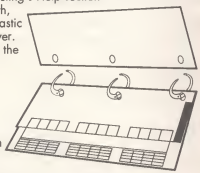
Address

City State Zip

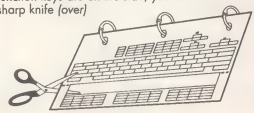
I would like to see future Fast Facts cards about:

How to Use Fast Facts and Your Free Facts Binder

■ Open the three binder rings and put them through the holes on the binder's large back cover (which has a keyboard template printed on it). Add the Fast Facts card, available in *PC/Computing's* Help section each month, and the plastic binder cover. Then snap the rings shut.



■ Position the binder on your keyboard. If you have a keyboard with function keys placed horizontally across the top, the binder will fit over them nicely. If your function keys are on the side, you can use a sharp knife *(over)*



Fast Facts

PC/Computing

APRIL 1993

Extended TrueType Characters
Generate these characters under Windows 3.1 by holding down Alt and pressing the numeric keypad's 0 followed by the three numbers in the Keystrokes row.

Keystrokes (Alt-0 plus)	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142
Arial	□	‚	ƒ	„	…	†	‡	ˆ	‰	Š	‹	Œ	□	□
Courier New	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	‹	‰	Š	‹	Œ	□	□
Symbol	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Times New Roman	□	‚	ƒ	„	…	†	‡	‹	‰	Š	‹	Œ	□	□
WingDings	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨	⑩	⑪	⑫	⑬	⑭

(continued on other side)

TrueType Fonts

Keystrokes (Alt-O plus)	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167
Arial	□	□	'	'	"	"	·	–	—	~	™	š	ˇ	œ	□	□	ŷ		¡	¢	£	¤	¥	¦	§
Courier New	□	□	'	'	"	"	·	–	—	~	™	š	ˇ	œ	□	□	ŷ		¡	¢	£	¤	¥	¦	§
Symbol	□	□	'	'	"	"	·	–	—	~	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	¡	¢	£	¤	¥	¦	§
Times New Roman	□	□	'	'	"	"	·	–	—	~	TM	š	ˇ	œ	□	□	ŷ		¡	¢	£	¤	¥	¦	§
WingDings	❹	❺	❻	❼	❽	❾	❿	☙	☙	☙	☙	☙	☙	☙	☙	☙	•	·	○	☙	●	◎	⊙	○	■

Keystrokes (Alt-O plus)	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
Arial	¨	©	ª	«	¬	-	®	¯	°	±	²	³	´	µ	¶	·	¹	º	»	¼	½	¾	¿	À	Á
Courier New	¨	©	ª	«	¬	-	®	¯	°	±	²	³	´	µ	¶	·	¹	º	»	¼	½	¾	¿	À	Á
Symbol	◆	►	◆	↔	↓	←	↑	→	°	±	″	≥	×	∝	∂	•	′	≡	≈	…	—	↵	⊗	⊕	∅
Times New Roman	¨	©	ª	«	¬	-	®	¯	°	±	²	³	´	µ	¶	·	¹	º	»	¼	½	¾	¿	À	Á
WingDings	□	➢	✦	★	★	★	✸	✸	✠	✧	✧	⌑	✧	✪	☆	✧	✧	✧	✧	✧	✧	✧	✧	✧	✧

PLACE STAMP HERE

Fast Facts
P.O. Box 9006
Farmingdale, NY 11735

Fast Facts

or heavy scissors to cut off the bottom port of the binder that fits over horizontally placed function keys. Discard the bottom, and the rest of the binder will fit on your keyboard.

■ After positioning the binder, make a note of four places on your keyboard to attach Velcro tabs to hold your binder in place. Peel the adhesive backing off one side of each of the four tabs, and press them into position on your keyboard. Then press the Velcro halves of each tab firmly together. Peel the remaining backing off the top halves of the tabs, and press your binder against the exposed adhesive surface.

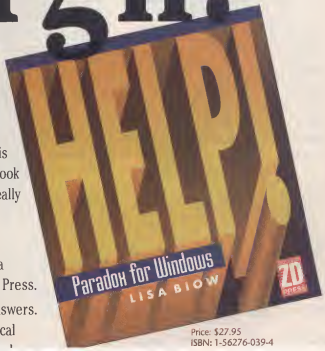
Arrrgh!

Don't you just hate it when software doesn't work the way you expect? When simple problems block your progress for hours? When your resident techie isn't around, the technical support hotline is constantly busy, on-line help is no help at all, the manual is hopeless, and the book you have tells you everything except what you really need to know?

Don't you just hate it?

We do too. That's why we developed ***HELP!***, a groundbreaking series of books from Ziff-Davis Press.

HELP! books mean fast access to straight answers. If you're a beginner, you'll appreciate the practical



Price: $27.95
ISBN: 1-56276-039-4

PC Computing

62% SAVINGS CARD

YES! Deliver ***PC/Computing*** to my door and send me my bonus 1001 PC Hints & Tips disks FREE with my paid order. I want:

☐ One year (12 issues) just $14.97. **I save 58%!**
☐ Two years (24 issues) only $26.97. **I save 62%!**

NAME (please print) 4SCM1

COMPANY

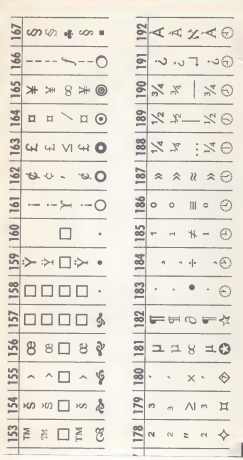
ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Basic one-year subscription $24.97; on newsstands $35.40. Canada and foreign add $15.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

FREE GIFT! This 2-disk master set contains hundreds of solutions, tricks, secrets and insider tips from PC/Computing's world-class Help section. Over 500 pages, with built-in indexing software that lets you find what you need instantly! FREE with your paid subscription!



TrueType Fonts

PLACE POSTAGE STAMP HERE

PCComputing

Fast Facts
P.O. Box 9006
Farmingdale, NY 11735

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

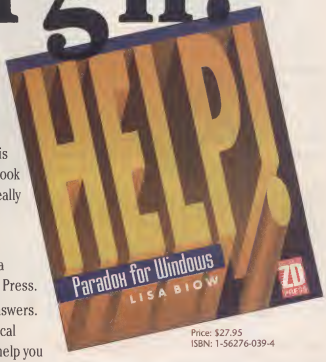
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PCComputing

P.O. Box 50253
Boulder, CO 80321-0253

Arrrgh!



Price: $27.95
ISBN: 1-56276-039-4

Don't you just hate it when software doesn't work the way you expect? When simple problems block your progress for hours? When your resident techie isn't around, the technical support hotline is constantly busy, on-line help is no help at all, the manual is hopeless, and the book you have tells you everything except what you really need to know?

Don't you just hate it?

We do too. That's why we developed ***HELP!***, a groundbreaking series of books from Ziff-Davis Press.

HELP! books mean fast access to straight answers. If you're a beginner, you'll appreciate the practical examples and skill-building exercises that will help you work confidently in no time. If you're already an experienced user, you'll love the comprehensive coverage, highly detailed indexes, and margin notes and sidebars that highlight especially helpful information. And ***HELP!*** books are great troubleshooting guides for all users because our authors have access to thousands of tips and work-arounds compiled by *PC Magazine*, *PC/Computing*, and other Ziff-Davis magazines.

We're launching the ***HELP!*** series with these all-new books:

HELP! Paradox for Windows—Popular database and spreadsheet authority Lisa Biow provides one-stop solutions to the challenges of Borland's high-powered new database manager.

HELP! Microsoft Access—Best-selling author Miriam Liskin gives you fast access to the complete feature set of Microsoft's leading-edge Windows database program. Sample databases included on disk!

Price: $29.95
ISBN: 1-56276-099-8
Available: April 1993

More ***HELP!*** is on the way soon for WordPerfect for DOS, WordPerfect for Windows, Word for Windows, and NetWare 4.0.

So if you hate struggling with software as much as we do, visit your favorite bookstore and just say ***HELP!***

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

Look for Ziff-Davis Press books at the following booksellers:

B. Dalton Bookseller · Book Stop · Bookstar · Barnes & Noble Bookstores · Doubleday Book Shops · Scribner's Bookstores

Circle 278 on reader service card.

XCOPY and "Disk Full" Errors

You have written occasionally in your column about using the DOS XCOPY command, and I'm sure you mentioned the prompt to insert another disk when the target disk is full. I've reviewed several DOS manuals and can find no reference to this technique. When I try to use XCOPY and the target disk becomes full before all files are copied, I receive a "disk full" error message. Am I doing something wrong?

BILL COLEMAN
WACO, TEXAS

XCOPY never prompts you to insert another disk. But we have mentioned a clever use of XCOPY's /M switch that, in conjunction with the ATTRIB command, lets you copy a set of files to a series of disks if they won't fit on just one. Here's an example: Let's say that the C:\DOC directory of your hard disk contains 1MB of files and that you want to copy all the files to a set of 360K floppies in drive A:. To accomplish this, type

```
ATTRIB +A C:\DOC\*.*
XCOPY C:\DOC A: /M
```

Then, when you get a "disk full" message, insert a new floppy in drive A: and type

```
XCOPY C:\DOC A: /M
```

again, repeating this process until all the files are copied. The ATTRIB command sets the archive attribute on all files in the directory. The /M switch tells XCOPY to copy only files whose archive attributes are set and to clear the attribute after each file is copied. Files that have already been copied are not copied again, because their archive attributes are no longer set.

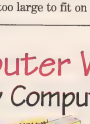
This technique works fine—as long as no single file is too large to fit on a single floppy disk. If one or more of the files is too large, you can still transfer them to floppies by using the BACKUP command. However, files that have been copied with the BACKUP command must be retrieved on the other end with DOS's RESTORE command.

Do you need help using your computer? Q&A provides practical advice on PC problems. Questions are selected on the basis of broadest interest and may be edited for clarity and length. Sorry, but we cannot answer questions individually. Send your question, along with any screen printouts or other details that could help solve it, to Q&A, Help, *PC/Computing*, 950 Tower Lone, 20th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. You can also reach us via CompuServe, on *PC/Computing*'s PC/Contact online service. Send your comments or questions to 76000,21.

It's a Whole New Computer World Out There-
Get With It...With These New Computing Know How Books

Multimedia Mania Discover the exciting world of multimedia from A to Z with this brand new book/CD combo. You'll learn how to develop a professional multimedia presentation. Covers the basics of multimedia including how to build your own MPC system; how to apply multimedia components, multimedia and Windows and much more. Includes CD-ROM disk with complete text of book, sounds, graphics, animations, example programs and techniques that will give you practical experience with multimedia. Includes special edition of TEMPRA and megabytes of info and samples.
Item #B166. ISBN 1-55755-166-9. $49.95 with companion CD-ROM.

The Sound Blaster™ Book, Second Edition shows you how to use and explore the most popular sound and music board on PCs, the Sound Blaster™ from Creative Labs. Includes an overview of all Sound Blaster cards, many specific software products, custom programming and much more. Companion disk contains over 40 sound effects to attach to 12 Windows events and a WAV database manager to take control of your sound files.
Item #B181. ISBN 1-55755-181-2. $34.95 with 3 1/2" companion disk.



The 386 in detail? Or so says the industry press. **The 486 Book**, now in its second revised and expanded edition shows you everything you need to know about 486 computers. This book includes practical information for understanding and improving your 486's performance. Companion diskette includes *System Sleuth Analyzer*™, $59.95 diagnostic and PC Info utility and others.
Item #B183. ISBN 1-55755-183-9. $34.95 with 3 1/2" companion disk.

Upgrading & Maintaining Your PC Turn your PC into a high performance computing machine. You'll learn how to add a hard drive, increase your computer's memory, upgrade to a high resolution monitor, add a sound board, install a CD-ROM device, build an MPC computer or turn an XT into a fast 386 or 486 screamer. Includes 3 1/2" companion disk of utilities and *System Sleuth*™ diagnostics software package.
Item #B167. ISBN 1-55755-167-7. $34.95 with 3 1/2" companion disk.

Circle 138 on reader service card.

Wicked Sounds for Windows is an outrageous book/disk that you can't be back and have some fun with Windows' built in sound capabilities. Make Windows "sound off" by going a sound to any of 12 different Windows events: opening a dialog box, closing a window, etc. Includes new Sound DATA BASE manager to organize and identify your growing library of wave forms.
Item #B168. ISBN 1-55755-168-5. $29.95 with 3 1/2" companion disk

Wicked Willie Comes Alive is a multimedia screen saver that has a complete story in the form of an animated cartoon with sound and language. You can import any sound file to the animation, thus customizing your own screen saver. You can even create your own screen savers using Autodesk Animator scripts.
Item #B186 ISBN 1-55755-186-3. $29.95 with 3 1/2" companion disk.

Abacus

Dept. P4, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Order Toll Free: 1-800-451-4319 • Phone: (616) 698-0330

Available at Barnes & Noble, B. Dalton, Computer City, Sears, Software Etc., Waldenbooks and other retailers nationwide. In Canada call Coles, W.H. Smith and Classic Bookshops.
Call or write for our free catalog of PC Books.

For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 Ext. 164, or Fax (616) 698-0325

☐ Yes, Please rush me the following books ☐ Yes, Please send me a free catalog

___ Multimedia Mania $49.95 ___ Wicked Sounds $29.95 ___ The 486 Book $34.95
___ The Sound Blaster Book $34.95 ___ Wicked Willie $29.95 ___ Upgrading Your PC $34.95

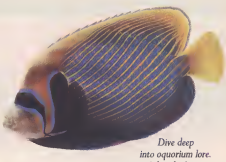
Method of payment:
☐ Visa ☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Check/M.O. enclosed

Subtotal ___
MI residents add 4% sales tax ___
US and Canada add $6.00 postage and handling ___
OK Foreign orders add $13.00 postage per item ___
Total amount enclosed (US funds) ___

Card # ___ Expires ___
Signature ___
Name ___
Company ___
Address ___
City ___ State ___ Zip ___

Find out why your PC won't talk to your LAN. And what you can do about it.

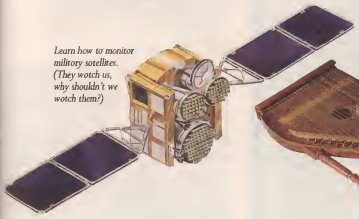
Shop. But don't drop. Need a 100% cotton pinpoint oxford shirt with button-down collar? In ecru? Try on our Electronic Mall.®



Dive deep into aquarium lore. Like whether a canister or protein filter is better for a 110-gallon salt-water tank.

Price a new Mustang. Or just learn everything about it.

Finally, a computer information service you can't outgrow. No matter how hard you try.



Learn how to monitor military satellites. (They watch us, why shouldn't we watch them?)

Find out just what the heck a zither is.

Talk to twice as many people about parallel universes.

No matter what you're into, you can get more out of CompuServe.

You can range widely over a list of services that will help you, entertain you, teach you, and challenge you. Or delve deeply into your favorite topics, learning (or even teaching) more, meeting experts, and making friends with people who share your interests.

CompuServe lets you do everything from keeping in touch with our communication services, to getting advice from online hardware and software experts. It's the one computer information service you won't outgrow.

But you will have a good time trying.

For a low one-time membership fee of $8.95 a month, you can use our most popular services as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, reference materials, our electronic mail service of up to 60 messages a month, and more. Plus, there's a whole universe of other, extended options available at nominal additional charges. Your first month on CompuServe will be free, and we'll give you a $25 usage credit to explore our extended services.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your computer dealer. For more information, or to order direct, call 800 848-8199 (614 457-0802 for international inquiries).

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.™

Circle 128 on reader service card.

VOL. 7
NO. 3

Ziff NET NEWS

Over 100,000 interested computer users rely on ZiffNet for virtually anything that has to do with computing. It's all here — thousands of the best downloadable shareware and freeware titles, including the world-famous *PC Magazine* utilities…late-breaking industry news…computer buying information…interactive industry forums…technical support …and more — all available **online**!

This Month's Hot Software Downloads

TITLE	FILENAME	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
Graphics Workshop	GWS4WN.ZIP	View, convert, print, dither, rotate, flip and scale graphics and text files.	PBSAPPS LIB 8
AS EASY AS	ASEASY.ZIP ASADOC.ZIP	Blindingly fast Lotus® 1-2-3® clone with extra features like depreciation and interpolation.	PBSAPPS LIB 6 DOS Applications
Catacomb Abyss	CATAB1.ZIP CATAB2.ZIP CATAB3.ZIP	A role-playing tale of wizards, magic and fantasy trips into other dimensions. (May be too graphic for some children.)	PBSARC LIB 3 DOS Games
Multimedia Workshop	MMWS1.ZIP MMWS2.ZIP	Create multimedia presentations in mono, CGA, EGA or VGA. Includes 10 samples of digitized speech.	PBSAPPS LIB 6 DOS Applications
Print Screen Manager	**PSMAN.ZIP**	**Inexpensive alternative to screen capture utilities lets you direct screen prints to the printer, a disk file or the clipboard.**	PBSAPPS LIB 4 Windows Utilities
GetBack	GTBAK.ZIP	Easy-to-use backup/restore program does full or incremental backups, compresses output and more.	PBSAPPS LIB 3 DOS Utilities
Cedar Island Link	CILINK.ZIP	Full-featured communications software with pass-through mouse control (use your mouse to select items on the remote system's menus).	PBSAPPS LIB 12 Communication
DOS Extensions for Pros	DOSEXT.ZIP	Includes DOS 5 Help system information. Set up to be easily used with DOSSHELL. Requires DOS 3.0 or higher.	PBSAPPS LIB 3 DOS Utilities
Address Manager	ADMAN1.ZIP ADMAN2.ZIP	Windows application for organizing addresses, phone numbers, birthdays, anniversaries, Christmas card lists, etc.	PBSAPPS LIB 7 Windows
Disk+ for Windows	DISKP1.ZIP DISKP2.ZIP DISKP3.ZIP	Replace Windows FileMan with Disk+ and get an address and telephone book, appointment scheduler, screen saver, text editor and more.	PBSAPPS LIB 4 Windows Utilities

There are thousands more top-rated programs to choose from. Just type GO ZNT:SOFTLIB for a complete listing.

Here's your chance to tell the computing industry's movers and shakers what you really think about their products. As a ZiffNet member, you'll connect with product experts, Ziff editors and other knowledgeable users like yourself in our interactive forums. Drop by our Executives Online forum, for example, and discuss product issues and trends with industry leaders like Philippe Kahn, Mike Maples and **Ted Waitt** — frequent guests on ZiffNet. You'll also find in-depth information on just-released products, plus demos of the hottest new applications. To see what's in store, type GO ZNT:CALENDAR.

Get More Out Of Your Favorite Ziff Magazines... Online!

ZiffNet gives you direct access to the archives of Ziff magazine product reviews, buying guides, tips and tricks, and more. You'll also have in-depth information **linked to the current printed issues**, so you can dig deeper into topics of interest.

For example, when you see a new product reviewed in a First Look story, you can log on to ZiffNet and discuss it with the lab analysts, ask questions related to your own specific requirements — even download a demo of the product! You can also speak directly to Ziff editors and columnists like John Dvorak and Bill MacIrone to get their opinions and insights. All you have to do is type GO ZNT:MAGAZINE. This kind of access to information and industry experts simply isn't available **anywhere else**.

READ IT, RESEARCH IT, DOWNLOAD IT, DISCOVER IT ONLINE, ON ZIFFNET.

NEW MEMBER SPECIAL

Computer Manuals Gather Dust As Online Technical Support Gathers Steam.

What do you do when you get the error message "SETUP ERROR #6020" while running the Windows™ 3.1 setup? Or discover that upgrading to DOS 5.0 has changed the fonts available in Windows Enhanced Mode? It could take hours to find the answer by poring over your manuals. But ZiffNet's one-of-a-kind Support On Site database gives you the answer **right away**. Here is the world's largest, most authoritative source of tech notes and other data on all major applications from leading hardware and software companies — Microsoft®, Borland®, WordPerfect®, IBM®, Hewlett Packard® and more — all organized in one convenient retrieval program. There's no easier way to get more out of the hardware and software you already own. Type GO ZNT:ONSITE.

Get The Inside Scoop On The Industry The Same Way Industry Leaders Do.

What will computer industry insiders be talking about next week? Find out on ZiffNet! You'll get weekly news summaries from *PC Week* and *MacWEEK* — controlled circulation publications — not available on any newsstand. But with ZiffNet, industry news, market trends, even inside information from Spencer Katt are all delivered right to your PC the Friday night **before** they're published. There's also *NewsBytes*, the award-winning international daily newswire to keep you right up to the minute on late-breaking developments.

Are You Really Making The Right Buying Decision?

Before you spend a dime on a system, printer, monitor or software, check out ZiffNet's Buying Advice. Here in one place you'll have access to the information you need to make a smart decision — objective information drawn from dozens of sources. ZiffNet guides you through the whole buying process — identifying the right products, evaluating them, and shopping for the best values. Search through reviews drawn from Ziff magazines...check out the product's ratings and awards...research compatibility issues...even query Ziff Buyers' Market for the latest direct-to-you prices. Best of all, you can ask Ziff experts, editors and other users for their opinions **before you buy**.

New Members To Receive Free Software Download!

Enroll online now, and receive a FREE download of "Windows Tips and Tricks," plus the complete ZiffNet Membership Kit, with maps of the service, the *Greatest Hits Software Collection* and your first issue of *Threads*, the ZiffNet newsletter. **See details below.**

LOG ON TO ZiffNET AND GET A FREE SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD. HERE'S HOW:

Enroll in ZiffNet now and get a free download of "Windows Tips and Tricks", featuring nearly 100 valuable ideas and shortcuts for Windows 3.0 and 3.1 plus a free membership kit. Here's how to enroll:

COMPUSERVE® MEMBERS — type GO ZIFFNET

TO SIGN ON DIRECT TO ZIFFNET —

1. From any modem, set your communications software to 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Select a data transfer rate (bits per second) of 1200, 2400 or 9600. Have your modem call the local ZiffNet number.*
2. Respond to the prompts with the information below:
   When you connect: <Ctrl C>
   Host Name: CIS
   User ID: 177000,5555
   PC User Password: ZIFF*NET
   Enter Agreement Number: ZAD3
   Register Name & Credit Card #
3. Now you'll receive your temporary User ID & Password. You will receive a permanent password by mail within 10 days.

* Find your local ZiffNet number:
By modem, dial 800-346-3247, at user ID prompt type PHONES.
By voice, dial 800-635-6225.

TO GET YOUR FREE COPY OF "WINDOWS TIPS ANO TRICKS":
Type "GO GIFT" after enrollment.

NEW! Some of these services are now available on ZiffNet for PRODIGY. PRODIGY® members [JUMP™]: **ziffnet** for full details.

ZiffNet membership fee is just $2.50 a month. Standard connect-time charges apply for certain services like downloading software: $12.80/hour at 1200 and 2400 baud; $22.80/hour at 9600 baud. Rates are fully explained online.

Circle 127 on reader service card.

EXPERT TIPS AND TECHNIQUES FOR TAPPING INTO YOUR NETWORK'S HIDDEN STRENGTHS

FILE MANAGEMENT

UNDELETE NETWORK FILES

You've just deleted an important file on your Novell NetWare network drive, and your UNDELETE utilities work only on DOS drives. Don't despair. NetWare's Salvage utility can restore any undeleted file on a network drive, even if several deleted files share the same name—and it's easier than DOS's UNDELETE. Type SALVAGE at the DOS prompt, and a menu-driven program pops up.

To change the directory, move the highlight bar to Select Current Directory and press Enter. Backspace over the Current Directory Path and type in the correct directory, or press Insert to use the menu system. Once you have the correct directory, press Esc, Enter to return to the Salvage menu, then choose View, Recover Deleted Files, and press Enter. Type in a file extension for Erased File Name Pattern to Match, or press Enter to view all deleted files.

Type in the first few letters of the file you want to restore, and the highlight bar jumps to the file. Select multiple files with the F5 key, then press the Enter key twice to restore the marked files.

Alternatively, select Salvage Options on the main menu to sort files based on Filename, File Size, Deletor, and Deletion Date. This is important because there could be several files with the same name.

Note: Salvage works on NetWare drives only, and you need File Scan and Create rights to run it.

JOHN TASCHEK
ASSISTANT EDITOR

NDIR FILTER FINDS LOST FILES

Need to find a file you've changed in the last week but you've forgotten the title? NetWare's NDIR command has sorting parameters that zoom you to the correct file with a single command. NDIR's syntax differs slightly from DOS's DIR command.

```
NDIR [f:\path\filename...] /
 [option1, option2,...]
```

To search for all files located on the directory YOURDRIV and accessed since March 1, for example, type

```
NDIR F:\YOURDRIV /ACCESS AFT
 03/01/93
```

NetWare lists the matching files on-screen with size, access date, and attribute information. If you use ACCESS, NetWare expects a sort specification, such as a date modified by AFT (for after), BEF (before), or an equal sign (=).

With the SIZE switch, the NDIR command narrows the search of the current directory based on size:

```
NDIR /SIZE GR 30720 ACCESS AFT
 03/01/93
```

The SIZE switch indicates the sort criterion, GR means greater than, and 30720 indicates the file's size in bytes (30K). Use LE for a file size smaller than the number following it. The next sort is performed on Access Date with the ACCESS switch, and AFT indicates that the search should take place before the date parameter that follows. NetWare requires a slash (/) before the first option (SIZE) but not the second (ACCESS).

Along with access date and size, you can easily sort files based on who created them and when they were last modified. If you access a shared directory in which several people create and edit files, for example, enter this command to find the files created by USERID ALYSSAT that were updated before April 5:

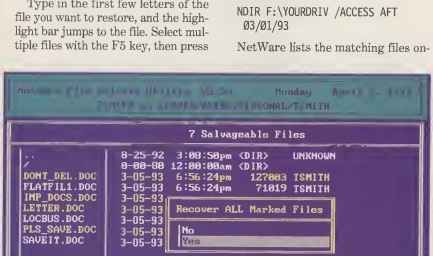
```
NDIR /OWNER=ALYSSAT UPDATED BEF
 04/05/93
```

Two other useful NDIR lookup variables are CREATE (CR) and ARCHIVE (AR). To find all files created after April 1, for example, enter this command at a network drive prompt:

```
NDIR /CREATE AFT 04/01/93
```

Replace CREATE with ARCHIVE to find files with an archive bit—useful for files that need to be backed up.

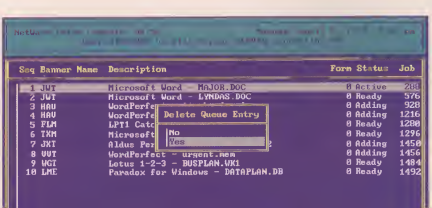
JOHN TASCHEK
ASSISTANT EDITOR



NetWare's Salvage does something that DOS's UNDELETE can't do—recover deleted files on a network drive. Just enter SALVAGE at a network drive prompt, and follow the menus.

HALT PRINT JOBS

Have you ever accidentally issued a command to print an entire 250-page document instead of the half-page selection you actually wanted? After you have canceled the command program, zap whatever got through the wire to the print server. Shell out to DOS and then enter the PCONSOLE command. Select Print Queue Information from the first dialog box, choose the printer



You can stop runaway print jobs and save paper to boot. NetWare's PCONSOLE program gives you complete control over your printouts.

you want to use from the list in the Print Queues dialog box (your current printer may not be highlighted by default), and press Enter. Under Print Queue Information, select Current Print Job Entries, and press Enter. Find your job in the list by searching the Banner Name column for your network ID and the Description column for the application and filename of the errant print job. To remove it from the queue, press Del. Press Esc to quit each successive dialog box.

MATTHEW LAKE
ASSOCIATE EDITOR

DATA PROTECTION

FILE FLAGS PREVENT DELETION

Using DOS alone, the best way to protect a file from deletion is to use the ATTRIB +R command. The only problem is that you can't edit a Read Only file. However, NetWare's implementation of ATTRIB—a powerful utility called Flag—has a Delete Inhibit switch that allows you to modify a file but not delete it. To flag a file as delete inhibited, use this syntax:

FLAG *filename.txt* DI

You can also flag multiple files easily by using wildcards. To add a further layer of protection, try the H switch, which hides files from DOS commands and applications. Combine attributes by placing them on the command line separated by a space. To delete-inhibit and hide your file, for example, enter the following line:

FLAG *filename.txt* DI H

To remove individual file attributes, place a minus sign (-) before the attribute you want to delete. To set your file attributes back to normal (read/write, unhidden), type the following command:

FLAG *filename.txt* N

It can get tough to track which files have which attributes—especially if you rely on DOS's DIR command. To see all the filenames in a directory—including hidden ones—enter the FLAG command with no switches on.

Note: File attributes set with DOS's ATTRIB and NetWare's Flag are interchangeable. For example, Flag will read any attribute set by ATTRIB. However, ATTRIB will ignore the extra switches that Flag contains, and you can't use Flag on a DOS drive.

JOHN TASCHEK
ASSISTANT EDITOR

Do you get the best out of your network without having to call tech support? Share your secrets. If we publish your tip, we'll send you a *PC/Computing* T-shirt. Send your tips, along with your name, address, daytime phone number, and shirt size (S, M, L, or XL), to Networking Smarter, *PC/Computing*, 950 Tower Lane, 20th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

PC Computing

COMING SOON

The Pentium

Intel's next-generation processor, the Pentium, has arrived, with promises of lightning-fast performance. Is the 486 dead? Is the Pentium worth waiting for? What systems will run on it? We answer all your questions.

Superfast Windows

Windows works hard to make your work easier, and sometimes performance suffers. We teach you how to reduce bottlenecks and make Windows sizzle.

Dynamic DOS 6.0

The world's most-used operating system is new and improved. Find out all about DOS 6.0's new features, utilities, and capabilities—and master its commands with our handy, comprehensive reference.

This Old Hard Drive

PS/2s may have done you well so far, but what if your hard drives haven't kept pace with your business's needs? Upgrade expert Winn Rosch demonstrates three paths for outfitting Micro Channel machines with state-of-the-art IDE hard drives.

Plus . . . eight Windows information managers and optimizing your startup configuration.

PC/Computing (ISSN 0899-1847) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to *PC/Computing*, P.O. Box 58229, Boulder, CO 80321-8229.

PC Computing

Direct to You!

A PC/COMPUTING BUYING GUIDE TO SELECTION, VALUE & SERVICE

- *The PC Industry's Most Reliable Phone and Mail Order Companies!*
- *Knowledgeable Salespeople That Help You Every Step of the Way!*
- *Thousands of Products to Choose From!*
- *Great Prices for Smart Shoppers!*
- *The Best Service and Support Available Anywhere!*
- *Fast Delivery of the Products You Need Today!*

DIRECT TO YOU SHOPPING INDEX

SYSTEMS
ARLINGTON 303
COMPUTER CLIPBOARD 302
INSIGHT COMPUTERS 304-305
PCs COMPLEAT 300-301
USA FLEX 310

PERIPHERALS
ARLINGTON 303
COMPUTER CLIPBOARD 302
PC ZONE 311
PUBLISHER'S TOOLBOX 308-309
USA FLEX 310

PRINTERS
COMPUTER CLIPBOARD 302
USA FLEX 310

SOFTWARE
SOFT DIRECT/HUNTER 306
PC ZONE 311
PUBLISHER'S TOOLBOX 308-309
TIGER SOFTWARE 299

MEMORY
COMPUTER CLIPBOARD 302
LA TRADE 307
WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGY 313

NOTEBOOKS
COMPUTER CLIPBOARD 302
PCs COMPLEAT 300-301

STORAGE
INSIGHT COMPUTERS 304-305

ON-LINE
NATIONAL VIDEOTEX 312

ACCELERATORS/GRAPHICS CARDS
PUBLISHER'S TOOLBOX 308-309

MISCELLANEOUS
TIGER SOFTWARE 299

MULTIMEDIA
INSIGHT COMPUTERS 304-305

Information & Order Hotline **1-800-888-4437**
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)
Fax: 305 529-2990 Int'l Orders: 305 443-8212

TigerDirect

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted
All orders are shipped via Federal Express

Turn Any Fax Into A Full-Page Scanner!

It's not everyday something really new comes along, but here's an ingenious breakthrough; a little black box the size of a chunky chocolate bar that lets you use your desktop computer or portable to scan, fax and print using a fax machine! Imagine, you're in the office or on the road and all you need is your desktop or portable. In a second, you plug into an office or hotel fax machine to satisfy all your scanning and printing needs. With fax machines popping up in airports, hotels, supermarkets and stores all over the world, you'll never be without scanning or printing facilities again.

Introducing a new era in truly portable computing: FAX SCANNER. This 1¾"×2¼"×¾" wonder-device connects your computer and fax/modem (Class II with send and receive capabilities) to any standard fax machine (Group III, the most common around) for incredible scanning power!! This system is the best solution we've ever seen for top-quality full page scanning. The superb gray-scale images and crisp, clear text are simply unbeatable and ideal for OCR processing. We tried with the best full-page scanners to duplicate FAX SCANNER's quality, but it just didn't compare. Everything about FAX SCANNER is fine tuned for quality scanning.

Scan a full 11"×17" size (depending on your fax machine) with the included software. Save it as a PCX image file, then import your scanned image into PageMaker or virtually any software package which recognizes PCX files. This includes word processors, paint programs, and practically all desktop publishing software; even WORLD-FAX! You get all the power of a full-page scanner, including 16 levels of gray, in a package small enough to fit in your shirt pocket — all for an unbelievable low price.

FAX Scanner

BEE6290 **FAX Scanner** **$69.00**

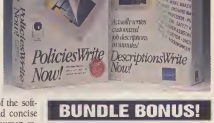
INSTANT PERSONNEL POLICIES

Custom Employee Handbooks; ADA Compliant.

Do you pay your employees during jury duty leave? Do you allow smoking, personal days, or leaves of absence? If you haven't given much thought to issues like these, you may be in for costly miscommunications. PoliciesWrite Now! is an easy-to-use product that helps you answer all the questions and avoid the costly mistakes. It asks you the key questions in any of the 66 policy subjects. Using your answers, the software writes the policies for you. Get the job done in a few minutes.

PoliciesWrite Now! allows you to quickly establish personnel policies and avoid costly miscommunications and litigation.

PoliciesWrite Now! is designed for use in small businesses where there's limited personnel staff and where quick results are a must. Choose any of the software's 66 policy topics, and read concise background information on the human resources and labor laws that affect your topic.



ADA-READY JOB DESCRIPTIONS

Complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

This brand new product just released by KnowledgePoint, the makers of PoliciesWrite Now!, gives managers and business owners the practical business benefit of clear and complete job descriptions in minutes. Covering more than 2300 job titles, the program gives you the ability to locate and merge language to clearly describe essential duties for any job. DescriptionsWrite Now! then asks a short series of questions and uses the answers to custom-write text that describes the job's supervisory responsibilities, qualifications, physical demands, and work environment.

BUNDLE BONUS!

The Useful Guide To ADA: What Managers & Supervisors Need to Know About The ADA
when you buy PoliciesWrite Now! OR DescriptionsWrite Now!

KNOWLEDGE POINT

BEE3902 **PoliciesWrite Now!** **$199.00**
BEE3904 **DescriptionsWrite Now!** **$99.00**

Get BOTH PoliciesWrite Now! AND DescriptionsWrite Now! Just $250

BEE3908 **Personnel Dept. Bundle** **$259.00**
Specify 3½" or 5¼" diskettes when ordering.

Transfer Files At 3MB Per Minute!

Laptop to Desktop or Desktop to Desktop.

Every laptop user knows the vital necessity of being able to get files to and from a desktop – fast. When it's time to run, you want something that's easy to use, lets you quickly find exactly what you need, and gets the needed files from here to there in a hurry. Nobody does it better than the all-time leader: LapLink Pro. Better yet, let the new LapLink Pro 4.0 use its "Synchronize" feature to make two directories identical, transferring only the newest files. And if for some reason you still left a file behind, LapLink Pro works just as well over the phone as it does with its direct cables.

What program originally set the standard for laptop to desktop file transfers? Answer: LapLink. What program continually dominated the field with the easiest menus and always the latest high-tech features? Again: LapLink.

The amazing Auto-Cloning feature allows you — with one command — to duplicate your optimized PC onto a new machine! Great for network administrators.

LapLink Pro Upgrade. If you currently own a previous version of LapLink, or any competing product, this is your chance to step up to the newest release with all-new, proprietary speeds, mouse support, patented compression techniques, remote installation over both phone lines and direct cable, plus other new LapLink Pro 4.0 features. You get both 3.5" and 5.25" disks and complete documentation.

Corporate 10-Pak. Get the discount you deserve with the corporate standard of the 90's. Standardize on LapLink Pro 4.0 and you'll get lower phone bills thanks to the fastest transfer speeds in the business. Of course, password control and file security are strictly maintained, while your on-the-road staff gets fast access to the files they need. The Corporate 10-Pak includes all the diskettes, cables and manuals you need for 10 users.

LAPLINK PRO

LapLink Pro Upgrade For Any User Who Currently Owns Any Older Version Of LapLink or a Competitive Product And Wishes To Upgrade To New LapLink Pro 4.0

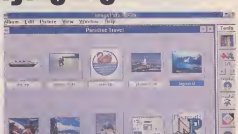
BEE3525 **LapLink Pro 4.0 Upgrade** . . . **$59.95**
Upgrade Version does not include Cables

LapLink Pro Retail Unit For Any New User

BEE3524 **LapLink Pro 4.0** **$109.95**
BEE3526 **LapLink Pro 4.0 (10 Pack)** . . **$599.95**
Both Retail Units include Serial & Parallel Cables

Electrifying Digital Art!

ImagePals provides a streamlined environment for publishing and presentation professionals. Organize images, graphics and application files into albums for quick and convenient access. Capture images from scanners, the screen and other input devices. Powerful image editing tools let you create eye-catching results. Display your creations using ImagePals' built-in slide show capability. Convert file formats for compatibility with other applications or compress images to save disk space.



Organize and edit your graphic elements in a snap!

With all this versatility, you now have the complete solution for working with images and graphics. ImagePals helps make all your desktop publishing, graphics and presentation tasks more creative, productive and fun.

Image & Graphics Management. No more headaches with filenames! Create albums containing thumbnails of your images and graphics. Sort and search for objects by their description, file type or other attributes. Add, delete, copy or move objects in and between albums. Coordinate network access with read only protection. Archive and restore albums to use disk space more efficiently.

Image Editing. Explore your creative side using advanced yet intuitive image editing tools. Sophisticated selection tools let you mask image areas. Painting and retouching tools enable you to paint, airbrush, clone, smudge, blur, sharpen, lighten or darken images. Color correction commands and image processing filters let you produce studio quality results.

Screen Capture. Capture screens from your Windows or DOS applications to add impact to your training materials or technical documents. Add borders, keylines and drop shadows automatically.

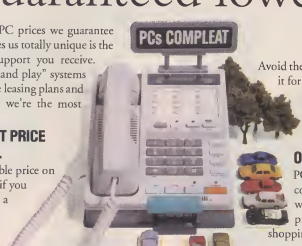
IMAGEPALS

BEE4802 **ImagePals** Dual Media . . . **$199.00**

Circle 193 on reader service card.

The most compleat PC value, with guaranteed lowest prices.

PCs Compleat offers you low PC prices we guarantee nobody can beat. But what makes us totally unique is the brand selection, service and support you receive. From custom configured "plug and play" systems and overnight delivery to flexible leasing plans and free lifetime technical support, we're the most compleat PC source ever.



GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE ON EVERY PC.

You always get the lowest available price on PCs Compleat systems. In fact, if you find a readily available system at a lower price from any authorized supplier within 30 days of your purchase, we'll promptly refund the difference.

SYSTEMS CONFIGURED WITH EVERYTHING YOU NEED.

Let PCs Compleat put your entire system together and eliminate installation hassles. We'll install extra memory, modem and network cards, disk and tape drives—even configure your printer driver—at no charge. Just take your PC out of the box, plug it in, and go to work!

GUARANTEED OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE ON OVER 50 STANDARD SYSTEMS.

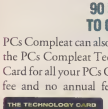
PCs Compleat can have you up and running on your new system by tomorrow morning, using overnight delivery.* If your order for a standard, in-stock configuration is received by 4:00 p.m. EST Monday through Friday, we guarantee to ship it that day—or we'll pay your delivery and insurance charges.

30-DAY RISK-FREE GUARANTEE.

You must be compleatly satisfied with your PCs Compleat system. If not, simply return it within 30 days of purchase, and we'll promptly replace it or give you a full refund. Your choice.

90 DAYS FREE FINANCING TO QUALIFIED INDIVIDUALS

PCs Compleat can also extend to you a new and unique line of credit, the PCs Compleat Technology Card. You can use your Technology Card for all your PCs Compleat purchases, and there's no application fee and no annual fee. And for a limited time, as a special get acquainted offer, any PCs Compleat purchase you charge to your Technology Card and pay in full within 90 days of the purchase will be interest-free.**



SOFTWARE INSTALLED FREE OF CHARGE

Avoid the hassle of installing software by having us do it for you. PCs Compleat offers a broad selection of application software at low prices. Ask our sales consultants about spectacular savings available from PCs Compleat's Software On Systems (SOS) menu.

OVER 1000 BRAND NAME PRODUCTS

PCs Compleat is your super direct source for a comprehensive selection of hardware, software, peripherals, and accessories at super low prices. You get the convenience of one call shopping for all your computing needs.

48-HOUR DELIVERY ON CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS.

Using PCs Compleat's state-of-the-art order entry system and overnight delivery—most custom configured systems are delivered to your door within 48 hours.

FREE LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

After your system arrives, PCs Compleat's professionals are ready to assist you with any technical issues. Most technical questions can be answered in just one toll-free call. This free technical support is available for as long as you own your PCs Compleat system.

FREE ON-SITE SERVICE.

Every PCs Compleat system comes with the manufacturer's full warranty, including on-site service (when applicable). Under the warranty, if you have a problem PCs Compleat can't fix over the phone, we'll immediately dispatch a technician to your office—at no charge.

LOW-COST LEASING PLANS.

With PCs Compleat, approved accounts have the option of leasing with 100% financing for up to 60 months. Leasing covers all equipment costs, including peripherals, software, and accessories. Terms are very reasonable. Phone for compleat details.

IT'S EASY TO ORDER.

Call PCs Compleat for a free consultation, or to order. You can also fax your order, toll-free, 24 hours a day. We welcome most major credit cards, approved company or personal checks, money orders, wire transfers, CODs, APOs, FPOs, purchase orders—and leases. Corporate customers—ask about our Asset Tagging Program and Volume Purchase Agreement (VPA).

*Overnight delivery costs slightly more than other delivery options. **Subject to credit approval by Monogram Credit Card Bank of Georgia. Except in CO, IA, ME, NC and WI, finance charges will be assessed at a variable monthly periodic rate that is based on a corresponding variable annual percentage rate equal to the greater of (A) **21.84% ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE** and (B) the sum of (i) the prime rate as published in The Wall Street Journal in its "Money Rates" section on the last business day of each calendar month, plus (ii) **13.34%**, in each case, subject to a minimum **FINANCE CHARGE** of **$.50** (except in certain states.) Under this formula, as of July 31, 1992, the monthly periodic rate was **1.82%** and the corresponding **ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE** was **21.84%**. In CO, IA, ME, NC and WI the monthly periodic rate will be 1.5%, which is a corresponding **ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE** of **18%**. If purchases are paid-in-full within 90 days of the purchase date, the account will be credited for all finance charges and insurance charges that accrued on such purchases during such period. Thereafter, finance charges will continue at the applicable rate noted above.

COMPAQ products now available

Call for pricing.

COMPAQ Authorized Value-Added Reseller

COMPAQ

ProLinea 25MHz Desktops
- Includes MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and COMPAQ mouse

Processor	Hard Drive	System Only	w/Monitor
386SX25	80MB	$899	$1249
386SX25	120MB	$979	$1329
486SX25	120MB	$1199	$1549
486SX25	240MB	$1399	$1749

Lease for $50/mo.

$899

AST

Bravo

- 4MB RAM
- 120MB hard drive
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, Mouse

Processor	System Only	AST SVGA Monitor
486SX25	$1049	$1459
486DX33	$1439	$1819
486DX2/50	$1869	$2269
486DX2/66	$2179	$2539

Lease for $50/mo.

$1049

LEADING EDGE
A Division Tandon Company

486 Systems
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Local bus slot, 1MB video RAM

Processor	Drive	Desktop	Minitower
SX25	107MB	$1069	$1139
SX33	190MB	$1239	$1299
DX33	190MB	$1519	$1599
DX33	213MB	$1649	$1729
DX2/50	213MB	$1799	$1879
DX2/66	213MB	$2099	$2149

Color VGA monitors start at $229.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$1069

COMPAQ

ProLinea 486DX2/50
- 4 MB RAM
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse

"We" models also include PFS: Windows Works, 5.25" drive, Modem, Prodigy

Processor/Model	Hard Drive	Price
486DX2/50	120MB	$1839
486DX2/50W+	120MB	$1999
486DX2/50	240MB	$1999
486DX2/50W+	240MB	$2119

Lease for $67.49/mo.

$1839

TOSHIBA

T1800SX 386SX20
- 2MB RAM, 60MB hard drive $1089

T4500
- 4MB RAM, 120 MB hard drive $2669

T4400C 486SX25
- 4MB RAM, 120MB hard drive $3549

Lease for $50/mo.

$1089

COMPAQ

Centura 3/25
- Trackball
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1

Display	Hard drive	Price
Mono	120MB	$1749
Color	84MB	$2079
Color	120MB	$2269

LTE Lite/25C

Display	Hard drive	Price
Color	84MB	$3199
Color	120MB	$3589

Lease for $64.18/mo.

$1749

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000
- 4MB RAM
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1

Processor	Display	Hard Drive	Price
486SX/25	Mono	120MB	$2599
486SX/25	Color	120MB	$3139
486DX/25	Mono	120MB	$2829
486DX/25	Mono	200MB	$3149
486DX2/50	Mono	200MB	$3399
486DX2/40	Color	200MB	$3939

Lease for $88.04/mo.

$2399

AST

Power Exec
- 4MB RAM
- Windows 3.1
- Trackball, 2 PCMCIA slots

Processor	Hard drive	Price
386SL25 Mono	120MB	$2499
386SL25 Passive Color	160MB	$3199
386SL25 Active Color	200MB	$3799
486SL25 Mono	200MB	$2949
486SL25 Passive Color	200MB	$3649
486SL25 Active Color	200MB	$4499

Lease for $91.71/mo.

$2499

TOLL-FREE SALES
1-800-669-4727

COMPAQ HOTLINE
1-800-697-4727

Sales Hours: Monday-Friday 9a.m.-9 p.m. EST; Saturday 10 a.m.-6 p.m.; Sunday, Noon-6 p.m.

PCs COMPLEAT

Real Service ◆ Unreal Prices

PCs COMPLEAT. All prices are subject to change, and do not include shipping. When you call PCs COMPLEAT, you'll always get the best available price. Lease prices reflect 36 month operating lease to approved business customers. Monitors are sold separately. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. AST and AST logo are registered trademarks of AST Research,Inc. Leading Edge is a trademark of Daewoo Telecom Corporation. WINSX is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. Toshiba is a trademark of Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 157 on reader service card.

PCC-4/93

COMPUTER CLIPBOARD HAS THE NAME-BRAND PRODUCTS YOU WANT — AT PRICES YOU JUST CAN'T BEAT!

Laser Printers

LaserJet IIP Plus
4 ppm, 300 dpi, 512k RAM, 50 page paper holder, 14 bit-mapped fonts, software $785

LaserJet IIIP
4 ppm, 300 dpi with Resolution Enhancement Technology (RET), 1 MB RAM, 70 page paper holder, 8 scalable and 14 bit-mapped fonts, software .. $955

LaserJet 4
8 ppm, 600 dpi with RET, 2 MB RAM, 250 sheet paper tray and 100 sheet paper holder, 45 scalable fonts, including toner ..... $Call

LaserJet 4M
8 ppm, 600 dpi with RET, 6 MB RAM, Postscript, 250 sheet paper tray, 100 sheet paper holder, 45 scalable fonts, Appletalk, Parallel & Serial interfaces including toner ..... $Call

LaserJet IIISi
17 ppm, 300 dpi with RET, 1 MB RAM, Dual 500 sheet paper trays, 8 available and 14 bit-mapped fonts, easily set-updatable with HP's JetDirect cards including toner $1195

PointJet XL 300
300 dpi color inkjet, 1.5 ppm, A & B size set-sheet and transparency capabilities, PCL 5 and HP-GL 2 languages standard, 2 MB RAM, PC and MAC interfaces standard $2215

PointJet XL 300 PS
300 dpi color inkjet, 1.5 ppm, A & B size set-sheet and transparency capabilities, PCL 5 and HP-GL 2 languages standard, 6 MB RAM, Postscript Level 2, PC and MAC interfaces $3150

DeskJet Portable
300 dpi lower-quality printing in a 4.4 lb portable package ..... $Call

DeskJet 500/DeskWriter
300 dpi, 4ppm, lower-quality output at a dot matrix price
DeskJet 500 (PC) $845
DeskWriter (MAC) $845

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskJet 500C/DeskWriterC
300 dpi color inkjet, 4ppm, superb graphics capabilities
DeskJet 500C (PC) $515
DeskWriterC (MAC) $515

DeskJet 550C
300 dpi color inkjet, 4 ppm, 6 typefaces, 18 scalable fonts for use with Windows
DeskJet 550C (PC) $709

ScanJet IIp
300 dpi, 256 grayscale, interfaces & graphic scanning software incl. (specify PC, MAC or PS/2 interface) $845

ScanJet IIc
400 dpi, 28 million color scale, interfaces & graphic scanning software included (specify PC, MAC or PS/2 interface) $1895

LaserJet FAX
Has traditional mail features yet receives 300 dpi plain-paper faxes via connection to your LaserJet printer $925

HP FAX 200
300 dpi plain-paper, 5 ppm, stand-alone fax without phone $975

HP FAX 310
300 dpi, plain-paper, 5 ppm, stand-alone fax with phone $1269

Apple LaserWriter NTR
300 dpi, 4 ppm, 3 MB RAM, 35 scalable fonts, 25 TrueType fonts, 70 sheet paper tray, LocalTalk, parallel and RS-232 interfaces standard, including toner ..... $Call

Apple LaserWriter IIf
300 dpi, 8 ppm, 4 MB RAM, 85 scalable fonts, 25 TrueType fonts, 200 sheet paper tray, Appletalk, RS-232 interfaces standard, including toner ..... $Call

Apple LaserWriter IIg
300 dpi, 8 ppm, 8 MB RAM, 85 scalable fonts, 25 TrueType fonts, 200 sheet paper tray, Ethernet, AppleTalk and RS-232 interfaces standard, including toner ..... $Call

Apple

Printer Accessories

L2 to 4 MB Memory Upgrade for LaserJet IIP, IIIP, IIID ..... $Call
L2 to 8 MB SIMM for IIISi/4 ..... $Call
HP Postscript Cartridge (Level 1) $399
HP Postscript Cartridge (Level 2) $465
HP Postscript SIMM for IIISi/4 ..... $Call
HP LaserJet and Inkjet Fonts ..... $Call
Lower Cassette Tray for IIP/IIIP $189
Envelope/Legal/Letter Trays $59

Pacific Data Products
Pacific Page P.S. Postscript $299
Pacific Data 25 In Quad (LaserJets) $279
Pacific Data 25 In Quad (PostScript) $119

Computer Peripherals, Inc.
JetPage Postscript Cartridge $275
DeskJet Font set for fabkits $129
JetPage Font set for LaserJet IIP $259

Terms & Conditions

Terms: VISA, MasterCard and Discover accepted without surcharge. COD shipments are made for Cash or Money Order only. Add 4.5% tax for orders shipped to Virginia. Corporate, Government, Educational and Hospital P.O.'s are welcome. Corporate P.O.'s accepted from organizations with a D&B rating of 3-A-2 or better. Selected products available on the GSA Schedule. Please call for more information regarding GSA purchases. Price and availability subject to change. Please call to confirm most current pricing. Not responsible for typographical errors appearing in this advertisement.

Laptops & Notebooks

COMPAQ

Contura 3/20
SL/20 Mhz, 2 MB RAM, 1.44MB FDD, VGA, 40 MB HDD, DOS $1995

Contura 3/25
SL/25 Mhz, 4 MB RAM, 64k Cache, 1.44MB FDD, VGA, 120 MB HDD, DOS $1895

Contura 3/25C
SL/25 Mhz, 4 MB RAM, 64k Cache, 1.44MB FDD, Passive Color VGA, DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
84 MB HDD $2125
120 MB HDD $2349

LTE Lite/25e
SL/25 Mhz, 4 MB RAM, 16k Cache, 1.44 MB FDD, Active Matrix Mono VGA, DOS
84 MB HDD $2899
120 MB HDD ..... $Call

LTE Lite/25C
SL/25 Mhz, 4 MB RAM, 16k Cache, 1.44 MB FDD, Active Matrix VGA, DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
84 MB HDD $3895
120 MB HDD $3695

TOSHIBA

T1800
SX/20 Mhz, 2 MB RAM, 1.44 MB FDD, VGA, 40 MB HDD, DOS 5.0 ..... $Call

T1850
SX/25 Mhz, 2 MB RAM, 1.44 MB FDD, VGA, 120 MB HDD, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 & mouse ..... $Call

T4400C
486SX/25 Mhz, 2 MB RAM, 1.44 MB FDD, Active Matrix Color VGA, 120 MB HDD, DOS 5.0 ..... $Call

T4400DXC
486DX/25, 2 MB RAM, 1.44 MB FDD, Active Matrix Color VGA, 200 MB HDD, DOS 5.0 ..... $4499

T6400DXC
486DX/33 Mhz, 4 MB RAM, 1.44 MB FDD, Active Matrix Color VGA, 250 MB HDD, DOS 5.0 ..... $Call

PowerBook 160
68030, 25 Mhz, 4 MB RAM, 1.44 MB FDD, System 7 pre-installed
PB160 with 80 MB HDD $2539
PB160 with 120 MB HDD $2815

PowerBook 180
68030, 33 Mhz, 4 MB RAM, 1.44 MB FDD, System 7 pre-installed
PB180 with 80 MB HDD $3695
PB180 with 120 MB HDD $3995

Check out the Clipboard!

- ✓ 15 day Money-Back Guarantee
- ✓ No Credit Card Surcharge
- ✓ Same Day Shipping
- ✓ Corporate, Government, Hospital and Educational P.O.'s are welcome
  (D&B rating of 3-A-2 or better required for Net terms)
- ✓ Toll-Free Technical Support
- ✓ Company Checks Accepted
- ✓ Knowledgeable and helpful sales staff

To order--
Call Monday
through Friday
9-6 EST

Call us toll-free at:
(800) 777-4932

Computer Clipboard
8309 Linden Oaks Court Lorton, VA 22079
FAX: (703) 912-6918

Arlington Computer Products . . . Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine "...*Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!*"
- PC Sources Product Review"...*You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!*"
- PC Computing Phantom Shopper "...*Courteous service and terrific technical support!*"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet IV w/Toner $1399
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner $809
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner $949
Laserjet III SI w/Toner .. $3249
Laserjet 4M $1999
1MG Upgrade $69
2MG Upgrade $99
4MG Upgrade $149
Deskjet 500/500C $399/509
Deskjet 550C $709
Pacific Page/XL ..... $269/$629
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font .. $249

Panasonic Office Automation

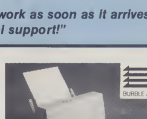
1124I . $275 2624 .. $359
2023 .. $195 4410 .. $599
2123 .. $229 4430 .. $859
2124 .. $299 4450I $1059
2180 .. $179 4451 . $1379
1624 .. $329 4455 . $1679
4410/4450I 2 MG ...$129

CITIZEN

GS230 $249 GS145 $369
GS240 $299 PN 48 . $295

Canon

BJ-10EX $245
BJ-20EX $359
BJ-200 ..... $325
BJ-300 ..... $325
BJ-300 Cart. $19
BJ-330 ..... $555
BJC-800 ..... $1779
BJC-820 ..... $1929
LBP-4SX $889
LBP-8SX $1289



BJ-200

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810 ..... $169
FX870 ..... $259
FX1170 .... $345
LQ570 .... $235
LQ870 .... $425
LQ1070 ... $339
LQ1170 ... $569
LQ2550 ... $849
EPL8000 . $1065
DFX5000 .... $1259
DFX8000 .... $2129
Action 3250 .. $189
Action 1000 .. $645
Action 1500 .. $789
Action 2MG .. $109

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

OKIDATA

ML320 .. $299 3410 .... $1199
ML321 .. $419 OL400 .. $589
ML380 .. $209 OL810 . $1029
ML590 .. $419 OL820 . $1219
ML591 .. $569 OL830 . $1249
ML393 .. $909 OL840 . $1559
OL400 2MB ... $129

TEXAS INST.

TM 3000/WINSX 60 .... $1749
TM 4000/WINSX 120 .. $2349
LASER PS17 ..... $1179
LASER PS35 ..... $1279
LASER PS35 Turbo $1489

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User $489
Netware 3.11 5 User $579
Netware 3.11 10 User .. $1329
Netware 3.11 50 User .. $2619
Lantastic 10BPS Starter $449
E143 Ethernet $189
NE1000 Ethernet $99
NE2000 ..... $249
Ethercard +/+16 ..... $119/$139
3 Com EtherLink II .. $185
3 Com EtherCard $279
Intel Ether 16 ..... $119
Intel Ether 16-5 Pak $499
Intel Ether 16-20 Pak .. $1779
Intel Ether EISA 32 ..... $575
Intel Token Express $479
Irma Board 3 ..... $399

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson 600C $789
Epson 800C $1089
Logitech ScanMan $135
Logitech ScanMan 256 . $259
Mustek Gray Artist $159
Mustek Color Artist $289
Summasketch 12×12 .... $269
Summasketch 12×18 .... $499

NEC

P3200/3300 ..... $225/$325
P6200/6300 ..... $399/$599
P9300 ..... $825
Model 95 Pscript Laser . $1379
Model 990 Pscript Laser $1475

MONITORS

NEC

3 FGX $609
4 FG $709
5 FG $1245
6 FG $2249

MITSUBISHI

EGA $239
Diamond Scan 4533C .. $429
Diamond Pro 17 ..... $1059
HL6955 20" $1779

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768 .... $319
1395 VGA 1024×768 .... $429
1991 VGA 1280×1024 .. $1539

SAMSUNG

14" Sync Master 2 ..... $249
15" Sync Master 15 ..... $479
17" Sync Master 4 ..... $769

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 1MG .. $149
ATI VGA Stereo $199
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG ... $269
ATI Graph Ultra + ... $279
ATI Graph Prof 2 MG ... $489
Sound Blaster Prof $169
1024 VGA 16 Bit 1 MG ... $79

MODEMS

Hayes Accura 96/Fax ... $259
Hayes Accura 14.4/Fax . $309
Hayes 2400 Optima $125
Hayes Optima 96 ..... $329
Hayes Optima 14.4 .... $399
Hayes Optima 14.4/Fax . $439
Hayes Ultra 96 ..... $549
Hayes Ultra 14.4 ..... $589
Practical Per. 2400 Int.... $69
Practical Per. 2400 Ext. .. $99
Practical Per. 9600 Int... $199
Practical Per. 9600 Ext. . $229
Practical Per. 14.4 Int. .. $329
Practical Per. 14.4 Ext.. $279
US Robotics 9600 ..... $489
US Robotics Dual Std .. $709
US Sport 14.4 Ext. Fax . $279
US Sport 14.4 Int. Fax .. $279

intel.

SatisFAXtion MODEMS

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax . $269
300 14.4/9600 Fax $275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $369
400 Ext 14.4/14.4 Fax ... $379
Faxability Plus $69
Faxability Plus/OCR $159

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips each $3/$6
256K/1MB Simms ... $15/$39
4MB Simms $139
HP 2MG Upgrade $99
HP 8MG Upgrade $269
Intel ISA 2 MB $299
OKI Laser 2MB $129

intel.

80287-10XL/XLT $79
80387 SX-16/20/25 ..... $75
80387-16/20/25/33 ..... $85
RapidCAD $249
Overdrive SX20/25 $349/$435
Overdrive SX33 ..... $575
Overdrive DX25/33 $435/$575

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker $489
Corel Draw $369
Lotus 123 2.4/3.1 .. $325/$389
Microsoft Excel Windws . $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1 .. $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
PC Tools 8.0 ..... $119
Word Perfect 5.2 ..... $259
Word Perfect Windows . $269

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII $159
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $69
Colorado Jumbo 120 ... $159
Colorado Jumbo 250 ... $219
Colorado Trakker 120 .. $339
Colorado Trakker 250 .. $399
Colorado QFA 700 ..... $689
Iomega 250 ..... $249
Irwin 120/250 ..... $189/$249
Irwin Parallel 250 ..... $419

AMERICAN UPS

250 ..... $109 600 ..... $259
400 ..... $159 900 ..... $375
450 ..... $189 1250 .... $729

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

Media Fusion 16 ..... $499
NEC CDR-74 Gallery $629
NEC CD Express $409
Sound Blaster Media .. $559

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1) $299
80 MB for AT (4096) ... $299
89 MG 3096 ..... $209
106 MG 3120A $219
120 MG 3144A $249
245 MG 3283 ..... $389

PLUS HARD CARD

40 MB/50 XL ..... $299/$229
127 MB/240 MB ... $259/$529

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

120 MB $269
209 MB/540 MB ... $389/$919

Circle 161 on reader service card.

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

VISA MasterCard P.O./COD

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516

For as little as $2,099 your work

Insight VESA/EISA 486DX2-66MHz

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
7 EISA Slots, 1 VESA/EISA Slot
16MB RAM-256K Cache
520MB 12ms SCSI HDD w/cache
32 Bit VL-Bus 1MB Graphics Accelerator
Super VGA Card
32 Bit EISA SCSI Caching Controller
with 2MB cache
17" Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS 5.0 – Mouse
MS Windows 3.1
Full vertical Case with 250 Watt Power Supply
and Two Cooling Fans
Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus™ Software
Talon TA-200 CD-ROM Drive
280ms multispin access time, 64K buffer, 300KB
transfer rate, photo CD compatible
SoundBlaster Pro® Compatible Sound Board
Amplified Stereo Speaker Set
Watchit! TV Board
25 CD-ROM Titles (Yes, 25 CDs!)
Toolworks MM Encyclopedia
International Business and Economic Atlas
American Business Phone Book
Toolworks Reference Library
Power Tools
Software Jukebox
Plus 19 more titles!

$5,999

Insight Local-Bus 486-33MHz

VESA VL-Bus Standard
Fully upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
8MB RAM - 128K Cache
250MB 12ms IDE HDD w/cache
32 Bit VL-Bus 1MB Graphics Accelerator
Super VGA Card
32 Bit VL-Bus IDE Controller
15" Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS 5.0 – Mouse
MS Windows 3.1
Full Vertical Case with 250 Watt Power Supply
and Two Cooling Fans
Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus™ Software
Talon TA-150 CD-ROM Drive
375ms access time, 32K buffer, 150KB transfer
rate, photo CD compatible
SoundBlaster Pro® Compatible Sound Board
Amplified Stereo Speaker Set
12 CD-ROM Titles:
Toolworks MM Encyclopedia
International Business and Economic Atlas
American Business Phone Book
Toolworks Reference Library
Power Tools
Software Jukebox
Plus 6 more titles!

$2,799

Insight 486sx-25MHz

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
4MB RAM - 128K cache
250MB 12ms IDE HDD w/cache
15" Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator
Super VGA Video Card supports
16.7 million colors
1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS 5.0 – Mouse
MS Windows 3.1
Desktop Case, Full Vertical Available
Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus™ Software
Talon TA-150 CD-ROM Drive
375ms access time, 32K buffer, 150KB transfer
rate, photo CD compatible
SoundBlaster Pro® Compatible Sound Board
Amplified Stereo Speaker Set
5 CD-ROM Titles:
Toolworks MM Encyclopedia
Guinness Disc
Software Jukebox
Power Tools
International Business and Economic Atlas

$2,099

If you've been waiting for the cost of multimedia to drop, wait no more. Today, with Insight's high-powered systems and low, low prices, you can leap forward into the exciting world of multimedia.

Your spreadsheet work can actually talk. Desktop publishing can be super professional. Presentations can have all the bells and whistles, even Mozart's Sonata #15 in F Major. It's all part of the multimedia experience: business tools, software, libraries, encyclopedias complete with stereo sound, brilliant color, crisp photography.

Whatever your needs may be, we're here 24 hours a day to help customize your system for as low as $2,099. And you won't be left high and dry once

multimedia can make speak for itself.

Add to your existing system:

Talon TA-100 CD-ROM Drive Kit Internal.
380ms access time, 32K buffer, fast transfer rate, stereo CD headphones, photo CD compatible, three free CDs – Toolworks MM Encyclopedia, Software Jukebox and Guinness Disc.

ODTA100K $269

Talon TA-2000 Multimedia Kit.
A complete, top-of-the-line multimedia kit including a Talon TA-200 CD-ROM Drive (280ms access time, multispin, 64K buffer, 300KB transfer rate, photo CD compatible), a SoundBlaster Pro® compatible sound board, amplified stereo speaker set, stereo headphones and installation manual. Seven free CDs – Toolworks MM Encyclopedia, Software Jukebox, Guinness Disc, Mayo Clinic, The Animals, Sherlock Holmes and National Parks.

ICOD2000MK $699

Talon™ by Colorado 250MB tape backup.
Internal unit, Standard QIC 80 attaches to existing floppy controller or dedicated unit, with data compression. 2-3MB per minute.

Includes two free tapes! $249

340MB Western Digital IDE Hard Drive.
WD2340A, 12ms. 3.5", 1"H.

Bare Drive Kit $589
Upgrade from 210MB $210

HARD DRIVES
Int:rnational

Price and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers NET 30. P.O.'s, 30-Day Guarantee & 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is not refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. ©Insight Distribution Network, Inc. 4/93. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

intel inside

the sale is complete. Your Insight multimedia system comes with a 30-day "worry free" money-back guarantee and a one-year warranty.

Of course, we accept all major credit cards and offer leasing plans with low monthly payments.

Call now and see how affordable it is to "Buy the Super Direct Way."

Insight

800·949·2302

Insight Distribution Network, Inc.
1912 W. 4th St., Tempe, AZ 85281
Fax 602-350-1150 Local 602-350-1176
National Accounts 800-927-9925

® **Circle 103 on reader service card.**

Soft Direct is your shortcut to saving!

WHERE IN THE USA IS CARMEN SANDIEGO? Deluxe Edition is a multisensory fun and learning game which gives you a marvelous appreciation for the geography of America the beautiful.

deluxe edition **$45**

BUSINESS SUCCESS

SoftDirect is proud to present our "Business Success" section. Each application here **focuses on helping you succeed in business,** whether as employer or employee! From the New Year off right, and on the road to success!

Buff+Puff+Buter	$69
Career Design	69
Entrepreneur Bus Plan	52
PFS: Resume and Job Search Kit	35
How To Form Your Own Texas Corp	35
How To Form Your Own NY Corp	35
Resume Maker	29
Time Slips 5	189
Personal Record Keeper	29

Apple

ACCOUNTING

ACC PAC BPI G/A, AP, PR	$225
ACC PAC Simply Acctg	116
DAC Easy Bonus	118
DAC Easy Inventory	118
DAC Easy Payroll 4.3	58
Pacioli 2000 2.0	48
Peachtree Complete v6	175
Quick Pay 2.0	31
QuickBooks 1.0	61
QuickBooks Quickpay	104
Quicken 6.0	49
Wealth Builder 2.0	29

CAD

3D Plan 1.0	34
Autosketch 3.0	99
Bathroom	39
Chaos	39
Design CAD 2D 6.0	225
Design CAD 3D 4.0	225
Generic 3-D Drafting	194
Generic CADD 5.0	60
Graphic Impact 2.0	84
Home	39
Instant Artist 1.0	53
Kitchen	39
MathCAD 2.5	292
Office Layout	39

COMM / UTIL / OS

Apple 2.1 single user	225
Avery Labels v4.1	44
Battery Watch 1.1	27
Brooklyn Bridge v3.5	82
Colendar Creator Plus 5.0	46
Cleanup Plus 2.0 Utils	29
Carbon Copy Plus 6.0	18
Central Point PC-Mouse 6.0 w/ Stacker	175
Central Point Backup Utils 1.1	89
Anti-Virus w/Backup 7.1	91
Commute 2.0	88
Commute Comp VAX	44
PC Tools 6.0	79
Close-Up Customizer V4	118
Crossfire Communicator	52
Crossfire Host	52
Designer 3D 1.0	127
Direct Access 5.1	87
DOSFAX Pro 2.0	48
DR DOS 6.0	63
Fastback Plus 3.1	113
Fax Mania	37
Formtool Gold 3.0	67
Goldmine v2.5	159
Laptop Pro 1.0	34
MS DOS 5.0 upgrade	60
Norton Peter Wilkinson 4.0	49
Norton Anywhere 4.5 Host	80
Norton Anywhere 4.5 Host Remote	114
Norton Anti-Virus 2.1	48
Norton Backup 2.0	93
Norton Desktop 1.0	110
Norton Utilities 6.01	110
Perform Pro Filer	48
Polaris PackRat v4	228
ProComm Plus v2.01	71
QEMM 386 6.0	58
QRAM 2.0	48
Stacker(Software) 3.0	89
SuperStor Pro 1.0	78
Virus Gold 2.5	91

DATABASE

Advance Revelation 3.0	$699
Alpha Four Intro Bundle	316
Arago DBXL 2.5	269
Clarion Personal Developer	64
Clarion Pro Dev 2.1	453
Clarion Pro Dev Upg	168
Cresper 5.0	469
DataEase 4.5	505
dBase IV 1.5	469
FoxPro 2.0	315
FoxPro 2.5 Comp UG	185
FoxPro 2.0 DOS 5-pak	588
Informix 4GL RDS-D	1,188
Paradox 4.0	499
Paradox Engine 2.1	87
Paradox Upgrade 4.0	178
Q&A 4.0	247

EDUC./RECREATION

MATHCAD Europe	78
AUTOMAP Road Atlas	52
AutoWorks	40
Bodyworks	40
Calthy Daily Planner 2.0	48
Fat Bible DOS	29
Kid Pix	35
KidWorks V2.0	35
Knowledge Adventure	44
MB Productivity	29
New Math Blaster Plus	28
New Print Shop Comp	29
PC USA 2.0	29
Reader Rabbit 2	29
Reader Rabbit 3	29
Reader Rabbit 8 Letters	38
Science Adventure	44
Spanish Phonics Tutor	47
Studyware SAT	44
Studyware, Other	Call

GRAPHICS/PUBLISHING

Aldus PageMaker 4.2	402
Aldus FreeHand Pro DOS	315
DrawPerfect 1.1+ Network	274
Freelance Graphics DOS	310
Harvard Graphics 3.0	394
Harvard Graphics DOS UG	112
New Print Shop	29
Companion	29
New Print Shop Libraries	29
PC Paint Brush 5+	109
PC Paint Brush IV	52
PFS: First Publisher 3.0	82
PFS: First Choice 3.1	82
Publisher Deluxe Business Bundle	49
Publisher Bundle Comp	46
PrintShop Deluxe DOS	45
Publish It 3.0	78
Ventura Publisher 3.0 Gold/GEM	496

INTEGRATED

Lotus Symphony 3.0	481
Lotus Works 3.0	95
MS Works 3.0 for DOS	93
WordPerfect Office 3.1	82

PROG. LANGUAGES

Borland Turbo C++ 3.0	67
MS BASIC Pro dev 7.1	308
MS C Compiler 6.0	307
Macro Assembler v6.00	92
MS Basic 6.0 Pro	133
MS Quick C 2.0	60
MS Quick Assem 1.2	124
Small Talk 2	79
Turbo Assembler/Debug	100
Turbo Pascal 7.0	100
Turbo Pascal Pro	436
Zortech C++	436

PROJECT PLANNING

Harvard Project Mgr 3.0	$419
MS Project 4.0	309
Jian Grp + Advance 6.0	57
TimeLine 5.0	436

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 2.4	327
Lotus 1-2-3 2.4 upgrade	95
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1+	399
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1+ upgrade	95
SuperCalc 5.5	89

WORD PROCESSING

Correct Grammar v4.0	52
Grammatik V 5.4	54
LetterPerfect 1.0	29
Lotus Write 2.0	124
MS Word 5.5	207
WordPerfect 5.1	269
Word for 7.0 UG	67

GAMES

Accolade Handball III	33
Ace of the Pacific	42
Earl Weaver Baseball II	30
Elvira II The Jaws of Cerebus	38
Eye of the Beholder	35
Falcon 3.0	46
Heart of China	38
Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18	29
Knight Quest V	31
Les Manley s Lost in LA	33
Might and Magic III	33
Ultimate Football	31
PGA Tour golf	28
Leisure Suit Larry V	38
Sim Ant	32
Sim City	29
Sim Earth	38
Crisis in Kremlin	38
Sports Adventure	38
Super Tetris	28
Test Drive III The Passion	33
Virtual Reality Studio	47
Common Sandogo Where in America Past	33
Where in The World	29
Where in Time	29
Winter Challenge	30

Windows

ACCOUNTING

ACC PAC Simply Acctg	$116
DAC Easy Instant Acctg	31
MS Money 2.0 W	40
Quick Pay W	35
Quicken 2.0 Win	40
TimeSheet Pro /Win	120

CAD

3D Concepts 1.0	141
Autosketch 1.0 Win	169
Chaos Win CAD 3.1 Win	39
Chaos Win	39
Kitchen	39
Office Layout	39
Bathroom	39
Instant Artist 1.0	53
MathCAD 2.5 Win	292
Generic CADD 5.0	60
Generic 3-D Drafting	194
Home	39

COMM / UTIL / OS

ACT! for Windows	229
Calendar Creator Plus	42
Battery Watch/Win	30
Colendar Creator Plus	46
Carbon Copy Plus/Win	26
Central Point Anti-Virus Backup Windows	59
Central Point Antivirus 1.0	46
Central Point Backup 7.2	86
Direct Access v1.0 Win	87
Fastback Plus 1.0 Win	113
Fax Mania Win	37
MS Windows 3.1	89
MS Windows 3.1 UG	31
MS DOS 5.0 /Win 3.1 Upgrade	129
Norton Multicope Debug 2.0	239
Norton Backup 2.0 Win	93
Perform Pro Filer Win	119
ProComm Plus Win	93
Stacker M V0 B. Win	135
WinFAX Pro 3.0	77
Wise Win	31

DATABASE

Approach 2.0 Win	244
dBase Win	317
SuperBase 4 Win 2.0	529

EDUC./RECREATION

AUTOMAP Win	$52
Calthy Daily Planner 2.0	49
Fat Bible Win	49
Learn To Use Win 3.1	19
MB Entertainment Pack	27
Typing Tutor 5+ Win	29

INTEGRATED

CA Simply Business	397
Lotus Smart Suite 1.1	449
Smart Suite UG 1.1	338
MS Works 1.0 w/MS Publisher	45
PFS: Works 2.0 for Win	123
PFS: WindowWorks	82

GRAPHIC/PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Win 4.0	429
Adobe Illustrator 4.0 UG	173
Adobe Type Fonts Cat	Call
Adobe Type Manager	62
Aldus Freehand 3.1	315
Aldus Gallery Effects	126
Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	489
Aldus Persuasion 2.1	314
Aldus PhotoStyler 1.1A	489
Aldus Pub Showcase Limited Time Only	649
Atech AllType	42
Atech FastFonts Win	123
Bestseam Trueype Fonts Pack	48
CorelDraw 3.0 Win	33
CorelDraw 3.0 /Win UG	169
Express Publisher	97
Fontographer 3.5	249
Frame Maker for Win	519
Framework 3	479
Freelance Graphics/Win	309
Freelance Upgrade/Win	95
Harvard Graphics 2.0	369
Harvard Graphics UG	123
MS PowerPoint 3.0 Win Comp UG	121
MS PowerPoint 3.0/Win	307
MS Publisher 1.0 /Win	123
MS True Type Fonts Pack	48
Print Shop Deluxe Win	45
Ventura Pub 4.1 Gold	504

PROG. LANGUAGE

Borland Turbo C++	100
SmallTalk 2.0 Win	288
Turbo Pascal for Win	100

PROJ. PLANNING

Micrografx ABC Project Manager 1.1	191
MS Project for Win 3.0	432
MS Project /Win 3.0 UG	139
Org Plus Advanced 1.0	116
PFS: Business Pro	71
Time Line Group UG	177
Time Line Win v1.0	436

SPREADSHEET

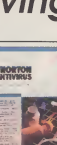
CA-Complete 4.2	296
Lotus 1-2-3 1.1 Win	299
Lotus 1-2-3 1.1 UG	96
MS Excel 4.0 Win	298
MS Excel 4.0 UG	121
Quattro Pro Win/DOS	308

WORD PROCESSING

AM PRO 3.0 Comp. UG	90
AM PRO 3.0 Win	249
AM PRO UG	59
CA Teator 5.0	130
Correct Grammar 2.0	52
Grammatik V	54
JustWrite 2.0 Win	155
MS Word 2.0 Win	252
MS Word 2.0 UG	121
Professional Write Win	156
Rightwriter 6 Win	52
Rightwriter Win 5.0	89
WordPerfect Tradeup	265
WordPerfect Comp UG	89
WordStar/Win 1.5	277

KID PIX is an amazing paint program created just for kids. It combines special effect art tools, picture stamps, sounds and magic screen transformations to turn the computer into a magical art studio. And with Kid Pix, you don't just paint a masterpiece, you hear it too! Every brush and tool has its own unique sound effect. You can even record greetings, poems or music to enhance your creations.

$35



THE NORTON ANTI-VIRUS 2.1 for Windows and DOS provides complete virus protection. It detects over 1,500 viruses, as well as unknown viruses, and repairs infected files. A complete range of virus update services gives you instant protection of newly discovered viruses.

$80

WinFax Pro 3.0 makes it easy to send, receive and manage faxes from within Windows. Since WinFax Pro installs just like a printer, you can send faxes as easy as you print documents. Documents management and OCR tools let you convert incoming faxes into editable files.

$77

APPROCH 2.0 for windows is the easiest to use relational database. Instantly access dBase, Paradox, Oracle, SQL, Fox Pro... Server and DB2 files. Named "Best Software" COMDEX/Spring 1992. Byte Magazine "Best Value" PC Computing, August, 1992

$244

Free Catalog by Request
Call For Products Not Listed
24 Hour Fax Order Line

CALL US TOLL FREE
1-800-800-9555
Customer Service: (713) 530-9828
8 am to 7 pm CST, Monday thru Friday
Soft Direct is operating as Hunter
Circle 150 on reader service card.

The Soft Direct Difference

Hours: 8 am to 7 pm CST, Monday thru Friday

- Visa & MC, personal and company check OK, no Surcharge
- Max COD order is $1,000. Cash or cashier's check accepted Add $5 per COD order
- Credit card not charged until order ships. Orders paid by check will be shipped after check has cleared.
- Corporate PO's, FPO's and APO's welcome
- Call for government and education pricing
- No minimum order
- Shipping UPS Ground, $5 per order up to 5 lbs ; $1 per lb. above 5 lbs Next-day and second-day deliveries available
- Shipping is not refundable
- Compatibility not guaranteed
- 30 days return policy on non-defective products
- Restocking fee may apply on non-defective goods
- Call for authorization before returning defective merchandise
- Prices, availability, promotions and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Not responsible for typographical errors and other printer's errors

MEMORY

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★★ CO-PROCESSOR SALE ★★

INTEL 80387, 16SX or 16DX	**59.00 each**
INTEL 80287XL, Does 6, 8, 10, 12 MHz	**74.00**
INTEL 80287DX Does 16, 20, 25, 33 MHz	**89.00**
INTEL 80387SL for SL Based NTBKS	**89.00**
CYRIX 83D87-40MHz for 40 MHz	**109.00**

HP LASER 4 MEMORY

2Meg – **80.00** 4Meg – **149.00**

8Meg – **309.00**

"We buy large volume of excess inventory."

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	4.75	4.50	4.25	—
1Meg x 4	24.00	20.00	18.00	—
1Meg x 4	25.00	21.00	19.00	—
(Lo Pwr)				
256 x 4	—	15.95	12.95	9.00
(Video Zip)				
256 x 4	4.75	4.50	—	—
256 x 1	3.00	2.60	2.20	2.00
64 x 4	—	—	3.50	—
64 x 1	—	—	1.90	—

INTEL Math Chips

8087	49.00
80C87-2	69.00
8087-1	89.00
80287-XL	74.00
80387-16 SX	59.00
80387-20 DX	89.00
80387-DX (Does All)	89.00
Intel SX (Does All)	89.00
Intel SL Mobil	89.00
Intel 1SX	59.00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9	69.00	54.00	49.00	37.00	35.00	34.00
4Meg x 9	—	—	164.00	139.00	134.00	—
16Meg x 9	—	—	—	549.00	—	—
256 x 9	—	—	20.00	19.00	18.00	17.00
256 x 36 1Meg (72 PIN) EISA	—	—	—	—	50.00	—
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN) EISA	—	—	—	—	89.00	—
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN) EISA	—	—	169.00	159.00	149.00	—
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN) EISA	—	—	309.00	299.00	299.00	—
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN) EISA	—	—	619.00	609.00	599.00	—
8 x 36 32Meg (72 PIN) EISA	—	—	—	1479.00	1469.00	—

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & direct socket compatible! without PC Week • rated #1 over all math chips

83D87-40MHz	109.00
83D87-33MHz	84.00
83D87-25SX Ver.	79.00

"All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#	PRICE
Advantage 12-386	4Meg Kit	500780-004	Call
Bravo 486/25 33	2Meg Kit	500780-005	120.00
	8Meg Kit	500780-006	299.00
Bravo 486	2Meg Kit	500987-001	149.00
	4Meg	500987-002	159.00
	8Meg Kit	500987-003	218.00
	16Meg	500987-004	599.00
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500987-100	79.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg Kit	500718-001	55.00
Premium II	1Meg	500718-002	59.00
386SX/20, 486-25, 25E, 33	1Meg Kit	500780-001	59.00
Premium Tower 386/33E, 486/25E, 486/33E	4Meg Kit	500780-002	WPB 299.00
	8Meg Kit	500780-001	WPB 298.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
2386/33 25 20 33E	1Meg	ZA360M0E	50.00
2386/33 25 20 33E	2Meg	ZA362M0E	149.00
Z248 Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 modules	99.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20
486SX-20 & 386-33
all are 72PIN SIMMS
1MEG – 50.00
4MEG – 149.00 8MEG – 289.00

DELL

420 425 433 450 DE 5E, 7E
2-4Meg Kit – 129.00/199.00
8-16 Meg – 319.00/619.00
32 Meg – 1399.00
Call on other Dell Machines

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
9595048 (31PK)	30-386	70.00
90X5960 (2Meg)	30-286 25-286 50 MTHR 80	85.00
6450275 (1Meg)	80-041	79.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111 311 121, 321, 081 151	89.00
6450560 (4Meg)	80-A21 A-61 80-A31 80-A11 80-311	149.00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX 40SX 55SX Model-70 n P-70	54.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-361 E61 E21 53SX 55SX P70	79.00
	55LS 65LS X-Station 120 & 139 35SX 35LS 40SX	
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21 A-61 921 B-61 35SX 35LS 40SX 84.00	
	Value Point 325SX	35.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
5472933 (4Meg)	35SX 40SX 55SX 65SX 55LS 65LS	149.00
6178977 (4Meg)	35SX 35LS 65SX 40SX 55SX 65LS	149.00
1057035 (512K)	PS/1	39.00
9219868 (2Meg)	PS/1 & PS/1386SX-2123	79.00
9219884 (4Meg)	PS/1 & PS/1386SX Model-2	149.00
6450902 (2Meg)	56 57 P75 90 95 P75 57SLC	89.00
	Value Point 77 486DX2 486SX SVR 85	
6450128 (4Meg)	56 57, 57SLC 90 95 P75 57SLC	149.00
	Value Point 77 486DX2 486SX SVR 85	
6450129 (8Meg)	PS1 Value Point, Model-2123, 2133, 2155	299.00
6450130 (8Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2 SVR 85	299.00
	56 57, 57SLC 90 95 P75 57SLC	299.00
	Value Point 77 486DX2 486SX SVR 85	
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40 N33SX PS Note	99.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40 N33SX PS Note	159.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40 N33SX PS Note	299.00
1057088 (8Meg)	PS1 (Model 2011)	99.00/199.00
0076828 (8Meg)	35 (all)	309.00
0076413 (2Meg)	CL57,SX Color LaTp Thinkpad 700 700C	149.00
0076420 (4Meg)	CL57,SX Color LaTp Thinkpad 700 700C	219.00
0076421 (8Meg)	CL57,SX Color LaTp Thinkpad 700 700C	299.00
9219804 (2Meg)	N45SL	99.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33 386/33L	1Meg Module	114144-001	25.00
486/25 486/33L	8Meg Module	116561-001	289.00
486/25L System Pro	1Meg Module	116568-001	79.00
DeskPro 386/33L 486/33L	Exp Bd	116569-001	319.00
DeskPro 386/25 386/20	2Meg Module	116570-001	149.00
	4Meg Module	113130-001	179.00
DeskPro 386S 16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113303-001	79.00
	2Meg Exp Bd	113534-001	219.00
	1Meg/4Meg Module	113646-001/113534-001	75.00/179.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119.00
DeskPro 386/25	1MB Exp Bd	113645-001	119.00
	1Meg/4Meg Module	113131-001/113130-001	75.00/179.00
DeskPro 286L 386N	2Meg Module	116589-001	59.00
386SX/20 386/25M 486/25M	1Meg Module	116589-001	85.00
133M 486/25M 486/16M	2Meg Module	116590-001	149.00
M Series Exp Bd	0-8Meg		299.00
Port 486C	8Meg Module	128677-001	319.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
	2Meg Kit	108072-001	159.00
	1-2Meg/4-8Meg Exp Bd	108069-001/108070-001	239.00/399.00
DeskPro 286	512K	5126-001	79.00
Prolinea 4/33	1Meg/2Meg	141682-001/141683-001	55.00/98.00
	4Meg/8Meg	141684-001/141685-001	159.00/319.00

COMPAQ PORTABLES & LAPTOPS

Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	79.00
	2Meg Module	110237-001	219.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79.00
	2Meg Module/4Meg Module	118304-001/118305-001	159.00/179.00
Compaq LTE 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79.00
	1Meg/2Meg Bd	117082-001/117083-001	99.00/159.00
Compaq Lite 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	179.00
Compaq Lite LTE/20	4Meg Module	119278-002	179.00
Compaq Lite LTE/25	8Meg Module	129769-003	389.00
Compaq Lite/20 25	4Meg Module	N/A	Call
Compaq Contura	2Meg/4Meg	139497-001/139498-001	99.00/169.00
386SL 20M 32S	8Meg/16Meg	139499-001/139500-001	319.00/639.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

Apollo 9000/345 370 380	9000/400DL 400S 400T	9000/425T 433T
4Meg Kit	98229B – 299.00	32Meg Kit 98229C – 499.00
8Meg Kit	98229C – 399.00	16Meg Kit 98229C – 1699.00
Vectra 486S/20PC 486/25T	486/33T 486/33N	
	1Meg 0012Gx – 99.00	4Meg 0215A – 159.00
Vectra 386/25PC 486S/20PC 486/25T 486/25T 33		
	2Meg 0284A – 99.00	8Meg 0412A – 329.00

NEC POWERMATE

386/25 — 2Meg Kit/8Meg Kit—149.00/399.00
386/33E 486/25 — 2Meg—189.00
386/33E Express Tw & E — 1Meg/4Meg/16Meg — 69.00/149.00/649.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT. UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	PRICE
T1000/SX 1LE	1Meg	PA1448U(TS)	79.00
T1000/T1000SX	2Meg	PA1818U(TS)	79.00
T1000/T1000SX	4Meg	PA2000U	149.00
T3200SX/T3200SX	2Meg	PA2001U	269.00
T3200SX/T3200SX/T4900 1850 C	2Meg	PA2002U	149.00
T3200SX/T3200SX/T4900 1850 C	4Meg	PA2003U	269.00
T3200SX/T3200SX/T4900 1850 C	8Meg	PA2003U	269.00
4400SX SXF/5400	1Meg	PA2004U	159.00
4400SX SXF/5400	4Meg	PA2004U	159.00
4400SX SXF/5400	8Meg	PA2004U	159.00
4400SX SXF/5400	16Meg	PA2010U	2600.00
4400SX SXF/5400	25		2600.00
T3300SL	1Meg	PA2003U	169.00
T3300SL	4Meg	PA2003U	169.00
T3300SL	8Meg	PA2003U	369.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC19-PA2030U	99.00
T1200XE	8Meg	PC19-PA2032U	85.00
T3100	1Meg	PC19-PA8301U	85.00
T3100	2Meg	PC19-PA8302U	85.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC19-PA8303U	85.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC19-PA8310U	164.00
T3100SX	8Meg	PC19-PA8311U	164.00
T5200	2Meg	PC19-PA8320U	84.00
T5200SX	2Meg	PC19-PA8330U	84.00
T5200SX	4Meg	PC19-PA8331U	164.00
T5200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8336U	164.00
T3100	2Meg	PC19-PA8300U	84.00
T5200/T5300	2Meg	PC19-PA8340U	84.00
T5200/T5300	4Meg	PC19-PA8341U	164.00

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge DLT 386SX	1Meg		109.00
Leading Edge DLT Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	109.00
Bondwell B310V SX	1Meg		109.00
Bondwell B310V SX	2Meg		299.00
NEC Nepcos 286, 386SX 16	1Meg	PC21-21	105.00
NEC Nepcos 286 386SX 16	2Meg	PC21-22	179.00
NEC Nepcos 386	2Meg	PC21-31	129.00
NEC Nepcos 386	4Meg	PC21-32	419.00
NEC Nepcos 386SX 20	1Meg	PC43-21	109.00
NEC Nepcos 386SX 20	2Meg	PC43-22	179.00
NEC Nepcos 486SX SXL 16MHz	2Meg	DP-410-9204/9205	Call/Call
Olivetti PC-525SX	1Meg	250610-001	85.00
Olivetti Travelmate 7000	1Meg	250610-001	85.00
Olivetti Quaderno 300	1Meg	250610-001	85.00
Compaq Portable	4MB	N/A	Call
Zenith 386SX Notebooks	1Meg		99.00
Zenith Master Series 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	119.00
Zenith Master Sport SL SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	99.00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286 386SX	2Meg	ZA-180-66	89.00
286 SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	89.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-66	119.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-67	119.00
Zenith Z Note 325	2Meg/8Meg	ZA3230-4/-5	139.00/599.00
Everex Tempo LX, LXC	2Meg	PCA 0003/0004	89.00
Everex Tempo Grafex	2Meg	PCA 0884-A/-0885	119.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	2Meg	500814-0884/-0885	99.00/159.00
Satory 1715 NB	2Meg	MSC-NBMEM2	89.00
Panasonic CF-410 CF270 CF370	2Meg	CF-BA16	119.00
Panasonic CF-410	4Meg	CF-BA17	179.00
Sharp PC-4500 20 25 25C	2Meg/8Meg		129.00/219.00
Sharp PC Brand Equivalent	2Meg/8Meg	MSX8MC2 20	89.00/319.00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	2Meg	PEC 33500,33501	119.00/239.00
Packard Bell 386SX 286	1Meg	286 386SX	69.00/159.00
Magnavox Models	1Meg	386 386SX	89.00/159.00
Gateway 2000 386SX/16	2Meg	S386 SX S386-4M	99.00/159.00
Dell 212 320N 320N+	2Meg	310 320N	119.00
Dell 325N 425N	2Meg	310 325N	119.00
PCMCIA Cards:	**1Meg, 2Meg**		**179.00, 319.00**
H.P. DeskJet, Paintwiz, Dell 320, Sharp, NCR, Fujitsu			

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2 & 2P	149	189	349
HP 4	Call	89	149
		1MEG	2MEG
HP IIIDEC — 300-600		149	249
Panasonic 4124/4420	119	189	Panasonic 4455 179
Panasonic 4423/4450	119	189	Panasonic 4455 179
Panasonic 4455	119	179	Panasonic 4455 179
Canon 300 Action Laser	119	179	299
Canon Laser Jet	119	179	Canon LBP-1 179
Canon Page Laser	119	179	Canon LBP-4 179
Canon LBP-8	119	179	Canon LBP-8 179
Canon 400	119	179	Canon 400 179
IBM Laser 4216 4226	119	179	299

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

DESKJET SOLUTION for DeJet 500 & Plus 92 fonts, 4.5 pt-30 pt	105.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 229 Fonts, Turbo Card	105.00
IBM3 25 Compatible to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGE	
IN ONE™ 150 Fonts (works with Epson Action Laser II)	79.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size	179.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 105, 109 Scalable Fonts by Any Point Size	239.00
TAX & FRANKS FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029	84.00
TAX & FRANKS CARTRIDGE	84.00
IBM 4000, 4000 HI fonts 11 typestyles	169.00

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR 286, 386 AT • 0K-8Meg Bd. • 4.0 LIM Compat. • New S. Yr. Warr. • Convent., Expnd & Extnd Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Oscyscope, Multitask operations

0K — $99.00 2Meg — $169.00 4Meg — $249.00 8Meg — $379.00

Board made by Boca Research, AT plus

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compatibl D-Meg • Uses 256K1-100 D-K $99.00 1Meg $179.00 2Meg $219.00

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg Ext-Expnd Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80 90, Lim 4.0

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg
$179.00	$238.00	$328.00	$477.00	$799.00	$1,499.00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles & PS/2

• WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE •

All products Brand New Guaranteed • We buy Excess Inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies

L.A. TRADE

WE'VE MOVED YOU FORWARD

92805 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

310-539-0019 WE'VE MOVED!!! FAX: 310-539-5844

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-433-3726 (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60, 70, 80 Models 55SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.

0K — 119.00 • 2Meg — 199.00 • 4Meg — 299.00 • 8Meg — 419.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FEDERAL AND 2000 GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS (Non-Profit Institutions subject to charge California sales tax) 8.25% sales tax (Refurbished orders or sidebrand orders are not eligible for Cash Back Offer) Cash Back Offer Expires 12/31/92 We accept International money orders (Cashiers Check or Bank Money Order) Prices are modeled to pay customs and other charges upon arrival in Canada All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY We accept MC VISA Discover AE prepaid orders purchase orders wire transfers, COD business checks orders over $1,000 Shipping: Ground UPS or UPS RDS must be signed for • Guaranteed Overnight Delivery

PUBLISHER'S *Hardware and Software*

▶ *Fontographer 3.5*
1992 Publisher's Choice Award Winner! As a specialized graphics editor, Fontographer allows you to easily create new and edit existing high-quality fonts (typefaces, foreign character sets, logos, and other intricate PostScript® & TrueType® artwork. In new Windows version $559

▶ *Image-In-Color Pro*
Image-In-Color Professional Pro software for Windows 3.1 is the most advanced true color, 24-bit image processing system for the PC. Provides superior CMYK color separations as well as HSU & RGB color selection. Supports Kodak CD format, Wacom & Calcomp tablets plus Twine scanners... $469

▶ *Ofoto*
Breakthrough scanning software! Ofoto automatically and accurately crops, straightens and calibrates—so every scan looks great! PC Magazine awarded it an honorable mention for technical excellence. Ofoto produces excellent image quality and award winning greyscale output $195

▶ *More Windows*
Magic Windows gets the most out of your VGA/EGA display and Microsoft Windows by accessing the 300% more screen area you never thought was there! More Windows lets you "pan" with your mouse past the edges of the monitor and open square memory in your computer card. $85

SOFTWARE

ADOBE

- *Windows Application*
- Illustrator 4.0 379
- Illustrator Upgrade 179
- PhotoShop (New!) 679
- Streamline 3.0 125
- Type Manager/Align ..... ea. 59

Font Library ...See FONTS Listing

ALDUS

- Freehand 3.11 369
- Gallery Effects 1.5 133
- Intellitrace 195
- Pagemaker 5.0 ..... CALL
- Persuasion 2.1 319
- Photostyler 1.1A 349
- Publisher's Showcase 659

CAD

- Autosketch/DOS 179/89
- Designcad 2-D/3D 175/245
- Drafix Windows CAD 2.1 429
- Generic CADD 3D 1.01 215
- Generic CADD 6.0 295
- Manoequin/Designer 279/55

CLIP ART

- Artbeat Images ..... ea. 75
- KidBag (New!) ..... ea. 85
- PhotoDisc I, II, III, IV, V ..... ea. 299
- Presentation Task Force 199
- T/Maker EPS (All Volumes) ..... ea. 79
- 3G Graphics (All Volumes) ..... CALL

COREL

- CorelDRAW! 3.0 Disks+CD 349
- Corel Upgrade 135
- Competitive Upgrade 159
- Corel + Framemaker 679
- Art-Show '93 (Book + CD) 37
- Corel SCSI 73

PUBLISHING

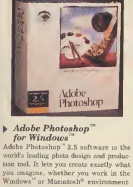
- Alltype 45
- Archetype Designer 549
- Effects Specialist (New!) 99
- FontMaster 49
- FontMonger 89
- Fontographer 259
- Fractal Painter 2.0 269
- Fractal Sketcher 99
- Framemaker 519
- Framemaker Competitive Upgrade 319
- Freedom of Press/Lite 255/69
- Freelance Graphics DOS 329
- Freelance Graphics 339
- Freelance Upgrade 2.0 99
- Harvard Graphics DOS 399
- Harvard Windows 369
- Image Assistant ..... CALL
- Image-In Color Pro 469
- Image-In Scan/Paint w/Jag 99
- Ofoto 195
- Pantone Process Color Guide CALL
- Per Form Pro Plus 233
- Photo Finish 2.0 119
- Pixar Typestry 179
- Professional Draw Upgrade 125
- Publisher's Prism (New!) ..... CALL
- QuarkXPress 569
- Ventura Publishing Pack 679

Ventura Publisher 3.2 Gem 499

- Ventura AdPro 325
- Ventura Publisher 4.1 499
- Ventura db Publisher 189
- Visio 199

MICROGRAFX

- ABC Flowcharter 279



▶ *Adobe Photoshop™ for Windows™*
Adobe Photoshop™ 2.5 software is the world's leading photo design and production tool. It lets you create exactly what you imagine, whether you work in the Windows™ or Macintosh® environment. With Adobe Photoshop and your computer, you can design and produce color and b/w images right at your desk. $679

- Designer (New!) ..... CALL
- Graphics Works 189
- Windows Orgchart 99
- Photomagic 89
- Picture Publisher 299
- Windows Draw 99

MICROSOFT

DOS Upgrade 5.0 55

- Access (while supplies last) 99
- Cinemania 59
- Encarta 249
- Excel 4.0/Upgrade 299/129
- FoxPro ..... CALL
- Powerpoint/Upgrade 299/129
- Publisher 129
- TrueType Font Packs 49
- Video for Windows 139

Windows 3.1/Upgrade 89/49

- Windows Sound System 199
- Word for Windows/Up 299/129

Serial or Bus Mouse 79

MULTIMEDIA

- Macromind Action 2.0 243
- Autodesk 3D Concepts 156
- Crystal 3D Designer (New!) 799
- Kodak Photodeg 99
- Kodak Photo CD Access 29
- Kodak PC Photography 49
- Multimedia Explorer 129
- Talking Items! 19
- Wired for Sound Pro ..... SPECIAL

OCR & WP

- FaxMaster 95

▶ *CorelDRAW! and FrameMaker get together.*
Save a bundle of money. And get a bundle of power. CorelDRAW! and FrameMaker are now bundled to deliver the best presentation graphics and document publishing solutions. But it won't last long, it's only while supplies last! CorelDRAW! gives you everything you need to draw, chart, paint, and prepare memorable presentations. FrameMaker gives you everything you need to write, design, edit, revise, and distribute documents. So boot-up a big bundle of power and enjoy tremendous savings at the same time. $679

- Omnipage Direct 259
- PageKeeper ..... CALL
- Omnipage Pro 2.1 625
- Typereader/Upgrade 449/149
- Ultrafax 83
- Wordscan/Wordscan +..... 189/429

WordPerfect DOS 269

- WordPerfect Windows 5.2 275
- WordPerfect Upgrade 79

UTILITIES

- After Dark/Star Trek 31/33
- Hijank 129
- ImagePals (New!) 99
- Incubator 75
- Jag 69

Mac to DOS 109

- More Windows 85
- Norton Anti-Virus 79
- Norton Desktop/Utilities ea. 115
- Printerche 95
- Stacker 3.0 95
- Transverter Pro 179
- Winfax Pro 75
- WinSpeed 49

FONTS

Adobe New Lower Prices!

Font Library ..... Volumes 1–315

- 2 Weights 63
- 3 Weights 95
- 4 Weights 119
- 6 Weights 175
- 8 Weights 235

Value Pack 39

Bitstream

- Type Library ..... CALL
- Facelift/WP 2.0 ..... ea. 69
- Make-UP 2.0 (New!) ..... CALL
- L'Bits Fonts ..... ea. 19
- TrueType Font Pack 35

Casady & Greene

Fluent Laser Fonts II 88

Complete Cyrillic 139

Hewlett Packard

PostScript Cartridge 509

PostScript Simm (LJ4) 369

Lasertools

Primetype 63

Micrologic

TrueType for DOS 49

Monotype

Fone Fonts CD ROM 45

Fone Fonts ..... ea. 27

Font Library ..... CALL

Value Pack 19

Pacific Data

Pacific Page PE/II XL 288/789

URW

CD Library (3,500 faces open) ..849

Typeface Reference Guide 79

SCANNERS

▶ *Flat Bed Scanners*

Artix (Tamarack)

Tamarack 6000 C 89

Tamarack 8000 C 129

Tamarack 12000 C 179

Slidekit/Transparency 64

Hewlett Packard

Scanjet IIP 899

Scanjet IIC ..... CALL

Microtek

II/IIXE 899/1179

1850 Slide Scanner 1473

Umax

Model 630 199

Model 840 ..... Call

Model 1200 999

Transparency Option 729

▶ *Hand Held Scanners*

Caere

The Typist + Graphics 299

Logitech

Scanman 256 249

▶ *ACECAT Digitizer with Fractal Painter*
ACECAT is a small formal (5"x5") graphics tablet that utilizes a pen as a pointing device. With its small size and lightweight (1.2 lbs.) ergonomic design, ACECAT can be held in the palm of the hand like an artist's palette. Fractal Painter is the best natural media paint program for Windows. $349

Scanman Color 599

Mustek

18 Bit Color Hand Scanner 329

800 dpi Hand Scanner w/OCR ..129

PRINTERS

▶ *High Resolution Printers*

Canon

Color Bubblejets ..... CALL

Lasermaster

Winjet 800/1200 ..... 629/799

Printer Memory

HP, 2 or 4 meg 119/199

HP IV, 2, 4, 8 meg 199/179/299

IBM 4019, 2 or 4 meg ..159/199

QMS 410, 2 or 4 meg ..149/209

Panasonic 4410-4430,

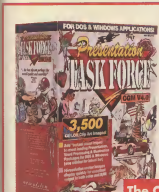
2 or 4 meg 159/239

Other Printers ..... CALL

TOOLBOX

for the Professional!

HARDWARE



▶ ***Presentation Task Force 4.0***
PC Magazine says Presentation Task Force is "The best CGM clip art package for overall quality and usability." The ultimate full color clip art for over sixty leading DOS and Windows applications just got bigger! The newest version now features an incredible 3,500 people, business, health care, holiday, sport, military and environment-related images, all in ONE massive collection

Winprinter 800 1189
Winprinter 600XL 5389
Lexmark
ALL MODELS (600 dpi).....CALL
Neugen
660 (600 dpi) 2799
880 (800 dpi) Special! .....CALL
XLI (2400 dpi)
Laserpix 5.0 1249
imageXpert 1000 2549
imageXpert 5000LJ 5129
imageXpert 5000 5799
▶ ***Postscript Printers***
Hewlett Packard
All Products .....CALL
Color Paintjet XL-300 .....CALL
NEC
Silentwriter 95 (PS Level 2)...1399
2 Meg Upgrade.....179
QMS New Lower Prices!
PS-410 1499
Hammerhead 860 3999
Seiko New Lower Prices!
Colorpoint PSE 2699

VIDEO CARDS

ATI
Graphics Ultra + 1/2 Meg...299/349
Graphics Ultra Pro 1/2 .....449/539
Diamond
Stealth Pro 1/2 Meg 259/379
Stealth 24 ISA/VLB .....ea. 179
Viper VLB 1/2 Meg .....CALL
All boards .....CALL

Hercules
Hercules Gold 16 3 Meg.....329
Chrome 431 899
Chrome 731 1399
Hercules Graphite ISA 289
Hercules Graphite VLB.....CALL
Super Station XP .....CALL

Metheus
CAD Graphics Boards .....CALL
Number Nine
All Boards .....CALL
GXe Level 12 729
GXi TC (24 bit).....1569
Matrox
Painboard PC (24 bit color)....989

MONITORS

Cornerstone
Dual Page 1201 Mono 1829
Dual Page 1201 16 greys 2049
Color 17 w/card 2349
Idek
MF-8317 (17 inch, .28dp)*.....1199
MF-5221 (21 inch, .31dp)*.....2189
MF-5621 (21 inch, .28dp)*.....2489
*1280 x 1024 flat screen
Nanao
F340i (15 inch .28dp).....749
F550i (17 inch .28 dp) 1225
T560i (17 inch .26 dp) 1789
T660i (20 inch .28 dp) 2759
T750i (21 inch .31 dp) 2299

International Sales Welcome
See our International Toll-Free Numbers in the ordering information box, lower right.

NEC
All Monitors.....CALL

MULTIMEDIA

Canon
Xapshot w/enior imaging 749
Creative Labs
Soundblaster 16 ASP.....239
Videoblaster 349
Logitech
Photoman 579
Media Vision
Prodadio Spectrum 16 195
ProMovie Spectrum 309
Multimedia Upgrade Kits .....CALL
NEC
CDR-74/84 .....659/599
Multimedia Bundles .....CALL
SuperMac
Videospigot 439
Texel
DM 3024/5024 .....499/579*
Multimedia Bundles .....CALL
Toshiba
TXM 3401 Int/Ext.....615/725*
*Kodak CD Ready

DIGITIZERS

Accead
Accent 5 x 5 115
Accent w/Painter 349
Accead 12 x 12 CAD 199
Accead 12 x 18 CAD 359

Calcomp
7.5 x 7.5 Pressure Sensitive 279
12 x 12 Pressure Sensitive..399
12 x 18 Pressure Sensitive..789
NotePads w/MS Pen ext.....189
12 x 12 CAD 299
12 x 18 CAD 429
Large Format Digitizers.....CALL

WACOM
6x9 Pressure Sensitive Pro 589
12x12 Pressure Sensitive Pro..769
12x18 Pressure Sensitive Pro 1199

STORAGE

Micronet
128MB Optical External 1589
PLI
Infinity 600MB Optical 2949
Infinity 128MB Optical 1589
Mac Optical 1GB.....3599
Syquest
Sydos 44 meg removable.....429
Sydos 88 meg removable.....569

▶ ***Tamarack Color Scanners***
Experience the benefits of 24 bit color (256 greys) up to 1200 dpi. Over 200 levels of brightness and contrast as well as professional gamma correction curves. Compact scanners come with Picture Publisher. Great transparency option for slides, x-rays and negative film.
Tamarack 6000 C (1200 x 600) **$999**
Tamarack 8000 C (1200 x 1200) **$1299**
Tamarack 12000 C (1200 x 1200) **$1789**
Transparency Option **$649**

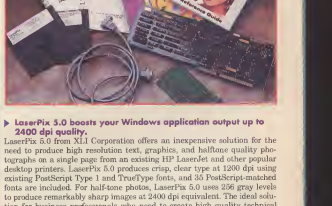
FREE GROUND SHIPPING!

▶ ***Hercules CHROME 431***
The Hercules CHROME board provides 16.7 million colors at up to 1152 x 900 resolution (Amiga Super). Perfect for use with Adobe PageMaker, PhotoStyler and Quark Express. Refresh rates up to 90Hz. Includes fast Windows 3.1 support. **$899**

HI-RES CORNER

XLI 2400 dpi at an affordable price!

COMPARE!



▶ **LaserPix 5.0 boosts your Windows application output up to 2400 dpi quality.**
LaserPix 5.0 from XLI Corporation offers an inexpensive solution for the need to produce high resolution text, graphics, and halftone quality photographs on a single page from an existing HP LaserJet and other popular desktop printers. LaserPix 5.0 produces crisp, clear type at 1200 dpi using existing PostScript Type 1 and TrueType fonts, and 35 PostScript-matched fonts are included. For half-tone photos, LaserPix 5.0 uses 256 gray levels to produce remarkably sharp images at 2400 dpi equivalent. The ideal solution for business professionals who need to create high quality technical documents, medical and research reports, marketing literature, and other publications using existing printer hardware..... **$1249**

▶ **Image Xpert 1000 Desktop Laser Printer**
The Image Xpert 1000 from XLI is an inexpensive desktop laser printer that satisfies the need for desktop publishers, low-end commercial printers, weekly/monthly newsletters, and other users to update equipment and improve output quality without making a significant capital investment. Incorporating XLI's LaserPix 5.0, the Image Xpert 1000 produces crisp, clear type and graphics at 1200 dpi, and remarkably detailed halftone photo images at 2400 dpi equivalent using 256 grey levels..... **$2549**

PUBLISHER'S TOOLBOX

1-800-233-3898

ORDERING INFORMATION

- Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express Accepted. No Surcharge. Your credit card is not charged until the order is shipped
- Corporate purchase orders are subject to credit approval.
- Personal and company checks take one week to clear
- C.O.D. add $5.00. Certified bank check, money order or cashier's check $1,000.00 maximum.
- No sales tax (WI residents add 5.5%)
- All prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
- Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. All software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty.
- We accept University & Government purchase orders
- All returns must be in the original packaging and have a return authorization number. Call 608-828-1108
- A restocking fee may apply.

SHIPPING

- *Overnight: all software and light hardware up to 3 pounds add $2.00. Add $1.00 per pound thereafter. We ship Airborne Overnight unless UPS Ground delivers the next day.
- *Free Ground: except hardware over 15 pounds is charged and charged at standard UPS Ground rates
- Same day shipping on in-stock items
- **International & Canadian orders welcome!**

Intl:	608-828-1100
Canada:	1-800-233-3898
Germany:	0130813266
Denmark:	80018428
Belgium:	119498
Switzerland:	1553247
FAX:	608-828-1112

Publisher's Toolbox: 8845 S. Greenview Dr., Suite 8, Middleton, Wisconsin 53562. Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-7 P.M., Sat. 9 A.M.-3 P.M. Central Time.

© 1993 Publisher's Toolbox Inc.

Circle 181 on reader service card.

Top Quality Peripherals For Over 15 Years! USA★FLEX

PRINTERS

IBM® PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™

LASER PRINTERS

LaserPrinter E	$749
LaserPrinter 4	$1189
LaserPrinter 5E	$919
LaserPrinter 6	$1189
LaserPrinter 10	$1259
LaserPrinter 10L	$1499

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Model 2380	$319	Model 2390	$319
Model 2381	$449	Model 2391	$449

PORTABLE PRINTERS

Black or White ... $349

EPSON LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

ACTION LASER 1000	$649
ACTION LASER 1500	$799
EPL-8000	$1069
EPL-7500 PS	$799

EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

AP 2250	$119		
LX-810	$169	LQ-870	$429
AP 3250	$189	LQ-860 Color	$554
FX-870	$269	LQ-1170	$589
FX-1170	$359	LQ-2550 Color	$869
LQ-570	$239	DFX-5000	$1269
LQ-1070	$369	DFX-8000	$2139

Panasonic Office Automation

LASER PRINTERS

KX-P4410	$619	KX-P4451	$1369
KX-P4430	$859	KX-P4455	$1679
KX-P4450i	$1059		

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

KX-P1180i	$149	KX-P2124	$299
KX-P2180	$159	KX-P1624	$329
KX-P1123	$194	KX-P1695	$354
KX-P2123	$229	KX-P1654	$514
KX-P2124i	$275	KX-P2624	$359

NEC

LASER PRINTERS

SILENTWRITER Model 990 ..... $1099

SPECIAL OFFER!

$250 Mail-In Rebate from NEC!
Plus Free 3 Year On-Site Warranty!

From now until April 30, 1993, when you buy the Model 95 or Model 95fx laser printer, you'll receive a coupon redeemable for $250 from NEC. Plus, if you purchase by March 31, 1993, you'll also get a full 3 year on-site warranty. That's a $600 value absolutely free!

SILENTWRITER Model 95		$1349
	Rebate	-250
	Your Cost	$1099
SILENTWRITER Model 95fx		$1849
	Rebate	-250
	Your Cost	$1599

Canon

BUBBLE JET PRINTERS

BJ-5	$199	BJ-300	$329
BJ-10ex	$249	BJ-330	$569
BJ-200	$329	BJ-800C	$1799
BJ-20	$369	BJ-820C	$1929

LASER BEAM PRINTERS

LBP-4	$899	LBP-8	$1299

MONITORS

NEC

14" 2A	$399
15" 3FGx	$609
15" 4FG*	$709
17" SFG*	$1249
21" 6FG*	$2299

*with AccuColor Control

Special Purchase Price NEW NEC 30 2 year warranty

14" 3D $459

SAMSUNG

12" Amber Mono	$79
14" CVL49SS	$299
14" SyncMaster 2	$249
14" SyncMaster 3	$299
14" SyncMaster 3n	$339
15" SyncMaster 15	$479
17" SyncMaster 4	$799
17" SyncMaster 5	$899

FLEXVISION

14" Super VGA	$299
15" Super VGA	$429

GTX

14" 5439-A	$229
14" 5468	$274
14" CPS 1461	$309
15" CPS 1560	$459
17" CPS 1760 Proscan	$829

MAG INNOVISION

15"Multi-freq. Color	$569
17"Multi-freq. Color	$1049

Panasonic

14" C1381i	$329
14" C1395	$429
17" C1795E	$1239

SONY

14" CPD-1320	$339
17" CPD-1304	$569
17" CPD-1604S	$1049

MONITOR SPECIALS

MAG INNOVISION

MAG Monitor and ATI Video Card Bundle $849

MAG InnoVision's 15" MX15F Multi-frequency Color Monitor
ATI Graphics ULTRA
- 1 MB VRAM • OEM box and manual

15" FLEXVISION Monitor and ATI Video Card Bundle $709

FLEXVISION 15" Super VGA
ATI Graphics ULTRA - 1 MB VRAM
• OEM box and manual

FLEXFAX Automated Fax Retrieval System

Information At Your Fingertips - 24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week.

- Details/specs on products
- Technical support helpful hints
- Monthly Specials
- "Like New" Demo Stock
- Inventory Clearance Items

Flex Fax # (708) 351-5419

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1800 20MHz i386SX, 60MB	$1049
T1850 25MHz i386SX, 80MB/120MB	$1449/$1669
T1850C 25MHz i386SX, 80MB/120MB	$2099/$2319
T3300SL 25MHz i386SL, 120MB	$2129
T4400C 25MHz i486SX, 120MB	$3389
T4400C 25MHz i486DX, 200MB	$4069
T4500 20MHz i486SX 80MB/120MB	$2369/$2549
T4500C 20MHz i486SX, 120MB	$2739/$2929
T6400DX * 33MHz i486DX, 200MB (AC Power Only)	$3899
T6400DXC* 33MHz i486DX, 200MB (AC Power Only)	$5849

*** Does not run on batteries.**

DRIVES

Seagate HARD DRIVES

ST351A/X 42/80 *MB, IDE	$154
ST3120A 102MB, <16ms, IDE	$245
ST3144A 130MB, 16ms, IDE	$269
ST3283A 245MB, 12ms, IDE	$539
ST3283N 245MB, 12ms, SCSI	$569
ST1480A 426MB, 14ms, IDE	$829

IDE Floppy Controller $39
SCSI/Floppy Controller $99
Cable and frame kit sold separately Ask your sales rep for prices * 80MB with data compression

MicroSolutions

BACKPACK EXTERNAL DRIVES

Floppy Drive 3.5" or 5.25"	$199
Floppy Drives require DOS 2.0 or above	

Tape Drive

80/250 MB w/Data Comp.	$439
Hard Drive 40 MB/100 MB	$419/$499

Tape & Hard Drives require DOS 3.0 +

TAPE BACK-UP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC

Ask about special on tape caddy.

JUMBO 120 120MB storage capacity INT. SYSTEM 1145 EXT. SYSTEM	$285
JUMBO 250 250MB storage capacity INT. SYSTEM 1199 EXT. SYSTEM	$347
JUMBO TRAKKER 120MB	$339
JUMBO TRAKKER 250MB	$399
POWERTAPE™ 2GB INT./EXT.	CALL
POWERTAPE™ 4GB INT./EXT.	CALL

DATA CARTRIDGES

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

DC2000 40/80MB	$16.99 ea.
DC2000 Form.	$18.95 ea.
DC2080 80/160MB	$21.95 ea.
DC2080 Form.	$24.95 ea.
DC2120 120/250MB	$23.95 ea.
DC2120 Form.	$26.95 ea.
DC6150 250/500MB	$21.49 ea.
DC6200 60MB Form.	$25.95 ea.
DC6250 250/500MB	$25.49 ea.
DC6525 350/700MB	$32.95 ea.

MODEMS

Hayes

OPTIMA™ 24 + FAX96	$149
OPTIMA™ 96 + FAX96	$279
OPTIMA™ 144+ FAX144	$469
SMARTCOM EXEC	$69
POCKET EDITION™ 2400	$119

U.S.Robotics

Sportster 9600 (int)	$199
Sportster 9600 (ext)	$229
Sportster 14.4 (int)	$229
Sportster 14.4 (ext)	$269
World Port 14.4 V.42 bis (ext)	$399
Courier V.32bis (int)	$399
Courier V.32bis (ext)	$439

COMPAQ SYSTEMS

COMPAQ Portinia 3/25s
84MB 141700-047 ..... $919
*84MB Bundle 141650-004 ..... $999
*120MB 141650-007 ..... $979
*120MB Bundle 141650-005 ..... $1079

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s
240MB 143200-009 ..... $1399
*Bundle 143200-007 ..... $1479

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/50
120MB 146000-008 ..... $1839
*120MB Bundle 146000-006 ..... $1949

COMPAQ DESKPRO 3/25i
84MB 141000-407 ..... $1689
120MB 141000-403 ..... $1689

COMPAQ DESKPRO 3/33i
84MB 141100-407 ..... $1689
120MB 141100-408 ..... $1779

COMPAQ Contura 3/20
84MB 139600-006 ..... $1299

COMPAQ Contura 3/25
84MB 139400-009 ..... $1599
120MB 139400-006 ..... $1799

COMPAQ Contura 3/25c
84MB 139410-004 ..... $2099
120MB 139410-005 ..... $2299

COMPAQ LTE Lite/25c
84MB 138250-003 ..... $3299
120MB 138250-004 ..... $3599

COMPAQ LTE/PRO
386/20e 386DX, 20 MHz, 110 MB W/Samsung SyncMaster 2 ..... $1299
W/Samsung SyncMaster 3 ..... $1349

*Ask your sales rep. for details.

VIDEO & SOUND CARDS

DIAMOND

ISA Bus Graphic Cards	
Stealth Pro - 1MB	$249
Stealth Pro - 2MB	$359
Stealth 24 - 1MB	$169
SpeedStar 24X - 1MB	$159
Local Bus Graphic Cards	
Viper VLB - 1MB	$319
Viper VLB - 2MB	$409
Stealth Pro VLB - 1MB	$249
Stealth Pro VLB - 2MB	$369
Stealth 24 VLB - 1MB	$169

ATI

GRAPHICS ULTRA - 1MB	$299
GRAPHICS ULTRA™ + 2MB	$339
GRAPHICS ULTRA™ PRO 2MB	$519

CREATIVE

ProDesigner II/s - 1MB	$149
Fahrenheit 1280 - 1MB	$199
Fahrenheit VA - 1MB	$219

H-P FAX MACHINES

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP FAX-200 Plain paper fax	$959
HP FAX-310 Plain paper fax	$1279

USA★FLEX

TO ORDER 800-723-0334

USA (708) 351-7204
Government/Education Sales
1-800-627-0334
Government/Education FAX # (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500
or 1-708-924-6760
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256
or 1-708-582-6179

OPEN 24 HOURS
EXCEPTIONAL CUSTOMER SERVICE
MON. - FRI. 8:30 AM - 5:30 PM CST

Minimum Order $50. MasterCard, Visa, Discover and Flex Cards accepted. Shipping and handling additional. Prices are F.O.B. Illinois and subject to change without notice. Long-term contracts for qualified businesses. Shipping and handling additional. Corporations rated A3 by Dun & Bradstreet. Shipping: Ground $5.00, 2nd day $10.00, Overnight $15.00. Orders over $500.00 add $10.00, over $1000.00 add $20.00 check verify charge. Call for special UPS Red and UPS Blue C.O.D. rates. Call for PAL rates. AK, HI, Puerto Rico, APO and FPO add $15.00 for over additional shipping and handling costs. All returns must have a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number. Call (708) 351-7172. All returns must be in original packaging and include all warranty cards and manuals. Incompatible product, returns, misplaced or lost cards and refused shipments are subject to a 25% restocking charge. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. IBM, PS/2, PS/1, Lexmark, PowerPrinter, Proprinter are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation and used under license. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. Allow 1 week for some items when placing an order.

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

Code ? PC 10.93

Circle 183 on reader service card.

NOW WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE
• Hablamos Español
• 日本語でどうぞ
• 저희는 한국말을 사용합니다

OPERATING SYSTEM KEY:
W=Windows
D=DOS
B=Both

- Over 2,000 Products
- Hassle-free Ordering
- Knowledgeable Sales Advisors
- $6 Overnight Shipping

- Quality Products
- Latest Releases
- OPEN Weekends
- Low Prices

The PC Zone™
Price, Availability and Service

☎ Call 1•800•252•0386/ Outside USA & Canada: Call 1•206•883•3088

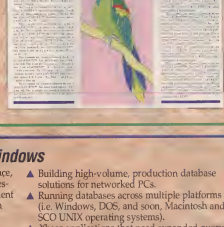
LAYOUTS FOR PAGEMAKER AS SEEN IN *PC COMPUTING REVIEW*

Layouts™ for PageMaker

$72

Postcraft's Layouts contains 219 professionally designed templates for PageMaker. It contains a variety of camera-ready black-and-white and color designs, including 33 brochures, 14 newsletters, 82 business cards, 35 letterheads, 48 envelopes and 2 business reply cards. Layouts is ideal for both the novice as a creativity tool and the professional as a productivity tool. You can customize each layout with your own copy, fonts, graphics, etc. and output them to laser or linotronic. All layouts include crop marks, registration marks and fold/score marks, as well as hot design tips. Layouts received four stars from *Publish Magazine*.

Postcraft International W #07252



COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

Trade in The Competitor PC Office or Word for Windows

Microsoft FoxPro
Before $188 After

Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for Windows

FoxPro is receiving record-breaking acceptance, and it's based on a speed demon of a predecessor. It couples the visual Windows environment with powerful Rushmore query optimization and the relational query-by-example (RQBE) tool. It's the fastest way to retrieve data. It's the Database Management System for:

- ▲ Running dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper applications in DOS or Windows—very fast.
- ▲ Building high-volume, production database solutions for networked PCs.
- ▲ Running databases across multiple platforms (i.e. Windows, DOS, and soon, Macintosh and SCO UNIX operating systems).
- ▲ Xbase applications that need expanded query and reporting capabilities.

Microsoft W #11885 - 5.25" disk • W #11886 - 3.5" disk

W #11888 FoxPro 2.5 Windows	$314
W #12094 FoxPro 2.5 Version Upgrade Windows	$94
D #12091 FoxPro 2.5 DOS	$314
D #12092 FoxPro 2.5 DOS Competitive Upgrade	$188
D #12096 FoxPro 2.5 Version Upgrade DOS	$94

Whatever you need from a database, Microsoft delivers. Microsoft FoxPro and Microsoft Access are two powerful database programs that are designed to solve different database problems you may have.
If you have complex database needs, Microsoft FoxPro and Microsoft Access work together to create an extra powerful combination of features. For example, some people may use Microsoft FoxPro for extremely fast execution of mission-critical solutions, while others use Microsoft Access to graphically analyze and present the same data. Take a look and find out which one can best handle your individual business needs.

Microsoft Access

Welcome to the visual world of the Microsoft Access database management system. It's the database that makes it easy to use powerful features and lets you work with data in virtually any database format. Microsoft Access is the Database Management System for:

- ▲ Decision makers who want to organize data in any format the data resides.
- ▲ Professional database developers who build client-server solutions combining local data with large enterprise databases.
- ▲ Power users who build workgroup databases.
- ▲ Database developers who don't program in Xbase but need a powerful Windows-based development platform.
- ▲ Anyone using a spreadsheet for database problems.

Microsoft W #12099 - 5.25" disk • W #12102 - 3.5" disk
~~W #11570 Access 1.1 - 3.5" disk ..... $255~~

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

Trade in The Competitor Database

Microsoft ACCESS
Before and After $188

NOW SHIPPING WEEKDAYS TILL 2 A.M.E.T.

POLICIES

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on backorder (UPS only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately. All checks or money orders must have a phone number and contact person listed. A $20.00 fee will be charged on all returned checks.
- C.O.D. orders accepted. Limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge. All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- Add applicable sales tax: only in WA. QN.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions limited to stock on hand. Call for current prices.
- All shipments refer to "in stock" items, barring system failure, etc.
- Shipping: $6 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express (overnight). Some rural areas require extra day for delivery. Canadian customer orders: 4 weeks, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information.
- **Orders placed by Zone ET weekdays ship that day.**
- **Orders placed Saturday ship by arrive Monday.**
- APO/FPO box orders shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes via UPS.
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software. Not responsible for typographical error.
- **Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- Please fax, mail or call for a return authorization prior to returning any item. **Call Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-241-8616 weekdays 9am to 6pm PT.**

The PC Zone • 17411 NE Union Hill Rd.
Redmond, WA 98052-9964
International: 206-883-3088 FAX: 206-881-3421

©1990 Copyright Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG 1-800-252-0386

Circle 159 on reader service card. CODE #30406

9600 Baud-acious!

Get the speed of 9600 baud for as low as $6 an hour.

With National Videotex Network's new 9600 bps capability, you can download information at SEVERAL TIMES THE SPEED of a standard 2400 bps system. But that's only the beginning — our Premium on-line charges are ONLY $6/hr non-prime time, and $9/hr during prime time! And unlike other on-line services, there's NO EXTRA CHARGE for our 9600 bps service.

Imagine the savings as you tap into some of the most popular information sources in the on-line industry. These savings are Baud-acious!

And with NVN you're also getting great forums and some of the hottest multi-player games around. Plus access to news, sports, financial information and much more. All at very, very attractive rates.

So think FAST. Membership is just $5.95 a month, AND WE GIVE YOU A SATISFACTION GUARANTEE.* To register on-line RIGHT NOW, follow the instructions in the box.

How to register
To register on-line, set your comm software to 1200, 2400 or 9600 bps, N-8-1, and full duplex. Dial 1-800-336-9092. When connected enter PC93RR and press <RETURN>. Then enter name, address and Visa,® MasterCard,® Discover® Card or American Express® number. Your Starter Kit will be mailed right away.
For more information, call 1-800-336-9096.

NATIONAL VIDEOTEX

Risk-free. Satisfaction guaranteed.

*Membership fee refunds are limited to $5.95 and do not apply to connect charges for Premium services or connect/surcharges for Premium Plus services. Satisfaction Guarantee offer applies to first time Members. One per Membership per household.

Subscription fee is $5.95 per month. Prices and service content are subject to change. National Videotex is a service mark of National Videotex Network, Corp. All others are for identification purposes only and belong to their respective companies or organizations.

Circle 237 on reader service card.

LIFETIME ★ WARRANTY

100% GUARANTEED

MEMORY SUPER SOURCE

1 x 9 $CALL

70 NS SIMMS

4 x 9 $CALL

CALL FOR LATEST SIMM PRICES

HARD DRIVE SUPER PRICES $CALL

Quantum
FUJITSU
Maxtor
Seagate
MICROPOLIS
CONNER
WESTERN DIGITAL

FAST DELIVERY, GREAT SERVICE AND LOW PRICES

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL		CYRIX		IIT	
8087 5MHz INTEL	49 00	83D87DX 16 16MHZ CYRIX	89 00	2C87 8 8MHZ IIT	59 00
8087 2 8MHz INTEL	69 00	83D87DX 20 20MHZ CYRIX	89 00	2C87 10 10MHZ IIT	59 00
8087 1 10MHZ INTEL	89 00	83D87DX 25 25MHZ CYRIX	89 00	2C87 12 12MHZ IIT	65 00
80287 6 6MHZ INTEL	49 00	3D87DX 33 33MHZ CYRIX	89 00	2C87 20 20MHZ IIT	65 00
80287 8 8MHZ INTEL	49 00	83D87DX 40 40MHZ CYRIX	89 00	3C87 16 16MHZ IIT	89 00
80287 10 10MHZ INTEL	59 00	83S87SX16 16MHZ CYRIX	79 00	3C87 20 20MHZ IIT	89 00
80287XL 10MHZ INTEL	75 00	83S87SX20 20MHZ CYRIX	79 00	3C87 25 25MHZ IIT	89 00
80287XLT 12MHZ INTEL	75 00	83S87SX25 25MHZ CYRIX	79 00	3C87 33 33MHZ IIT	89 00
80387SX 16 16MHZ INTEL	85 00	82S87XL CYRIX	79 00	3C87 40 40MHZ IIT	99 00
80387SX 20 20 HZ INTEL	85 00			3S87SX 16 16MHZ IIT	75 00
80387DX 16 16MHZ INTEL	89 00			3S87SX 20 20MHZ IIT	75 00
80387DX 20 20MHZ INTEL	89 00	**WEITEK**		3S87SX 25 25MHZ IIT	75 00
80387DX 25 25MHZ INTEL	89 00	3167 20MHZ WEITEK	295 00	3S87SX 33 33MHZ IIT	85 00
80387DX 33 33MHZ INTEL	89 00	3167 25MHZ WEITEK	395 00	**AMD**	
80487SX 20 INTEL	499 00	3167 33MHZ WEITEK	495 00	80C287 10 AMD	59 00
OVERDRIVE SX DX33	749 00	4167 25MHZ WEITEK	445 00	80C287 12 AMD	59 00
OVERDRIVE SX DX25	599 00	4167 33MHZ WEITEK	695 00		
OVERDRIVE SX DX20	499 00				

SIMM-SIPP MODULES

	EACH	12+				
4MB X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	CALL	CALL	256K X 9 100NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9 100NS SIPP	CALL
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM	CALL	CALL	256K X 9 80NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM	CALL	CALL	256K X 9-70NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9 70NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9 100NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	256K X 9-60NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL	256 X 36 – 1MB	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL	512 X 36 – 2MB	CALL
1MB X 9 70NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	4MB X 8 80NS SIMM	CALL	1 X 36 – 4MB	CALL
1MB X 9 70NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	4MB X 8 70NS SIMM	CALL	2 X 36 – 8MB	CALL
1MB X 9-60NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 9 100NS SIPP	CALL	4 X 36 – 16MB	CALL
1MB X 9-60NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL	8 X 36 – 32MB	CALL
1MB X 9-53NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL	1MB X 40 – 80NS – 4MB SIMM	CALL
1MB X 9-53NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL	2MB X 40 – 80NS – 8MB SIMM	CALL
16MB X 9-70NS SIMM	CALL	CALL				
16MB X 9 60NS SIMM	CALL	CALL				

Apple

NEXT

COMPAQ

AST

AT&T

QMS

NCR

DELL

EPSON

ALR

EVEREX

hp

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

IBM

Canon

NEC

TI

TOSHIBA

Panasonic

SUN

SHARP

ZENITH

MAGNAVOX

OKIDATA

BROTHER

KINGSTON

SX/NOW! CPU PROCESSOR UPGRADES

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK

SILICON GRAPHICS

ACER

MOTHER BOARDS

ONE BOARD SOLUTION

386/486

386/486-64K Cache no CPU $200.

386/486-256K Cashe no CPU $250.

OPTI/UMC MOTHER BOARDS

386DX 25 CASHE W CPU	$180
386DX-33-64K CACHE W CPU	199
386DX-33-256K CACHE W CPU	249
386DX-40-64K CACHE W CPU	210
386DX-40 256K CACHE W CPU	260
486DX 33 64K CACHE W CPU	490
486DX-33-256K CACHE W CPU	540
486DX-50-256K CACHE W CPU	749

EXPANSION BOARDS

SIMMply-RAM™ for the PS/2-16 $195

SIMMply-RAM™ for the PS/2-32 $195

RAMpAT!™ Uses up to 16 MB of memory. 16-bit ISA (PC AT) bus compatible. Self-installing: no switches or software setup required. Supports extended or LIM 4.0 expanded memory modes $108

RAMpAT!-Plus™ Up to 16MB of memory. Half card plugs into 8-bit or 16-bit ISA expansion slots. Hardware support for LIM 4.0 expanded memory. Self-installing software $145

AST Rampage Plus $140. BOCA BRAT 90 W/2MB $169

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MB X 1-100NS	3.95	256 X 1 80NS	1 80	64K X 4-120NS	1 75
1MB X 1-80NS	4.20	256K X 1-70NS	1 80	64K X 4-100NS	2.10
1MB X 1-70NS	4.25	256K X 1-60 NS	2 20	64K X 4-80NS	2.25
1MB X 1-60NS	4 70	256K X 4-100NS	4 35	64K X 1-150NS	1.50
256K X 1-150NS	1.50	256K X 4-80NS	4 45	64K X 1-120NS	1 75
256K X 1-120NS	1.55	256K X 4-70NS	4 50	64K X 1 100NS	1 95
256K X 1-100NS	1.70	256K X 4-60NS	4.75	**256K X 1-STTATIC RAM**	
1 x 4-80NS	21 00	DIPP		AAA2800P-08 (256x1)	2 65
1 x 4-80NS	21 00	STATIC ZIPP		AAA2800P-07 (256x1)	2 85
1 x 4 80NS	21 00	ZIPP		AAA2800P-06 (256x1)	3 05

CACHE

8 X 8-15	5.00
32 X 8-15	16 00
8 X 8-25	4 00
32 X 8-25	7 00
64 X 4-25	8 00
16 X 4-25	5 00
8 X 8-20	4 00
32 X 8-20	9 00
64 X 4-20	10 00
16 X 4-20	5 50
16 X 4-15	9 00
64 X 1-20	8 00
64 X 1-15	10.00
128 X 8-25	40 00
128 X 8-20	CALL

FOR MEMORY PRODUCTS NOT LISTED, CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILABILITY

PURCHASE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES - UNIVERSITIES - FORTUNE 2000 FIRMS - CALL 1-215-922-4650

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER American Express

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE

NEVER A SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS   OPEN SATURDAY 10 – 6

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE

TECHNICAL SUPPORT 1-215-922-4640

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-457-6937

FAX 1-215-922-0116

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE

ORDER TOLL-FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA OR CANADA CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES AND VOLUME DISCOUNTS PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE ORDER LINES OPEN 6 DAYS. MINIMUM ORDER 50 00●USA SHIPPING & HANDLING AIR $12 00–AIR OVERNIGHT $18 00–COD ADD $4 00●PA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX●PREPAID ORDERS CALL FOR CONFIRMATION●ALL RETURNS REQUIRE RMA# AND ORIGINAL INVOICE CANCELLED ORDERS AND RETURNS FOR CREDIT SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE●RETURNED MERCHANDISE MUST BE IN NEW CONDITION AND RECEIVED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM INVOICE DATE SORRY NO REFUNDS AFTER 14 DAYS SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES NOT REFUNDABLE●INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME–APO–FPD ORDERS WELCOME P.O.'S ACCEPTED FROM GOVERMENT AGENCIES/UNIVERSITIES/FORTUNE 2000 COMPANIES–SUBJECT TO APPROVAL ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE THIRD PARTY ALL TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS ★ ALL WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS ARE 100% GUARANTEED AND COME WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY EXCEPT 30 DAY WARRANTY ON CPU CHIPS AND 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON MOTHER BOARDS ★

WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES

437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106
Customer Service 215-922-4640

Circle 257 on reader service card.

ADVERTISER INDEX

ADVERTISER	READER SERVICE	PAGE NUMBER
Abacus	138	292
Advanced Logic Research	142	97
Americo Online, Inc.	*	93-94
American Power Conversion	116	28
Arlington Computer Products	161	303
ASP Computer Products	122	16
AT&T Paradyne	256/265	127
ATI Technologies Inc.	112	101
Autodesk Retail	118	57
Backus-Naur	236	253
Borland International	120	141
	201	98-99
Caere Corp	272	200-201
	169	82-83
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	*	30
Conon, U.S.A.	137	287
Clear Software	144	18
Colorado Memory Systems	259	134
CompuAdd Corporation	114	88-89
Compudyne	195	264-265
Compuserve	128	293
Computer Associates	262	267
Computer Clipboard	*	302
Concentric Data Systems	160	85
Corel Corp.	218	17
Costar	102	276
Creative Labs	211	15
Crosstalk	129	177
Curtis Mfg Co	*	9
DocEasy	229	153
Datastorm Technologies Inc.	162	213
Dell Computer Corp.	*	C5-C8
Delrina Technology	227	59
Delta Point	134	233
Digital Equipment Corp	130	104-105
	140	106-107
	167	108-109
Digital Vision, Inc.	241	10
Dustin Discount Software	145	2-3
	126	26
Eastman Kodak	247	103
Epson	*	71
Farga Electronics, Inc.	110	34-35
Fast Micro	158	248-249
Fifth Generation Systems	268	206-207
Franklin Quest Co.	119	214
Future Soft Engineering	173	270
Gateway 2000	*	49-56
	*	73-76
Grolier Electronic Publishing	148	19
Hewlett Packard	260	123
Honeywell	244	32
IBM	*	61-64
	*	145-148
Insight Computers/Hard Drives	103	304-305
Intuit, Inc.	*	47
L.A. Trade	*	307
Logitech	177	137
Lotus Development Corp	*	120-121
	*	254-255
	135	67-69
M-USA Business Systems	166	234
Macromedia	*	4-5
Media Vision	124	241
	115	124
MicroComputer Accessories	222	277
Micrografx	187	275
Microsoft	*	C2-PG1
	*	128
	*	164
	*	194-195
	*	236-237
	*	29
	*	31
	*	33
Microsoft Press	*	117
Microspeed	107	14
Nanao	212	158
National Videotex	237	312
NEC Technologies	*	12-13
	176	42-43
New Vision Technologies Inc.	267	154
Northgate Computer Systems	*	167-172
NRI Schools	*	271-273
Pacific Data Products, Inc.	*	163
Patton & Patton	224	282
PC Brand	*	226-227
PC Zone	159	311
PCs Compleat	157	300-301
Physiatronics Corporation	117	138
Pinnacle Micro	185	79
Polaris Software	105	45
Practical Peripherals	168	245
Publisher's Toolbox	181	308-309
Quantum Corp.	156	281
Quarterdeck	174	283
Seika Instruments	136	157
Softdirect/Hunter	150	306
Software Marketing Corp.	163	142
Software Publishing	*	216-217
Supra Corporation	109	118
Symantec Corporation	141	81
Tektronix Inc	172	77
Teleware	255	95
Texas Instruments	104	178
TigerSoftware	193	299
	226	41
Toshiba America, Inc.	215	278-279
UMAX	179	225
USA Flex	183	310
Verbatim Corp	143	188-189
ViewSonic	186	182-183
WordPerfect Corporation	*	131-133
	*	257
	*	259
	*	261
	*	263
Worldwide Technology	257	313
XTree Company	180	11
ZD Press	278	291
Zenith Data Systems	273	268-269
Zeos Int'l	139	21
	248	22-23
	216	24-25
	131	91
Ziffnet	127	294-295

Direct to You Section		298-316
PC/Computing Marketplace		317-331

PC Computing FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the numbers below corresponding to products featured in this issue's advertisements and listed in the Editorial Product Index. Manufacturers will mail product literature to you free of charge.

Void after July 31, 1993

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN ADVERTISEMENTS

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

121	122	123	124	125	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615
146	147	148	149	150	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
171	172	173	174	175	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645
196	197	198	199	200	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
221	222	223	224	225	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675
246	247	248	249	250	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
271	272	273	274	275	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705
296	297	298	299	300	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
321	322	323	324	325	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735
346	347	348	349	350	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
371	372	373	374	375	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765
396	397	398	399	400	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
421	422	423	424	425	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795
446	447	448	449	450	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
471	472	473	474	475	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825
496	497	498	499	500	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
521	522	523	524	525	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855
546	547	548	549	550	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
571	572	573	574	575	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885
596	597	598	599	600	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

Please answer questions below:

1. **Where do you use your computer?** (Check one only):
   A ☐ Home B ☐ Business C ☐ Both
2. **What kinds of computers do you use?** (Check all that apply)
   D. ☐ IBM/Compatible Laptop E. ☐ IBM/Compatible Desktop F ☐ MAC
3. **Do you plan to buy any of the hardware or software mentioned below in the next three months?** (Check all that apply)

HARDWARE
G ☐ PC
H ☐ MAC
I ☐ Laptop
J. ☐ Printer
K ☐ Monitor
L. ☐ Disk/Tape Back-up
M ☐ Add-in Board
N ☐ Modem
O. ☐ Input Device
P. ☐ Local Area Network

SOFTWARE
D ☐ Accounting
R ☐ Spreadsheet
S ☐ Personal Finance
T. ☐ Desktop Publishing
U. ☐ Word Processor
V ☐ Database Manager
W ☐ Graphics
X. ☐ Utility
Y ☐ Communications
Z ☐ Windows/Multi-tasking
1. ☐ Programming Language/ Compiler
2 ☐ Integrated/Multifunction
3 ☐ CAD

4. **From which of the following sources do you purchase personal computer products?** (Check all that apply)
   4 ☐ Specialty Computer Retail Stores 6 ☐ Direct from Manufacturers
   5 ☐ Mail Order Firms 7 ☐ Other

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY PCC 4/93-4

Name

Title Telephone

Company Name

Address

City State Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to PC/Computing for $14.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC Computing
P.O. BOX 1689
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9689

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC Computing

P.O. BOX 1689
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9689

PC Computing FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the numbers below corresponding to products featured in this issue's advertisements and listed in the Editorial Product Index. Manufacturers will mail product literature to you free of charge.

Void after July 31, 1993

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN ADVERTISEMENTS

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	
126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	
176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	
226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	
276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	
326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	
376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	
476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	
526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	
576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615											
616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630											
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645											
646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660											
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675											
676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690											
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705											
706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720											
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735											
736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750											
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765											
766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780											
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795											
796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810											
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825											
826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840											
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855											
856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870											
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885											
886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900											

Please answer questions below:

1. **Where do you use your computer?** (Check one only):
   A. ☐ Home B. ☐ Business C. ☐ Both
2. **What kinds of computers do you use?** (Check all that apply):
   D. ☐ IBM/Compatible Laptop E. ☐ IBM/Compatible Desktop F. ☐ MAC
3. **Do you plan to buy any of the hardware or software mentioned below in the next three months?** (Check all that apply):

HARDWARE
G. ☐ PC
H. ☐ MAC
I. ☐ Laptop
J. ☐ Printer
K. ☐ Monitor
L. ☐ Disk/Tape Back-up
M. ☐ Add-in Board
N. ☐ Modem
O. ☐ Input Device
P. ☐ Local Area Network

SOFTWARE
Q. ☐ Accounting
R. ☐ Spreadsheet
S. ☐ Personal Finance
T. ☐ Desktop Publishing
U. ☐ Word Processor
V. ☐ Database Manager
W. ☐ Graphics
X. ☐ Utility
Y. ☐ Communications
Z. ☐ Windows/Multi-tasking
1. ☐ Programming Language/Compiler
2. ☐ Integrated/Multifunction
3. ☐ CAD

4. **From which of this following sources do you purchase personal computer products?** (Check all that apply):
   4. ☐ Specialty Computer Retail Stores
   5. ☐ Mail Order Firms
   6. ☐ Direct from Manufacturers
   7. ☐ Other

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

PCC 4/93-4

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to PC/Computing for $14.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

Marketplace

Advertising Account Representatives

Christina Finelli	Account Representative	212-503-5133
John Spingler	Account Representative	212-503-5114
Richard Wortman	Account Representative	212-503-5102
Jason Young	Account Manager	212-503-5101

National Advertising Staff 1-800-825-4257

Paul Stafford VP, Central Advertising **Bessi Dion** Asst. Prod. Manager
Georgie Seitz Sales Manager **Melissa Casey** Ad Coordinator

Windows/Premier

The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services.

317-322

Classified

Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more.

323-331

Index

	Premier	Classified
HARDWARE		
Boards/Components/Chips		323
Multi-media	318	
Communications	319	
Voice Mail		
Computer Systems		323
Input/Output Devices		
Bar Coding		323
Mass Storage Devices		324
Midi		
Networking		324
Security		
Video		
SOFTWARE		
Business Applications	319	325
Accounting		325
Membership		325
Communications		326
Education		326
Graphics/Design	320	326
Multi-media		326
Personal		327
Foreign Languages	321	326
Religion	320	327
Public Domain		
Scientific		328
Engineering		328
Security		
Shareware		328
Systems/Languages		
Utilities	322	
Vertical Applications		
Adult		331
Windows	317	329
SUPPORTING PRODUCTS		
Information Resources	320	329
Services		329
Supplies		329

WatchIT!TV

$349

LIVE! TV in a window on your PC!

- Tune in the Weather
- Eye the News
- Track Wall Street
- Watch the Soaps
- Play Game Shows
- Catch Sports

Now you can watch TV on your PC monitor while working on other applications under DOS or Windows.

Turn your entire PC monitor into a TV screen or choose a smaller window size. Move the window wherever you want, and control all video and audio levels through an onscreen remote control or a DOS TSR. Framegrab images to popular file formats from an antenna, cable, or VCR/laserdisc RF video input.

Requires a VGA card with a feature connector running 640x480 graphics mode.

Ask about our entire line of multimedia peripherals, including Super VideoWindows for ISA and PS/2 platforms, and the hot new Super Motion Compression which allows real-time video capture and playback to and from your hard drive.

NEW MEDIA GRAPHICS

1-800-288-2207

Contact New Media Graphics for your local WatchIT! TV dealer

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZyINDEX

Don't spend your time looking for information... Spend your time using it!!

With ZyINDEX, you can find information contained in any document collection on network or stand alone computers in just seconds. **Quick, precise, fun; ZyINDEX** can search word processing, database or graphics files in plain english. Many output features. Powerful search tools: Word or Phrase; Boolean; Proximity; Synonyms and more... Powerful InfoApps features: HyperLink; Notes; Cut & Paste; Print; Launch...put your information to work for you. ZyINDEX works with WordPerfect, Word for Windows, dBase, graphics and other file formats. Developers API Toolkit available.

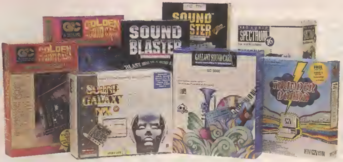
Call 1-800-544-6339 for free demo or update info

ZyLAB
A Division of Information Dimensions, Inc.

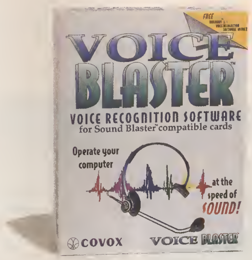
100 Lexington Drive • Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
Phone: (708) 459-8000 • Fax (708) 459-8054

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you *LISTEN* to your computer with one of these...



now you can *TALK* to your computer with THIS!



From the developers of the U.S. Air Force's "Bionic Ear" comes VOICE BLASTER, the world's first voice recognition software for popular sound cards.

The DOS and Windows 3.1 voice recognition programs included allow you to add voice commands to popular education, business and entertainment programs such as WordPerfect, F117A, Lotus 123, Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe , DAC Easy, and hundreds more.

Easy to install and use, you will be up and running *at the speed of sound* in no time!

Also included are DOS and Windows 3.1 recording, editing and playback programs which represent leading edge PC sound technology.

Voice annotation software included brings your Windows 3.1 word processor to life by adding your own recorded messages to your documents.

The COVOX E/Q module and headset provided with VOICE BLASTER will improve your sound card's recording capability while giving you the best voice recognition possible. VOICE BLASTER *will change the way you use your computer!*

VOICE BLASTER is available at CompUSA, Software Etc. and other fine computer retail outlets.

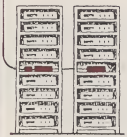
Call COVOX, INC. (800)733-0420   Dealer inquiries call (818) 446-9932

Copyright 1993 COVOX,® INC. All products and corporate names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners. All rights reserved. COVOX, INC. 675 Conger St. Eugene, OR 97402 (503) 342-1271

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMANDER

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD, MONITOR, AND MOUSE



- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access to 150 feet away [optional]
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Use either PS/2 or Microsoft serial mouse with available cables
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units

CYBEX

2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.

(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

Dealer Program Available — Made in USA

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program Your Business For Success

MicroBiz AUTOMATE YOUR BIZ

COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS & WATCH YOUR PROFITS GROW!

- Increase Control
- Increase Profits & Sales
- Work smarter, not harder
- Lower Costs & Reduce Inventory

We Provide Software That Is:

- ✔ Affordable & Functional
- ✔ Easy to use
- ✔ Tested & Stable
- ✔ Unparalleled In Technical Support

800-637-8268

Main Phone: (914) 425-9500
Fax: (914) 425-4598
BBS: (914) 425-6440
Fax on demand: (914) 425-6064
Dealers Welcome: 800-SELL-POS

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Welcome to my house

3D 256 Color Integrated Home Design Plus 3D Interior Walk-Through–Only $69!

Why buy separate software packages when myHouse has it all? Includes modifiable object libraries of walls, windows, doors, roofs, kitchens, bathrooms, landscaping and more. 3D renderings include wireframe, hidden-line removal, solid and surface models.

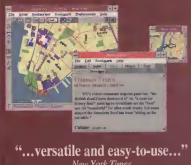
To order call 1-800-536-2596 or Fax 1-800-536-2595

myHouse
DesignWare Inc. • 17 Main Street
Watertown, MA 02172

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We'll change the way you TRAVEL!

PCComputing MVP 92 WINNER



- Exact Addresses
- Pathfinding
- Restaurants
- Hotels
- Landmarks

FULLY integrated on one powerful, easy-to-use MAP!

Restaurant and Hotel data from the renowned ZAGAT SURVEY.

"...versatile and easy-to-use..." *New York Times*

"...a remarkable development..." *PC Week*

"...an indispensable guide..." *PC Computing*

Special introductory price: $79.95

Cities Available:

Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, San Francisco, Washington, D.C. *and more!*

ZAGAT-AXXIS CityGuide™ *FOR WINDOWS*

Axxis Software, Inc.
644 Haverford Rd.
Haverford, PA 19041

800-394-3549

AXXIS

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOST YOUR IMAGE!

Business Computing Buyers ought to see your company and its products in living color... Show them who you are in PREMIER—the affordable four-color showcase that wins confidence and results from PC/Computing's 800,000 paid readers.

Call your account representative today.

PC/COMPUTING PREMIER

800-825-4237

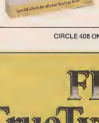
TrueEffects for Windows!

Add special effects to your favorite Windows TrueType® fonts!

True Effects for Windows lets you combine your choice of attractive patterns, outlines, shadows, and reverse effects with all your TrueType fonts. And the best part is, it's extremely easy to use! Once they're installed, TrueEffects fonts work just the same as your TrueType fonts–simply pick the font you want from your application's font menu. **TrueEffects for Windows** is a great way to get the most from your TrueType fonts!

Style and IMPACT

Add style & impact to ALL your documents!



TrueEffects™ for Windows

See your dealer or call to order

800-888-9078

MicroLogic Software
1351 Ocean Avenue · Emeryville · CA · 94608

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL MAPS, DATA, & MAPPING SOFTWARE

*Digital Map Sets On CD-ROM**

$395-$995

- All Major File Formats–Tactician™, MapInfo™, Atlas™ (BNA only), AutoCad™ - DXF, DWG, Klynas–Streets™, Call for Others
- Full Street, Boundary & Point Files–All Streets w/labels & address ranges from TIGER™ data. Boundaries include state, county, city-place-town, census track, block group, 1990 voting districts. Points include over 750,000 "landmarks ...churches, schools , parks, etc. Note–TIGER™ address range coverage is sparse in rural and semi-rural areas.
- File Structure–Compressed; copy to hard drive for enhanced speed. By County, separated into street and individual boundaries as files, separately or jointly loadable. US States, interstate highways, county boundaries as seperate files.

OMNIMAP ™ $595

A combination of full national processed TIGER ™ data set and Universal Translator software from Paradigm Digital Research, Inc., allows user-defined output from included TIGER™ set to a dozen major file formats.

CENSUS DATA - NATIONAL SET
*STF 1A CD-ROM $195 Available DECEMBER 1st
*STF 3A CD-ROM set $295 Available FEBRUARY 1st
Both STF 1A & STF 3A ...$395 includes special "ENGLISH LANGUAGE" front end to extract database.

Mapping (GIS) Software-includes Full National Map Set Above ONLY When Purchased From America.DBF, Inc.

Klynas Streets™	Generic CADD™ 6.0	Precision Mapping™
$495	*$395*	*$129*

America.dbf, Inc. 109 Galen Street, Watertown, MA 02172
1-800/224-9807 Voice 617/964-4296 Fax

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE TrueType Fonts!

Call 800-888-9078 to receive 5 fonts FREE!
No purchase necessary!

Old Script · Old Text · Majestic
Majestic Bold · Cathedral

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get on the Internet!

5 Hours FREE!

DELPHI is now connected to the Internet! With over 4 million users, the Internet is the fastest growing and most talked about online resource in the world.

- YOURNAME@**delphi.com** — use DELPHI's real-time e-mail connection to send messages or subscribe to mailing lists.
- **Telnet** — connect to colleges, companies, and other networks.
- **FTP** — transfer files immediately from other hosts.

Here's How:

Dial by modem
1-800-365-4636

At Password,
type **PCCINT4**

Questions? 1-800-695-4005

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE BIBLE BOOKSTORE ON DISK!

JUST DIAL
1-800-423-1228
FOR YOUR
Free Catalog!

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 WELLS BRANCH PKWY. # 304 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728
OUTSIDE U.S. & CANADA CALL 512-251-7541

The Difference is IMAGE!

PREMIER wins proven results for advertisers whose messages stand out in affordable full color. Build your image and customer base among PC/Computing's Business Computing Buyers—those who use computer technology to solve business problems.

Call your account representative today.

PC/COMPUTING PREMIER
800-825-4237

Grammar Module for Language Learning • • • *New Grammar Module* for Language Learning • • • *New Grammar Module* for Language Learning • • • *New Grammar Module* fo

POWER TRANSLATOR™

ENGLISH to/from SPANISH, FRENCH & GERMAN

Make Your Word Processor Multilingual!

Translate everything from legal documents to technical manuals; requests for quotation to distributor memos; at a price easily within reach of a personal user. New **Grammar Module** provides *interactive* foriegn language education for students, business executives and government administrators.

Your Competive Edge in the new international market place is POWER TRANSLATOR.

Talk to your software supplier or call *Globalink* direct:

1-800-255-5660

NOW JUST $299

(Suggested Retail Price)

globalink™
9302 Lee Highway,
Fairfax, VA 22031
Phone: (703) 273-5600
Fax: (703) 273-3866

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is the pressure on to justify how you spend your training dollars?

In these days of tight budgets, you need solid proof of the value of training.

That's why Logical Operations has developed the Skills Evaluation Series™: software-skills tests that you can use to assess basic software skills, screen to determine training requirements, and measure training effectiveness.

Each Skills Evaluation contains 20 multiple-choice questions with a manually or automatically scored answer card. Most evaluations are "hands-on," where students must be using the actual software and the sample files provided in order to complete the evaluation.

Fully validated, and designed to work with Logical Operations' classroom training materials (if you use them!), Skills Evaluations are available for most major software applications including, **Word for Windows, WordPerfect 5.1, Macintosh Orientation System 7, PC Literacy, 1-2-3 Release 3.1, Windows 3.1 Orientation, and Excel 3.0 for Windows.**

At only $78 for a Skills Evaluation Starter Package, you'll get an information-packed Administrator's Guide, answer key, and a 10 pack of tests. Additional 10 packs are available for $50.

Order now — it might prove to be the most cost-effective thing you'll do today.
Call 1-800-456-4677, ext. 40 to receive a FREE evaluation, and prove the value of your training today.

Skills Evaluation Series™

Logical Operations
Learn from us.

The Skills Evaluation Series logo is a registered trademark of Logical Operations. All other copyrights are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Save Disk Space

"PKZIP is the undisputed champion of data compression" - BYTE Magazine

"It [PKZIP] combines blazing decompression times and excellent compression speed" - PC Magazine

PKZIP version 2.0

PKWARE introduces the next generation of it's award winning compression utility, giving even greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software.

Software developers, you can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Put Your Executables on a Diet

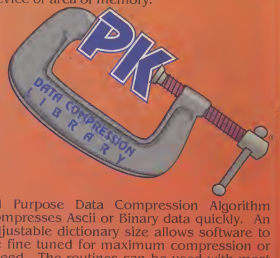
PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compression for YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.



All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses Ascii or Binary data quickly. An adjustable dictionary size allows software to be fine tuned for maximum compression or speed. The routines can be used with most popular languages, such as C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic and Clipper.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You may place your order for PKWARE products by phone, by fax or by mail. Prices listed are for use on a single computer, please call for multiple use information.

PKZIP 2 for MS-DOS	$47.00
PKZIP 2 for OS/2*	47.00
PKLITE	46.00
PKLITE Professional	146.00
Data Compression Library	295.00

Please add $3.50 Shipping & Handling per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add 5% state sales tax and applicable county sales tax.

Terms: ALL ORDERS OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA MUST BE PREPAID, Mastercard, VISA, Check or Money Order drawn on a USA bank in US FUNDS, NO COD. Corporate Purchase Orders (Net 30 Days) accepted for software from large corporations within the USA & Canada. Please make remittance payable to PKWARE Inc. Prices & Terms subject to change without notice.

You can receive a catalog containing information on the complete line of PKWARE software by calling or writing.

* The PKZIP utilities for OS/2 offer all the functionality of the DOS version, plus HPFS and extended file attribute support.

PKWARE INC.

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PC/C 4/93

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There's A New Kid In Town

VOICE & FAX MAIL HEADQUARTERS

Communication Specialists

Telephone Activated Voicemail Information Systems

✓Full Featured ✓FaxBack ✓Outbound Call ✓Call Reporting
✓PABX, Centrex, SL1, Mitel & Norstar Compatible
✓Systems To Fit Every Budget ✓Custom Applications Available

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!

2 LINE SYSTEM	4 LINE SYSTEM
VoiceCard & Software From $595	VoiceCard & Software From $895

KCI Canada
4501 Chesswood Drive, North York, Ontario, M3J 2V6 Canada
Voice: (416) 636-3250 Fax: (416) 636-0725

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIOS BROTHERS COMPUTERS
VISA CALL 800 - 949 - BIOS (2467) MasterCard

SYSTEM WITH MOUSE, KEYBOARD & SVGA COLOR MONITOR .28 D.P.	BASIC SYSTEM INCLUDES 60 MB HARD DRIVE, 5 1/4" 1.2MB DR, 3 1/2" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE, 1 MB DF RAM	SYSTEM INCLUDES 80 MB HARD DRIVE, 5 1/4" 1.2MB AND 3 1/2" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE 2 MB DF RAM	SYSTEM INCLUDES 120 MB HARD DRIVE, 5 1/4" 1.2MB AND 3 1/2" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE, 2 MB DF RAM	SYSTEM INCLUDES 200 MB HARD DRIVE 5 1/4" 1.2MB AND 3 1/2" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE 4 MB DF RAM
386 SX33 MOTHERBOARD	A 1 $999.00	B 1 $1095.00	C 1 $1175.00	D 1 $1399.00
386 DX40 MOTHERBOARD WITH 64K	A 2 $1079.00	B 2 $1173.00	C 2 $1253.00	D 2 $1477.00
486 DX33 MOTHERBOARD WITH 64K	A 3 $1399.00	B 3 $1493.00	C 3 $1573.00	D 3 $1797.00
486 DX50 MOTHERBOARD WITH 64K	A 4 $1549.00	B 4 $1643.00	C 4 $1723.00	D 4 $1947.00

1 MB OF RAM $39.50 — MODEM 2400/9 (INTERNAL) $59.50 — SURGE PROTECTOR $19.95 — CD ROM $339.00 — 120 MB TAPE BACKUP $209.00
WINDOWS 3.1 $39.95 — FAX/MODEM 9624 $129.95 — 250 MB TAPE BACKUP $279.00

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar 11, 93, 128, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, MAG STRIPE, CCD, LASER
- Easy To Use

MAG STRIPE — SLOT (BADGE) — WAND — LASER — CCD — METRO LASER — DECODER BOX

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey

PORTABLE READERS:

- Use as a portable, wedge or terminal
- Input Devices: WAND, CCD, or 5V LASER
- Real-time clock for date and time stamps
- Automatic power off with resume
- "Built-In" Inventory programs
- 54 key alpha/numeric keyboard
- Supports HAYES compatible modems

VISA MasterCard

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

IBM PCjr PC, XT, AT, and Tandy Users

Not everyone needs the fastest computer money can buy. Run Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBase, and most other software without buying a new computer! We specialize in hardware products that allow older computers to run the latest software.

Call for information and free catalog!

You don't have to buy a new Computer to run the Latest Software!

(800) 922-7257

PC ENTERPRISES
2400 Belmar Blvd
PO Box 292
Belmar, NJ 07719

Computer Upgrade Specialists Since 1984

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADE YOUR XT, 286 or 386!

Our experienced techs can help select a new Motherboard to change your slower machine into a blazing 386 or 486 powerhouse. We can also specify a new BIOS ROM to add IDE hard drive, DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 support to your present machine.

Call for FREE Catalog
KOMPUTERWERK, INC.
800 423-3400 (412) 782-0381

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC/Computing subscribers buy direct.

9 out of 10 PC/Computing subscribers took action upon reading mail-order or direct-from-manufacturer ads.

In the past 12 months...

- 66% purchased a product
- 54% brought ads to the attention of colleagues/friends
- 49% called a mail order company to get more information
- 42% decided to purchase something at the retail software

Call today for advertising information.
800-825-4237
Source: PCC Mail Order Market Study, Spring '92

COMPUTER RESET

USED COMPUTERS

IBM, COMPAQ & MAJOR BRANDS
LARGE SELECTION

MEMORY EXPANSIONS • PARTS
DRIVES • MONITORS • KEYBOARDS
CONTROLLERS & SOFTWARE
HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS

Computers from $169 Monitors from $40
CGA Color Monitors $129
Color Printers $249
TANDY NOTEBOOK Computer $159

FREE CATALOG
214-276-8072
P.O. Box 461782
DEPT. PCC
GARLAND, TX 75046-1782
FAX & BBS 214-272-7920

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Headquarters

Offices in USA and Europe!

Labeling Software

- For IBM PC, with Dot Matrix and LaserJet
- WYSIWYG or Text Design
- Any Format, Any Size Label
- Sears, K-Mart, Penny's, WalMart, AIAG, UCC-128, UPC/EAN, 2of5, Codabar, & Code 39
- Big Text and PCX Graphics tool
- Import ASCII datafiles from Lotus, dBase, etc.
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy to Use
- LabelRIGHT™ Thermal for Zebra, Sato and Fargo Printers – **$379**
- LabelRIGHT™ Dot Matrix & LaserJet – **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from – **$129**

Portable Bar Code Readers

for PC,XT,AT,PS/2,Macintosh, and Serial Interface Computers

- Battery Operated Reader — 3 AA Cells
- 64K or 256K memory
- Keyboard or Serial Interface upload
- Downloaded Tables
- XMODEM upload
- Codabar, UPC/EAN, Code 128, I 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs supplied or write up to 3 user defined programs
- Long Battery Life – 30,000 wand scans
- Very Easy to Program, Prompts & Time
- Complete 64K unit with Laser – **$1734**
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand – **$799**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Slot Badge or Laser
- All European Keyboards Supported
- Superior Read Rates. Made in USA.
- Top Rated by Independent Reviews
- Complete with Symbol Laser – **$1389**
- Complete with Steel Wand – **$399**
- MagStripe Units – **$219**

Ordering is Easy!

- Made in the USA
- Free "800" Support
- Qualified P.O's Accepted
- 2 Year Warranty on Readers
- Same Day Shipping
- Free UPS Blue in US
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

In US or Canada Call Toll Free

800-345-4220

In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office

Swiss Office:
Rütistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 17 Fax + 71 87 51 15

US Office:
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9964 fax + 408-458-9938

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

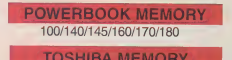
PCMCIA 2.0 SRAM Cards

RJB-0512 512Kb *$95* — RJB-1000 1Mb *$175* — RJB-2000 2Mb *$295*

POWERBOOK MEMORY
100/140/145/160/170/180

TOSHIBA MEMORY
1000XE/SE/LE, 1800, 1850, 2000, 2000SX/SXE, 3300SL, 4400SX

Local Printer Sharing



LOGICAL CONNECTION
Fax: 503-390-9372
800-238-9415

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"PC Thefts Skyrocket 400 Percent"
–Computer Shopper Aug. '92

"Call it another sign that PC's entered the mainstream. A black market in stolen computers reached epidemic proportions in the last year..."

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Low $50 deductible. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local-614-262-0559

SAFEWARE The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N. High Street P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST PRICES ON
PC PARTS
Complete Line of Components

MOTHERBOARDS

386SX-16 ISA	$95.00
386SX-33 ISA	$139.00
386DX-40 ISA	$209.00
486DLC-33 ISA	$399.00
486DX-33 VLBUS	$599.00

40 Mb IDE HDD	$189.00
100 Mb IDE HDD	$269.00
210 Mb IDE HDD	$389.00
340 Mb IDE HDD	$599.00
15" SVGA .28 FLAT	$429.00
250 TAPE BACKUP	$249.00

CALL FOR OTHER PRICES

JLP Computers & Electronics
1-800-497-9735
2895 Pontiac Lk. Rd.
Waterford, MI 48328

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE BARGAINS

VISA
MASTERCARD
Accepted

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF:

- Manufacturers' Overstock / Discontinued Models
- Quality Engineered Clones
- 1-yr. Warranty
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PRICED TO SELL!
WANDS LASERS | CCDs WEDGES | PORTABLES MAG STRIPES

SAVE 20% - 40% OVER COMPETITIVE PRODUCTS
Available Now! Wedge & Hand-held Laser... $499!

DATAVISION
320 W. Street Rd., Warminster, PA. 18974
1-800-486-0620
Call INSTA-FAX for Product Info (215) 957-9564

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Student Teacher School Faculty

DOS-Windows-Mac WordPerfect $135

Windows or Mac PageMaker $259

SPECIALS

Ventura v4.1	199	Quattro Pro	119
Corel Draw v3.0	299	Grammatik	49
Mathematica	299	FrameMaker	299
FoxPro	299	dBase IV v1.5	249
Norton Utilities	90	Paradox v4.0	249
Fotoman Camera	489	Geoworks Pro	99
Finale Music	250	Scanman 256	239
Generic Cadd 6.0	249	Borland C++ v3.1	219

Hundreds More Titles Available At Super Savings!

Peripherals Plus, Inc.
5016 Hwy 9
Howell, NJ 07731

800-444-7369
908-363-2424

Fax 908-363-3687
Call for Details

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

Experts and users alike say this STAND ALONE MENU DRIVEN PROGRAM is the "Rolls Royce" of analysis programs. The most popular, complete, and affordable solution for small companies that need to plan their future cash needs in an affordable manner and for large companies that want to do consolidations...

Users with little or no computer experience can install and start to use the software in seconds. "What if" analysis is a snap. A unique, flexible and powerful system with sophisticated features and a large number of well-formatted reports combined in an easy-to-use system. CF: has impressive ratio analysis capabilities, good audit trails, and is very easy to learn and use.

Call or write to:
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE, INC.
16055 Ventura Boulevard Suite 650
Encino, California 91436-2601
1-800-421-3264

Ask about CF:Cash Flow Analysis...over 5000+ sold
$495.00 Individual DOS 2.1 or greater version.
$795.00 extended memory version (286 or greater).
Visa and MasterCard accepted.
30 day money-back guarantee.

More than just **GREAT**

LABELS : Use one of the label formats supplied, or design your own !

MERGE : Create a WordPerfect ® secondary file, or use the included wordprocessor !

PRINT : Directories, Memos, Notes, Documents, and Labels to printer or disk !

SELECT : Ranges for Name, Date, Postal/zip code, and Type, in any combination, or pick Specific Names ! Sort output by Name, Date, Postal/zip code, or Type !

MANAGE : Virtually unlimited Names, User Defined Types, Addresses, Phone Numbers, Contacts, Notes, Memos, and Documents !

PLUS : On-line Help, Mouse Support, Popup Calendar, Autodialer, Screensaver, and CUA compliant !!!

UNIDEX VENSTA

$149.95 CDN

Canadian Residents add 7% GST
Ontario Residents add 8% PST

Call for **FREE** Demo
Please Specify 5.25 or 3.5 "

Send cashiers check or money order to :

UNICOMP Computer Services Inc.
490 Dutton Dr., Suite B3, Waterloo
Ontario, Canada, N2L 6H7

VISA/MC orders call collect
519-747-5510

Minimum Requirements: 3 Mb disk space, 640 Kb, PC/MS DOS V3.0 or higher

WordPerfect is a Registered Trademark of WordPerfect Corporation

MEMBERSHIP MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

For All Associations, Churches, Clubs, Foundations, Organizations and Societies.

LINKED SOFTWARE
76 Lake Frankston Frankston TX 75763

The Only Membership Program You'll Ever Need.

From $95

800-949-5465 903-876-2224
Australia (06) 231 2304

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Protect your investment. Don't let a lost, stolen or damaged lock render your program worthless – costing you $$$$. Our SAFEKEY programs are guaranteed to UNLOCK the following:

CADKEY	PROTEL/WINDOWS
TANGO	8-D STUDIO
PARK PCB	TOPAS
MICROSTATION	LUMENA
PRISM1 DESIGNER	MasterCAM

from $399 plus S&H
(609) 390-2799
(609) 390-3750 FAX

IMAGINE THAT
1 EVERGREEN DR., SEAVILLE, NJ 08230

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mail Order Wizard

A complete order-processing system for any size mail-order company. Includes list management, charge-card approvals, UPS manifest, and reports galore!

Systems from $495 to $6995

Call for free information or $20 demo. See why *Home-Office Computing* awarded the Wizard ☆☆☆☆

The Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept. M93
Evanston, IL 60202-2207
800-860-0098
(outside the U.S. 708-869-3553)

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

For Architects and Engineers

With AEMAS Plus, control costs as each project progresses, provide customized invoicing, and monitor your firm's status with a wide array of financial reports. Our integrated software system is designed specifically for architects and engineers.

Call for FREE Demo Disk

1-800-837-7574

DATA-BASICS, Inc.
11000 Cedar Rd., Cleveland, OH 44106
FAX (216) 721-2398

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

$495 FAX BACK SYSTEM!

ABClax® lets callers request and receive **fax** documents 24 hours a day—automatically! **286, 386 & 486** compatible!

- Runs in background; doesn't dedicate PC
- Callers respond with touch-tones to friendly voice instructions
- Multi-line configurations available
- Send fax on same call or get receiver's number and dial back
- Database access of recordings or other information to speak over the phone

30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!

Call: 513-438-3700
FAX: 513-435-1928

Versicom Corp.
316 Regency Ridge Dayton, OH 45459

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B.S. & M.S. In Computer Science

- ALL COURSES HOME STUDY
- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Approved Ada course available

FOR FREE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-767-AICS

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER SCIENCES
The leading edge of learning

SlideImagers®

Overnight $4.95 Digital Output

24-hour turnaround standard. We support all major software packages with fast, efficient service and unbeatable quality. See how easy imaging can be... CALL TODAY!

PostScript™ Imaging
- Slides
- Overheads
- Canon Fiery Color Lasers

(800) 232-5411
(404) 874-6740

NOW AVAILABLE: Scanning Services (Rates based on system time)

QUALITY SO GOOD–IT SHOULD COST MORE!

22 Seventh Street Atlanta, Georgia 30308

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUILD YOUR OWN PC!

A COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO ONLY $34.95 + $3.00 S & H

- Build it yourself -- SAVE $$$!
- No expensive tools required
- No special skills required
- Learn how a PC works inside
- Includes a booklet on buying components
- It's easier than you think!

Call, or send cheque or money order for $37.95 to:
Profound Learning Inc.
184 North Main St.
P.O. Box 158
Champlain, NY 12919

1-800-263-9547

VISA

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD ROMs
Commercial & Shareware
Free Catalog!

Special Offer ...

Adults only Pak:
1000's of sizzling hot XXX photos and animations on one disk. Complete with files.bbs $49

Shareware Pak:
Over 1000 megs of zipped-up shareware. Complete with files.bbs. Over 95% dated 1991-92 ..... $39

Windows Pak:
24 popular ready to play games for Windows. Includes Football, Blackjack, Chess, and more $39

All Three for $100
free shipping

Call for our best prices on ...
Bible Library • US History • World Atlas • Q & A V.4.0 • CD Phone Books • Mammals • Reference Library • Education Master • Business Master • Windows Master • Street Atlas USA • Publish It! • Monarch Notes • MPC Encyclopedia

Plus much more!
Money Back Guarantee

CONSOLIDATED CD ROMs
515 67th Ave., Phila., PA 19126
(215) 276-3657 voice (215) 276-3854 fax
Principals call for wholesale

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGE SOFTWARE
from the
HyperGlot Software Company
•EXTENSIVE DIGITIZED SOUND•

PRONUNCIATION TUTORS
TENSE TUTORS
WORD TUTORIES
BERLITZ THINK & TALK CD
LEARN TO SPEAK FRENCH CD
LEARN TO SPEAK SPANISH CD

The most complete line of foreign language software for the Macintosh and IBM available anywhere! Our products are used extensively in schools, universities, and by individuals throughout the world!

Call or write for a free catalog!
Hyperglot
The Foreign Language Software Company
P.O. Box 10740 • Knoxville, TN 37939-0746
(615) 558-8270 • (800) 800-8270

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CMS SOFTWARE, P.O. BOX 165, SEELYVILLE, IN 47878
800-768-7929 (Orders Only) & 812-442-0110 (Information)

FREE!* CD-ROM Disc

The CMS Software Demo is yours free for the asking. This CD-ROM disc contains shareware and information about our CD-ROMs. Also included FREE on the demo is a working copy of the Shareware OnLine Retrieval System, the best file search tool available on any shareware CD-ROM. Try it FREE today.
* $6.50 is required for Shipping & Handling.

ShareWare OnLine Vol.# 1 - $39.95
Containing the MOST and the MOST WANTED Shareware available to PC users in the world, this CD-ROM was produced in 1993. It contains ONLY 1992 & 1993 shareware. Packed with the best looking, fastest running file retrieval system of any CD-ROM. Contains file descriptions for 10 different BBSs.

The GameWare Collection - $44.95
This CD-ROM has more games than any CD-ROM available today. Over 8,000 games and a total of 680 MB of zipped files.

300+ titles. For a catalog send SASE or call toll free to order.

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRAZY BOB'S

Call for free flyer or faxed list! PCC-493

CD-ROM MANIA

from $9

Ask about our 1-800-CDROM Call for New Titles

VGA Spectrum II : 480mb of sounds, graphics, utils $49
FordMaster Fast Library : for IBM & compatible $18
Peter and the Wolf : Multimedia educational disney $45
Beauty and the Beast : Multimedia educational disney $49
Beauty and the Beast MPC Interactive Adventure $49
Guinness Disc of Records : Multimedia $59, DOS $49
Autohow's Bible of America : with graphics & sound $49
Medical Library: from US Dept of Health $9
VGA Spectrum : Sound & VGA graphics shareware $29
Street Atlas USA : Full USA street map $99
Phoenix Shareware v.2 : Excellent shareware insert $19
Phoenix Shareware v.3 : New edition! Latest releases $39
Windowbooks: parallel manual, MS-DOS qf guide $9
So Much Shareware vol 3. 4420 files! 500+ mb $29
Conan The Cimmerian: exciting action & adventure $39
Spirit of Excalibur : Interactive combat adventure $39
USA Yellow+White Pages: Yellow: sort, full word, zip $222
Capstone : 8-bit Sci's Excellent Adventure Trump Castle $29
Barney Bear Goes to School : numbers, rhms. 3-8yrs $39
Barney Bear Goes to Space : A new adventure $39
US & Canada Yellow Pages : Sort, full word, zip, phone $39
USA National Parks : An exciting multimedia tour! $59

Tax Prep 1993 : Helps preparer tax returns! $19
Clipart Gallery : 1000s of TIF/PCX images $19
Colonial Cookbook: 400+ recipes and more! $9
Windows Cookbook: 300+ recipes, tips, tricks, jokes! $19
Windowpro : preps for Windows. Rule, Edsel, Utils, Games $19
TechnoTools: Prog tools C/C++, Pascal, Basic, more! $19
Sound Sensations: sounds, voices for Adlib, Sndblstr, mss $19
Too Many Typefonts! ATM/Adobe-1,True Type, HPLJ, Utils $19
HAM Radio : Packet, DX, FCC regs/exams, SSTV, more! $19
Bibles & Religion : New-Old Testament, + lots of progs! $19
Our Solar System: Exciting NASA photos +astron progs $19
Dictionaries & Languages: spell, style chkrs, foreign langs $19
Deathstar Arcade Battles: Exciting action + classic games $19
Shareware Overload! : 600mb, zipped, recent releases! $19
Game Master : Game collection, all types $39
Windows Mentor : Sets of Windows-based programs $39
Bartman Master : 2100 (!)500mb shareware bust progs $39
Education Master 600mb shareware, pre-thru high school $39

Min order $29 Shipping: All orders $5 add'l for 1st 3 CDs, $1/CD add'l. Others call/fax for rates No surcharge for MC/Visa! Prices subj to change

ERM Electronic Liquidators
37 Washington St. Fax (617)665-4816
Melrose, Mass 02176 Other cities (617)662-8363

Order Line 800-776-5865

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPORTS SOFTWARE

GAME TIME SCHEDULER™
Generates round-robin schedules for any sport. Saves hours of time.
ONLY $99

TOURNAMENT TIME™
Simple & Double Elimination tournaments. Track progress, last minute cancellations.
ONLY $99

LEAGUE ADMINISTRATION SOFTWARE™
Registration, Labels, Financials, Uniforms, Rosters, Equipment, More...
Call For Prices

STATS PACK™
Team, League, Player stats
Call for sports.

FREE BROCHURE or DEMO DISK

All American SportsWare
30 High St., Newtown, PA 18940-1430
1-800-869-8435
International 215-860-8535 PC/C 4/93

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing Power Church Plus.®

Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your free full-working Demo.

F1 SOFTWARE,
208 Ridgefield Drive,
Asheville, NC 28806
(800) 486-1800

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE TRAINING
HALVERSON MULTIMEDIA™

Step-by-step training videos show computer screen & keyboard simul-taneously. Illustrated workbooks follow videos word for word. Student tests also included to determine user's ability.

★ Novell Netware 'CNE' Training
Prepare Quickly for Novell CNE Exams (6 VHS Videos, 6 Workbooks) • $1295

★ Novell Netware 'User' Training
Network Training for End-Users (3 VHS Video, 1 Workbook) • $695

★ Introduction to LAN's
LAN Terminology and Concepts (1 VHS Video, 1 Workbook) • $495

★ Mastering UNIX
User Training for Berkeley Unix (1 VHS Video, 1 Workbook) • $495

★ Introduction to OS/2
User Training for IBM's Operating System (1 VHS Video, 1 Workbook) • $395

★ Using Harvard Graphics
Learning to Build Charts/Graphs Quickly (1 VHS Video, 1 Workbook) • $395

Free Catalog: 1-800-537-1641
1313 Newburgh Rd, Westland, MI 48185
(313) 729-0325 • (313) 729-2424 • FAX

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG DISK

The Latest in Shareware Over 3000 Titles
Many Bonus Programs
Call or Write

(201) 427-4706
126 Degray St.
N. Haledon, NJ 07508

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Value in Bible Study!

Logos Bible Software v1.6 is a program to grow with, whether you are a casual user or a full-time scholar. More than thirty add-on modules are scheduled for release in 1992. Base package includes NIV, NKJV, or RSV along with KJV, Enhanced Strong's Lexicon, and Treasury of Scripture Knowledge cross references. Options include NIV, NKJV, NRSV, ASV, Nave's, BHS, and 4 Greek texts. Morphological Greek and Hebrew, Dutch, Spanish, and CD-ROM based maps, charts and reference books coming soon. NIV base package $159 (NKJV or RSV $149) + $5 S&H. NJ res. 6% sales tax; WA res. 8.2%. Logos Research Systems, Inc. · 26 W. Route 70 · Marlton, NJ · 08053 · (609) 983-5766

To Order Call 1 800 87-LOGOS
(Visa/MC, COD) or Fax 609 988-8268

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The SOFTWARE LABS

WORLD'S LARGEST SHAREWARE DISTRIBUTOR

Selected by IBM as a supplier for software testing.

See why IBM chose our professionally tested virus-free library.

Call TOLL FREE or write for our free world famous 92-page catalog with exclusive 12 BONUS DISK offer.

100 CORPORATE POINTE, SUITE 195, CULVER CITY, CA 90231

800-569-7900

FAX: 310-410-2044

LABORATORY CERTIFIED VIRUS FREE 100% GUARANTEED

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE

Choose from:

- GAMES
- KIDS
- FONTS
- CLIP ART
- WINDOWS®
- HOME and BUSINESS

Receive either 3/3.5" or 5/5.25" disks. Pay a service charge of only $2.95 per collection. Credit card only.

Software of the Month Club®

Satisfaction Guaranteed Since 1985

619-931-8111 Ext. 511

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE AMISH OUTLAW

Shareware Company 3705 Richmond Ave
Staten Island, NY 10312

THE AMISH OUTLAW'S 10 MOST WANTED

1. Wolfenstien 3-D—You are a POW in Nazi Germany. The object is to escape from prison. Don't miss the great 3-D graphics on this game (VGA) [two 5.25" disks]

2. Megotron—Enter the labyrinth combat zone and hunt down the adversary. Experience the highest level of virtual reality combat available in shareware to date (2 can play by modem) [VGA] (Hard Drive) (mouse optional)

3. Jill of the Jungle—Look out Super Mario, Jill is out to beat you all. Guide Jill through 16 stunning 256 color graphic level of fun and excitement [CGA-VGA]

4 Goloctix VGA—Space invader type game with out-of-this-world graphics. [VGA] (Hard Drive) [two 5.25" disks] [two 3.5" disks]

5. Cosmic Cosmo—Help Cosmo find his parents on a strange uncharted planet. One of the best arcade games on the market. [EGA-VGA] [Hard Drive] [disks are high density]

6. Commander Keen #4—That eight year old genius is at it again with even better graphics and a lot of action. [EGA-VGA] [two 5.25" disks]

7. Ancients—Graphic intensive D&D style. Guide your band of warriors through a fantastic medieval world full of danger and adventure. [VGA] [mouse required]

8. Cotocomb Abyss 3D—You're a powerful wizard trying to destroy the ultimate evil sorcerer. Battle skeleton warriors and zombies and explore the catocombs. [PC-13] (588k of free ram) [EGA-VGA] [Hard Drive]

9. Maze War—Fight your way through a 3D maze destroying all the robots and escoping with your life. [VGA] (mouse optional)

10. Capture the Flag-Similar to the traditional game of capture the flag. The option of the game is to find and capture the other person's flag before he does the same to you (one or two players) [VGA] (mouse optional)

ALL COLOR DISKS
Easy to use menu (just type "GO")
Free Gift with every order
3.5"and 5.25" same price
1- 9 Disks $3.00 10 & Up $2.20
$3.00 Shipping & Handling

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-947-4346
FAX: 718-966-4766
FREE CATALOGUE

now you can join the amish outlaw shareware all-the-month club for just $65.00 a year

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

Call Toll Free
1•800•447•2181

PC SHAREWARE
ASP Member
619•272•6673
1763 Garnet Ave. • San Diego, CA 92109

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RockWare

Scientific Software

For the largest selection of specialized and hard to find scientific software applications send for your **FREE CATALOG**
Over 300 programs for the PC & Mac!

RockWare 4251 Kipling Street
Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
(303)423-5645 • FAX (303)423-6171

PsL

Public (software) Library

Don't even bother with other shareware vendors - PsL has a bigger, more diverse, and more current collection than anyone else...Service is excellent too.
– Computer Currents

Call for a free newsletter:
800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394
Member- ASP

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAREWARE

for IBM
Same cost for 3.5" or 5.25"
Ship & Hand: $2
REGULAR ITEMS $1.25
WOLF3D GALACTIX ANCIENTS
FRACTINT LEMMINGS #1CLYDE
MAHJONGG With 32 tile set !
KEEPER Geneology PCGAMMON
FP_206A FPROT: TOP ANTIVIRUS
We ship most recent version!

FREE CATALOG !
Visa/Mastercard
ComPro Software
P.O. BOX 4426
Star City, WV 26504
1-800-PC-DISCS

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

IBM SHAREWARE CATALOG

Certified Virus FREE Software
Latest Versions On The Market
Detailed Description Catalog
ASP Approved Vendor
Same Day Shipping
Over 1800 Titles!
Competitive Low Prices

SOFTWARE OBTAINED DIRECTLY FROM THE AUTHORS
—WRITE ON CALL—

Most Significant Bits
15508 Madison Ave.
Lakewood, Oh 44107
(800) 755-4619

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional Engineering Software

Powerful & Friendly

Transient Circuit Analysis	$49
AC/DC Circuit Analysis	$49
Root Locus & Stability	$49
Active Filters Design	$45
Transient System Analysis	$45
Mag & Phase Graphics	$35
Function Graphics	$35
Data Graphics	$35
Polynomial Operations	$35
Special Offer: All 9 for	$249

Free Shipping. Satisfaction Guaranteed
For info: Phone/Fax: 1-818-364-3042
To order: call 1-800-645-6806
or send check/money order to:
Geoban Engineering
P O Box 658
Ridgecrest CA 93555
VISA/MC accepted. CA add 7.25% Tax

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S2000

SOFTWARE TWENTY TWENTY

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE YOU CAN **ROAD TEST** *AT NO CHARGE !*

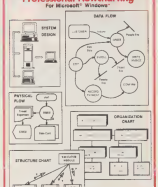
MATH TUTOR FONTS GENEALOGY CHILDREN EDUCATION CLIP ART LOTUS 123 CLONE PC-FILE V6.5 DOS TUTORS STOCK CHARTING PERSONAL FINANCE COMPUTER GAMES AUTOMATED INVOICING PC-WRITE AC-HOT DRAW SOLVED WORDPERFECT TUTORS UTILITIES VGACAD V2.7 WINDOWS 3.0/3.1 PROPERTY MASTER ONLINE BILLS HYPERDISK AMORTIZATION TABLE GRAPHIC WORKSHOP CHARTING VACATION PLANNER INVOICITOOL REALESTATE PAINTWIZ PANORAMA MULTILINGUAL WORD PROCESS PC-TALK V3.0 PC-CALC+ PC-TEST WELCOME WITH SESAME STREET SIGN & BANNER MAKER JOKU TYPING TEACHER WAMPUM V4.2 EDNA'S COOKBOOK FORMGEN HOME INVENTORY MICROLOCK TOUR OF THE UNIVERSE ZINEY PARK CARE OF BUSINESS SUM

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
PRICED AS LOW AS $1.99 PER DISK
1-800-800-3122

FREE CATALOG UNLIMITED FREE DISKS FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RFFlow
Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows



Create professional, fine quality charts, quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5792 FAX (303) 669-0899

RFF ELECTRONICS
$129.95 803 Bangor Court Loveland CO 80538

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HERE IS YOUR
QUE®
TO GREAT SAVINGS ON
NEW COMPUTER BOOKS

DISCOUNTS
1 BOOK 25% OFF
3 BOOKS 30% OFF

Newest Releases
Fast UPS Delivery
All Major Publishers
FREE Catalog-on-a-Disk

README .DOC
COMPUTER BOOKS
211 N. 2nd St., Chambersburg, PA 17201
1-800-678-1473
1-717-264-0843
Fax 1-717-264-8614
Government & Corporate P.O.'s Welcome

Microsoft Press · SYBEX · NRP New Riders Publishing · Ziff-Davis Press · Sams · Macintosh · VISA · MasterCard · Discover

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Files in the USA!

Channel 1®

- 80,000 NEW Shareware Programs
- FREE Downloads on First Call
- INTERNET / Usenet Access
- Hi Speed, Hi Performance Mega BBS!
- Online Games and Entertainment!
- Adult, Business, Games, Windows, Graphics and Music Libraries
- Daily Financial Markets News

Set Your Modem to 8-N-1 and Dial
617-354-3230
Use Your New
V.32 / V.32BIS Modem!
No Surcharge

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FANTASTIC WINDOWS™ TOOLS!

- Central™ ... Amazingly New Manager for All Your Applications and Files ... $39.95
- WindList™ Super Task Manager (Control Your Windows) ... $39.95
- MagWind™ Magnify Your Screen (The Easy Way—Use Your Mouse!) ... $19.95
- BitView™ ... Look Inside Bitmaps (Count Actual Colors, Used, Etc.) ... $15.95
- BitAid™ ... Program 5-D Bitmaps (Graphics, Text, and Frames) ... $59.95

Call Now For Free Brochure
1-800-458-2829
No Risk 60 Day Guarantee

Springtime Software
81 Amherst Avenue
Waltham, MA 02154

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
CBSI 486SX
Business Computer

Earn $4,000 Per Month
From Your Home
With A Computer!

Quit spending money on your computer and let it earn money for you. This is a proven turnkey business an individual or couple can run. If you purchase our software and business program, we will give you the computer and printer. If you already own a computer, you may receive a discount. Begin part-time and still retain the security of your present position. Financing available.

To receive free cassettes and color literature, call toll-free:
1-800-343-8014, ext. 427
(in Indiana: 317-758-4415)

COMPUTER BUSINESS SERVICES, INC.

GLOBAL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91PCC
Port Washington, NY 11050

FREE
GLOBAL
CATALOG

196 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

77%
of PC/Computing subscribers initiate, select, or authorize computer product purchases.

Do they select you?

Get your share!
Call your PC/Computing Marketplace account representative at:
800-825-4237
Source: 1992 Buying Trends Market Study Wave III

FREE
SOFTWARE
DOWNLOADS FOR FIRST-TIME CALLERS...
8.2 Gigabytes of Shareware & Freeware Programs.
Global E-Mail Via Internet, ILink & Smartnet networks.
More than 3000 special interest online conferences.
Thousands of downloadable & interactive online games.
Very large Adult section.
To browse the system and register online by modem call
212-274-8298
for 2400 to 19200 baud v.32bis service.
MC-VISA-AMEX accepted.
The Invention Factory, BBS
On-Line Software Exchange & Electronic Global Mall

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FULL SERVICE COMPUTER CUSTOMIZING

Save money on your system customizing!
PC DIRECT SUPPORT provides direct mail customizing at direct mail prices.
Choose any manufacturer, any combination of hardware and software, then leave the HASSLE of configuration to us!! We will:
- Install hardware such as network cards, flopticals, gigabyte HDs, CD-ROMS, etc.
- Load & optimize all software, including Unix and OS/2 operating systems.
- 3 Q.C. checks & burn in.

NEW! 24 hours, 7 days a week tech support for 850+ software programs. Call for details!!
Saving you money and frustration!
PC DIRECT SUPPORT, Inc. 800-685-2748 Kansas City, MO 64114

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOUBLECASE PROTECTION

HARD DOUBLE-WALL CONSTRUCTION FOR YOUR NOTEBOOK COMPUTER!

Notebook-1000 ..... $59.95
Holds computer only w/shoulder strap $69.95

Notebook-3000 ..... $149.95
Holds computer & accessories

Notebook-4000 ..... $179.95
Holds computer accessories files and disks (pictured)

DOUBLECASE gives you all the features plus the benefits of real protection like no soft-side can!

- Hard double shell construction
- Lockable
- Fits all Notebook computers ★ max dimensions of 12.25 x 11.9 x 2.25
- Highest quality foam interior
- Made in USA

DOUBLECASE NOTEBOOK-4000
The executive case with space for files, manuals, cards, pens and computer disks

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
See Your Computer Super Dealer

(719) 531-5535
1-800-475-0707
FAX: 719-594-9331

DOUBLECASE
2260 North Academy Blvd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80919

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP THROWING AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES

Empty Cartridges Recycled Guaranteed To Work Like New

From $36

FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY

National Toner
Recycling & Supply
(800) 676-0749

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComputerWear

100% Cotton Canvas

DUST COVERS

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey trim. For computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers. All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! ViziFlex-Seels

SKINS for Keyboards

1 (800) 826-5761
Contemporary ComputerWear
201 Chester Ave., San Francisco, CA 94132

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO MORE MESS! NO MORE CLUTTER!

COMPUTER REFERENCE WALL

NEW!

Why put up with this?

When you can have this

The Computer Reference Wall puts notes, commands and reference material at the operator's fingertips. Two attractive transparent panels on unique "up-or-out" hinges provide instant access.

Save time save money. Panels double as a convenient 2-page copy holder using clips that are included. Available in 2 sizes, means fast turnover too

VIZIFLEX SEELS INC.

Call, Write or Fax:

16 E. Lafayette St.
Hackensack, NJ 07601
201-487-8080
Fax: 201-487-5637

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER

$38 Printers
$42 PC's

Your Cartridge Remanufactured
UPS RETURN INCLUDED

MORE TONER • COLORS
RICHER BLACKS
FULLY TESTED

We now service XEROX 1012, 5012 & 5014 copy cartridges.
Save Even More with our new 10,000 page "Duro-Drum"

1•800•442•6288
DISCOVER/MC/VISA

Southern Cartridge Service, Inc.
33 Mathews Drive
Hilton Head Island, SC 29926

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST! Same-Day Service
ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

REMANUFACTURED
TONER CARTRIDGES

39.95 with empty exchange cartridge
INCLUDES UPS TO YOU

ALL HEWLETT-PACKARD: I, IID, III, IIIS & IIIP
EPSON: ACTION, LASER II
APPLE: II SERIES & PERSONAL

$45.95 IIc & APPLE EARLY MODELS
CANON PERSONAL COPIERS
SHARP Z COPIERS & XEROX 5006-5206

ALSO: EPSON, NEC, IBM, PANASONIC, PACKARD BELL, CANON, OKIDATA
+ *241 MORE!* CALL FOR LIST

DISCOUNT LASER SUPPLY
203 Wildemere Drive
South Bend, Indiana 46615
1-800-786-2270
VISA/MC ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC/Computing subscribers buy direct.

9 out of 10 PC/Computing subscribers took action upon reading mail-order or direct-from-manufacturer ads.

In the past 12 months...

- 66% purchased a product
- 54% brought ads to the attention of colleagues/friends
- 49% called a mail order company to get more information
- 42% decided to purchase something in the near future

Call today for advertising information,
800-825-4237

Source: POC Mail Order Market Study, Spring '92

PC/Computing subscribers triple accessory spending.

In the next 6 months, PC/Computing subscribers intend to triple accessory spending for their organizations to an average of $9,641—up from $3,311.

Get your share!

Advertise in PC/Computing Marketplace.

Call today for information at 800 825-4237.

Source: 1st Half 1992 Buying Trends Market Study
Base: employed subscribers

FOR ADULTS ONLY

You must be over 21 to access

LIFESTYLE

Meet sexy singles/couples on the world's hottest adult chat system – Lifestyle BBS. *Less the .30¢ per hour.*

Log on: 516-689-5390

AND

GRAFIX

Computer pictures so hot they could melt your modem.

Log on: 516-689-2853

SUPER CHEAP • 100% PRIVATE
Local access from 500+ cities

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sexy Software™
SEXY DISKS™

Sexcapades™ . . . The GAME

The First Adult Game with TRUE SOUNO and 256 Color VGA Graphics

The game everyone has been waiting for For that evening you won t forget with a loved one or group of very close friends Fulfill your sexual desires Find our how your partner would really like to make love I Over 80 Color VGA Scenes • Real Voices Guide the Action • Foreplay Option • Play with 2 8 Close Friends

$79 – Special Offer **$69** with purchase of any CC disk / VGA and hard disk required - shipped on high density disks

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

Sexy Disk #CC1 • ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★ The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!

Sexy Disk #CC2 • THE FIRST SDUND MOVIE! The first computer movie with SOUND See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog OURS EXCLUSIVELY!

Sexy Disk #CC3 • THE BEST MOVIE! The best computer movie available Only for the serious collector 256 stunning VGA colors

Sexy Disk #CC4 • VOLUPTUOUS MOVIE with Sound! See and hear a symphony of exceptionally proportioned women

Sexy Disk #CC5 • DDDITIES MOVIE with Sound! See men of incredible proportions and women with unique abilities UNBELIEVABLE!

Prices:** 1 Movie **$29** 3 Movies **$65** 5 Movies **$94

Sexy Graphics with SOUND!

Our EXCLUSIVE 256 color VGA graphics TALK and PLAY MUSIC through your standard speaker

SG10– Top Heavy Mamo disk extremely amply endowed women TALK to you while you admire their HUGE proportions SIZZLING!

SG11– Encounter disk we can t describe the explicit action you will see and HEAR absolutely INCREDIBLE!

SG12– Swimsuit Disk You will see the sexiest swimsuits while the girls TALK to you about their turn-ons and turn offs

SG13– Science Fiction Disk - You will see incredible space shots and alien encounters while hearing other worldly descriptions and music

Each disk is over 1 2MB plus **FREE DISK** with over 2 5MB of utilities for printing cataloging, converting to WINDOWS WALLPAPER and changing the pictures Req VGA with 512K

Prices:** One disk **$19,** 2 disks **$35,** 3 disks **$49,** 4 disks **$59

ORIGINAL Sexy DISKS – 6 disk set with movies pictures games **$32**

ADD $4 S/H • 3 5 Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK • IN PA ADD TAX • MUST STATE AGE OVER 21 YEARS

VISA/MC Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CM / 24 HRS / 7 DAYS

Or CK/MO to: Sexy Software, P O Box 220, Dept 600CM, Hatfield, PA 19440

Sexy Software™
SEXY CD-ROMS™

Sexcapades™ . . The MOVIE

First 600MB Movie for the PC

The most incredible NEW CD ROM Product! The FIRST complete 600 MB MOVIE with SOUND for the IBM PC The movie features a group of friends playing our Sexcapades game The action is hot and incredible! You will see unbelievable uses of a mouse and joystick This beautiful 256 color VGA movie fills 3/4 of the screen You will need at least a 386SX computer you can pause & Scan as on a VCR OURS EXCLUSIVELY

Price $129 or **$99** with any other CD-ROM purchase Sexcapades game **50% OFF** with movie purchase

Sexy CD-ROMS

Sexy CD #1 the premiere adult collection – 680 MB of action with 5268 VGA pictures 87 movies 674 stories games DARE TO COMPARE!

Sexy CD #2 an exclusive collection containing over 900 Super VGA pictures (1024 x 768 x 256) and over 400 VGA pictures (640 x 480 x 256) These are pictures that cannot be found anywhere else! The women and the quality are stunning

Sexy CD #3 another collection of over 650 MB of the hottest pictures available Over 5 000 VGA pictures movies and utilities that will have you spending days just trying to see it all!

MENU DRIVEN VIEWING NO OUPLICATION / PRICE $99 each ($89 with any CC disk or Sexcapades) / **SUPER CD BUNDLE** - TAKE ALL 3 Adult CD ROMS FOR **$199**

MIX & MATCH CD-ROMS

First 3: $99 each** or 3 **for $199; Then: $69 each** or 3 **for $149

ADULT TITLES
MY PRIVATE COLLECTION
PC PIX
EROTICA
SO MUCH STAREWARE
EXTREME
ANIMATION FANTASIES

COMMERCIAL TITLES
National Geographic Multimedia Mammals
Automap and Atlas
Phoenix Shareware 4 00+ programs menu driven
Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective
Magnum Sight and Sound sounds pictures utilities
Chessmaster 3000 chess with sound
So Much Screenware 500 Mb/brilliant pictures viewers
So Much Shareware Over 1 GB/business graphics games
Windows CD 500 files fonts icons etc
Grolier s Multimedia Encyclopedia counts as 2 CD ROMS

380ms Internal Drive Kit - $249 (with 3 CO purchase)

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

66%

of PC/Computing subscribers buy directly from the ad in front of them. Put your ad in front of them, here.

Get your share. Call PC/Computing Marketplace at

800-825-4237

Source: 1992 Buying Trends Market Study Wave III

Adults Only!

Floppy & CD-ROM Products

DISK SETS

Set includes 25 color pictures, picture viewer FREE w/ first order, use #889

- #3-10 Sampler, 25 Models ..$39.95
- #3-13 Exotica........................$39.95
- #3-19 Boris Vallejo $39.95

1-800-922-3556

FREE color uncensored catalog w/purchnse or send $5.00 to: BodyCello P.O. Box 910531, Sorrento Vnlley CA 92191

- Order: 1-800-922-3556
- Info: 619-578-6969
- FAX: 619-536-2397
- Includn $4.75 for s/h
- foreign ndd $15 s/h
- CA. residents add sales tax

Dealer Inquires Welcome

MUST BE OVER 18 TO ORDER

Breathless from Exotica CD-ROM 200 Images #2-43, $199.00

BodyCello

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Starware "Mature" CD-ROMs

#906 Private Pictures $59.88

The easiest to use mature CD-ROM, completely menu driven. Contains over 600 sharp 640x480x256 color images and 70 hot VGA movies. Includes DOS & Windows utilities.

#907 Volcano $99.88

Volcano has almost 1000 different Super VGA 1024x768x256 color images. All images are new and model-released. You will not find these images on any other CD-ROM. DOS utilities

Special Offer .... both discs only $125 .... SAVE $35

Many more CD-ROMs available

Buy 2 CDs and get $20 taken off your order. If you buy 3 CDs, take $45 off and when buying 4 or more CDs you will save at least $80.

24 HOURS / 7 DAYS US & Canada Orders **800-354-5353**

Dealers, catalog information & foreign orders call
Voice 305 - 426 - 4552 FAX 305 - 426 - 9801
Send check/money order to: Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 4188, Dept 63 Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
Add $4 50 S&H Add $20 for Foreign Express FL add 6% sales tax

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

84% of PC/Computing subscribers advised friends and business colleagues on purchasing PC products in the past six months.

Are they recommending you?

Profit with the influentials.
Call your PC/Computing Marketplace account representative today at 800 825-4237.

Source: 1992 Buying Trends Market Study Wave III

An Apology for Last Year's Trick

We printed a phony ad that got us in a lot of trouble. We're really sorry, swear to God.

LAST APRIL WE replaced the illustration on my back page with a phony ad, surrounded by a border that said "this is a joke." There were no jokes in the ad—everything looked legit except for the price: only $1,278.43 for a Compaq Deskpro/M 486 and an unbelievable bunch of peripherals and free software.

All you had to do was clip it and give it to a sucker. The chump would call the 800 number for the too-good-to-be-true package and get a tape of me berating them for being duped.

It worked too well. You people are amazing. You handed it out, copied it, and faxed it. At least a few of you scanned it and e-mailed it all over hell. And the folks down at Rosenthal Direct Response, in Sudbury, Massachusetts, did such a great job on the ad that all those suckers you sent the ad to swallowed it hook, line, sinker, rod, reel, and part of the dock. My editor, Carol Day, gave it to Bill Machrone, the cheese from ZD Labs and *PC Mag*. He looked at the ad and picked up the phone.

We got calls. So many that the magazine's entire voice-mail system crashed. The line rang constantly and was always busy, so people started calling the main switchboard, driving the receptionists nutty and tying up that line.

Facilities telecommunications staff set up ten more answering machines, all with my berating voice. A staff person was taking calls full time, calming people down and referring them to the legal department. Some dope said he'd sold his car to buy the package, and now he was going to sue. Compaq was so inundated that it threatened to pull the plug on all future advertising with us.

People wrote half-assed pseudo-legalese letters saying they "accepted the offer on page 344"—I guess they figured that if they sounded official, the police would make us give them a computer.

Our little joke got lots of national press coverage, most of it bad. It was an irresponsible, stupid joke.

I think we all learned something. ◪

Penn & Teller's How to Play with Your Food *is back in bookstores.*

This is not a real ad. This is a joke. This is not a real ad. This is a joke. This is not a real ad. This is a joke. This is not a real ad. This is a joke.

PRICE WAR

Thurman slashes thousand$ off top-line PC system!

We're joining the battle to win your business! Right now you can save thousands with this amazing introductory offer. Get a top-line PC system at a break-the-doors-down price. We believe once you buy from Thurman, you'll be back—for our prices, our quality, and our service.

FREE SERVICE —call for details

Reg. $17,032

Now only $978.49

Thurman's new N486/DX50 is among the most powerful notebook PCs, driven by a 50MHz 486DX, with a 200MB hard drive. It features a crisp 9.5" active matrix color display—and boasts a remarkable 4-hour battery life.

SPECIAL "GET TO KNOW THURMAN" BONUS: The first 1,000 people who order the Thurman N486/DX50 will also get the superb Tektronix Phaser IISD color printer and a desktop full of software absolutely free. Phone now!

OFFER ENDS APRIL 30, 1993

FREE TO THE FIRST 1,000 CUSTOMERS!

Tektronix Phaser IISD	~~$9,995.00~~
Microsoft DOS 5.0	~~$99.95~~
Microsoft Windows 3.1	~~$149.95~~
Microsoft Excel 4.0	~~$495.00~~
Harvard Graphics for Windows	~~$595.00~~
CorelDRAW 3.0	~~$399.00~~

Free

ZERO RISK GUARANTEE

If, within 1 year of purchase, you are not totally satisfied with your products from Thurman, we'll refund your money.

For full details, or to order, call our 24-hour hotline:

408-235-1973

THURMAN COMPUTERS

Nobody Beats Team Thurman

DELL CUTS PRICES.

IBM AND COMPAQ REACT WITH A FEW CHOICE WORDS.

THE DELL 333s/L i386™ SX 33MHz SYSTEM

- LEASE: $44/MO.
- 2MB RAM
- 120MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- VGA 800 MONITOR (14", 800 X 600, .39mm)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

OUR FASTEST 386SX.
(Don't let it fool you. Actually, it's a lot faster than a speeding bullet.)

GUARANTEED

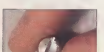
GUARANTEED RESPONSE.
Amazingly easy to use, and includes comprehensive documentation. But if you ever have questions, call us. We guarantee you'll talk to an expert within 5 minutes, or if you prefer, we'll call back within an hour.*

intel inside

READY TO ROCK 'N' ROLL.
Intel isn't the only thing in this system. Everything can be custom configured: modems, network adapters, and critical software.

THE DELL 425s/L i486 SX 25MHz SYSTEM

- LEASE: $55/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 512KB VIDEO RAM
- SVGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0



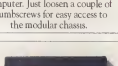
UP TO 65% QUICKER MAINTENANCE.
It's easy to get into this computer. Just loosen a couple of thumbscrews for easy access to the modular chassis.

UP TO 2.6 TIMES THE VIDEO PERFORMANCE.
With our accelerated local bus video revving up your screen, who needs a VCR?

GUARANTEED COMPATIBILITY.
Our computers are network-compatible with Novell, Banyan, and UNIX® systems. And we're the only company with a written compatibility guarantee.*

THE DELL 433s/M i486 SX 33MHz SYSTEM

- LEASE: $74/MO
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 6 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 19 MILLION WINMARKS)‡
- SVGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0



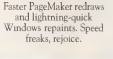
UP TO 160% FASTER VIDEO.
Faster PageMaker redraws and lightning-quick Windows repaints. Speed freaks, rejoice.

GREATER UPGRADEABILITY.
You can upgrade all the way to the top 486, the 66MHz DX2. You'll even be able to add the Pentium™ technology from Intel.

SYSTEM PERFORMANCE BOOSTED 26%.
With our optimized cache as an option, you can give your system a boost whenever you want.

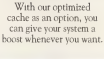
THE DELL 466/ME i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

- LEASE: $111/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 4 EISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 29 MILLION WINMARKS)‡
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0



UP TO FOUR TIMES FASTER DATA TRANSFER THAN ISA.
You get a 32-bit EISA expansion bus that transfers data at up to 33 megabytes a second. To understand what it does for your computer, drink about eight million cups of coffee.

GUARANTEED ACCOUNTABILITY.
We're the only computer company to guarantee*–in writing–compatibility, fast response to your questions, and quick service.* Two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500® companies rely on us. So should you.



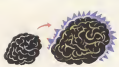
GOOD NEWS FOR THE POWER HUNGRY.
It's easy to upgrade to the top 486, the 66MHz DX2. If you're still power hungry, you can add Pentium technology—the next generation from Intel.

THE DELL 433/T i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM

- LEASE: $91/MO
- 4MB RAM
- 230MB (16ms) HARD DRIVE
- 8 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 19 MILLION WINMARKS)‡
- SVGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

UP TO 18% FASTER SYSTEM PERFORMANCE.
Good thing you don't have to worry about the highway patrol.

33% MORE SLOTS.
With eight slots, you can add the network and communication cards you need for a great low-cost server.



UP TO 86% MORE DISK CAPACITY.
Our floor-standing model has a disk capacity of up to three gigabytes. Talk about mind-expanding performance...

Each system is custom-built. With 18 different models in our 486 line — covering 25MHz, 33MHz, 50MHz, and 66MHz — you can configure just the system you need. In fact, with our complete line of storage, memory, graphics and connectivity products, we can build over 15,000 different configurations.

OUCH! EEK! OOW! STOP! #@%!

When Dell cut prices up to $300 on its Performance Series, IBM and Compaq reacted with a few choice words. The price cuts aren't the only thing that they reacted to; these systems already offered up to 50% better performance than our previous systems, and at up to 25% lower prices. Yikes!

DELL™

800-232-5618

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11XAK**
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. ‡Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. ◊On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote areas. ‡WINMARKS test results obtained by running WINBENCH ver 3.1 at 640 x 480 (256 colors). ‡WINMARKS test results obtained by running WINBENCH ver 2.5 at 1024 x 768. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and Pentium, i486 and i386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the United States and other countries. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

FROM NOW UNTIL APRIL FOOL'S DAY, THE JOKE'S ON IBM AND COMPAQ.

DELL PERFORMANCE SERIES
425s/L i486 SX 25MHz

NOW $1,599

(SAVE $469)

Laugh while you can.
All good things must come to an end. This offer, for instance, ends March 31.

All this for just $1,599? HA HA HA HA HA HA HA HA!

DELL® 425s/L i486™ SX 25MHz SYSTEM

- LEASE[1]: $59/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 512Kb VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 5.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/ MOUSE

intel inside

Very Serious Video Performance.
Our accelerated local bus video gives you up to three times the video speed of IBM ValuePoint's or Compaq Prolinea's non-local bus video[1]. Which makes them look, well, laughable.

DELL™

800-232-5616

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11XD3**
HOURS 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021 IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.